



E84AYCEO

EtherNet/IP™

Inverter Drives 8400 -----

Communication Manual

EN



13443009

Contents

1	About this documentation	5
1.1	Document history	7
1.2	Conventions used	8
1.3	Terminology used	9
1.4	Definition of the notes used	10
2	Safety instructions	11
2.1	General safety and application notes	11
2.2	Device and application-specific safety instructions	12
2.3	Residual hazards	12
3	Product description	13
3.1	Application as directed	13
3.2	Identification	13
3.3	Product features	14
3.4	Connections and interfaces	15
4	Technical data	16
4.1	General data and operating conditions of the EtherNet/IP	16
4.2	Protective insulation	17
4.3	Protocol data	20
4.4	Communication time	20
4.5	Internal switch latency	21
4.6	Dimensions	22
5	Installation	23
5.1	Mechanical installation	24
5.1.1	Mounting for standard devices of 0.25 kW and 0.37 kW	24
5.1.2	Mounting for standard devices of 0.55 kW or more	25
5.1.3	Replacing the communication module	26
5.2	Electrical installation	27
5.2.1	Wiring according to EMC guidelines	27
5.2.2	Network topology	27
5.2.3	EtherNet/IP connection	29
5.2.4	Ethernet cable specification	31
5.2.5	External voltage supply	33
6	Commissioning	35
6.1	Before initial switch-on	35
6.2	Configuring the host system (scanner)	36
6.2.1	EDS files	37
6.2.2	Example: IP configuration of the Allen-Bradley 1769-L32E CompactLogix controller	38
6.3	Setting node addresses by means of rotary coding switches	40
6.4	Setting the IP configuration of the Inverter Drive 8400	42
6.4.1	Setting via the EtherNet/IP configurator of the »Engineer«	43
6.4.2	Setting via codes in the »Engineer«	45
6.4.3	Setting via a BOOTP/DHCP server	47
6.4.4	Setting via the TCP/IP Interface Object (0xF5)	47
6.4.5	Setting the multicast configuration	48
6.5	Establishing an online connection via EtherNet/IP with the Lenze »Engineer«	49
6.6	Initial switch-on	51

Contents

7	Data transfer	52
7.1	Communication channels	53
7.2	Telegram types	54
7.3	EtherNet/IP state diagram	55
8	I/O data transfer (implicit messages)	56
8.1	I/O data mapping	57
8.2	Technology applications (TA) / drive profiles	58
8.2.1	Lenze technology applications / user-definable parameter sets	58
8.2.2	"AC Drive Profile" application	59
8.3	I/O assemblies	60
8.4	I/O configuration in the »Engineer«	62
8.4.1	Lenze technology application / configuring user-definable parameter sets	62
8.4.2	Configuring "AC Drive Profile" application	67
8.5	I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 19 or lower	68
8.6	I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 20 or higher	73
8.7	Saving the I/O configuration in »RSLogix 5000«	83
9	Parameter data transfer (explicit messages)	84
9.1	Write parameters	85
9.2	Read parameters	86
10	Monitoring	88
11	Diagnostics	89
11.1	LED status displays	89
11.1.1	Module status displays	90
11.1.2	CIP™ status displays	91
11.1.3	Status indicators at the RJ45 sockets (X259, X260)	94
11.2	Diagnostics with the »Engineer«	95
12	Error messages	96
12.1	Short overview of the EtherNet/IP error messages	96
12.2	Possible causes and remedies	97
12.3	CIP™ error messages	101
12.4	Mapping of Lenze device errors to DRIVECOM errors	102
13	Parameter reference	106
13.1	Parameters of the communication module	106
13.2	Table of attributes	122

Contents

14	Implemented CIP™ objects	124
14.1	General CIP objects	126
14.1.1	Identity Object (1 / 0x01)	126
14.1.2	Message Router Object (2 / 0x02)	128
14.1.3	Assembly Object (4 / 0x04)	129
14.1.4	Connection Manager Object (6 / 0x06)	135
14.2	EtherNet/IP objects	137
14.2.1	Device Level Ring (DLR) Object (71 / 0x47)	137
14.2.2	Quality of Service (QoS) Object (72 / 0x48)	139
14.2.3	TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5)	141
14.2.4	Ethernet Link Object (246 / 0xF6)	145
14.3	"AC Drive Profile" objects	148
14.3.1	Motor Data Object (40 / 0x28)	149
14.3.2	Control Supervisor Object (41 / 0x29)	150
14.3.3	AC Drive Object (42 / 0x2A)	152
14.3.4	Write "DriveMode" attribute	154
14.4	Lenze objects	155
14.4.1	Lenze Class (101 / 0x65)	155
14.4.2	Lenze Class (103 / 0x67)	157
14.4.3	Lenze Class (104 / 0x68)	158
14.4.4	Lenze Class (110 / 0x6E)	159
	Index	160
	Your opinion is important to us	164

1 About this documentation

Contents

This documentation only contains descriptions of the E84AYCEO (EtherNet/IP™) communication module.



Note!

This documentation supplements the **mounting instructions** supplied with the communication module and the **hardware manual "Inverter Drives 8400"**.

The hardware manual contains safety instructions that must be observed!

The features and functions of the communication module are described in detail.

Examples illustrate typical applications.

The theoretical context is only explained as far as it is required for understanding the function of the communication module.

This documentation does not describe the software of another manufacturer. No guarantee can be given for corresponding information in this documentation. Information on the use of the software can be found in the documents for the host (PLC, scanner).

All brand names mentioned in this documentation are trademarks of their corresponding owners.



Tip!

Detailed information on EtherNet/IP can be found on the website of the user organisation ODVA (Open DeviceNet Vendor Association):

www.odva.org

Target group

This documentation is intended for all persons who plan, install, commission and maintain the networking and remote servicing of a machine.



Tip!

Current documentation and software updates with regard to Lenze products can be found in the download area at:

www.Lenze.com

Information regarding the validity

The information given in this documentation is valid for the following devices:

Extension module	Type designation	From hardware version	From software version
Communication module EtherNet/IP	E84AYCEO	VA	01.01

From software version 01.02, the "AC Drive Profile" of the Inverter Drives 8400 is supported from version V13.00.

Screenshots/application examples

All screenshots in this documentation are application examples. Depending on the firmware version of the communication module and software version of the installed engineering tools (»Engineer«, »RSLogix 5000«), the screenshots in this documentation may differ from the screen representation.

1 About this documentation

1.1 Document history

1.1 Document history

Version			Description
1.0	08/2012	TD17	First edition
2.0	12/2012	TD17	• Revision for software version 01.02 • New layout
3.0	10/2013	TD17	Revised chapters: ▶ I/O data transfer (implicit messages) (📖 56) ▶ Parameter data transfer (explicit messages) (📖 84) ▶ Implemented CIP™ objects (📖 124)

1.2

Conventions used

This documentation uses the following conventions to distinguish between different types of information:

Type of information	Writing	Examples/notes
Spelling of numbers		
Decimal separator	Point	The decimal point is always used. For example: 1234.56
Hexadecimal	0x[0 ... 9, A ... F]	Example: 0x60F4
Binary • Nibble	In inverted commas Point	Example: '100' Example: '0110.0100'
Text		
Version information	Blue text colour	All information that applies to from a certain software version of the drive onwards are marked accordingly in this documentation. Example: This function extension is available from software version V3.0 onwards!
Program name	» «	The Lenze PC software »Engineer«...
Window	<i>italics</i>	The <i>Message window</i> ... / The dialog box <i>Options</i> ...
Variable names		By setting <i>bEnable</i> to TRUE...
Control element	bold	The OK button... / the Copy command... / the Characteristics tab... / the Name input field...
Sequence of menu commands		If several commands are required to execute one function, the single commands are separated by an arrow: Select the File → Open command to...
Hyperlink	<u>underlined</u>	Optically highlighted reference to another topic. It is activated with a mouse-click in this online documentation.
Icons		
Page reference	 9	Optically highlighted reference to another page. In this online documentation activated via mouse-click.
Step-by-step instructions		Step-by-step instructions are indicated by a pictograph.

1.3

Terminology used

Term	Meaning
ACD	Address Conflict Detection
Adapter	EtherNet/IP slave
Inverter / Drive	Lenze inverters of the "Inverter Drives 8400" series
Standard device	
ARP	Address Resolution Protocol
Use BOOTP	Bootstrap Protocol
Code	Parameter which serves to parameterise and monitor the drive. In normal usage, the term is usually referred to as "Index".
Subcode	If a code contains several parameters, they are stored in "subcodes". In the documentation, the slash "/" is used as a separator between the code and the subcode (e.g. "C00118/3"). In everyday language, the term is also referred to as "subindex".
»Engineer«	Software from Lenze which supports you throughout the whole machine life cycle - from planning to maintenance.
	EtherNet/IP™ (EtherNet Industrial Protocol) is a fieldbus system based on Ethernet which uses the Common Industrial Protocol™ (CIP™) for data exchange. EtherNet/IP™ and Common Industrial Protocol™ (CIP™) are trademarks and patented technologies, licensed by the user organisation ODVA (Open DeviceNet Vendor Association), USA.
Use DHCP	Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol
DSCP	Differentiated Services Codepoints
EDS	Electronic Data Sheet
Explicit messages	Explicit Messages are used to transfer parameter data.
HW	Hardware
IGMP	Internet Group Management Protocol
Implicit messages	Implicit Messages are used to transfer I/O data.
"Class 1" connection	I/O connection
"Class 3" connection	Explicit connection
Level 2	EtherNet/IP performance level 2: I/O Message Server including Explicit Message Server
Lenze setting	Default settings of the device, preconfigured ex works.
Basic setting	
PLC	Programmable Logic Controller
QoS	Quality of Service
RPI	Requested Package Interval: Interval requested between 2 telegrams for cyclic data transmission
»RSLogix 5000«	Programming and development software from Rockwell for hosts (scanners) in EtherNet/IP networks (e.g. Allen-Bradley Logix controllers).
Scanner	EtherNet/IP master or client
Host	
SW	Software
TTL	Time To Live: Validity time of data packets in the EtherNet/IP network
UCMM	Unconnected Message Manager

1.4 Definition of the notes used

The following signal words and symbols are used in this documentation to indicate dangers and important information:

Safety instructions

Layout of the safety instructions:



Danger!

(characterises the type and severity of danger)

Note

(describes the danger and gives information about how to prevent dangerous situations)

Pictograph	Signal word	Meaning
	Danger!	Danger of personal injury through dangerous electrical voltage Reference to an imminent danger that may result in death or serious personal injury if the corresponding measures are not taken.
	Danger!	Danger of personal injury through a general source of danger Reference to an imminent danger that may result in death or serious personal injury if the corresponding measures are not taken.
	Stop!	Danger of property damage Reference to a possible danger that may result in property damage if the corresponding measures are not taken.

Application notes

Pictograph	Signal word	Meaning
	Note!	Important note to ensure trouble-free operation
	Tip!	Useful tip for easy handling
		Reference to another document

2

Safety instructions

**Note!**

It is absolutely vital that the stated safety measures are implemented in order to prevent serious injury to persons and damage to material assets.

Always keep this documentation to hand in the vicinity of the product during operation.

2.1

General safety and application notes

**Danger!**

If the following basic safety measures are disregarded, severe injuries to persons and damage to material assets may result.

Lenze drive and automation components ...

- must only be used as directed.
- must never be commissioned if they display signs of damage.
- must never be technically modified.
- must never be commissioned if they are not fully mounted.
- must never be operated without required covers.
- during and after operation can have live, moving and rotating parts, depending on their degree of protection. Surfaces can be hot.

The following applies to Lenze drive components ...

- only use the accessories approved.
- Only use original manufacturer spare parts.

Observe all specifications contained in the enclosed documentation and related documentation.

- This is the precondition for safe and trouble-free operation and for obtaining the product features specified.
 ▶ [Product features](#) (📖 14)
- The specifications, processes, and circuitry described in this document are for guidance only and must be adapted to your own specific application. Lenze does not take responsibility for the suitability of the process and circuit proposals.

All works on and with Lenze drive and automation components must only be carried out by qualified personnel. According to IEC 60364 or CENELEC HD 384 these are persons who ...

- are familiar with installing, mounting, commissioning, and operating the product.
- who have the corresponding qualifications for their work.
- who know and can apply all regulations for the prevention of accidents, directives, and laws applicable at the place of use.

2.2**Device and application-specific safety instructions**

- During operation, the communication module must be securely connected to the standard device.
- With external voltage supply, always use a separate power supply unit, safely separated to EN 61800-5-1 in every control cabinet (SELV/PELV).
- Only use cables corresponding to the given specifications.
 - ▶ [Ethernet cable specification](#) (📖 31)

**Documentation for the standard device, host, system/machine**

All the other measures prescribed in this documentation must also be implemented. Observe the safety instructions and application notes contained in this manual.

2.3**Residual hazards****Protection of persons**

If the Inverter Drives 8400 are used on a phase earthed mains with a rated mains voltage ≥ 400 V, protection against accidental contact is not ensured without implementing external measures.

- ▶ [Protective insulation](#) (📖 17)

Device protection

The communication module contains electronic components which may be damaged or destroyed by electrostatic discharge.

- ▶ [Installation](#) (📖 23)

3 Product description

3.1 Application as directed

3 Product description

3.1 Application as directed

The communication module ...

- is an accessory module that can be used in conjunction with the following standard devices:

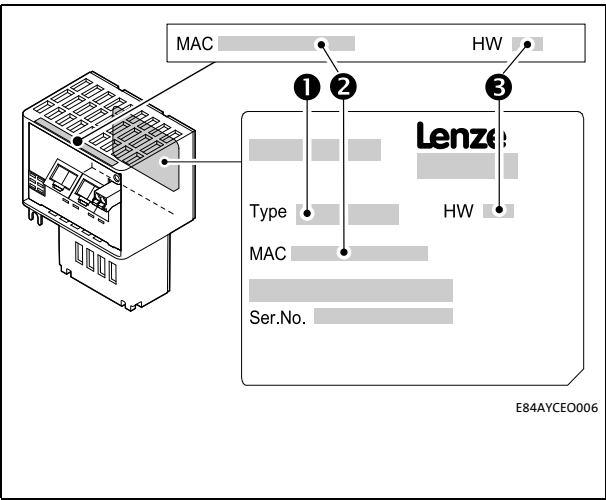
Product series	Type designation	From software version
Inverter Drives 8400 StateLine	E84AVSCxxxxx	11.00
Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine	E84AVHCxxxxx	11.00
Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine	E84AVTCxxxxx	02.00

- is a device intended for use in industrial power systems.
- should only be used under the operating conditions prescribed in this documentation.
- can only be used in EtherNet/IP networks.

Any other use shall be deemed inappropriate!

3.2 Identification

The type designation as well as the hardware and software version of the communication module are indicated on the nameplate:



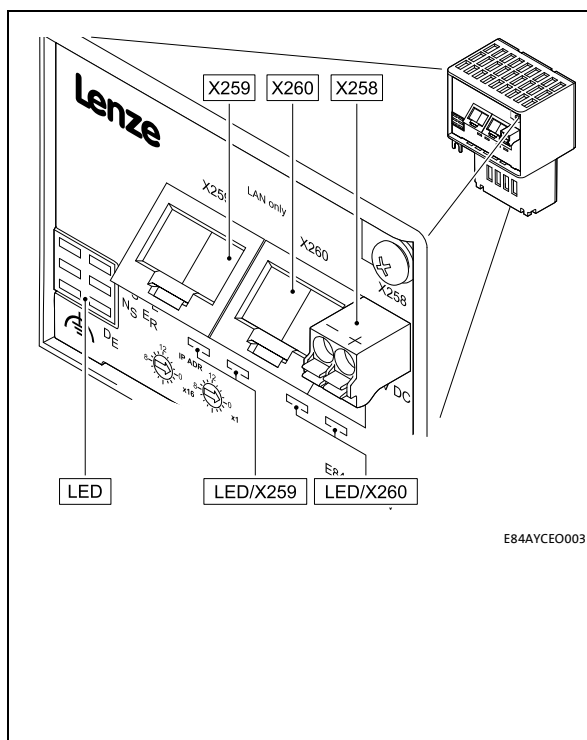
- 1 Type designation (type)**
E84 Product series
A Version
Y Module identification: Extension module
C Module type: Communication module
EO EtherNet/IP
V/S V: Coated version
S: Standard version
- 2 MAC address (MAC)**
00-0A-86-xx-yy-zz:
Hardware address of the communication module for unique identification in the network
- 3 Hardware version (HW)**

[3-1] Identification data

3.3**Product features**

- Interface module for the EtherNet/IP communication system, for attachment to the expansion slots of Inverter Drives 8400
- The communication module can either be supplied internally by the standard device or externally by a separate voltage source.
- The Inverter Drive 8400 is always an adapter device:
EtherNet/IP adapter with "Level 2" functionality
- 2-port interface with integrated switch functionality
- Access to all Lenze parameters (configurable via TCP/IP using the Lenze »Engineer«)
- Up to 3 TCP/IP socket connections for communication with the Lenze »Engineer«
- Support of "IP Config Pending" (activation of changed IP configuration by "power off/on" or "type 0 reset")
- Support of the redundancy protocol DLR (Device Level Ring) as "beacon-based ring node"
- Up to 16 I/O data words (32 bytes) are possible.
- Further CIP features:
 - Max. 8 CIP connections
 - 1 "exclusive owner" connection
 - I/O connection type: cyclic
 - Minimum I/O cycle time: 4 ms
 - Support of multicast messages, UCMM, ACD, BOOTP/DHCP, VLAN tagging/DSCP

3.4 Connections and interfaces



[3-2] E84AYCEO communication module (EtherNet/IP)

X258 External voltage supply of the communication module

- 2-pin plug connector with spring connection
- ▶ [External voltage supply](#) (□ 33)

X259 EtherNet/IP terminals

X260 • RJ45-sockets

- each with 2 LED status displays for diagnostics

▶ [Network topology](#) (□ 27)

▶ [EtherNet/IP connection](#) (□ 29)

▶ [Status indicators at the RJ45 sockets \(X259, X260\)](#) (□ 94)

x1 Rotary coding switches for node address

x16 setting (IP ADR)

▶ [Setting node addresses by means of rotary coding switches](#) (□ 40)

MS 5 LED status displays for diagnostics

ST ▶ [Module status displays](#) (□ 90)

NS ▶ [CIP™ status displays](#) (□ 91)

ER

DE

4

Technical data

4.1

General data and operating conditions of the EtherNet/IP

Range	Values
Order designation	E84AYCEO
Communication profile	EtherNet/IP
Communication medium	S/FTP (Screened Foiled Twisted Pair), ISO/IEC 11801 or EN 50173, CAT 5e
Interface for communication	RJ45 Standard Ethernet (according to IEEE 802.3), 100Base-TX (Fast Ethernet)
Network topology	Tree, star, and line
Type of node	Adapter (slave)
Number of nodes	Max. 254 in the subnetwork
Max. cable length	100 m
Vendor ID	587 (0x24B), Lenze ('Lenze AC Tech' in older Rockwell data)
Device type	2 (0x02), AC Drive
Product code	8400 (0x20D0)
Baud rate	• 10 Mbps • 100 Mbps
Transmission mode	Half duplex / full duplex
Switching method	Store-and-forward / cut-through
Switch latency	Approx. 125 µs at max. telegram length
Voltage supply	External supply via separate power supply unit • + : U = 24 V DC (20.4 ... 28.8 V), I_{max} = 140 mA • - : Reference potential for external voltage supply
Conformities , approvals	• CE • UL (see also hardware manual)



Hardware manual for Inverter Drives 8400

Here you can find the **ambient conditions** and data on the **electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)**, which also apply to the communication module.

4.2

Protective insulation

**Danger!****Dangerous voltage**

If the Inverter Drives 8400 are operated on a phase-earthed mains with a rated mains voltage of ≥ 400 V, external measures need to be implemented in order to ensure protection against accidental contact.

Possible consequences:

Death or severe injuries

Protective measures:

If protection against accidental contact is required for the control terminals of the inverter and the connections of the plugged device modules, ...

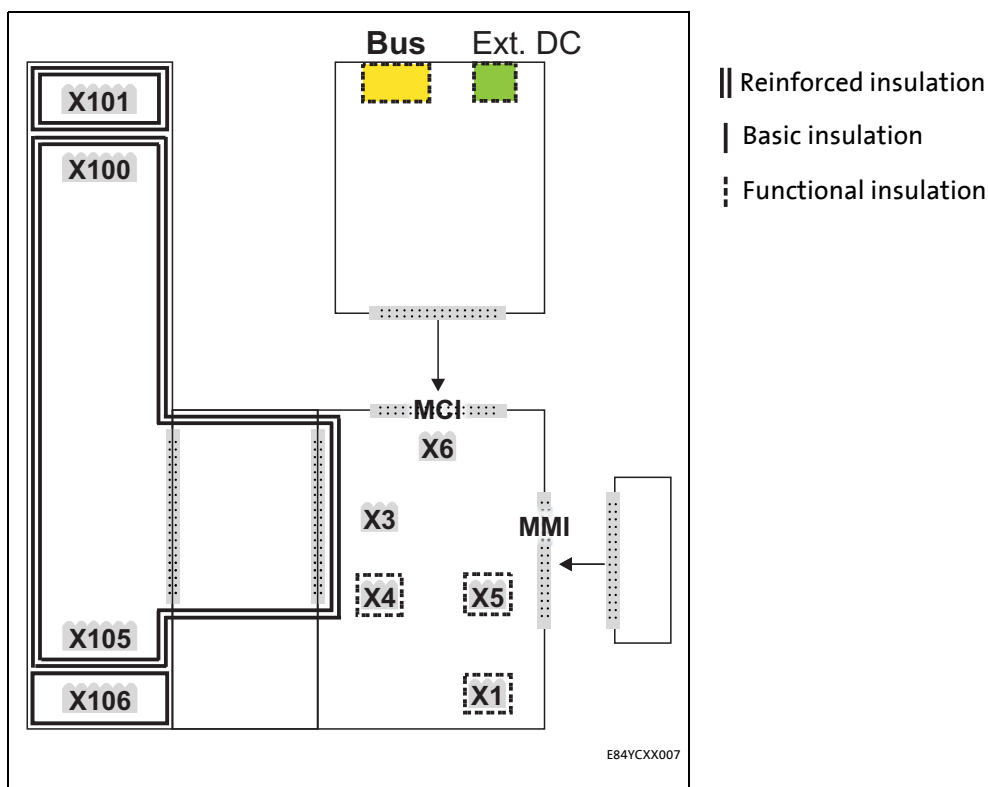
- a double isolating distance must exist.
- the components to be connected must be provided with the second isolating distance.

**Note!**

The existing protective insulation in the Inverter Drives 8400 is implemented according to EN 61800-5-1.

The following illustration ...

- shows the arrangement of the terminal strips and the separate potential areas of the Inverter Drive 8400.
- serves to determine the decisive protective insulation between two terminals located in differently insulated separate potential areas.



[4-1] Protective insulation in accordance with EN61800-5-1

Terminal strip	Connection
X100	Mains / DC bus connection
X101	Relay contact
X105	Motor/brake resistor
X106	Motor PTC
X1	System bus (CANopen)
X3	Analog inputs/outputs
X4	Digital outputs
X5	Digital inputs
X6	Diagnostics
MCI	Slot for communication module
MMI	Slot for the memory module

Example

Which type of protective insulation is used between the bus terminal of the device module in slot MCI and the X100 mains terminal?

The separate potential area with the better protective insulation is decisive.

- The separate potential area of the bus terminal of the device module has a "functional insulation".
- The separate potential area of the mains terminal has a "reinforced insulation".

Result: The insulation between mains terminal X100 and the bus terminal is of the "reinforced insulation" type.

4.3 Protocol data

Range	Values
I/O data words	1 ... 16 words (max. 32 bytes, 16 bits/word)
Supported CIP services	• Get_Attributes_All • Get_Attribute_Single • Set_Attribute_Single • Reset (types '0' and '1' only) • Forward_Open • Forward_Close • Get_Member

4.4 Communication time

The communication time is the time between the start of a request and the arrival of the corresponding response.

The communication times in an EtherNet/IP network depend on the ...

- processing time in the inverter;
- telegram runtime (baud rate / telegram length);
- nesting depth of the network.

processing time within the inverter

Data	Processing time
Process data (I/O data)	10 ms Lenze standard update cycle (can be changed in the Rockwell engineering tool) + 0 ... 1 ms Processing time in the module + 1 ... x ms Runtime of the application task of the technology application used (tolerance)
Parameter data	Approx. 30 ms + a tolerance of 20 ms (typically) For some codes, the processing time may be longer (see software manual/ »Engineer« online help for Inverter Drives 8400).

There are no interdependencies between parameter data and I/O data.

4.5 Internal switch latency

The integrated 2-port switch causes runtime delays. For "store-and-forward" and 100 Mbps, these runtime delays can be calculated as follows.

Runtime delay for an output data packet of the scanners incl. 32-bit "run/idle header" with 16-bit sequence counter:

$$\text{Runtime delay} = ((66 \text{ permanent bytes} + \text{I/O data in bytes}) \times 8 \times 10 \text{ nsec}) + 4 \mu\text{sec}$$

Runtime delay for an output data packet of an adapter without 32-bit "run/idle header":

$$\text{Runtime delay} = ((62 \text{ permanent bytes} + \text{I/O data in bytes}) \times 8 \times 10 \text{ nsec}) + 4 \mu\text{sec}$$

Example

Delay of an output data packet of the scanners with 8 output data words (16 bytes):

- $((66 \text{ permanent bytes} + 16 \text{ bytes}) \times 8 \times 10 \text{ nsec}) + 4 \mu\text{sec}$
- $(82 \text{ bytes} \times 8 \times 10 \text{ nsec}) + 4 \mu\text{sec}$
- $6.56 \mu\text{sec} + 4 \mu\text{sec} = \mathbf{10.56 \mu\text{sec}}$

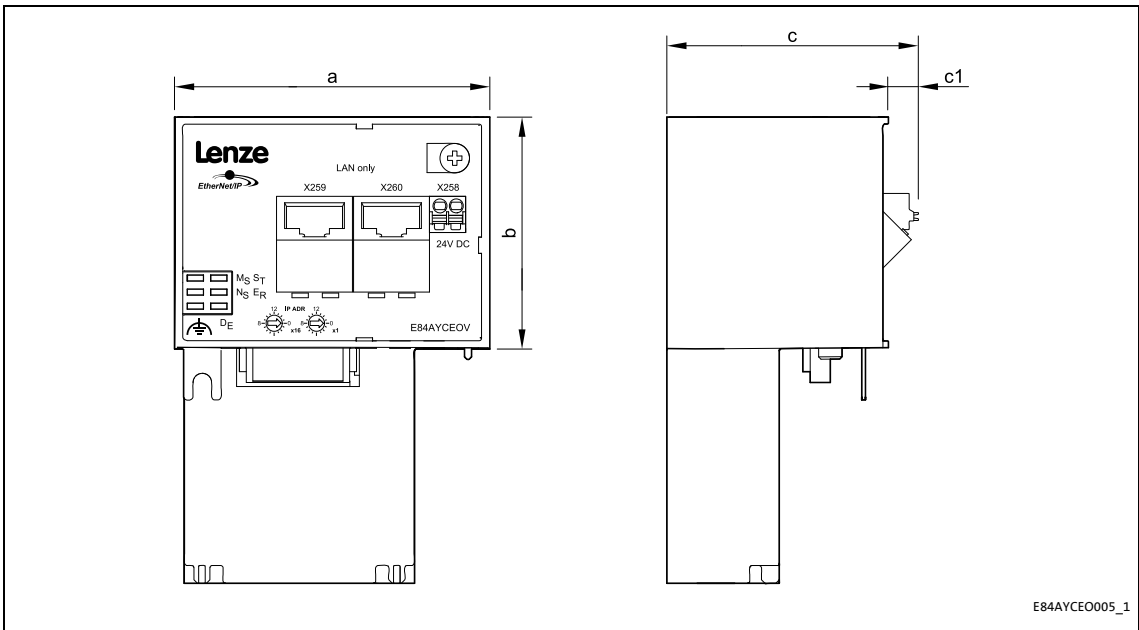


Note!

The use of external switches can also lead to runtime delays. Depending on the system constellation, it may be useful to create a star topology or a line/mix topology.

► [Network topology](#) (📖 27)

4.6 Dimensions



[4-2] Dimensions

Type	Dimensions [mm]			
	a	b	c	c1
E84AYCEO	67	50	57	8

5 Installation



Stop!

Electrostatic discharge

Electronic components within the communication module can be damaged or destroyed by electrostatic discharge.

Possible consequences:

- The communication module is defective.
- Fieldbus communication is not possible or faulty.

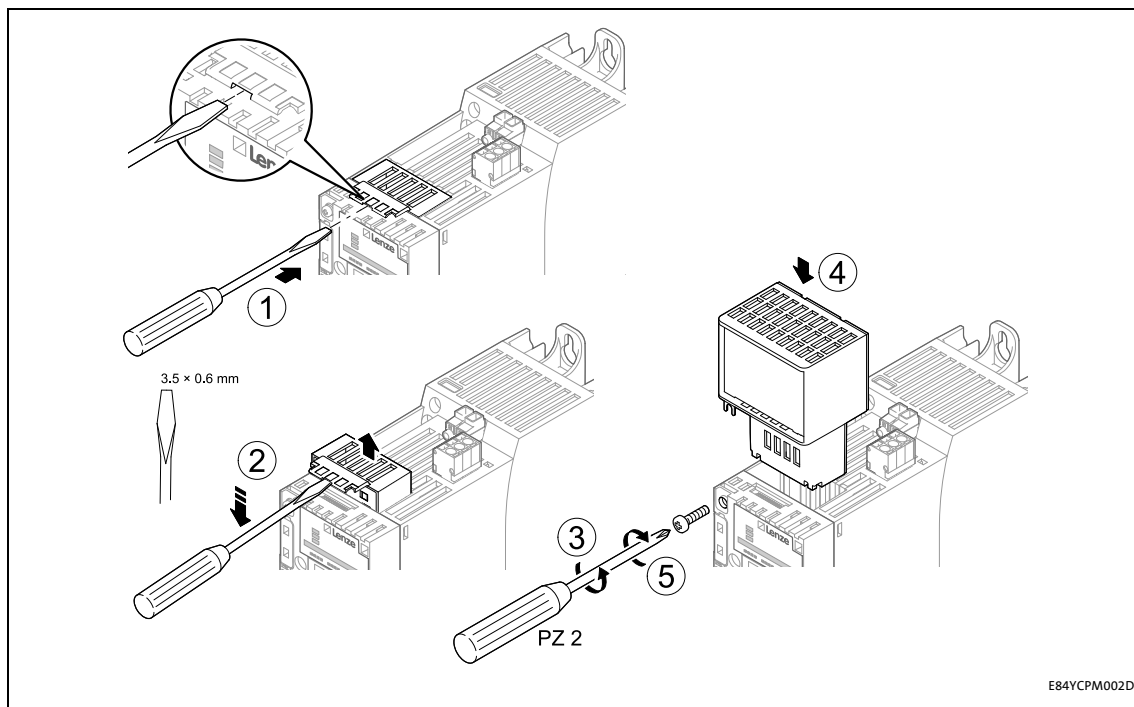
Protective measures

Before touching the module, be sure that you are free of electrostatic charge.

5.1 Mechanical installation

The communication module can be plugged in or unplugged from the MCI slot when the drive is switched on. When the module is plugged in, it is detected automatically, and a function and version plausibility check is executed.

5.1.1 Mounting for standard devices of 0.25 kW and 0.37 kW

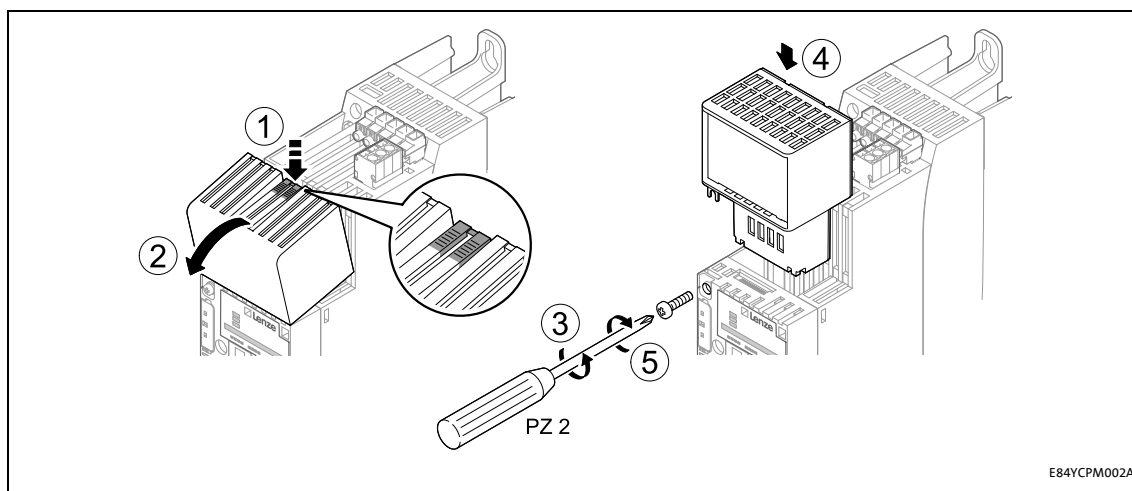


[5-1] Mounting for standard devices of 0.25 kW and 0.37 kW

Mounting steps

1. Use a screwdriver to lever out the cover of the MCI slot of the standard device and remove it (1, 2).
2. Loosen the securing screw for the communication module at the standard device (3).
3. Insert the communication module into the MCI slot of the standard device (4).
4. Tighten the securing screw again (5).

5.1.2 Mounting for standard devices of 0.55 kW or more

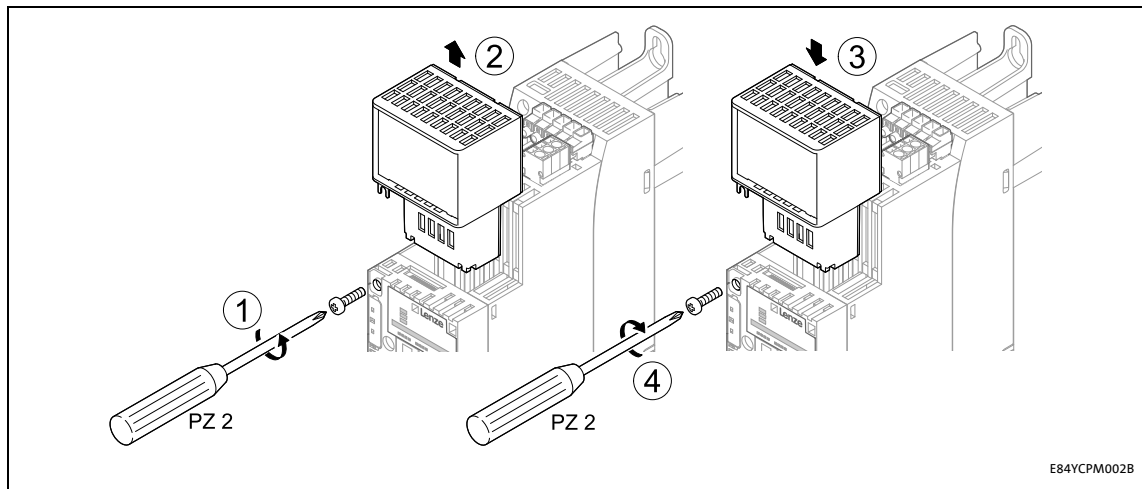


[5-2] Mounting for standard devices of 0.55 kW or more

Mounting steps

1. Slightly impress the pressure surface of the top side of the MCI slot cover of the standard device (1).
2. Tilt the cover forward and remove it from the standard device (2).
3. Loosen the securing screw for the communication module at the standard device (3).
4. Insert the communication module into the MCI slot of the standard device (4).
5. Tighten the securing screw again (5).

5.1.3 Replacing the communication module



[5-3] Replacing the communication module

Mounting steps

1. Loosen the securing screw for the communication module at the standard device (1).
2. Pull the communication module out of the MCI slot of the standard device (2).
3. Insert the new communication module into the MCI slot of the standard device (3).
4. Tighten the securing screw again (4).

5.2 Electrical installation



Documentation for the standard device, host, system/machine

Observe the notes and wiring instructions contained in this documentation.

5.2.1 Wiring according to EMC guidelines

In typical systems, standard shielding is sufficient for Ethernet cables.

However, in environments with a very high level of interference, EMC resistance can be improved by additionally earthing the cable shield on both sides.

For this observe the following notes:

1. Remove the plastic sheath of the cable at a length of 2 cm.
2. Fasten the cable shield to the shield support of the standard device.

5.2.2 Network topology

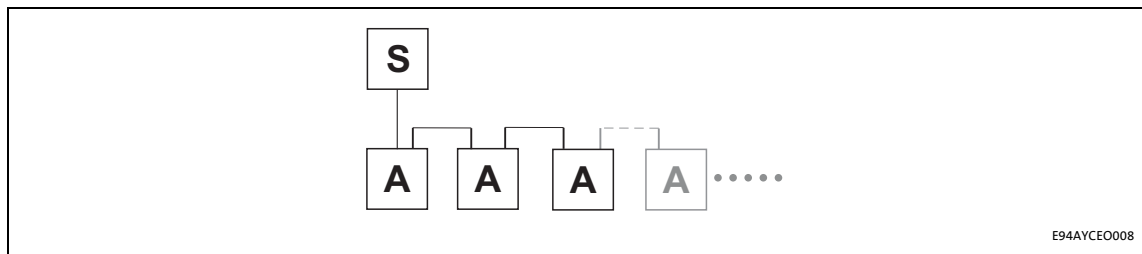
It is typical of EtherNet/IP to have a rather free topology the limiting factor of which is large message latencies due to e.g. switches connected in series.

► [Internal switch latency](#) (21)

The combination of a line and a stub is useful for system wiring.

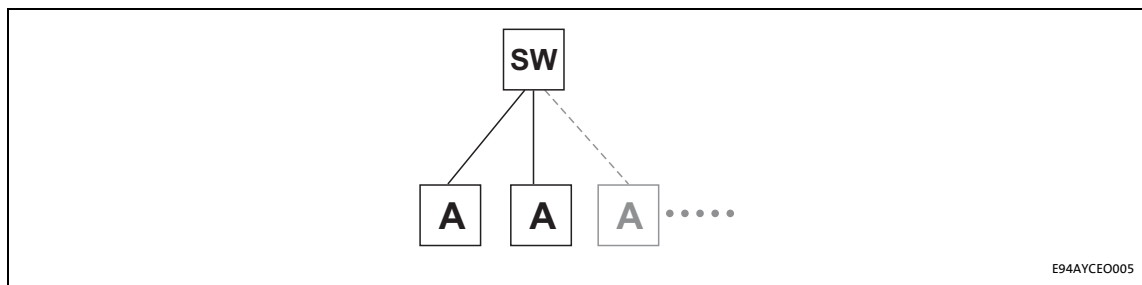
EtherNet/IP supports the following topologies:

- Line



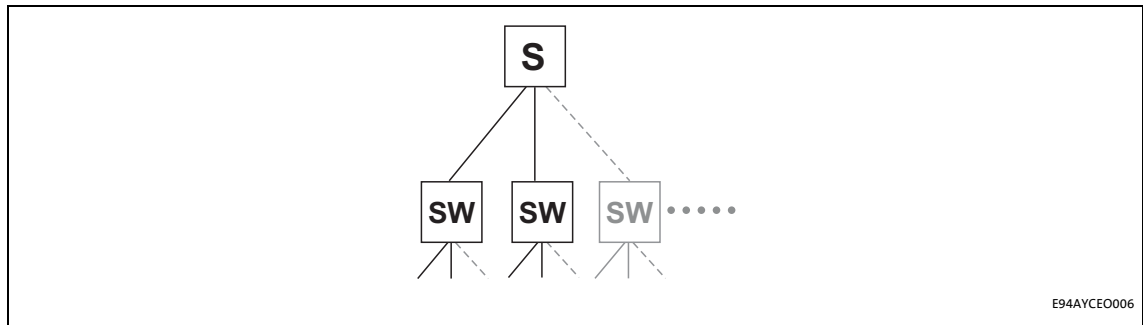
[5-4] Line topology (S = scanner, A = adapter)

- Switch / star



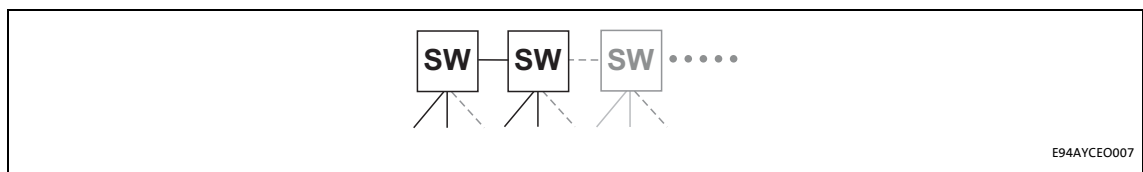
[5-5] Switch / star topology (SW = switch, A = adapter)

- Tree via switches



[5-6] Tree topology (S = scanner, SW = switch)

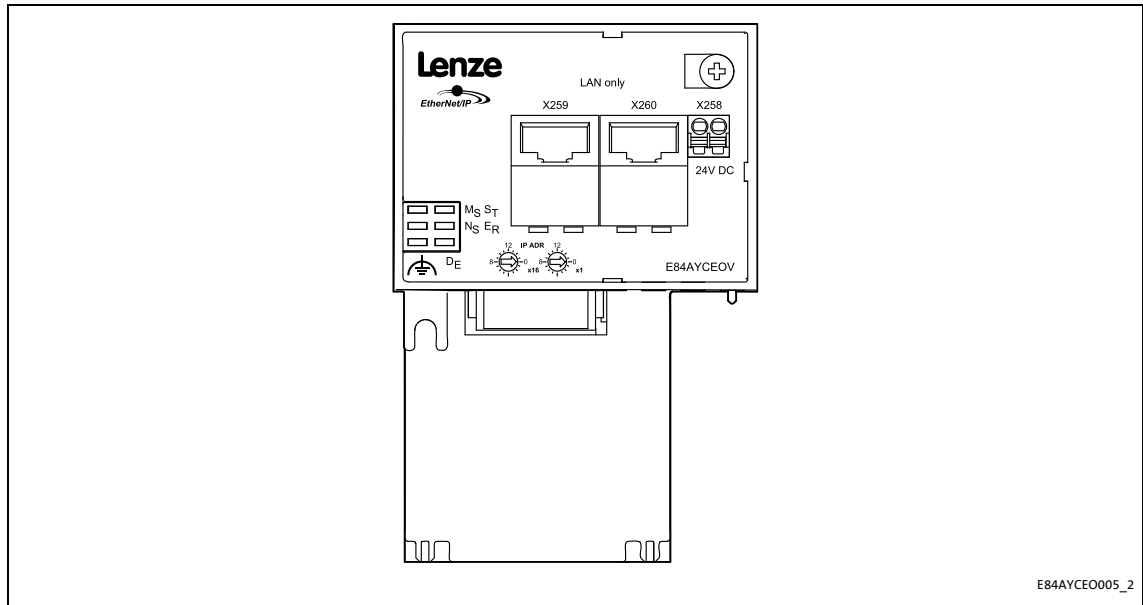
- Switch / switch



[5-7] Switch / switch topology (SW = switch)

5.2.3 EtherNet/IP connection

A connection to the EtherNet/IP network is established via RJ45 sockets **X259** and **X260**.



[5-8] EtherNet/IP terminals X259 and X260

For connection of the communication module to the EtherNet/IP fieldbus, a standard Ethernet patch cable is suitable.

► [Ethernet cable specification](#) (31)

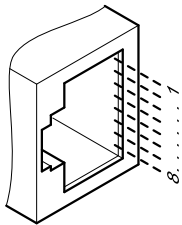
The installation and removal of the Ethernet cables is optimised for the use of connectors in accordance with the "Automation Initiative of German Domestic Automobile Manufacturers" (AIDA).



Note!

To prevent the RJ45 socket from being damaged, insert or remove the Ethernet cable connector straight (at a right angle) into or from the socket.

Pin assignment of the RJ45 sockets

RJ45 socket	Pin	Signal
 E94AYCXX004C	1	Tx +
	2	Tx -
	3	Rx +
	4	-
	5	-
	6	Rx -
	7	-
	8	-



Note!

Dependent on the configuration of the Ethernet port of the device to be connected, we recommend the use of a cross-over cable.



Tip!

The EtherNet/IP interfaces feature an auto-MDIX function. This function adjusts the polarity of the RJ45 interfaces so that a connection can be established irrespective of the polarity of the opposite EtherNet/IP interface and irrespective of the type of cable used (standard patch cable or crossover cable).

5.2.4 Ethernet cable specification

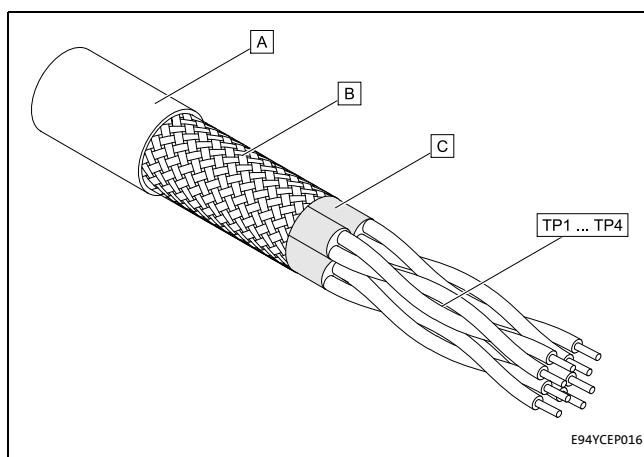


Note!

Only use cables that meet the listed specifications.

Ethernet cable specification	
Ethernet standard	Standard Ethernet (in accordance with IEEE 802.3), 100Base-TX (Fast Ethernet)
Cable type	S/FTP (Screened Foiled Twisted Pair), ISO/IEC 11801 or EN 50173, CAT 5e
Damping	23.2 dB (for 100 MHz and 100 m each)
Crosstalk damping	24 dB (at 100 MHz and per 100 m)
Return loss	10 dB (per 100 m)
Surge impedance	100 Ω

Structure of the Ethernet cable



A Cable insulation

B Braid

C Foil shielding

TP1 Twisted core pairs 1 ... 4

... [▶ Colour code of the Ethernet cable](#)

TP4 [\(32\)](#)

[5-9] Structure of the Ethernet cable (S/FTP, CAT 5e)

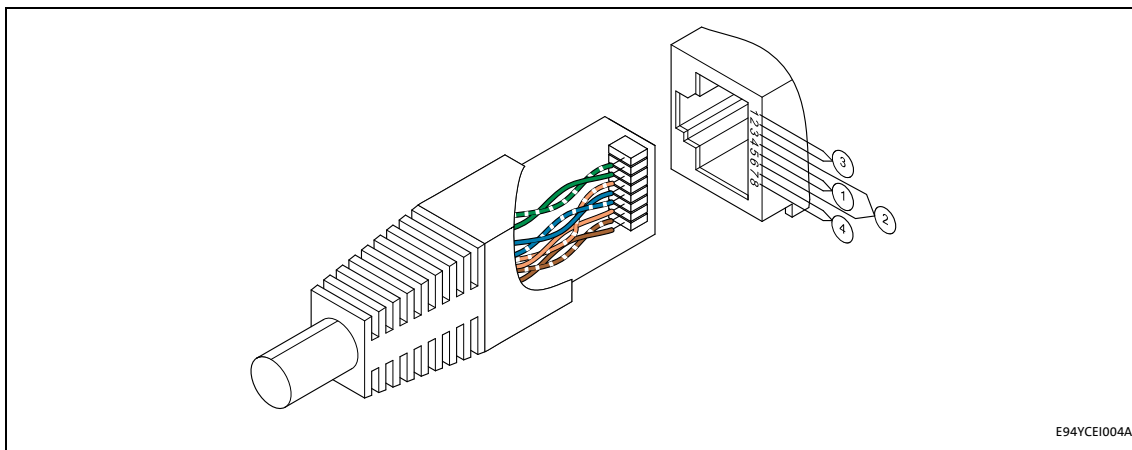
Colour code of the Ethernet cable



Note!

Wiring and colour code are standardised in EIA/TIA 568A/568B.

In accordance with the industrial standard, the use of 4-pin Ethernet cables is permissible. The cable type only connects the assigned pins 1, 2, 3 and 6 to one another.



[5-10] Ethernet plug in accordance with EIA/TIA 568A/568B

Pair	Pin	Signal	EIA/TIA 568A	EIA/TIA 568B
3	1	Tx +	white / green	white / orange
	2	Tx -	green	orange
2	3	Rx +	white / orange	white / green
1	4		blue	blue
	5		white / blue	blue / white
2	6	Rx -	orange	green
4	7		white / brown	white / brown
	8		brown	brown

5.2.5 External voltage supply

The communication module can be externally supplied with voltage via separate supply cables at the 2-pin plug connector **X258**.



Note!

With external voltage supply, always use a separate power supply unit, safely separated to EN 61800-5-1 in every control cabinet (SELV/PELV).

The external voltage supply of the communication module is necessary if the power supply for the basic device fails but communication via the fieldbus is to be maintained.

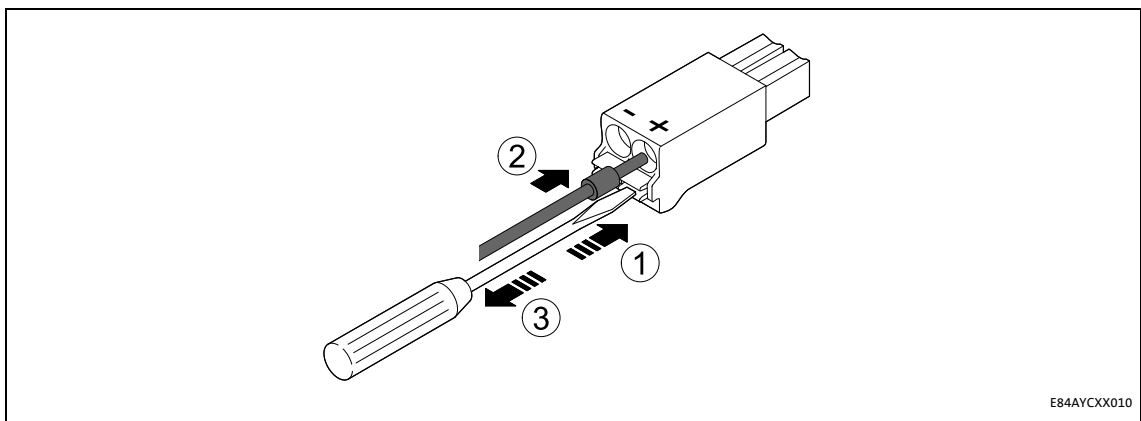
The parameters of a standard device separated from the mains cannot be accessed.

Wiring of the X258 plug connector



Stop!

Only wire the plug connector if the standard device is disconnected from the mains.



[5-11] Wiring of the 2-pin plug connector with spring connection

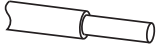
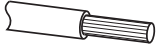
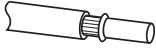
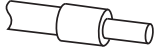
How to wire the plug connector with spring connection:

1. Press a screwdriver into the notch below the terminal and keep it pressed.
2. Place the supply cable in the terminal.
3. Remove the screwdriver from the notch.

Assignment of the X258 plug connector

Name	Description
+	U = 24 V DC (20.4 V - 0 % ... 28.8 V + 0 %) I = 140 mA
-	Reference potential for the external voltage supply

Terminal data

Range	Values	
Electrical connection	2-pin plug connector with spring connection	
Possible connections	Rigid:	
		0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² (AWG 24 ... 16)
	Flexible:	
		Without wire end ferrule 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² (AWG 24 ... 16)
		With wire end ferrule, without plastic sleeve 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² (AWG 24 ... 16)
		With wire end ferrule, with plastic sleeve 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² (AWG 24 ... 16)
Stripping length	10 mm	

6 Commissioning

6.1 Before initial switch-on

6 Commissioning

During commissioning, plant-specific data such as motor parameters, operating parameters, responses, and parameters for fieldbus communication are defined for the inverter. Lenze devices use codes for this purpose.

The codes of the inverter and for communication are saved to the memory module in a non-volatile data set.

In addition, there are codes for diagnosing and monitoring the stations.

▶ [Parameter reference](#) (□ 106)

6.1 Before initial switch-on



Stop!

Before you switch on the Inverter Drive 8400 with the communication module for the first time, check all the wiring for completeness, short-circuits and earth faults.

6.2 Configuring the host system (scanner)

To be able to communicate with the communication module, the host (scanner) must be configured first.

The configuration of EtherNet/IP networks always requires an EtherNet/IP configuration software (e.g. »RSLogix 5000« from Rockwell) for the host system (scanner).

The configuration software is necessary for the programming of controller programs, EtherNet/IP configuration, real-time execution and diagnostics.

The basic parameters of the communication module are stored in the internal configuration memory and can be used for node detection by the scanner.

For node detection (fieldbus scan), the corresponding device descriptions of the Lenze device family are used.



Tip!

Here you will find information on configuring with the »RSLogix 5000« programming software from Rockwell:

- ▶ [I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 19 or lower \(📖 68\)](#)
- ▶ [I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 20 or higher \(📖 73\)](#)

6.2.1 EDS files

Depending on the EtherNet/IP scanner configuration software, the EDS files (Electronic Data Sheet) may be used for the configuration of the network profile, the communication with the participating devices and the automatic generation of tags. For this purpose, the EDS files have to be imported into the controller project of the EtherNet/IP configuration software.

The EDS file required for the configuration can be found in the download area at:

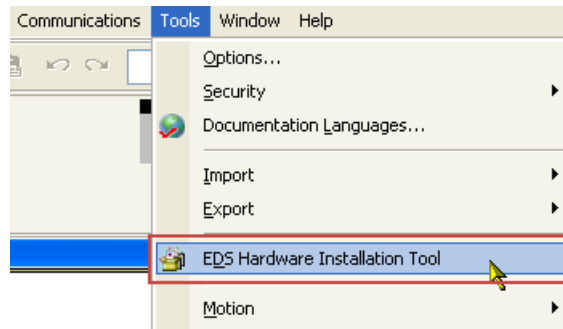
www.Lenze.com



Tip!

From version 20 onwards, Rockwell's »RSLogix 5000« programming software features an "EDS Hardware Installation Tool" that can be used to ...

- install/import EDS files;
- create EDS files;
- carry out EDS uploads;
- delete EDS files from your controller project.



In »RSLogix 5000«, the dialog for the "EDS Hardware Installation Tool" is self-explanatory and not described further in this documentation.

6.2.2 Example: IP configuration of the Allen-Bradley 1769-L32E CompactLogix controller

In this example, the Allen-Bradley CompactLogix control unit 1769-L32E with integrated EtherNet/IP interface is used for communication with the Inverter Drives 8400.

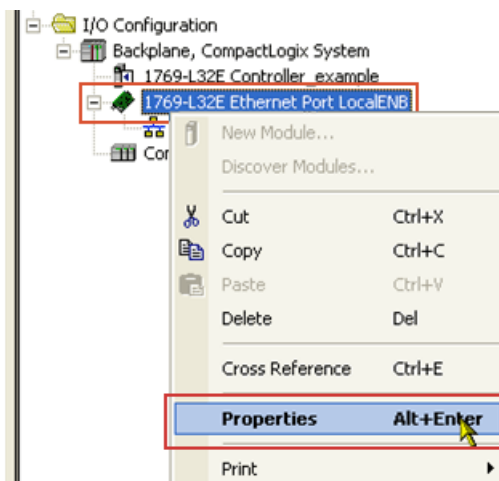
The »RSLogix 5000« programming software from Rockwell is used for the configuration.

To establish communication via an EtherNet/IP network, add the controller and its scanner to the I/O configuration.

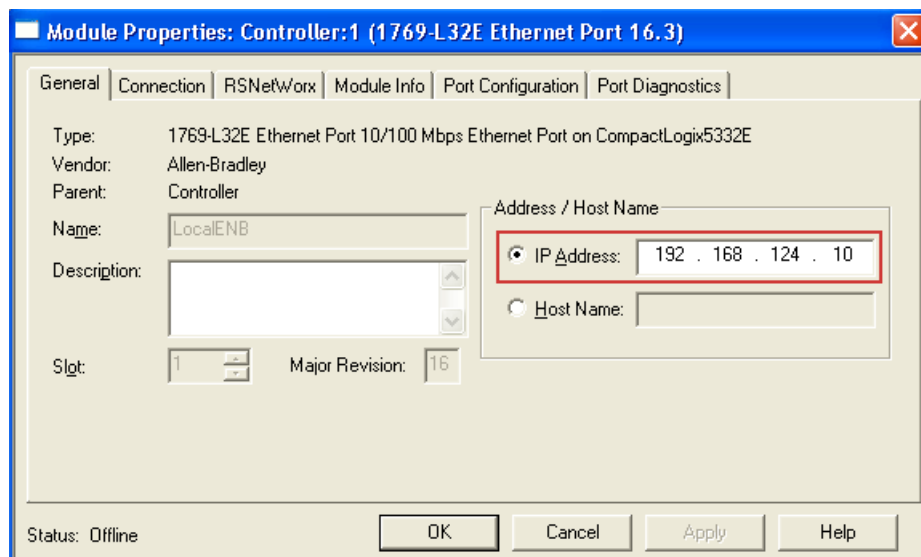


How to set the IP configuration of the 1769-L32E CompactLogix controller using the »RSLogix 5000« programming software:

1. Click on the **I/O Configuration** folder in the configuration tree.
2. Right click on "1769-L32E Ethernet Port LocalENB" and select "Properties" from the context menu.



3. Go to the **General** tab of the "Module Properties: ..." dialog window and enter the IP address of the scanner.



4. Then click **OK**.

5. Go to the **Port Configuration** tab and enter the IP configuration, BOOTP setting, Ethernet baud rate and duplex mode.

The screenshot shows the 'Module Properties Report: Controller:1 (1769-L32E Ethernet Port 20.11)' dialog box with the 'Port Configuration' tab selected. The dialog has several tabs: General, Connection, RSNetWorx, Module Info, Port Configuration (active), and Port Diagnostics. The Port Configuration tab contains the following fields and options:

- IP Address:** 192 . 168 . 0 . 2 (Must Match IP Address on General Tab)
- Subnet Mask:** 255 . 255 . 255 . 0
- Gateway Address:** 0 . 0 . 0 . 0
- Primary DNS Server Address:** 0 . 0 . 0 . 0
- Secondary DNS Server Address:** 0 . 0 . 0 . 0
- Domain Name:** (empty field)
- Host Name:** (empty field)
- Select Port Speed:** (dropdown menu)
- Current Port Speed:** 100 Mbps
- Select Duplex:** (dropdown menu)
- Current Duplex:** Half Duplex
- Enable BOOTP:** ☐
- Enable DHCP:** ☐ (DHCP must be configured to return a fixed address.)
- Enable DNS:** ☐
- Auto-Negotiate Port Speed and Duplex:** ☒

Buttons at the bottom include 'Refresh', 'Set', 'OK', 'Cancel', 'Apply', and 'Help'. The status at the bottom left is 'Status: Running'.

6. Then click **OK**.
 - Now, the scanner is configured for the EtherNet/IP network.
 - Here you will find information on project planning with the »RSLogix 5000« programming software from Rockwell:
 - ▶ [I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 19 or lower](#) (📖 68)
 - ▶ [I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 20 or higher](#) (📖 73)

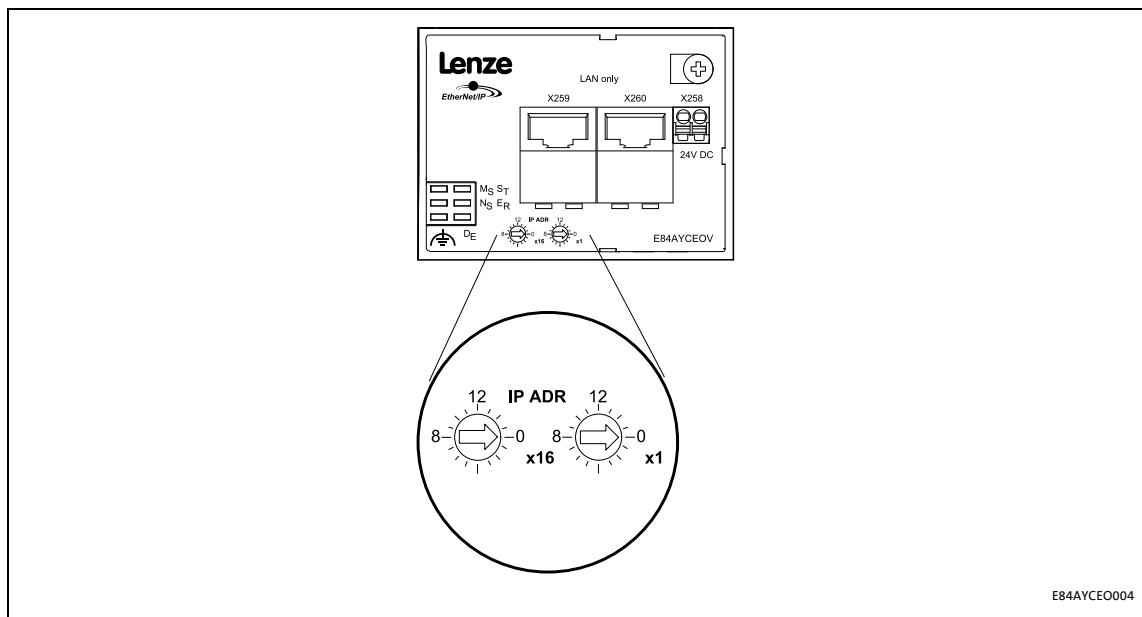
6.3

Setting node addresses by means of rotary coding switches

**Note!**

- Each network node address must only be used once.
- Adjustable address range: 1 ... 254

You can set the node address (IP address) by means of the two "IP ADR" rotary coding switches located on the front.



[6-1] "IP ADR" rotary encoding switches

The inscription on the rotary coding switches corresponds to the valencies for determination of the IP address.

The associated IP address of the communication module is the result of address setting by means of the rotary encoder switches, e.g. IP address 192.168.100.[IP ADR]

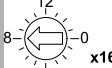
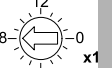
In the default state, the rotary coding switches have been set to "0".

The rotary coding switch is re-evaluated when the following events occur:

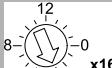
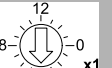
- Type 0 reset service to the [Identity Object \(1 / 0x01\)](#) (126);
- Type 1 reset service to the [Identity Object \(1 / 0x01\)](#) (126);
- Switch the voltage supply for the communication module off and then on again.

The current value of the rotary coding switch is indicated in code [C13920](#).

Possible settings of the rotary coding switches

Position of the rotary coding switches				Description
				
0	× 16	0	× 1	Default status: - Value from code C13005 (IP configuration reference, 1: BOOTP) - The setting can also be made by means of write-access to attribute 3 (Configuration Control) of instance 1 of the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) (📖 141).
0 ... 15		1 ... 14		IP address 1 ... 254 - The static address stored in subcode C13000/1...3 is used. - The subcode C13000/4 is replaced with the value of the rotary coding switch.
15		15		This setting resets the codes for IP configuration: C13000 (IP address) C13001 (subnet mask) C13002 (gateway address) C13005 (IP configuration reference) C13006 (Multicast IP start address) C13017 (Ethernet setting: Autonegotiation) C13018 (Multicast setting: Default algorithm) C13021 (Quality of Service (VLAN tagging): deactivated) C13846 (Address conflict detection (ACD): activated)

Example: Setting of the node address '52'

Position of the rotary coding switches				Resulting node address
				
3	× 16	4	× 1	$(3 \times 16) + (4 \times 1) = 52$

6.4 Setting the IP configuration of the Inverter Drive 8400

IP configuration is necessary in order to assign an address to the Inverter Drive 8400 so that communication between the PC/»Engineer« or the scanner and the drive is possible via EtherNet/IP. For this purpose, an IP address, subnet mask and gateway address have to be assigned. You can assign these IP parameters for the Inverter Drive 8400 in the following ways:

- [Setting via the EtherNet/IP configurator of the »Engineer«](#) (📖 43)
- [Setting via codes in the »Engineer«](#) (📖 45)
- [Setting via a BOOTP/DHCP server](#) (📖 47)
- [Setting via the TCP/IP Interface Object \(0xF5\)](#) (📖 47)



Note!

- The assignment of invalid combinations of IP address, subnet mask, and gateway address can have the consequence that no connection to the EtherNet/IP network can be established.
- Codes [C13010](#) (IP address), [C13011](#) (subnet mask), [C13012](#) (gateway address), and [C13016](#) (multicast IP address) show the IP parameters currently used.
- In the case of impermissible settings, the error message [EtherNet/IP: Invalid IP parameters \[0x01bc6533\]](#) (📖 99) is output.

6.4.1 Setting via the EtherNet/IP configurator of the »Engineer«



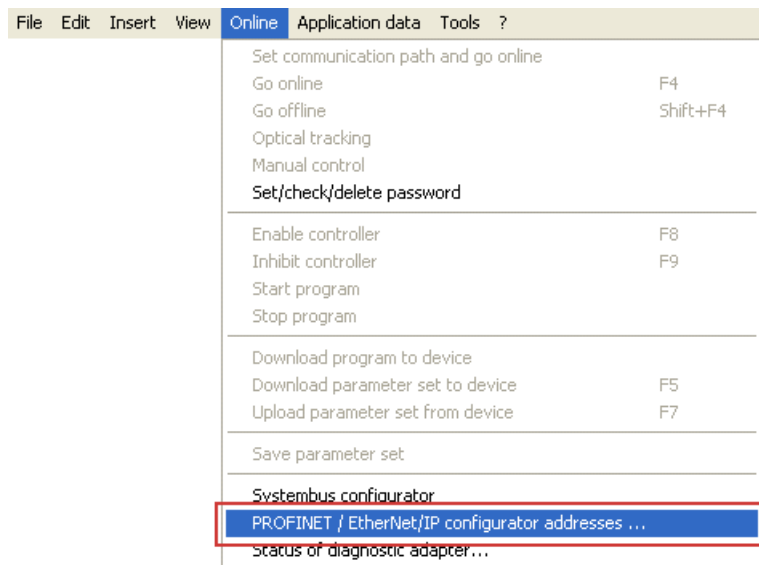
Note!

- Changes in the IP parameters will become effective immediately.
- An already existing IP connection to the Inverter Drive 8400 is interrupted.

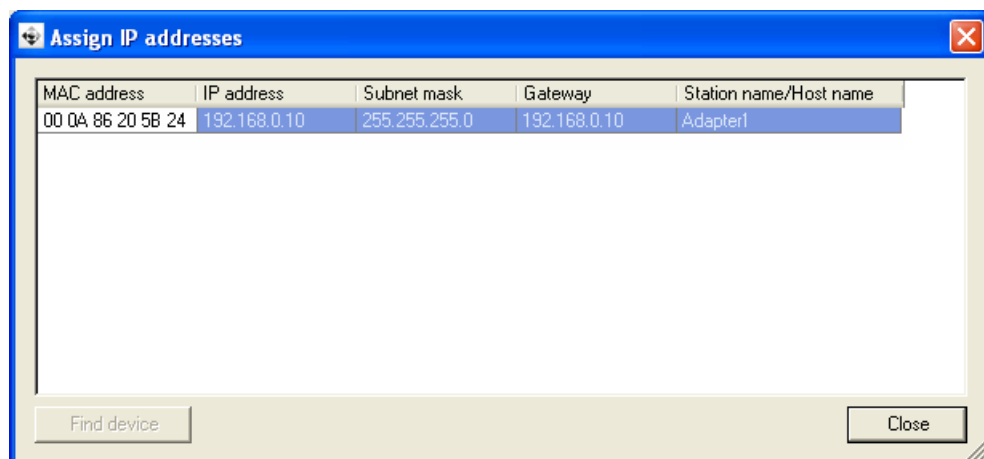


How to set the IP parameters via the EtherNet/IP configurator:

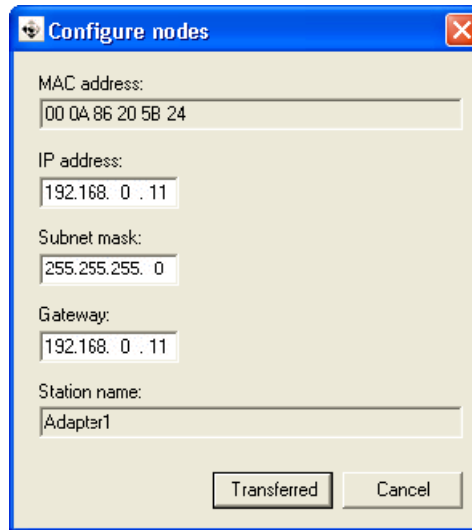
1. Execute the menu command **Online → PROFINET /EtherNet/IP configurator addresses**



The "Assign IP addresses" dialog window is opened and all Lenze EtherNet/IP nodes connected are listed.



2. A double-click on a EtherNet/IP node opens the "Configure nodes" dialog window. Here you can set the IP parameters.



3. Click on **Transferred**.
- The IP configuration is transferred to the corresponding EtherNet/IP node.
 - The communication module carries out a stack reset.
 - The IP parameters are written to codes [C13000](#) (IP address), [C13001](#) (subnet mask), and [C13002](#) (gateway address).
 - Code [C13005](#) (IP configuration reference) is set to '0: Saved address' to ensure that the transferred address can be used.



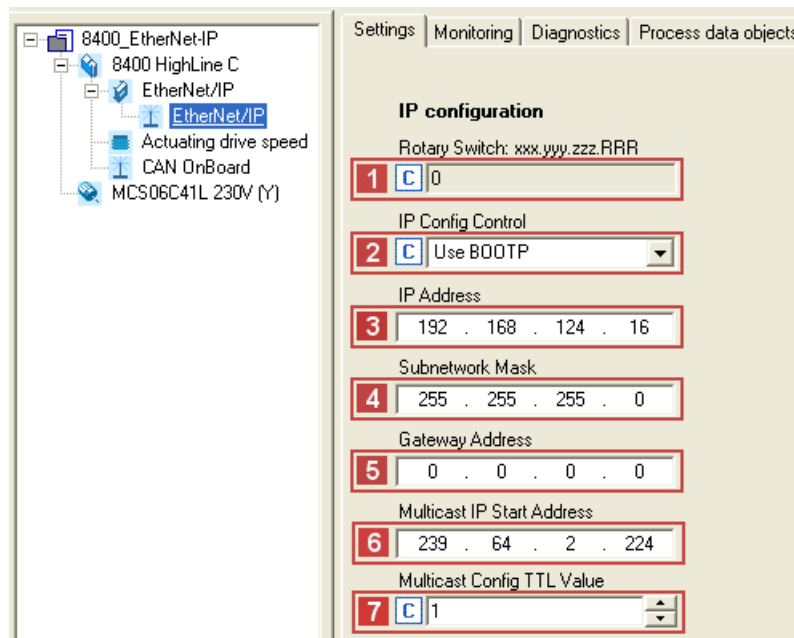
Tip!

Check whether the configuration has been transferred successfully.

For this purpose, open the "Assign IP addresses" dialog window (see step 1) and click the **Find device** button.

6.4.2 Setting via codes in the »Engineer«

You can also set the IP parameters manually in the »Engineer« under the **Settings** tab. The values will be transferred to the corresponding codes.



Settings / Display	Description
1 Rotary coding switch	Display of the value set by means of the rotary coding switches (C13920). ▶ Setting node addresses by means of rotary coding switches (□ 40)
2 IP Config Control	Selection (C13005) of how the IP configuration is to be made: • 0: The IP configuration currently stored in the communication module is used. • 1: The IP configuration is assigned by a BOOTP server using the BOOTP. • 2: The IP configuration is assigned by a DHCP server using the DHCP.
3 IP Address	Setting of the IP address (C13000)
4 Subnet mask	Setting of the subnet mask (C13001)
5 Gateway Address	Setting of the gateway address (C13002)
6 Multicast IP Start Address	Setting of the Multicast IP start address (C13006) ▶ Setting the multicast configuration (□ 48)
7 Multicast Config TTL Value	Setting of the multicast TTL value (C13019)



How to activate changed settings in the »Engineer«:

1. Execute device command **C00002 = "11: Save all parameter sets"**.
The current IP configuration is stored in the memory module of the drive.
2. Carry out a "Type 0 reset" for the [Identity Object \(1 / 0x01\)](#) ([□ 126](#)) of the node, or switch the voltage supply of the communication module off and on again.

IP address

The IP address is set/changed in [C13000](#).

The IP address currently used is displayed in [C13010/1...4](#).

Example: Display of the IP address 192.168.124.16				
Code	C13010/1	C13010/2	C13010/3	C13010/4
Value	192	168	124	16

Subnet mask

The subnet mask indicates which part of the IP address is evaluated as net ID or host ID.

Valid subnet masks are defined in accordance with RFC 1878

The subnet mask is set/changed in [C13001](#).

The subnet mask currently used is displayed in [C13011/1...4](#).

Example: Display of the subnet mask 255.255.255.0				
Code	C13011/1	C13011/2	C13011/3	C13011/4
Value	255	255	255	0

Gateway address

The gateway address is valid if the network address of the IP address and the gateway address are identical.

If the gateway address and the IP address are identical or if the address is '0.0.0.0', gateway functionality is not used.

The gateway address is set/changed in [C13002](#).

The gateway address currently used is displayed in [C13012/1...4](#).

Example: Display of the gateway address 192.168.124.16				
Code	C13012/1	C13012/2	C13012/3	C13012/4
Value	192	168	124	16

6.4.3 Setting via a BOOTP/DHCP server

DHCP is the acronym for "Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol". This protocol is defined in RFC 2131 and is a compatible advancement of the "Bootstrap Protocol" (BOOTP) according to RFC 951.

Both protocols enable network nodes to query information about the network configuration (e.g. the IP address) from a server via a TCP/IP network. The BOOTP/DHCP server assigns the IP address to the client dynamically from a defined address range. This means that the client receives an unambiguous IP address.

Code [C13005](#) is used to select how the IP configuration is to be made:

- Value '0': The IP configuration currently saved in the communication module is used.
- Value '1': BOOTP is used. (Lenze standard setting)
- Value '2': DHCP is used.

The setting can also be selected by write access to attribute 3 (configuration control) of instance 1 of the [TCP/IP Interface Object \(245 / 0xF5\)](#) ([□ 141](#)).

6.4.4 Setting via the TCP/IP Interface Object (0xF5)

With a scanner, the IP configuration can be set via attribute 5 (interface configuration) of instance 1 of the [TCP/IP Interface Object \(245 / 0xF5\)](#) ([□ 141](#)).

After the IP configuration, carry out a node reset ("power off/on" or "Type 0 reset" for the [Identity Object \(1 / 0x01\)](#) ([□ 126](#))).

In the »Engineer«, codes [C13010](#) (IP address), [C13011](#) (subnet mask), [C13012](#) (gateway address), and [C13016](#) (multicast IP address) show the IP parameters currently used.

6.4.5 Setting the multicast configuration

Several scanners ("Listen only" or "Input only" connections) can access multicast telegrams which are sent by drives. Settings for multicast configuration have to be carried out as well in the EtherNet/IP configuration software (z. B. »RSLogix 5000« from Rockwell).

By default, the communication module automatically generates the Multicast IP start address for I/O data transfer. The standard TTL value for Multicast transfer is '1'; the Multicast I/O data packages are therefore distributed solely via the local network.



Note!

You can also explicitly set the multicast IP start address and the multicast TTL value. We recommend, however, not to change the default settings in order to ensure a secure multicast transmission.

The following multicast codes are configurable:

Code	Description
C13018	Selection for multicast IP addressing via instance attribute 9 (Mcast Config) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) (📖 141) - Value '0': The default algorithm is used. - Value '1': The address from code C13006 is used as multicast IP start address.
C13019	Setting of the multicast TTL value for the validity time of data packets in the EtherNet/IP network (Instance attribute 8 (TTL Value) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) (📖 141))
C13020	Used to set how many multicast IP addresses will be assigned. (Instance attribute 9 (Num Mcast) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) (📖 141))

Multicast IP Start Address

Multicast IP start addresses serve to send a message to the members of a certain group (i.e. possibly to several nodes).

The multicast IP start address is set/changed in [C13006](#).

The currently used multicast IP address of the drive is displayed in [C13016/1...4](#).

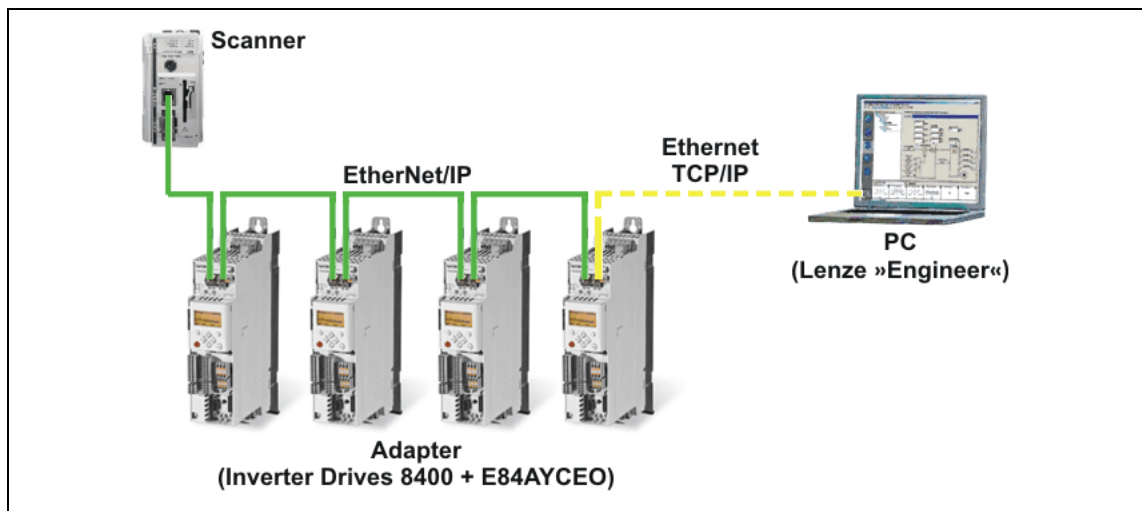
Example: Display of the multicast IP address 239.64.2.224				
Code	C13016/1	C13016/2	C13016/3	C13016/4
Value	239	64	2	224

6.5

Establishing an online connection via EtherNet/IP with the Lenze »Engineer«

**Note!**

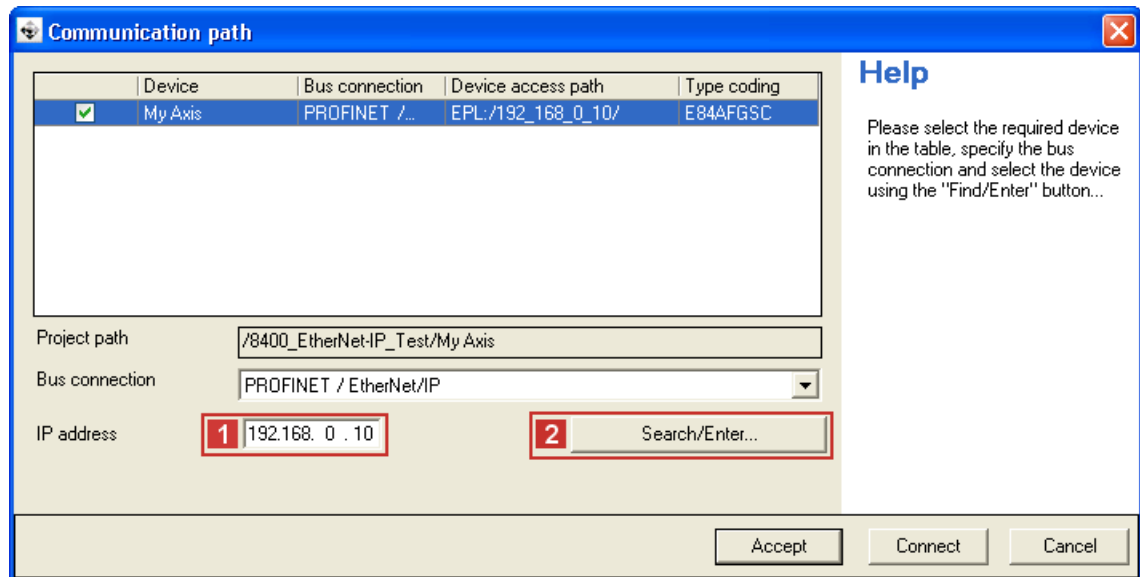
- In order to ensure perfect operation of cyclic EtherNet/IP communication, online access with the »Engineer« should be executed via an IEEE 802.1Q-capable switch.
- The IEEE 802.1Q-capable switch integrated in the communication module can manage cyclical EtherNet/IP-communication primarily for normal TCP/IP communication. In the case of EtherNet/IP, this is done by means of the VLAN identification in the Ethernet frame (can be set in [C13021](#)).
- If the redundancy protocol DLR (Device Level Ring) is used, the switch also must be DLR-compliant.



[6-2] Example set-up with an Allen Bradley CompactLogix Controller 1769-L32E (scanner)

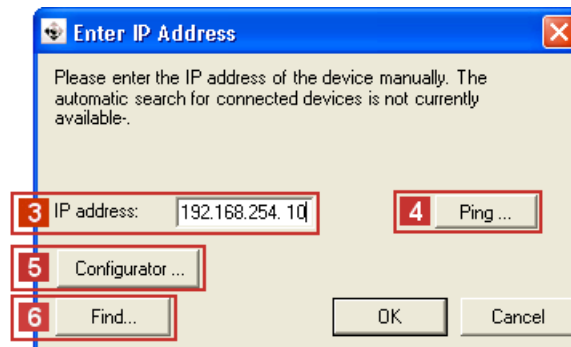
For an online connection between the »Engineer« and the drive, the drive must have an IP address (see [Setting the IP configuration of the Inverter Drive 8400](#) (42)).

In the »Engineer«, you can use the **Online → Set communication path and go online** menu command to select the EtherNet/IP communication path. The previously configured EtherNet/IP nodes are shown in the "Communication path" dialog window:



If the device access path is not configured correctly, the **1 IP address** of the drive selected in the display field can be entered manually here.

Via the **2 Search/Enter** button, you can establish a connection to devices which have not appeared in the display field. Corresponding settings for this can be made in the "Enter IP Address" dialog window that will appear:



Here you can enter an **3 IP address** manually or execute the following actions using the buttons:

- Execute the console command **4 Ping**.
- Assign the IP address via the **5 Configurator**.
 - ▶ [Setting via the EtherNet/IP configurator of the »Engineer«](#) (43)
- Select the device access path to the desired drive by clicking **6 Find**.

After having established the online connection, you can continue work with the »Engineer« as usual.

6.6

Initial switch-on

**Documentation for the Inverter Drive 8400**

Observe the safety instructions and information on residual hazards.

**Note!****Establishing communication**

In order to establish communication via an externally supplied communication module, the standard device must be switched on as well.

For further communication of the externally supplied module it is not relevant whether the standard device is switched on or not.

Activating changed setting

In order to activate any changed settings, ...

- execute the device command "11: Save all parameter sets" via the standard device code **C00002** and ...
- Carry out a "Type 0 reset" for the [Identity Object \(1 / 0x01\)](#) (126) of the node, or switch the voltage supply of the communication module off and on again.

Protection against uncontrolled restart

After a fault (e.g. short-term mains failure), it is sometimes undesirable or even impermissible for the drive to restart.

The restart protection is activated in the Lenze setting of the Inverter Drives 8400.

You can set the restart behaviour of the drive via **C00142** ("Autostart Option"):

C00142 = 9 (Lenze setting)

- The inverter remains inhibited (even if the fault is no longer active).
- Bit 0 (inhibit at "power-on") and bit 3 (inhibit in the case of undervoltage) are set.
- An explicit inverter enable causes the drive to start up in a controlled manner: LOW-HIGH edge at digital input X4/RFR.

C00142 = 8 (enabled)

- In order to directly enable the device at switch-on, bit 0 must be set to zero (FALSE).
- An uncontrolled restart of the drive is possible.

7 Data transfer

EtherNet/IP uses CIP™ (Common Industrial Protocol) for the data exchange between devices via an Ethernet network – just like the closely related bus systems DeviceNet and ControlNet.

Lenze implements the CIP following the ODVA standard (Open DeviceNet Vendor Association, www.odva.org) and supports the two main types of EtherNet/IP communication:

- Explicit messaging (for parameter data)
- Implicit messaging (for I/O data)

7.1

Communication channels

**Note!**

The terms "input" and "output" refer to the point of view of the scanner:

- Input data is produced by the adapter and consumed by the scanner.
- Output data is produced by the scanner and consumed by the adapter.

EtherNet/IP transmits parameter data and I/O data between the host system (scanner) and the drives (adapters) connected to the fieldbus. The data are transmitted via corresponding communication channels depending on their time-critical behaviour.

The I/O data channel transmits I/O data by means of "implicit messages".

- The inverter is controlled by means of the I/O data.
- The transmission of I/O data is time-critical.
- I/O data are transmitted cyclically between the host system (scanner) and the drives (adapters) (permanent exchange of current input and output data).
- The host system (scanner) has direct access to the I/O data (the data are, for example, stored directly in the I/O area).
- In the case of Inverter Drives 8400, a maximum of 16 data words (max. 32 bytes) can be exchanged per direction.
- I/O data are not stored in the inverter.
- I/O data are e.g. setpoints, actual values, control and status words

The parameter data channel transmits parameter data by means of "explicit messages".

- The transmission of parameter data is usually not time-critical.
- Examples of parameter data are operating parameters, motor data, and diagnostic information.
- The parameter data channel provides access to all Lenze codes.
- Parameter changes must be saved by means of code **C00002** of the Inverter Drive 8400.

7.2**Telegram types**

The "implicit message" and "explicit message" telegram types are transmitted between the host system (scanner) and the drive (adapter).

Implicit messages (I/O data transfer)

"Implicit messages" are transmitted or received according to the producer/consumer principle. There is one transmitter and no receiver or an optional number of receivers.

The "cyclic I/O data" transmission mode is supported. The scanner and the adapter use "cyclic I/O data" to generate their data independently of each other, which are then transmitted depending on a timer. The user must set the value of the timer in the scanner.

Explicit messages (parameter data transfer)

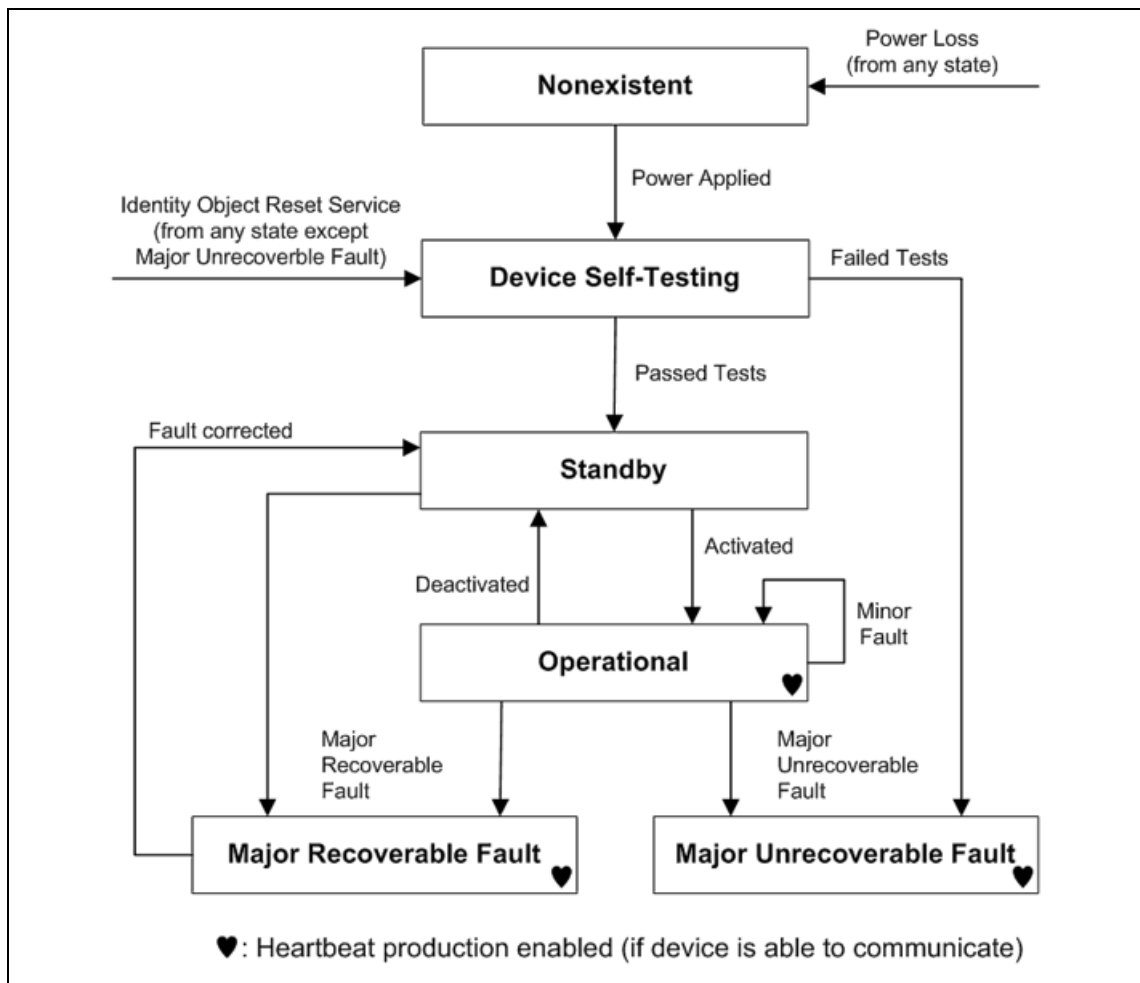
"Explicit messages" serve to configure and parameterise the individual EtherNet/IP nodes.

Two nodes have a client/server relationship:

The client transmits a job (request). The server receives this job and tries to accomplish it. The server then transmits the requested data (positive response) or an error message (negative response).

7.3

EtherNet/IP state diagram



[7-1] EtherNet/IP state diagram

The current EtherNet/IP device state is ...

- output via code [C13861](#);
- output in the [Identity Object \(1 / 0x01\)](#) ([126](#)) via instance attributes 5 and 8;
- indicated via the **MS** LED (see [LED status displays](#) ([89](#))).

8 I/O data transfer (implicit messages)

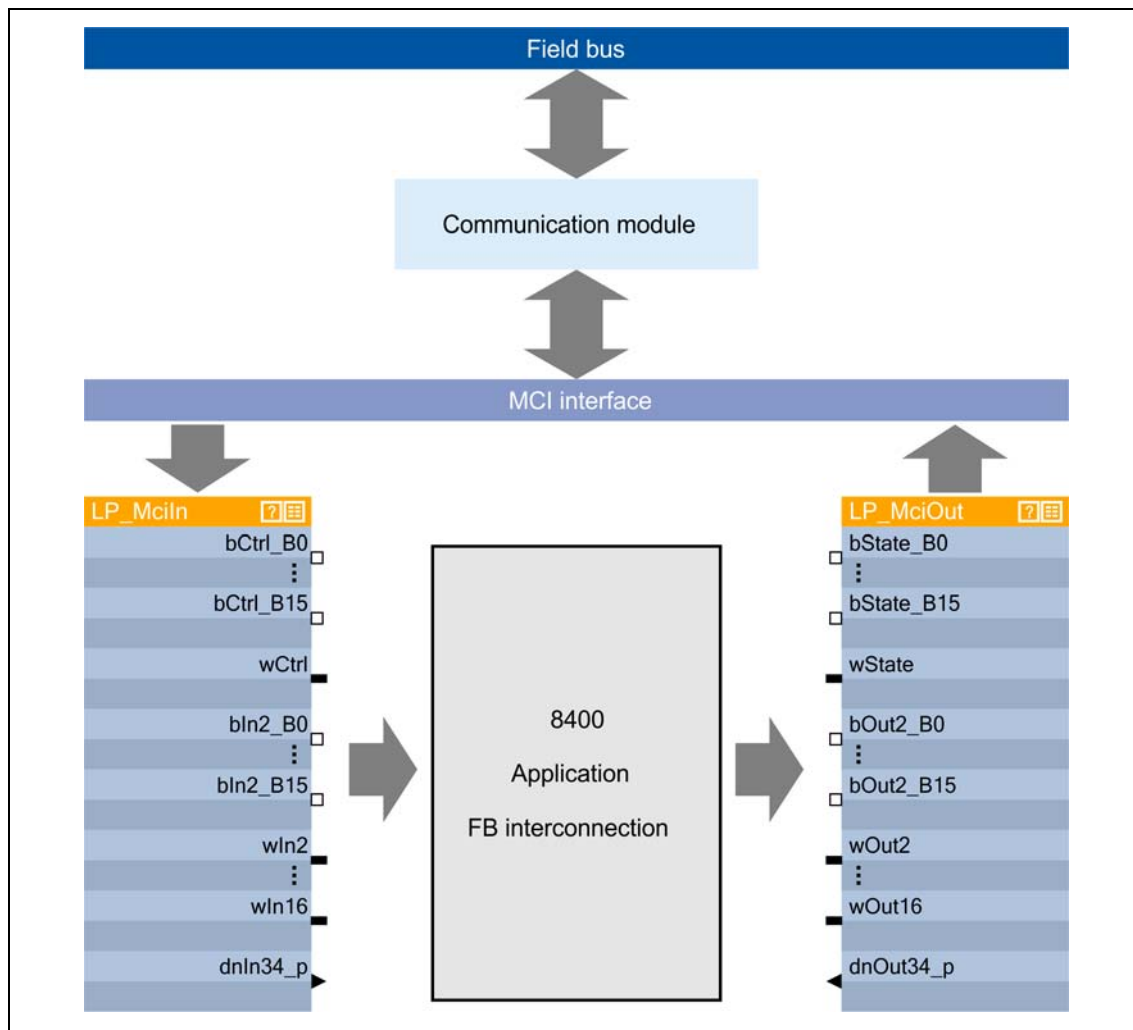
To exchange I/O data (implicit messages) between the host system (scanner) and the drive (adapter), you have to ...

- Assign the I/O data to the internal ports (MCI) in the drive (adapter):
 - ▶ [I/O data mapping](#) (📖 57)
 - ▶ [I/O configuration in the »Engineer«](#) (📖 62)
- Configure the I/O data transfer in the host (scanner):
 - ▶ [I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 19 or lower](#) (📖 68)
 - ▶ [I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 20 or higher](#) (📖 73)

8.1 I/O data mapping

I/O data transfer takes place via the MCI interface.

- Access to the I/O data takes place via port blocks **LP_MciIn** and **LP_MciOut**.
- The **LP_MciIn** port block maps the received data objects.
- The **LP_MciOut** port block maps the data objects to be sent.
- Up to 16 data words (32 bytes) per direction can be exchanged.
- The ports/function blocks of the I/O data objects are interconnected with the Lenze »Engineer«.



[8-1] Outer and inner data transfer between bus system, inverter, and application



Software manual / online help for the Inverter Drive 8400

Here you will find detailed information on the port/function block interconnection in the »Engineer« and on the port blocks.

8.2 Technology applications (TA) / drive profiles

The Inverter Drives 8400 is provided with various drive profiles. They define a standardised/individual control and status word assignment and the standardisation of setpoints and actual value scalings.

The following drive profiles are supported by the Inverter Drives 8400:

- Lenze technology applications / user-definable parameter sets
- "AC Drive Profile" application

8.2.1 Lenze technology applications / user-definable parameter sets

The technology applications integrated in the drive provide the main signal flow for realising a general or specific drive solution.

For using the Lenze technology application selection in the »Engineer« via standard device code **C00005**, the following assembly object instances have to be used in the host (scanner):

Instance ID		Assembly object instance
[dec]	[hex]	
110	0x6E	Custom Output (from the adapter to the scanner)
111	0x6F	Custom Input (from the adapter to the scanner)

See also [Assembly Object \(4 / 0x04\)](#) (📖 129).

The custom assemblies also allow for a user-definable parameter setting, depending on the application. 16 data words can be freely assigned with variables of the MCI port blocks in the »Engineer«.

The user-definable parameter setting can be used in addition to the previously set technology application.

▶ [Lenze technology application / configuring user-definable parameter sets](#) (📖 62)



Tip!

Here you will find information on configuring with the »RSLogix 5000« programming software from Rockwell:

- ▶ [I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 19 or lower](#) (📖 68)
- ▶ [I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 20 or higher](#) (📖 73)

8.2.2 "AC Drive Profile" application

From inverter drive version V13.00 and communication module version V01.02, the EtherNet/IP-specific "AC Drive Profile" is supported.

The standard device code **C00005** = "**1100: AC Drive Profile**" serves to select the "AC Drive Profile" application.

The "AC Drive Profile" contains ...

- the data basis for motor parameters,
- management functions of the motor control devices,
- Device-specific functions of the drive, e.g. speed ramps, torque control etc.

For using the "AC Drive Profile", the following assembly object instances in the host (scanner) have to be used:

Instance ID		Assembly object instance	
[dec]	[hex]		
20	0x14	Basic Speed Control Output	Outputs: From the scanner to the adapter
21	0x15	Extended Speed Control Output	
22	0x16	Speed and Torque Control Output	
23	0x17	Extended Speed and Torque Control Output	
70	0x46	Basic Speed Control Input	Inputs: From the adapter to the scanner
71	0x47	Extended Speed Control Input	
72	0x48	Speed and Torque Control Input	
73	0x49	Extended Speed and Torque Control Input	

See also:

- [Assembly Object \(4 / 0x04\)](#) (📖 129)
- ["AC Drive Profile" objects](#) (📖 148)



Tip!

Here you will find information on configuring with the »RSLogix 5000« programming software from Rockwell:

- ▶ [I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 19 or lower](#) (📖 68)
- ▶ [I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 20 or higher](#) (📖 73)

8.3

I/O assemblies

**Note!**

The terms "input" and "output" refer to the point of view of the scanner:

- Assembly input objects (input) are sent from the adapter to the scanner.
- Assembly output objects (output) are sent from the scanner to the adapter.

The length of the I/O data must correspond with the respective resulting length of the mapped ports ([I/O data mapping](#) (p 57)).

The communication module supports the [Assembly Object \(4 / 0x04\)](#) (p 129) and the ["AC Drive Profile" objects](#) (p 148).

For data exchange, the communication module supports the following assembly object instances:

Application	Instance ID		Assembly object instance
	[dec]	[hex]	
Lenze technology applications / user-definable parameter sets	110	0x6E	Custom Output
	111	0x6F	Custom Input
"AC Drive Profile" application	20	0x14	Basic Speed Control Output
	21	0x15	Extended Speed Control Output
	22	0x16	Speed and Torque Control Output
	23	0x17	Extended Speed and Torque Control Output
	70	0x46	Basic Speed Control Input
	71	0x47	Extended Speed Control Input
	72	0x48	Speed and Torque Control Input
	73	0x49	Extended Speed and Torque Control Input

Assembly output objects (outputs) are usually used for controlling the enable/disable state of the drive and for supplying the speed or torque references.

Assembly input objects (inputs) are usually used to monitor the drive status and the runtime values such as actual speed, current, actual position and position error.

Depending on the data length defined by the scanner, the memory map of the I/O data can have different sizes.

Assembly output objects (scanner → Adapter)

Assembly output objects are assumed to have a 4-byte header (32-bit "run/idle header"). When mapping the assemblies, this header will automatically be added to the data stream by most Allen-Bradley PLC/SLC equipment.

If your PLC does not support this header (like the Rockwell PLCs do), add a preceding 32-bit header to the output image.

You can then define the **bit 0** of this header in the process image of your PLC:

- 0: Idle mode
- 1: Run mode

For the operation with Rockwell PLCs, adaptations are not required.

Assembly input objects (adapter → scanner)

The assembly input objects are mapped in the adapter memory starting with byte 0.

The input objects are transmitted in a "modeless" manner, i.e. a 4-byte header (32-bit "Run/Idle header") is not included in the transfer.

So the start address in the assembly memory map is the actual start of the first assembly data element.

Please observe the actual assembly lengths when mapping the input objects to the controller memory.

The contents of the input data depends on the I/O data arrangement in the drive ([I/O data mapping](#) (57)).

8.4 I/O configuration in the »Engineer«

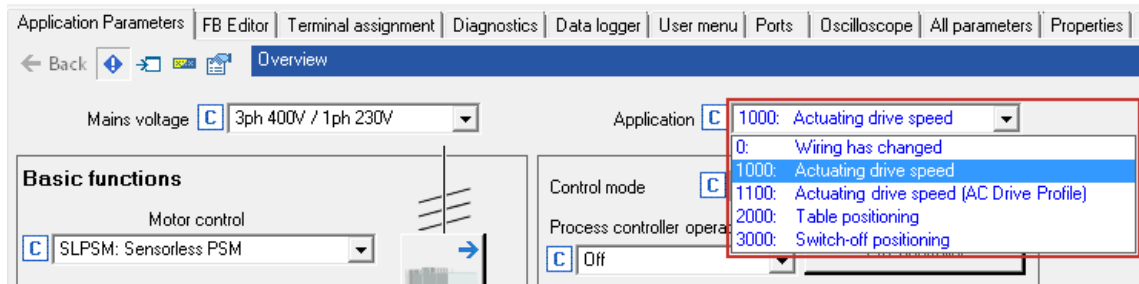
8.4.1 Lenze technology application / configuring user-definable parameter sets



How to configure the Lenze technology applications / user-definable parameter sets in the »Engineer«:

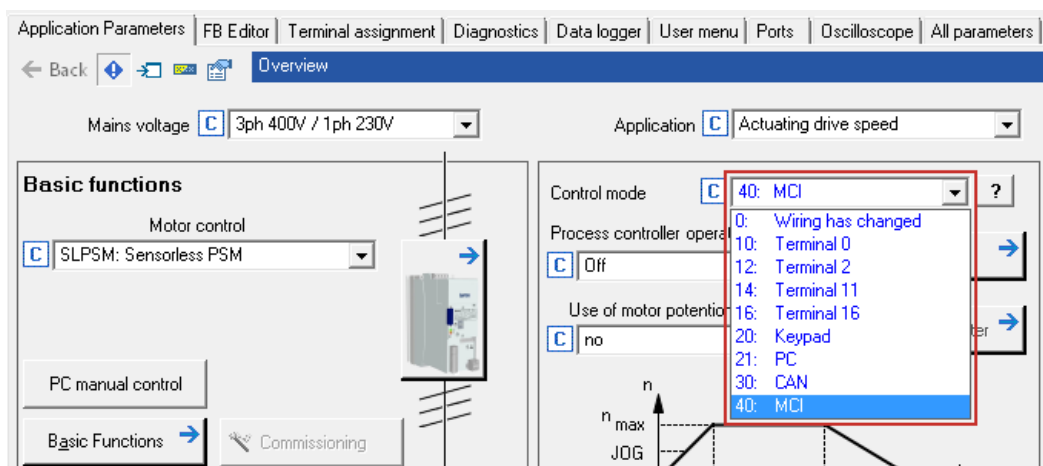
1. Select the application (C00005 = 1000) in the **Application parameters** tab.

In the example, the "speed actuating drive" application is configured.



2. Make the default setting of the I/O configuration.

Select "MCI" control mode (C00007 = 40).

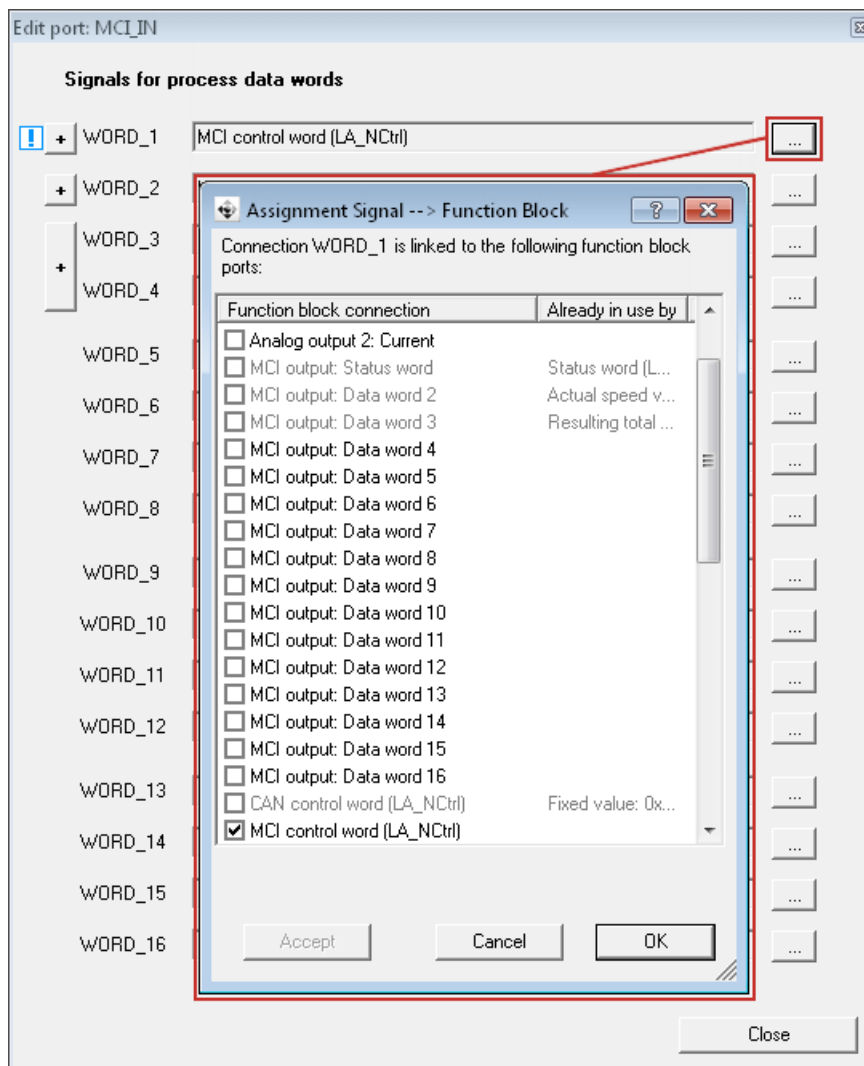


- On the **Ports** tab, the port blocks **1 MCI_IN** and **MCI_OUT** for the I/O data objects are shown.

[illegible]

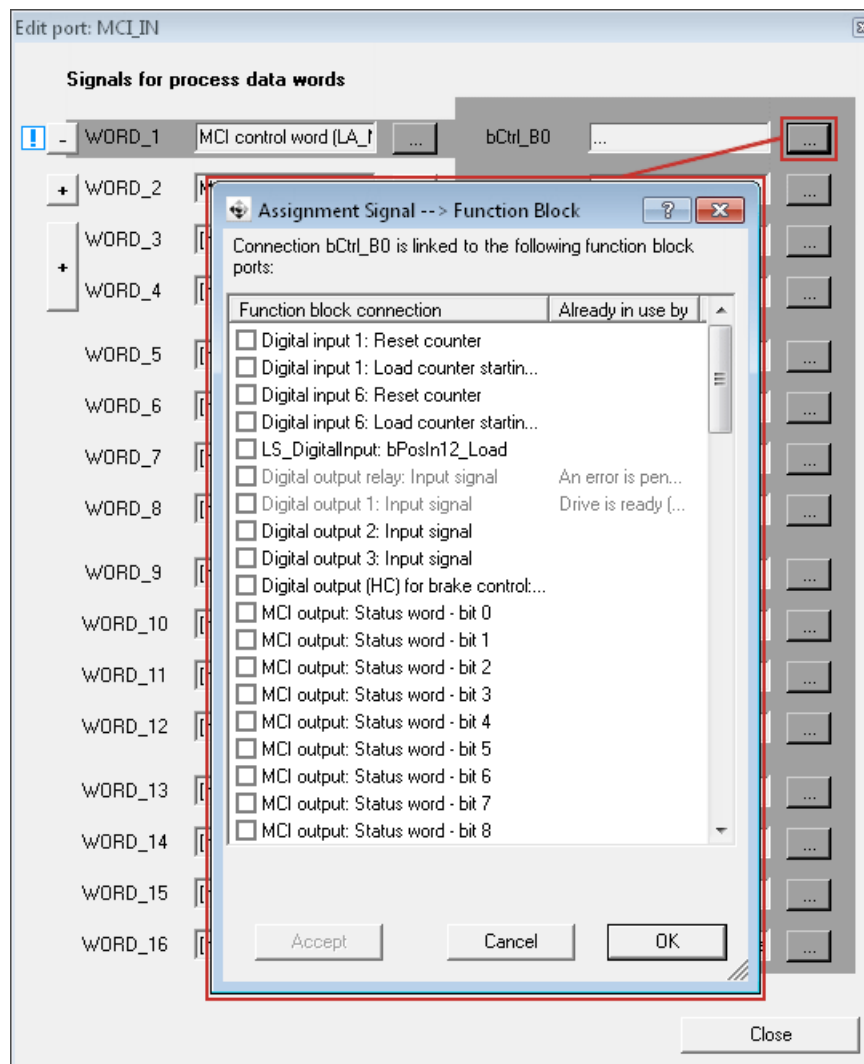
- By clicking the required port, the preconfigured signal combination can be obtained from the **2 application variables**.
- If you want to complement or change the signal combination, click the **3 Change Variable ...** button.

4. In the "Edit port" dialog window, you can assign signals to the I/O data words via the  button.
→ Select the signals and confirm the selection with **OK**.



For some data words, you can also assign signals to the individual bits via the  and  buttons.

→ Select the signals and then confirm the selection with **OK**.



5. Use the standard device code **C00002** to execute the command "**11: Save all parameter sets**".

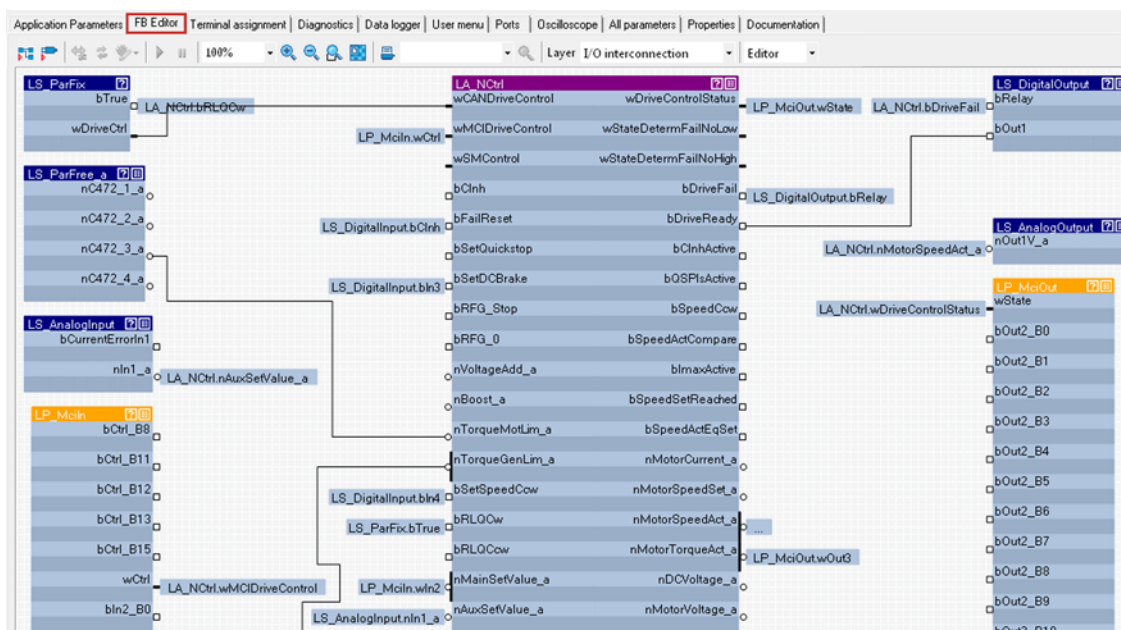
The changed settings are activated and saved with mains failure protection.

Preconfigured signal combination in the "FB Editor"

By setting the standard device code **C00007 = "40: MCI"**, the preconfigured signal combination is activated.

The function block editor (FB Editor) is used to display the port blocks **LP_MciIn** and **LP_MciOut** with the preconfigured signal combinations.

Here, you can also complement or change the signal combination.



Software manual / online help for the Inverter Drive 8400

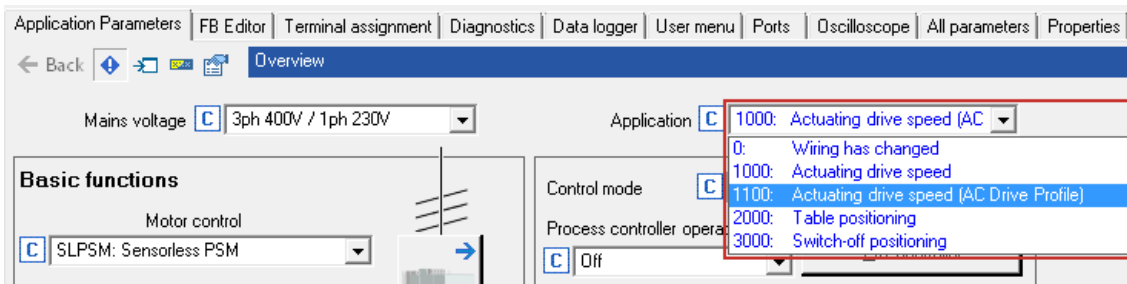
Here you will find detailed information on the port/function block interconnection in the »Engineer« and on the port blocks.

8.4.2 Configuring "AC Drive Profile" application



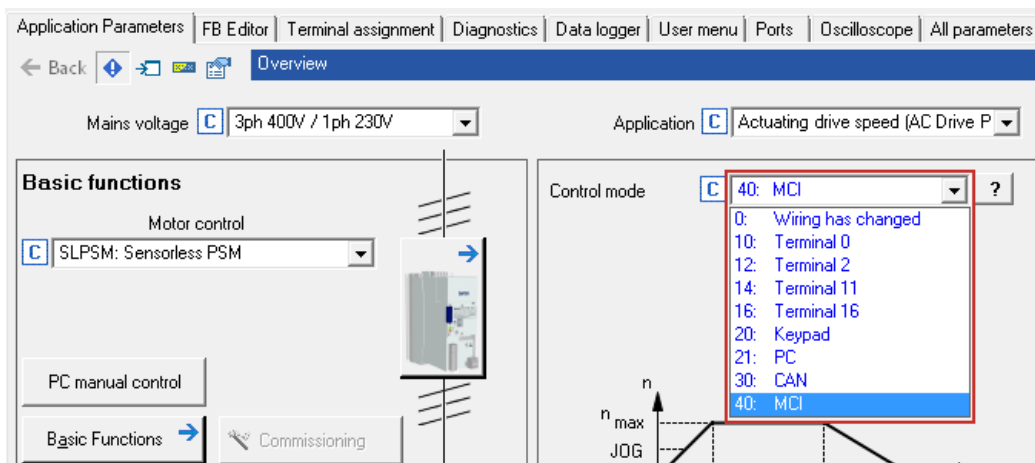
How to configure the "AC Drive Profile" application in the »Engineer«:

1. Select the "AC Drive Profile" application (C00005 = 1100) in the **Application parameters** tab.



2. Make the default setting of the I/O configuration.

Select "MCI" control mode (C00007 = 40).



8.5 I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 19 or lower

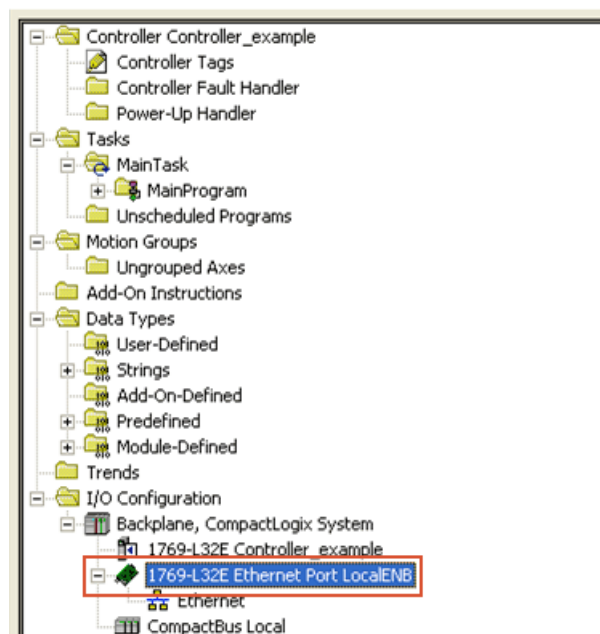
The following example describes the I/O configuration of the Allen-Bradley 1769-L32E CompactLogix controller using the Rockwell »RSLogix 5000« programming software up to version 19.

Up to and including software version 19, the I/O configuration is carried out without EDS files.



How to carry out the I/O configuration, taking the CompactLogix controller 1769-L32E with »RSLogix 5000« as an example:

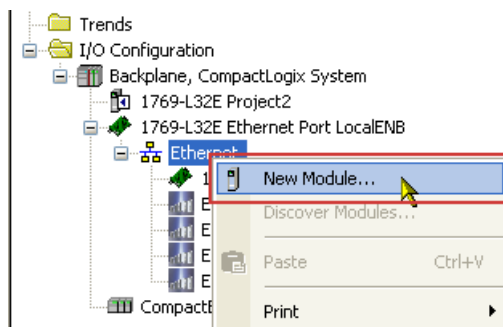
1. Click the **I/O Configuration** folder in the configuration tree.



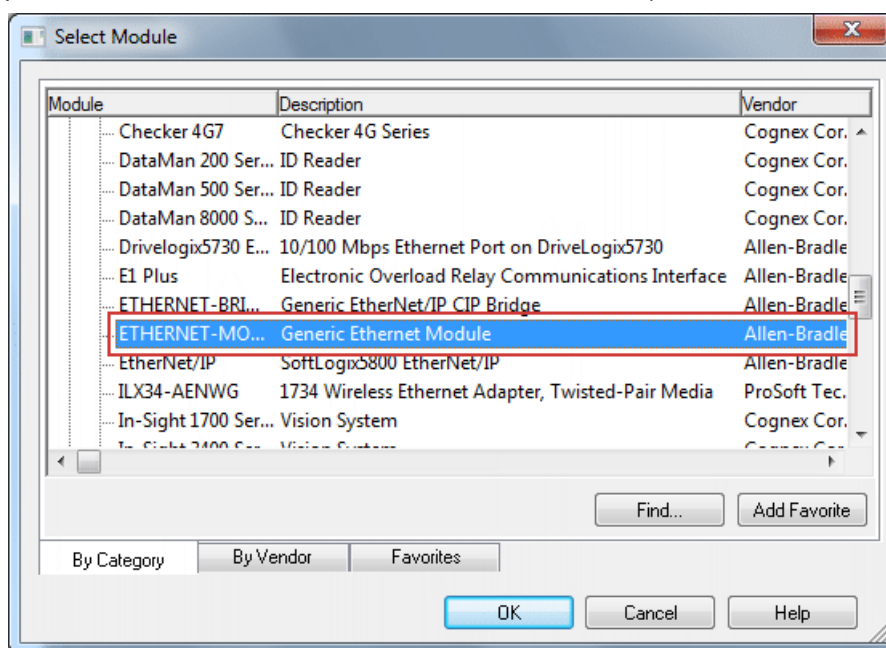
For the 1769-L32E CompactLogix controller, the I/O configuration already includes a local Ethernet port.

If a SoftLogic or ControlLogix controller is used, an Ethernet port scanner needs to be added to the configuration.

2. Right click on "Ethernet" and execute the **"New Module ..."** command from the context menu.



3. Open "Communications" and select "ETHERNET-MODULE | Generic Ethernet Module".



4. Confirm the selection with **OK**.

- Go to the "New Module" dialog window and define the properties of the newly added device.

The terms "input" and "output" refer to the point of view of the scanner:

- Assembly input objects (input) are sent from the adapter to the scanner.
- Assembly output objects (output) are sent from the scanner to the adapter.

Settings for Lenze technology applications or user-definable parameter sets:

New Module

Type: ETHERNET-MODULE Generic Ethernet Module
 Vendor: Allen-Bradley
 Parent: LocalENB
 Name: My_E84AYCEO
 Description:
 Comm Format: Data - INT
 Address / Host Name:
☒ IP Address: 172 . 031 . 021 . 102
☐ Host Name:
☒ Open Module Properties

Connection Parameters

	Assembly Instance:	Size:	
1 Input:	111	16	(16-bit)
2 Output:	110	16	(16-bit)
3 Configuration:	130	0	(8-bit)

Status Input:
 Status Output:

OK Cancel Help

If you use a Lenze technology application or an individual parameter set in the drive, you can exchange up to 16 user-definable words (INT) via the ports MCI_IN and MCI_OUT using the assembly object instances **1** "Input = 111" and **2** "Output = 110".

Go to **3** "Configuration" and enter the **Assembly instance "130"** and the **Size "0"**.

Settings for an "AC Drive Profile" application:

The screenshot shows the 'New Module' dialog box with the following settings:

- Type: ETHERNET-MODULE Generic Ethernet Module
- Vendor: Allen-Bradley
- Parent: LocalENB
- 1 Name: My_E84AYCEO
- Description: (empty)
- 2 Comm Format: Data - INT
- Address / Host Name:
 - 3 IP Address: 172 . 031 . 021 . 102
 - Host Name: (empty)
- Connection Parameters:

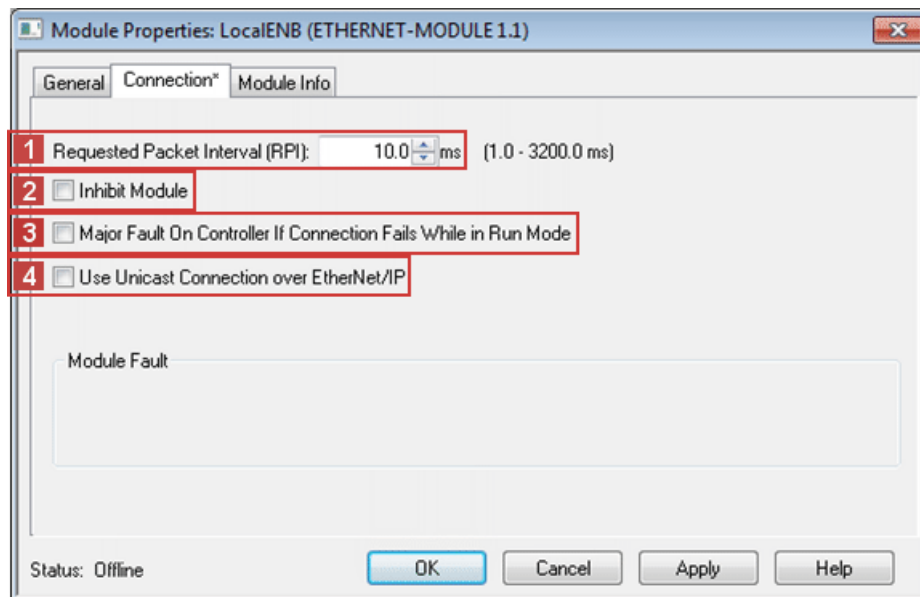
	Assembly Instance:	Size:	
4 Input:	73	3	(16-bit)
5 Output:	23	3	(16-bit)
6 Configuration:	130	0	(8-bit)
- Status Input: (empty)
- Status Output: (empty)
- Open Module Properties: ☒
- Buttons: OK, Cancel, Help

The assembly object instances **4** "Input = 73" and **5** "Output = 23" shown here exemplify the use of the AC Drive Profile "Extended Speed and Torque".

Settings	Description
1 Name	Device name or type of the drive, usually with reference to the process (in the example "My_E84AYCEO")
2 Comm Format	Data format for the assembly object instances ("connection parameters" area)
3 IP Address	IP address of the drive - The IP address must be in the same subnetwork like the controller. (Depending on the subnet mask; in general, the first 3 octets of the IP address must be identical.) - DNS is not supported; the host name merely describes the device.
4 Input	Assembly object instance for input objects - Max. 16 input data words (32 bytes, 16 bits/word) - The number of input data must correspond to the length of the mapped ports in the transmit PDO (PDO_TX0), otherwise the adapter will reject the connection with the error message "Invalid Target to Originator Size" (0x0128). I/O data mapping (57)
5 Output	Assembly object instance for output objects - Max. 16 output data words (32 bytes, 16 bits/word) - The number of output data must correspond to the length of the mapped ports in the receive PDO (PDO_RX0), otherwise the adapter will reject the connection with the error message "Invalid Originator to Target Size" (0x0127). I/O data mapping (57)
6 Configuration	Select the Assembly instance "130" and the Size "0" for the configuration. These values are required!

6. Complete the settings with **OK**.

7. Under **I/O Configuration** in the configuration tree, right click "1769-L32E Ethernet Port LocalENB" and select "Properties".
8. Go to the **Connection** tab and set further properties.



Required setting

Setting	Description
1 Requested Packet Interval (RPI)	Set RPI ≥ 4.0 ms. (Standard setting: 10 ms) The RPI [ms] specifies the intervals for the I/O data exchange between the drive (adapter) and the controller (scanner).

Optional settings

Settings	Description
2 Inhibit module	This option serves to interrupt or inhibit the communication to the adapter.
3 Major Fault On Controller If Connection Fails While In Run Mode	This option serves to put the controller into the error status if the EtherNet/IP connection to the drive fails while the controller is running.
4 Use Unicast Connection over EtherNet/IP	Option deactivated (standard setting): - The input data is sent from the adapter to the scanner by means of multicast telegrams. - Other scanners can access this data in addition to the currently configured scanner ("Listen only" or "Input only" connections). Option activated: The input data is sent from the adapter to the scanner by means of unicast telegrams.

9. Complete the settings with **OK**.
 - The I/O configuration is now complete.
 - The corresponding tags will then be created in the "Controller Tags" of the controller project.
10. The last step is [Saving the I/O configuration in »RSLogix 5000«](#) (83).

8.6 I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 20 or higher

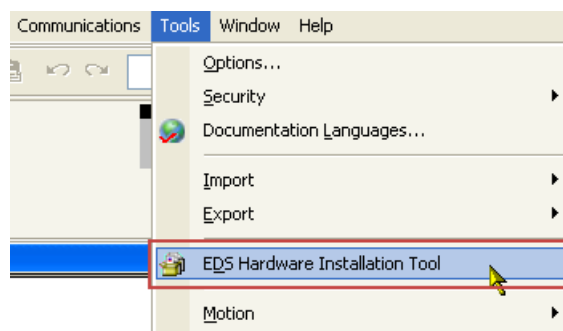
The following example describes the I/O configuration of the Allen-Bradley 1769-L32E CompactLogix controller using the Rockwell »RSLogix 5000« programming software from version 20.

From software version 20 onwards, [EDS files](#) (37) are used for the I/O configuration.



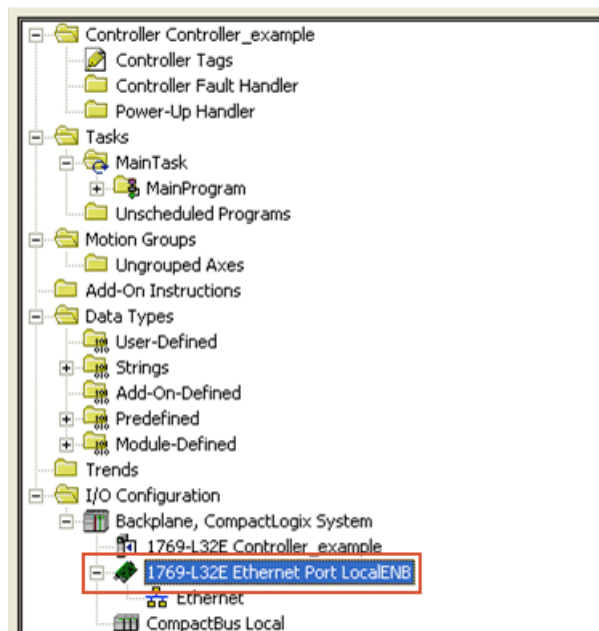
How to carry out the I/O configuration, taking the CompactLogix controller 1769-L32E with »RSLogix 5000« as an example:

1. Use the "EDS Hardware Installation Tool" item to import the [EDS files](#) (37) of the EtherNet/IP nodes.



In »RSLogix 5000«, the dialog for the "EDS Hardware Installation Tool" is self-explanatory and not described further in this documentation.

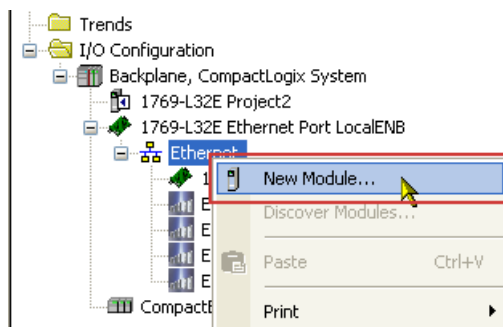
2. Click the **I/O Configuration** folder in the configuration tree.



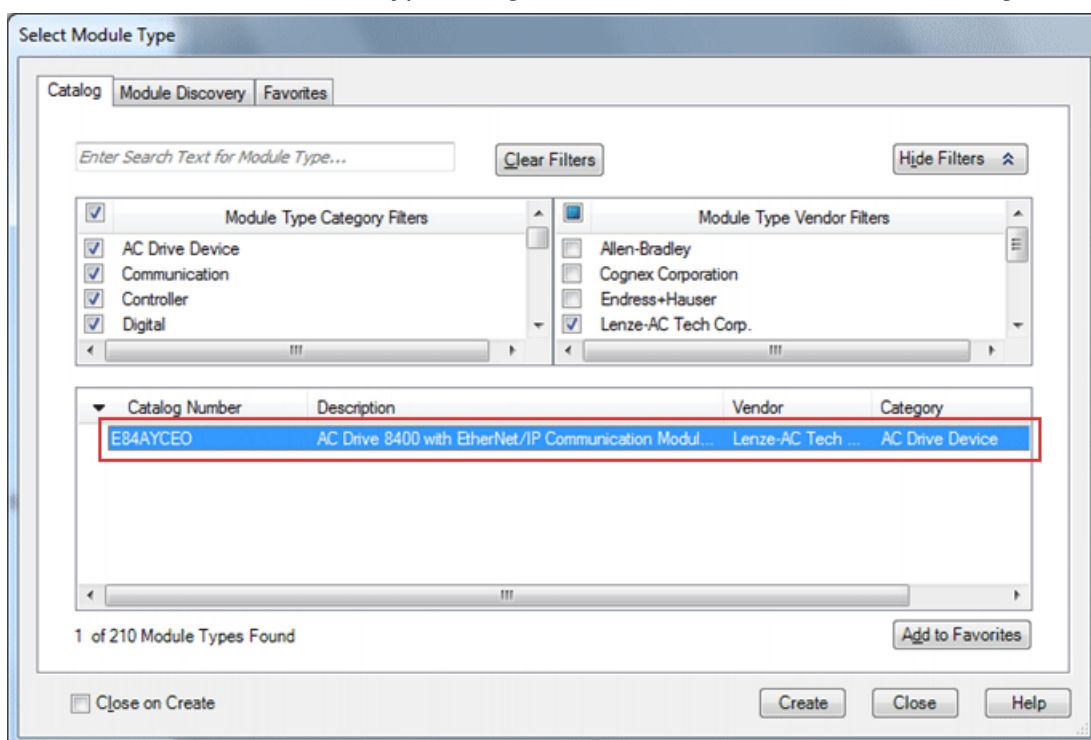
For the 1769-L32E CompactLogix controller, the I/O configuration already includes a local Ethernet port.

If a SoftLogic or ControlLogix controller is used, an Ethernet port scanner needs to be added to the configuration.

3. Right click on "Ethernet" and execute the **"New Module ..."** command from the context menu.



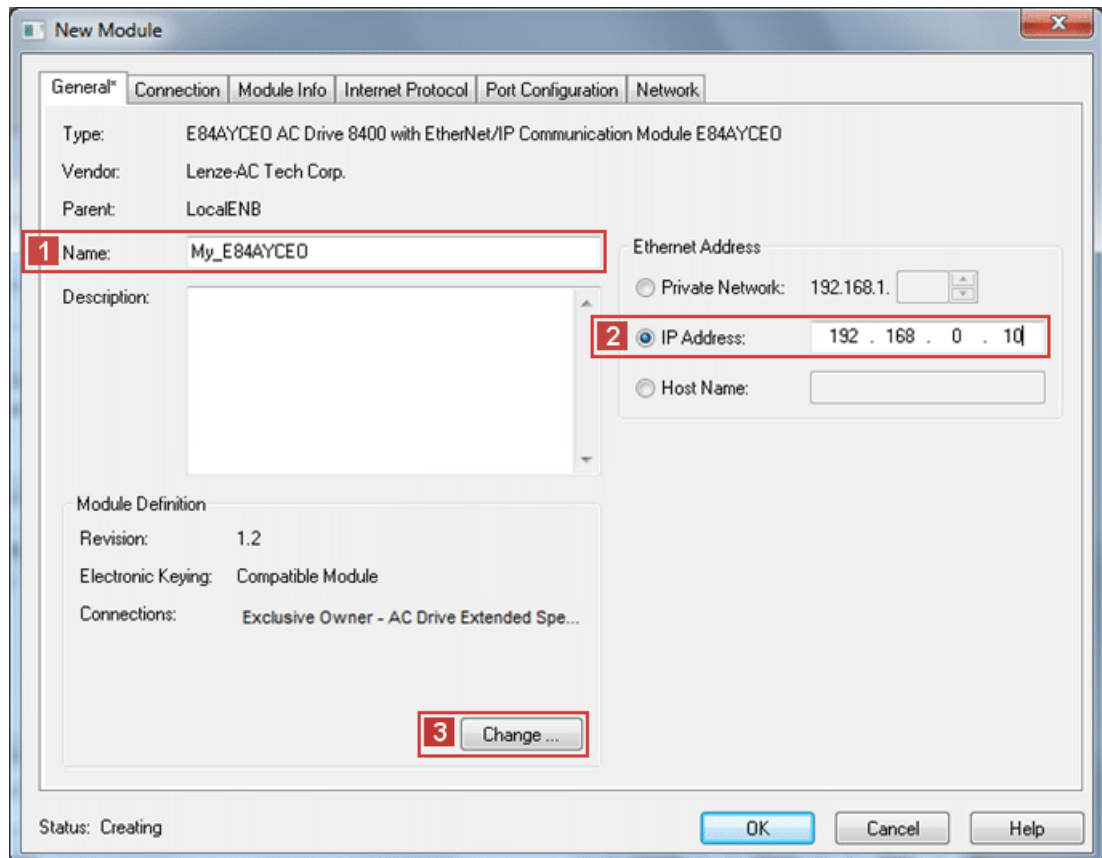
4. Go to the "Select Module Type" dialog box and select "E84AYCEO" on the **Catalog** tab.



5. Confirm the selection with **Create**.

6. In the "New Module" dialog window, select the **General** tab and allocate a **1** name and an unique **2** IP address.

Example settings:



DNS is not supported; the host name merely describes the device.

7. Click the **3** **Change ...** button.

8. Go to the "Module Definition" dialog window and make the connection settings.

The terms "input" and "output" refer to the point of view of the scanner:

- Assembly input objects (input) are sent from the adapter to the scanner.
- Assembly output objects (output) are sent from the scanner to the adapter.

Settings for Lenze technology applications or user-definable parameter sets:

- **1** Select "Exclusive Owner - Custom" connection.

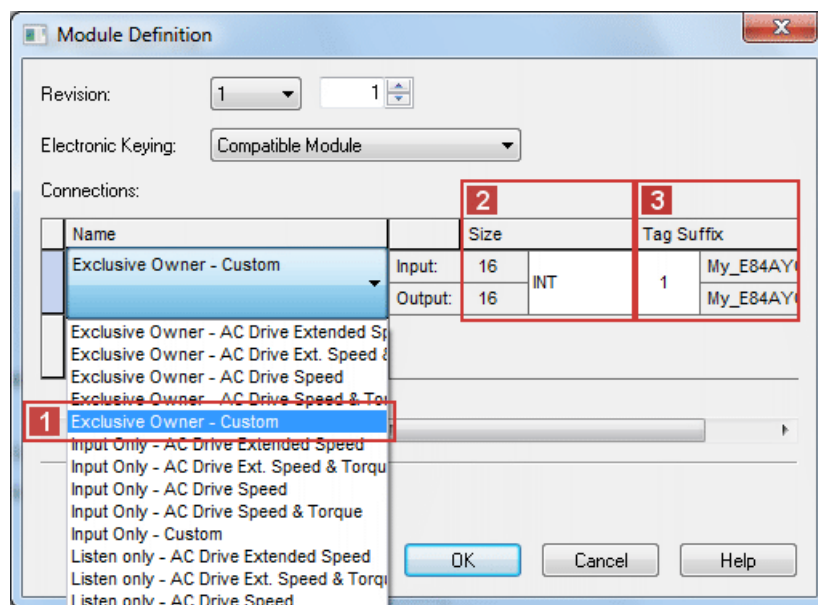
If you use the Lenze technology applications or user-definable parameter sets in the drive, the "Exclusive Owner - Custom" assembly object instance always has to be selected.

- **2** Set Data type = INT.

The INT data type is exchanged via the ports MCI_IN and MCI_OUT of the Inverter Drives 8400. In case of the SINT data type, an additional PLC logic is required for conversion.

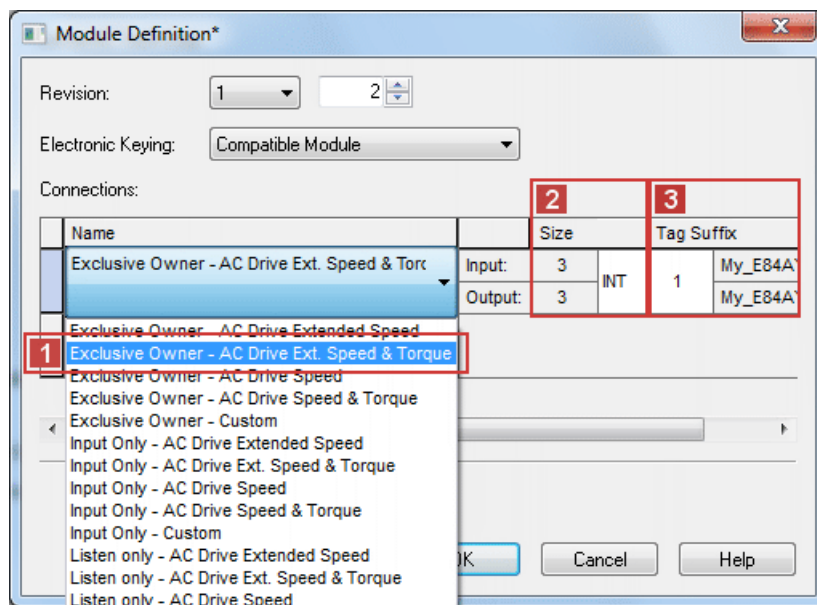
- **3** Set Tag Suffix = 1.

A tag suffix formulates a module-describing tag name.



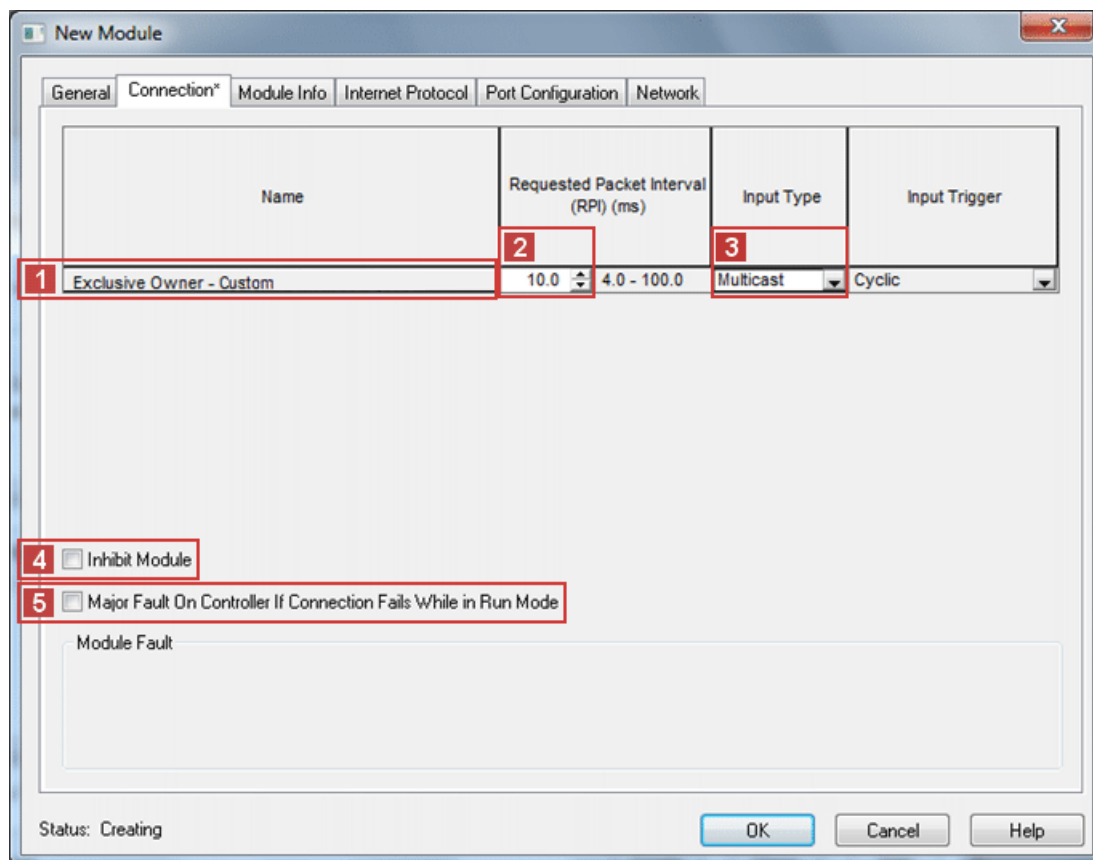
Settings for an "AC Drive Profile" application:

- **1** Select "AC Drive" connection.
In the example, the AC Drive Profile "Exclusive Owner - AC Drive Ext. Speed & Torque" is used.
- **2** Set **Data type = INT**.
The INT data type is exchanged via the ports MCI_IN and MCI_OUT of the Inverter Drives 8400. In case of the SINT data type, an additional PLC logic is required for conversion.
- **3** Set **Tag Suffix = 1**.
A tag suffix formulates a module-describing tag name.



9. Complete the settings with **OK**.

- Open the "New Module" dialog window, select the **Connection** tab and set further properties.



- "Name" displays the name of the connection set under 8..

The example shows an "Exclusive Owner - Custom" connection. According to this, the name of an "AC Drive Profile" connection may be displayed here too.

Required settings

Settings	Description
2 Requested Packet Interval (RPI)	Set RPI ≥ 4.0 ms. (Standard: 10 ms) The RPI [ms] specifies the intervals for the I/O data exchange between the drive (adapter) and the controller (scanner).
3 Input type	Select the "Multicast" input type. - The input data is sent from the adapter to the scanner by means of multicast telegrams. - Other scanners can access this data in addition to the currently configured scanner ("Listen only" or "Input only" connections).

Optional settings

Settings	Description
4 Inhibit module	This option serves to interrupt or inhibit the communication to the adapter.
5 Major Fault On Controller If Connection Fails While In Run Mode	This option serves to put the controller into the error status if the EtherNet/IP connection to the drive fails while the controller is running.

11. Complete the settings with OK.

- The drive is inserted in the configuration tree under the **2** "I/O Configuration".
- The corresponding tags are created in the **1** "Controller Tags".
- The example **3** shows the ...
input assembly tags as "MY_EIP8400_FROM_EDS:I1";
output assembly tags as "MY_EIP8400_FROM_EDS:O1";

The screenshot shows the RSLogix 5000 Controller Organizer. On the left, the configuration tree is expanded to 'I/O Configuration' > '1756-EN2T Local Backplane Ethernet'. A red box labeled '2' highlights the 'E84AYCEO MY_EIP8400_FROM_EDS' device. On the right, the 'Tag' table is displayed for the scope 'LACT_TEST_UNIT'. A red box labeled '1' highlights the 'Controller Tags' folder in the tree. A red box labeled '3' highlights the two assembly tags in the table: 'MY_EIP8400_FROM_EDS:I1' and 'MY_EIP8400_FROM_EDS:O1'.

Name	Value	Force Mask	Style	Data Type
+ Drive_Mode_Select	0		Decimal	DINT
+ MY_EIP8400_FROM_EDS:I1	{...}	{...}		_0248:E84AYCE...
+ MY_EIP8400_FROM_EDS:O1	{...}	{...}		_0248:E84AYCE...
+ Read_INT	0		Decimal	DINT
Read_Target	0.0		Float	REAL
+ SET_Attribute_1	{...}	{...}		MESSAGE
+ TEST2	0		Decimal	INT
Trigger1	0		Decimal	BOOL

If you click the "+" in front of the assembly tag name, all data contained in the assembly tags are shown below it. You can create "alias tags" to reference to single bits of the assembly tag.

12. Create an "alias tag".

Example with the assembly object instance 23 (0x17):

For a forward motion of a conveyor, bit '0' (Run Fwd) is to be referenced by byte '0'.

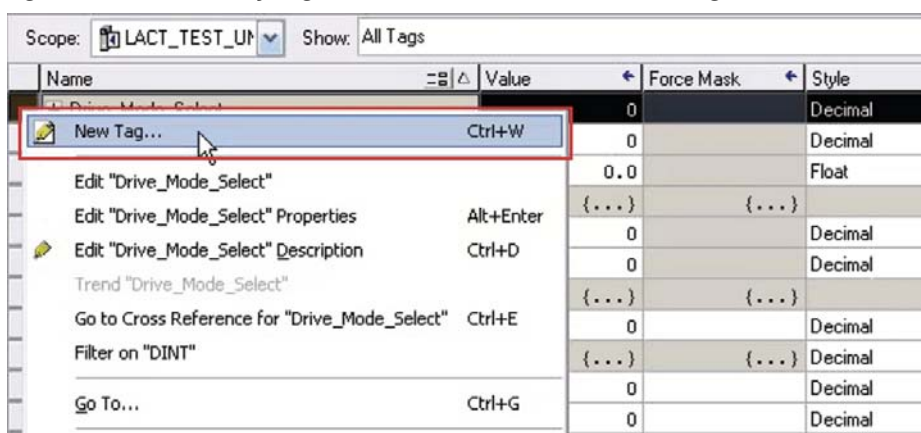
Instance	Byte	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
23 (0x17)	0		Net Ref	NetCtrl			Fault Reset	Run Rev	Run Fwd
	1								
	2	Speed Reference (Low Byte)							
	3	Speed Reference (High Byte)							
	4	Torque Reference (Low Byte)							
	5	Torque Reference (High Byte)							



Note!

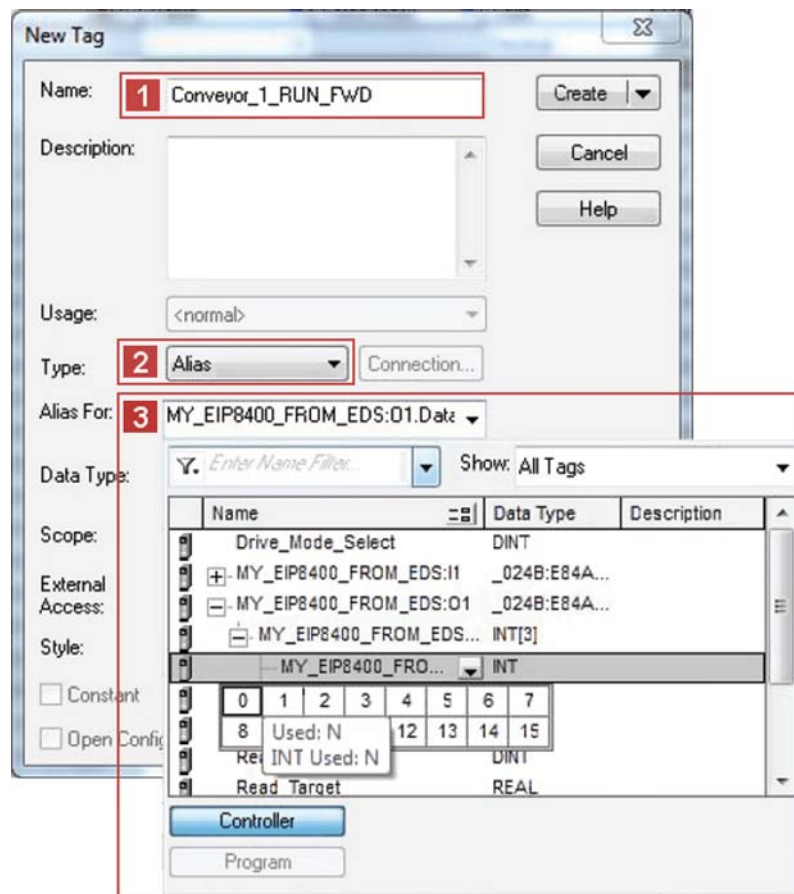
- **NetCtrl (Bit 5)** and **NetRef (Bit 6)** have to be set in order that the drive can receive start/stop commands and speed/torque command via the network.
- In order to be able to use the torque control of the **assembly object distance 23 (0x17)**, the "DriveMode" attribute has to be written by means of explicit message transmission.
 ▶ [Write "DriveMode" attribute](#) (□ 154)

Right-click an assembly tag and select the command **"New Tag..."** in the context menu.

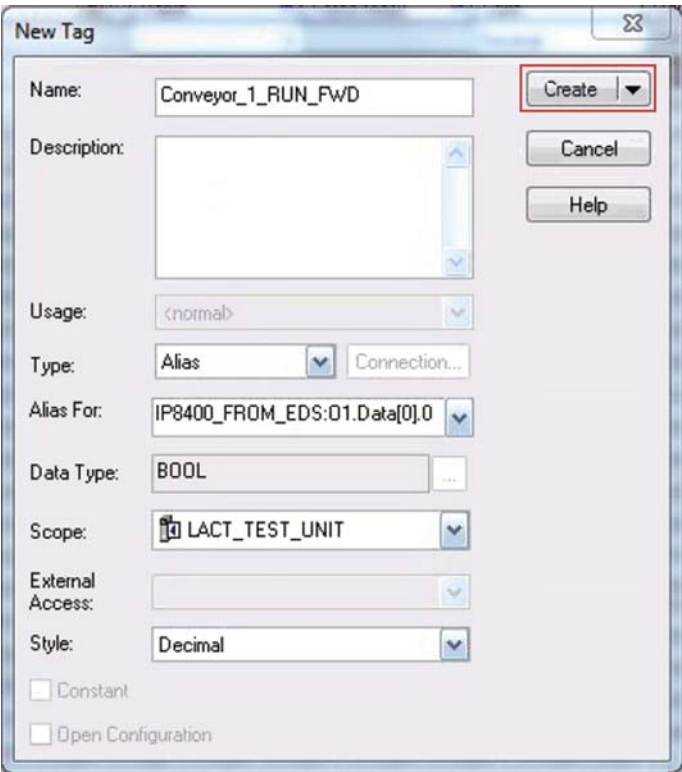


13. Go to the "New Tag" dialog window and ...

- assign a **1** **Name** for the tag (in the example: "Conveyor_1_RUN_FWD");
- **2** set **Type** = "Alias";
- select the **3** **Alias address** which is to be referenced for the alias tag.
(in the example: "MY_EIP8400_FROM_EDS:01.Data(0).0" (bit '0' of byte '0'))



14. Confirm the settings with the **Create** button.



The alias tag "Conveyor_1_RUN_FWD" is created below the "Controller Tags":

Name	Value	Force Mask	Style	Data Type
...	...	...	...	...
[−] MY_EIP8400_FROM_EDS:01	{...}	{...}		_024B:E84AYCE...
[+] MY_EIP8400_FROM_EDS:01.Data[1]	0		Decimal	SINT
[+] MY_EIP8400_FROM_EDS:01.Data[2]	0		Decimal	SINT
[+] MY_EIP8400_FROM_EDS:01.Data[3]	0		Decimal	SINT
[+] MY_EIP8400_FROM_EDS:01.Data[4]	0		Decimal	SINT
[+] MY_EIP8400_FROM_EDS:01.Data[5]	0		Decimal	SINT
Conveyor_1_RUN_FWD	0		Decimal	BOOL

15. The last step is [Saving the I/O configuration in »RSLogix 5000«](#) (83).

8.7 Saving the I/O configuration in »RSLogix 5000«

After adding the scanner and the adapter to the I/O configuration, the configuration must be downloaded to the controller. The configuration file should also be saved on your computer.



How to save the I/O configuration:

1. Select the menu command **Communications → Download**.
 - The "Download" dialog box will open.
 - If a message box reports that »RSLogix 5000« is unable to go online, select the menu command **Communications → Communications Who Active** and try to find your controller in the "Who Active" dialog box. If the controller is not shown there, the EtherNet/IP driver needs to be added to »RSLinx« or configured in »RSLinx«. For more information, please refer to the »RSLinx« online help.
2. Click the **Download** button.
 - The I/O configuration is downloaded to the controller.
 - When the download has been successfully completed, »RSLogix 5000« changes to online mode and the I/O OK box in the upper left of the screen is green.
3. Select the menu command **File → Save**.
 - If this is the first time the I/O configuration is saved, the "Save As" dialog box will open.
 - Select a folder and enter a file name to save the configuration to a file on your computer.
 - Finally, click the **Save** button.

9 Parameter data transfer (explicit messages)

An "explicit message" is a logical instruction in the PLC program used for messaging. It can be used to read or write to either a parameter setting or the data of an assembly object.

For all Allen-Bradley devices of the CompactLogix, ControlLogix and SoftLogix series, the MSG instruction provides the application possibilities described in this chapter. For other PLC types, please consult the programming documentation for the corresponding PLC.



Note!

When you use several MSG BLOCKs per adapter, you can work resource-friendly by sequential triggering and hold available enough communication reserves in the EtherNet/IP module for further possible clients.



Application note

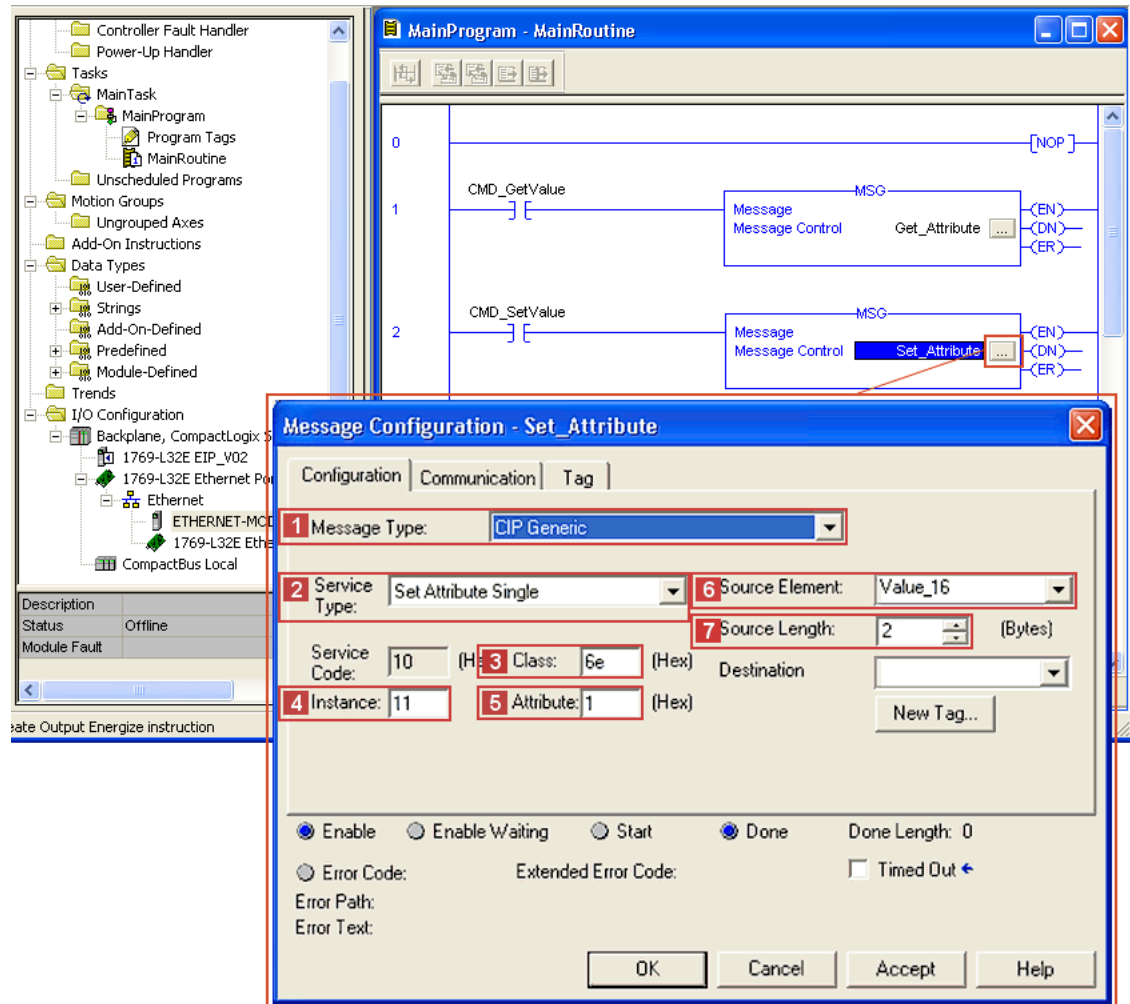
An example of parameter data transfer (read/write parameters) in a "AC Drive Profile" application can be found in the download area (Application Knowledge Base) at www.Lenze.com.

9 Parameter data transfer (explicit messages)

9.1 Write parameters

9.1 Write parameters

In order to write data into code **C00011** (reference speed) of the Inverter Drive 8400 by means of explicit message transfer, for example, the following settings are necessary:



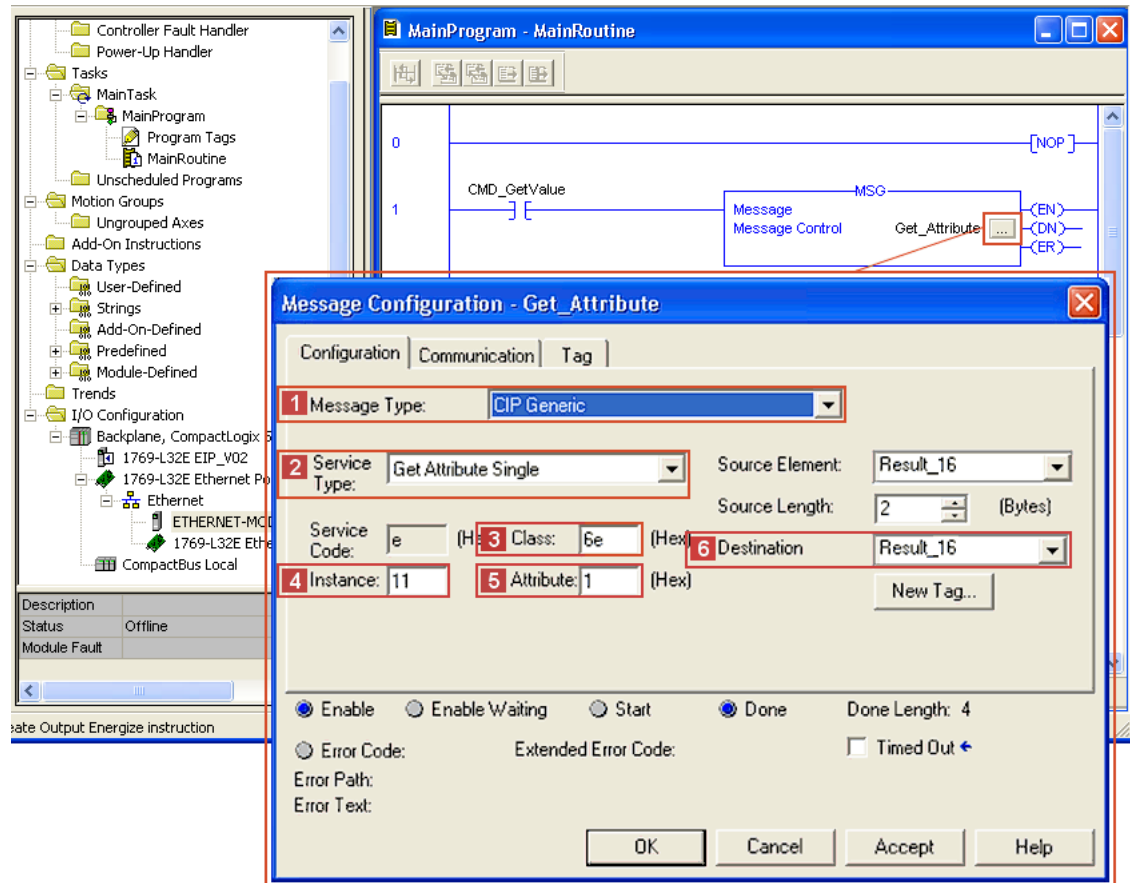
Settings	Value / description
1 Message Type	"CIP Generic"
2 Service Type	"Set Attribute Single" (service code "0x10")
3 Class	"6E" (access to Lenze code)
4 Instance	"11" = Lenze code C00011 of Inverter Drive 8400
5 Attribute	"1" = Subcode of the Lenze code • If the corresponding Lenze code does not have a subcode, the value '1' must be entered here. • A display code cannot be configured by the "SET" service.
6 Source Element	Variable in the PLC program used as data source for writing.
7 Source Length	The source length has to be set to the length (data type) of the current parameter (see parameter reference in the software manual/online help of the inverter). For writing to code C00011, set the source length to "2 bytes".

9 Parameter data transfer (explicit messages)

9.2 Read parameters

9.2 Read parameters

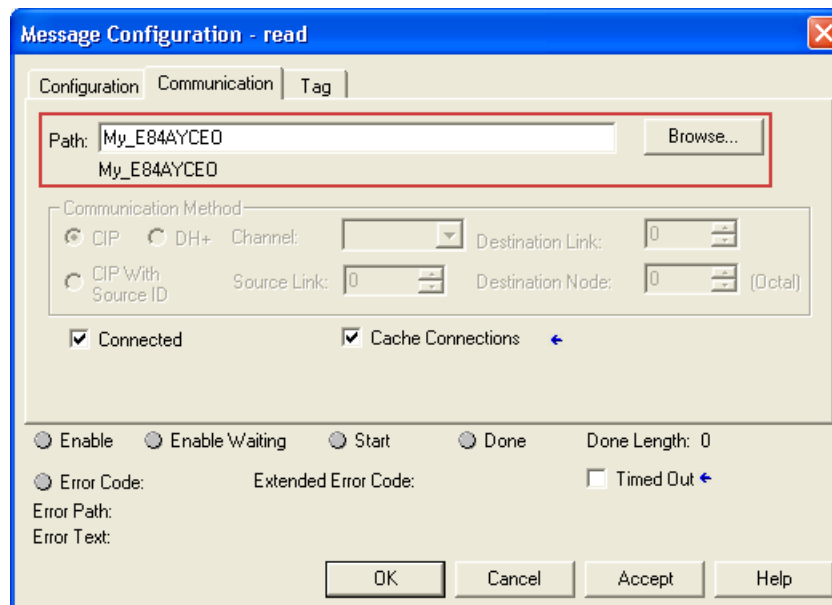
In order to read out Lenze code **C00011** (reference speed) of the Inverter Drive 8400 by means of explicit message transfer, for example, the following settings are necessary:



Settings		Value / description
1	Message Type	"CIP Generic"
2	Service Type	"Get Attribute Single" (service code "0x0E")
3	Class	"6E" (access to to Lenze code)
4	Instance	"11" = Lenze code C00011 of Inverter Drive 8400
5	Attribute	"1" = Subcode of the Lenze code If the corresponding Lenze code does not have a subcode, the value '1' must be entered here.
6	Destination	Variable in the PLC program the drive data will be copied to. When reading code C00011, make sure that the tag used as destination is a single word in UINT16 format.

For every "explicit message", the path for sending the message via the Ethernet port of the PLC to the IP address of the drive needs to be set under the **Communication** tab. This path depends on the PLC used.

If you need assistance with the setting of this path, please consult the PLC manufacturer.



10 Monitoring

Fault with regard to EtherNet/IP communication

You can set the reactions of the Inverter Drive 8400 to a fault in EtherNet/IP communication in »Engineer« by opening the **Monitoring** tab and making the appropriate settings.

The screenshot shows the 'Monitoring' tab in a software interface. Under the 'General' section, there are six settings, each with a red box and a number:

- 1** Idle Mode: No Response
- 2** Overall Ethernet Communication Timeout: No Response
- 3** Fault Mode: Quick Stop by Trouble
- 4** Overall Ethernet Timeout Time: 10000
- 5** Explicit Msg Timeout: No Response
- 6** Clear I/O Data: Clear Scanner Output Data

Settings	Description
1 Idle Mode	The 32-bit real time header sent by the scanner is evaluated. Run/Idle Flag (Bit 0) = TRUE: - The scanner indicates the validity of the I/O data. Run/Idle Flag (Bit 0) = FALSE: - The I/O data are invalid and the response parameterised here (C13880/1) is executed on the drive. - The I/O data are processed as set in 6 (C13885).
2 Overall Ethernet Communication Timeout	If there is no reception of explicit or implicit messages after expiry of the time set in 4 (C13881) or if access via »Engineer« no longer takes place after this time, the reaction parameterised here takes place in the drive (C13880/4). Access to the web server is not monitored.
3 Fault Mode	The adapter (communication module) monitors the I/O connection to the scanner. If no "implicit message" has been received within the timeout time for implicit messages parameterised by the scanner, the response parameterised here (C13880/2) is executed on the drive.
4 Overall Ethernet Timeout Time	Here, the overall message timeout time (C13881) is set. If no message has been received within this time, the response parameterised in 2 (C13880/4) is executed. The following messages are monitored: - Implicit messages - Explicit messages »Engineer« access via EtherNet/IP
5 Explicit Msg Timeout	If no "explicit message" has been received within the timeout time for explicit messages parameterised by the scanner, the response parameterised here (C13880/3) is executed on the drive.
6 Clear I/O Data	(C13885), serves to set the I/O data to be processed by the adapter to maintain internal communication if ... - the CIP network status (C13862) of the controlling I/O connection is not "Connected" or - an idle event has occurred.

11

Diagnostics

The LEDs on the front of the communication module serve to diagnose faults. Moreover, the »Engineer« serves to show diagnostic information.

11.1

LED status displays



Note!

LED status displays for trouble-free operation:

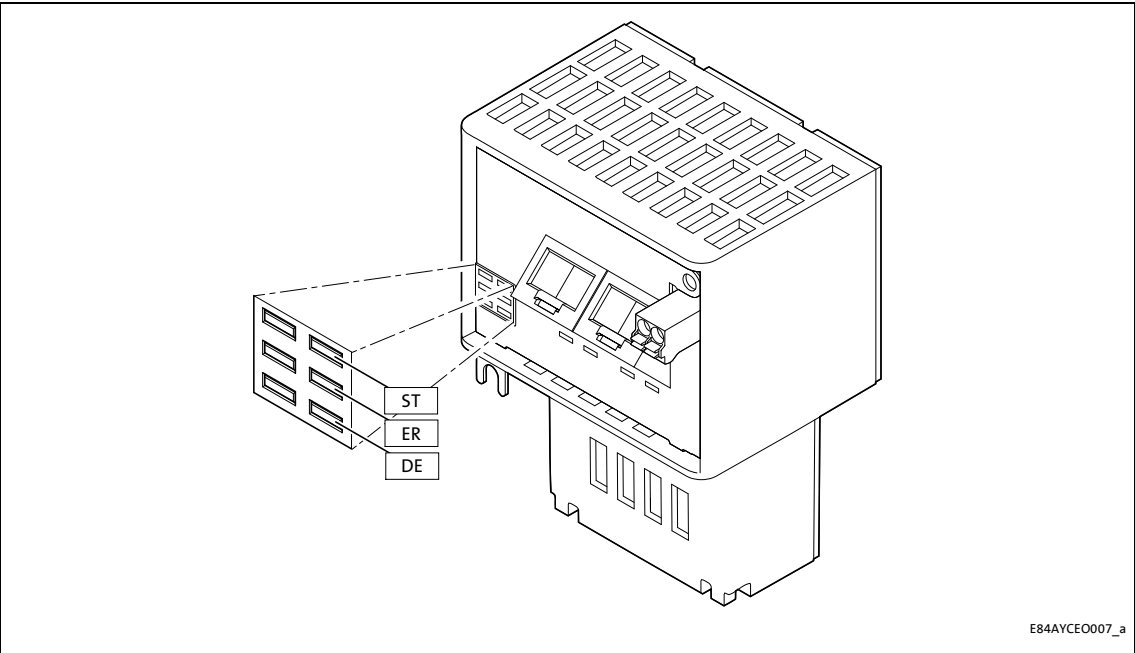
- The LEDs **MS** (📖 90) and **NS** (📖 91) light up permanently.
- On the RJ45 sockets **X259** and **X260**, the green LEDs are lit and the yellow LEDs are blinking or jittering (📖 94).

The following status displays are distinguished:

- [Module status displays](#) (📖 90)
- [CIP™ status displays](#) (📖 91)
- [Status indicators at the RJ45 sockets \(X259, X260\)](#) (📖 94)

11.1.1 Module status displays

Module states are indicated by the **ST**, **ER** and **DE** LEDs.



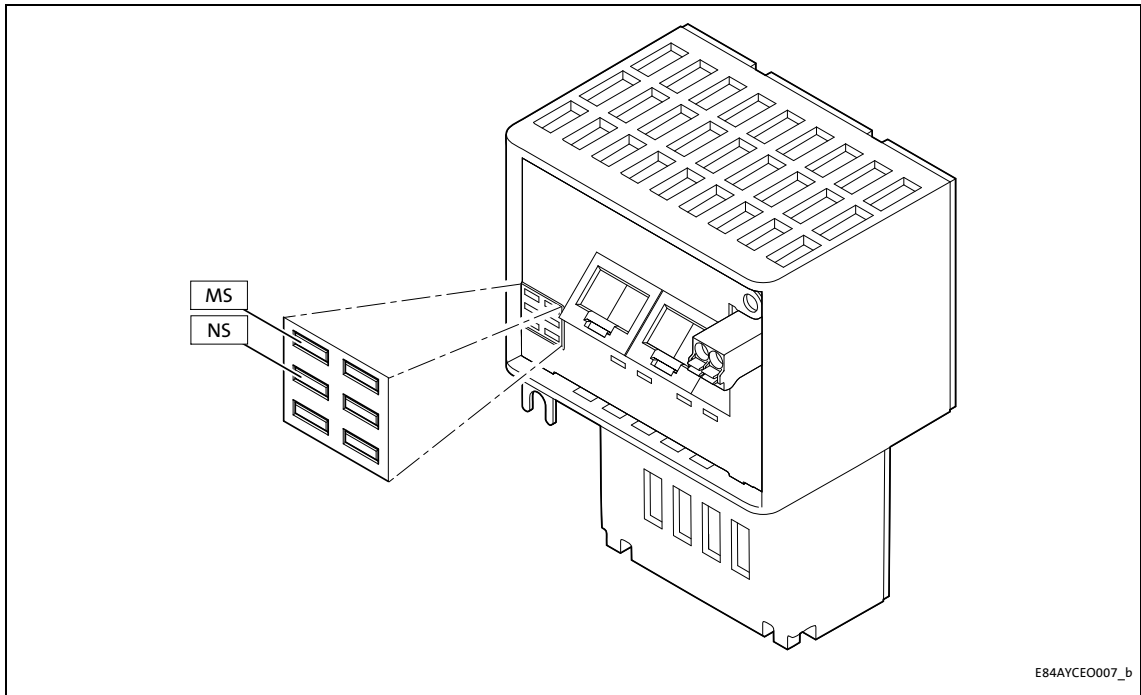
E84AYCEO007_a

[11-1] LEDs ST, ER, DE

LED	Colour	Status	Description
ST	Green	On	 The communication module is supplied with voltage and is connected to the standard device.
		Blinking	 The communication module is supplied with voltage, but is not connected to the standard device. (Standard device is switched off, in the initialisation phase, or not available.)
ER	Red	On	 An error has occurred in the communication module.
DE	Red	On	 The communication module is not accepted by the basic device or the basic device is not active (see notes in the documentation relating to the basic device.)

11.1.2 CIP™ status displays

CIP statuses are indicated by the **MS** and **NS** LEDs.



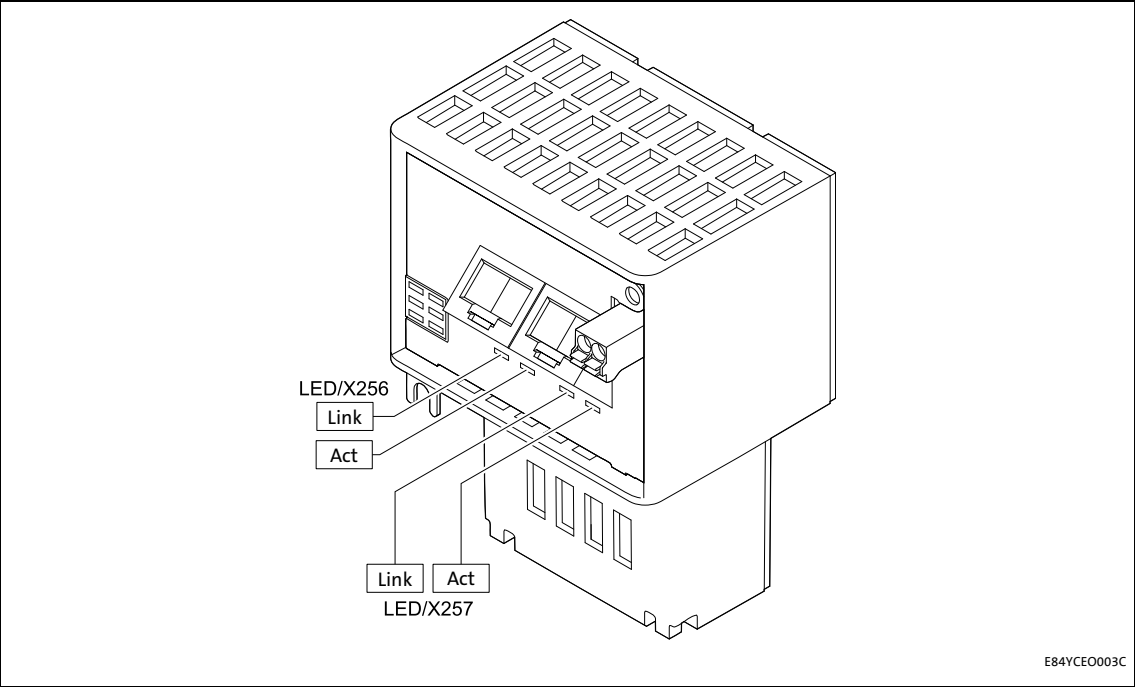
[11-2] LEDs MS, NS

LED	Colour / status		Description
MS	Green	Red	
	Off	Off	CIP module status: "Nonexistent" The communication module is not being supplied with voltage.
	Off	On	 CIP module status: "Major Unrecoverable Fault" The communication module has a fault that cannot be rectified. The status is set if the pending status determining device error shows the "System fault" response.
	Off	Blinking	 CIP module status: "Major Recoverable Fault" The communication module has a fault that can be rectified. The status is set if the pending status determining device error shows the "Fault", "Trouble", "Quick stop by trouble", "Warning locked", or "Warning" response.
	On	Off	 CIP module status: "Operational" The communication module is working perfectly.
	Blinking	Off	 CIP module status: "Standby" The communication module has not been completely configured or the configuration is defective.
	Blinking	Blinking	 CIP module status: "Device Self Testing" The communication module is currently undergoing a self-test.

LED	Colour / status		Description
NS	Green	Red	
	Off	Off	CIP network status: "No IP Address" The communication module is not being supplied with voltage or has not been given an IP address.
	Off	On	 CIP network status: "Duplicate IP" The communication module is unable to gain access to the fieldbus (IP address conflict).
	Off	Blinking	 CIP network status: "Connection Timeout" A time-out is executed.
	On	Off	 CIP network status: "Connected" The communication module is working perfectly and has established a connection to the scanner.
	Blinking	Off	 CIP network status: "No Connections" The communication module ... • is working correctly; • has been assigned an IP address; • has not been integrated into the network by the scanner yet.
	Blinking	Blinking	 CIP network status: "Self-Test" The communication module is currently undergoing a self-test.

11.1.3 Status indicators at the RJ45 sockets (X259, X260)

The LEDs at RJ45 sockets **X259** and **X260** indicate the status of the Ethernet connection.



[11-3] LEDs Link , Act

LED	Colour	Status	Description
Link	Green	Off	No Ethernet connection
		On	 There is a physical Ethernet connection.
Act	Yellow	Off	No Ethernet data transfer
		On <i>or</i> flickers	 Data are being exchanged via Ethernet.

11.2 Diagnostics with the »Engineer«

In the »Engineer«, the **Diagnostics** tab displays various pieces of EtherNet/IP diagnostic information.

The screenshot shows the 'Diagnostics' tab in the »Engineer« software. The top navigation bar includes 'Settings', 'Monitoring', 'Diagnostics', and 'Process data objects'. The main content area is titled 'EtherNet/IP diagnostics' and is organized into three columns:

- Address:** Contains fields for MAC ID (1), Active IP Address (2), Active Subnetwork Mask (3), Active Gateway Address (4), and Active Multicast IP Start Address (5). Each field is a text input with a red box around it.
- Status:** Contains fields for CIP Module Status (7) and CIP Network Status (8). Both are text inputs with red boxes around them.
- Ethernet port status:** Contains fields for Ethernet Port X259 Link State (9) and Ethernet Port X260 Link State (10). Both are text inputs with red boxes around them.

At the bottom left, there is a button labeled 'Process data...' with a red box around it (6).

Display	Code
1 MAC-ID	C13003
2 Active IP Address	C13010
3 Active Subnetwork Mask	C13011
4 Active Gateway Address	C13012
5 Active multicast IP address	C13016
6 Process data	C13850 , C13851 , C13852 , C13853
7 CIP Module Status	C13861
8 CIP Network Status	C13862
9 Ethernet Port X259 connection status	C13863/1
10 Ethernet Port X260 connection status	C13863/2

12

Error messages

This chapter supplements the error list in the software manual and in the »Engineer« online help system for the Inverter Drive 8400 by adding the EtherNet/IP error messages to the list.

12.1

Short overview of the EtherNet/IP error messages



Software manual/»Engineer« online help for Inverter Drives 8400

Here you will find general information on diagnostics & fault analysis and on error messages.

The following table lists all EtherNet/IP error messages in the numerical order of the error numbers. Furthermore, the preset error response and - if available - the parameter for setting the error response are specified.



Tip!

If you click on the cross-reference in the first column, you will get a detailed description (causes and remedies) of the corresponding error message.

Error no. [hex]	Subject area no. [dec]	Error no. [dec]	Error text	Error type (Error response)	Adjustable in
0x01bc3100	444	12544	EtherNet/IP: Exist. connect. to 8400 lost	0: No Response	-
0x01bc5531	444	21809	EtherNet/IP: Memory: No Access	1: No Response	-
0x01bc5532	444	21810	EtherNet/IP: Memory: Read Error	1: No Response	-
0x01bc5533	444	21811	EtherNet/IP: Memory: Write Error	1: No Response	-
0x01bc6010	444	24592	EtherNet/IP: Restart by Watchdogreset	1: No Response	-
0x01bc6011	444	24593	EtherNet/IP: Internal Error	1: No Response	-
0x01bc6100	444	24832	EtherNet/IP: Internal Error	1: No Response	-
0x01bc6101	444	24833	EtherNet/IP: Internal Error	1: No Response	-
0x01bc641f	444	25631	EtherNet/IP: Invalid Parameter Set	1: No Response	-
0x01bc6420	444	25632	EtherNet/IP: Error: Lenze Setting Loaded	1: No Response	-
0x01bc6430	444	25648	EtherNet/IP: Invalid Configuration	1: No Response	-
0x01bc6533	444	25907	EtherNet/IP: Invalid IP Parameter	1: No Response	-
0x01bc8111	444	33041	EtherNet/IP: Fault Mode	1: No Response	C13880/2
0x01bc8112	444	33042	EtherNet/IP: Explicit Message Timeout	0: No Response	C13880/3
0x01bc8114	444	33044	EtherNet/IP: Overall Ethernet Timeout	0: No Response	C13880/4
0x01bc8121	444	33057	EtherNet/IP: Ethernet cable pulled out	1: No Response	-
0x01bc8132	444	33074	EtherNet/IP: Idle Mode	0: No Response	C13880/1
0x01bc8273	444	33395	EtherNet/IP: Duplicate IP Address	1: No Response	-

12.2 Possible causes and remedies

In this chapter, all EtherNet/IP error messages are listed in the numerical order of the error numbers. Possible causes and remedies as well as responses to the error messages are described in detail.

EtherNet/IP: Exist. connect. to 8400 lost [0x01bc3100]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: not possible
☒ None ☐ System fault ☐ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☐ Warning locked ☐ Warning ☐ Information	
Cause	Remedy
• The communication module is being supplied with external voltage but the Inverter Drive 8400 is not being supplied with voltage. • The communication module has not been correctly connected to the Inverter Drive 8400.	• Supply the Inverter Drive 8400 with voltage. • Securely connect the communication module to the Inverter Drive 8400.

EtherNet/IP: Memory: No Access [0x01bc5531]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: not possible
☐ None ☐ System fault ☒ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☐ Warning locked ☐ Warning ☐ Information	
Cause	Remedy
Access to memory was not possible.	Send communication module together with a description of the fault to Lenze.

EtherNet/IP: Memory: Read Error [0x01bc5532]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: not possible
☐ None ☐ System fault ☒ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☐ Warning locked ☐ Warning ☐ Information	
Cause	Remedy
Parameter could not be read.	• Download application again (including module). • Send communication module together with a description of the fault to Lenze.

EtherNet/IP: Memory: Write Error [0x01bc5533]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: not possible
☐ None ☐ System fault ☒ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☐ Warning locked ☐ Warning ☐ Information	
Cause	Remedy
Parameter could not be written.	• Download application again (including module). • Send communication module together with a description of the fault to Lenze.

EtherNet/IP: Restart by Watchdogreset [0x01bc6010]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: not possible
☐ None ☐ System fault ☒ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☐ Warning locked ☐ Warning ☐ Information	
Cause	Remedy
Communication module is defective.	Send communication module with error description to Lenze.

EtherNet/IP: Internal Error [0x01bc6011]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: not possible
☐ None ☐ System fault ☒ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☐ Warning locked ☐ Warning ☐ Information	
Cause	Remedy
Communication module is defective.	Send communication module with error description to Lenze.

EtherNet/IP: Internal Error [0x01bc6100]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: not possible
☐ None ☐ System fault ☒ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☐ Warning locked ☐ Warning ☐ Information	
Cause	Remedy
Communication module is defective.	Send communication module with error description to Lenze.

EtherNet/IP: Internal Error [0x01bc6101]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: not possible
☐ None ☐ System fault ☒ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☐ Warning locked ☐ Warning ☐ Information	
Cause	Remedy
Communication module is defective.	Send communication module with error description to Lenze.

EtherNet/IP: Invalid Parameter Set [0x01bc641f]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: not possible
☐ None ☐ System fault ☒ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☐ Warning locked ☐ Warning ☐ Information	
Cause	Remedy
No active parameter set could be loaded.	• Download application again (including module). • Send communication module together with a description of the fault to Lenze.

EtherNet/IP: Error: Lenze Setting Loaded [0x01bc6420]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: not possible
☐ None ☐ System fault ☒ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☐ Warning locked ☐ Warning ☐ Information	
Cause	Remedy
Access to parameter set was not possible.	• Download application again (including module). • Send communication module together with a description of the fault to Lenze.

EtherNet/IP: Invalid Configuration [0x01bc6430]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: not possible
☐ None ☐ System fault ☒ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☐ Warning locked ☐ Warning ☐ Information	
Cause	Remedy
Module configuration is faulty.	Check and correct module configuration.

EtherNet/IP: Invalid IP parameters [0x01bc6533]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: not possible
☐ None ☐ System fault ☒ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☐ Warning locked ☐ Warning ☐ Information	
Cause	Remedy
One or more IP parameters are faulty.	Check and correct IP configuration. ▶ Setting the IP configuration of the Inverter Drive 8400 (□ 42)

EtherNet/IP: Fault Mode [0x01bc8111]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: C13880/2
☒ Fault ☐ None ☐ System fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☐ Warning locked ☐ Warning ☐ Information	
Cause	Remedy
• Connection to scanner has been interrupted. • Controlling I/O connection failed by timeout. • Within the timeout time for implicit messages parameterised by the scanner, no "implicit messages" have been received.	• Check cables and terminals. • Plug in the network cable into the Ethernet port. • Check Requested Package Interval (RPI) of I/O connection. • Increase timeout time for implicit messages.

EtherNet/IP: Explicit Message Timeout [0x01bc8112]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: C13880/3
☒ Fault ☐ None ☐ System fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☐ Warning locked ☐ Warning ☐ Information	
Cause	Remedy
• Connection to scanner has been interrupted. • Failure of an explicit connection • Within the timeout time for explicit messages parameterised by the scanner, no "explicit messages" have been received.	• Check cables and terminals. • Plug in the network cable into the Ethernet port. • Check Requested Package Interval (RPI) of the explicit connection. • Increase timeout time for explicit messages.

EtherNet/IP: Overall Ethernet Timeout [0x01bc8114]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: C13880/4
☒ Fault ☐ None ☐ System fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☐ Warning locked ☐ Warning ☐ Information	
Cause	Remedy
• Failure of »Engineer« communication via Ethernet • When the time set in C13881 has expired, there is no access via the »Engineer«.	• Check cables and terminals. • Plug in the network cable into the Ethernet port. • Increase the overall Ethernet timeout time in C13881. ▶ Fault with regard to EtherNet/IP communication (□ 88)

EtherNet/IP: Ethernet cable pulled out [0x01bc8121]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: not possible
☐ None ☐ system fault ☒ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☐ Warning locked ☐ Warning ☐ Information	
Cause	Remedy
• Network cable has been detached from the Ethernet terminal. • Network cable (plug) is defective.	• Plug the network cable into the Ethernet terminal. • Check the network cable (plug) and replace it if necessary.

EtherNet/IP: Idle Mode [0x01bc8132]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: C13880/1
☒ None ☐ system fault ☒ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☐ Warning locked ☐ Warning ☐ Information	
Cause	Remedy
• Scanner has received an idle event. • The scanner is in the "PROG" mode. • In the "Scanner Command Register", the run/idle flag (bit 0) is 0.	Set the scanner to the run mode. Run/idle flag (bit 0) = 1

EtherNet/IP: Duplicate IP Address [0x01bc8273]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: not possible
☐ None ☐ system fault ☒ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☐ Warning locked ☐ Warning ☐ Information	
Cause	Remedy
An IP address has been allocated twice within the network. The addresses of the network nodes must differ from each other.	Correct the IP address (C13000). ▶ Setting the IP configuration of the Inverter Drive 8400 (42)

12.3

CIP™ error messages

Error code [hex]	Error designation	Description
0x000	SUCCESS	No error
0x001	...	Instance error messages (□ 136) des Connection Manager Object (6 / 0x06) (□ 135)
0x002	RESOURCE_UNAVAILABLE	Resource required to perform the service not available.
0x003	INVALID_PARAM_VALUE	Invalid parameter value
0x008	SERVICE_NOT_SUPP	Service is not supported.
0x009	INVALID_ATTRIB_VALUE	Invalid attribute.
0x00B	ALREADY_IN_STATE	The object is already in the required state.
0x00C	OBJ_STATE_CONFLICT	The object cannot perform the service.
0x00E	ATTR_NOT_SETTABLE	The attribute is write-protected.
0x00F	PRIVILEGE_VIOLATION	Access denied.
0x010	DEVICE_STATE_CONFLICT	The current state of the device prohibits performing the requested service.
0x011	REPLY_DATA_TOO_LARGE	The response data are longer than the response buffer
0x013	NOT_ENOUGH_DATA	The data length is too short.
0x014	ATTRIBUTE_NOT_SUPP	The attribute is not supported.
0x015	TOO_MUCH_DATA	The data length is too long.
0x016	OBJECT_DOES_NOT_EXIST	The object is not supported by the adapter.
0x017	FRAGMENTATION	The fragmentation for the requested service is currently not activated.
0x020	INVALID_PARAMETER	Invalid parameter

12.4

Mapping of Lenze device errors to DRIVECOM errors

Via the instance attribute "FaultCode" of the [Control Supervisor Object \(41 / 0x29\)](#) (150) Lenze device errors are output with the DRIVECOM error numbers.

From inverter drive version V13.00 and communication module version V01.02 onwards, "CAN Emergency Error Codes" are output as DRIVECOM error numbers!

The following tables show the assignment of the Lenze device errors and "CAN Emergency Error Codes" to the DRIVECOM errors.



Software manual/»Engineer« online help for Inverter Drive 8400

Here you will find detailed information about the Lenze error messages listed in the following table.

Lenze error		CAN	DRIVECOM error	
Error number [32 bits]	Error message	Emergency Error Code	Error number [hex]	Error message
xx.0111.00002	Su02: One mains phase is missing	0x3000	0x3000	Voltage
xx.0111.00003	Su03: Too frequent mains switching	0x3000	0x3000	Voltage
xx.0111.00004	Su04: CU insufficiently supplied	0x3000	0x3000	Voltage
xx.0111.00006	Su06: Power input overload	0x3000	0x3000	Voltage
xx.0119.00000	OH4: Heat sink temp. > Switch-off temp. -5°C	0x4000	0x4000	Temperature
xx.0119.00001	OH1: Heatsink overtemperature	0x4000	0x4000	Temperature
xx.0119.00002	OH7: Motor temperature resolver > C121	0x4000	0x4000	Temperature
xx.0119.00003	OH9: Motor overtemperature resolver	0x4000	0x4000	Temperature
xx.0119.00012	Sd6: Error temperature sensor resolver	0x7300	0x7300	Sensor
xx.0119.00015	OH3: Motor temperature (X106) triggered	0x4000	0x4000	Temperature
xx.0119.00020	OH6: Motor temperature MultiEncoder > C121	0x4000	0x4000	Temperature
xx.0119.00021	OH12: Motor overtemperature MultiEncoder	0x4000	0x4000	Temperature
xx.0119.00022	Sd12: Error temperature sensor MultiEncoder	0x7300	0x7300	Sensor
xx.0119.00050	OC5: Ixt overload	0x2000	0x2000	Current
xx.0123.00001	OT1: Maximal torque reached	0x8300	0x8302	Torque limiting
xx.0123.00007	OC7: Motor overcurrent	0x2000	0x2000	Current
xx.0123.00014	OU: DC bus overvoltage	0x3100	0x3110	Mains overvoltage
xx.0123.00015	LU: DC bus undervoltage	0x3100	0x3120	Mains undervoltage
xx.0123.00016	OC1: Power section - short circuit	0x2000	0x2130	Short Circuit
xx.0123.00017	OC2: Power section - earth fault	0x2000	0x2120	Short to Earth
xx.0123.00024	Sd2: Wire breakage resolver	0x7300	0x7303	Resolver 1 defective
xx.0123.00026	Sd7: Error encoder communication	0x7300	0x7305	Incremental encoder 1 defective
xx.0123.00027	Sd4: Wire breakage MultiEncoder	0x7300	0x7300	Sensor
xx.0123.00030	OC10: Maximum current reached	0x2000	0x2000	Current
xx.0123.00031	OC17: Clamp sets pulse inhibit	0xF000	0xF000	Additional functions
xx.0123.00032	OS1: Maximum speed limit reached	0x8400	0x8402	Velocity Limiting
xx.0123.00033	OS2: Max. motor speed	0x8400	0x8400	Speed Controller
xx.0123.00056	ID2: Motor data identification error	0xF000	0xF000	Additional functions
xx.0123.00057	ID1: Motor data identification error	0xF000	0xF000	Additional functions
xx.0123.00058	ID3: CINH motor data identification	0xF000	0xF000	Additional functions
xx.0123.00059	ID4: Error resistor identification	0xF000	0xF000	Additional functions
xx.0123.00060	ID7: Motor control does not match motor data	0xF000	0xF000	Additional functions
xx.0123.00062	Sd8: Encoder angular drift monitoring	0x7300	0x7300	Sensor
xx.0123.00065	OC12: I2xt overload - brake resistor	0xF000	0x7110	Brake Chopper

Lenze error		CAN	DRIVECOM error	
Error number [32 bits]	Error message	Emergency Error Code	Error number [hex]	Error message
xx.0123.00071	OC11: Current clamp for too long (>1 sec)	0xF000	0xF000	Additional functions
xx.0123.00074	ID5: Error pole position identification	0xF000	0xF000	Additional functions
xx.0123.00075	ID6: Error resolver ident.	0xF000	0xF000	Additional functions
xx.0123.00090	OC13: Maximum current for Fch exceeded	0x2000	0x2000	Current
xx.0123.00093	OT2: Speed controller output is limited	0xF000	0x7310	Speed
xx.0123.00094	FC01: Switching frequency reduction	0x2000	0xF000	Additional functions
xx.0123.00095	FC02: Maximum speed for Fchop	0xF000	0xF000	Additional functions
xx.0123.00096	OC14: Limitation direct-axis current controller	0xF000	0xF000	Additional functions
xx.0123.00097	OC15: Limitation cross current controller	0xF000	0xF000	Additional functions
xx.0123.00098	OC16: Limitation torque controller	0xF000	0xF000	Additional functions
xx.0123.00099	FC03: Limitation field controller	0xF000	0xF000	Additional functions
xx.0123.00105	OC6: l2xt overload - motor	0x2000	0x7120	Motor
xx.0123.00145	LP1: Motor phase failure	0x3000	0x3130	Phase Failure
xx.0123.00200	SD10: Speed limit - feedback system 12	0x7300	0x7300	Sensor
xx.0123.00201	SD11: Speed limit - feedback system 67	0x7300	0x7300	Sensor
xx.0123.00205	SD3: Open circuit - feedback system	0x7300	0x7301	Tacho defective
xx.0125.00001	An01: AIN1_I < 4 mA	0xF000	0xF000	Additional functions
xx.0125.00002	An02: AIN2_I < 4 mA	0xF000	0xF000	Additional functions
xx.0126.00001	Ab01: Axis bus timeout	0x8000	0x8000	Monitoring
xx.0126.00002	Ab02: Axis bus IO error	0x8100	0x8100	Communication
xx.0127.00002	CE04: MCI communication error	0x7000	0x7500	Communication
xx.0127.00015	CE0F: MCI control word	0xF000	0xF000	Additional functions
xx.0131.00000	CE4: CAN Bus Off	0x8000	0x8000	Monitoring
xx.0131.00006	CA06: CAN CRC error	0x8000	0x8000	Monitoring
xx.0131.00007	CA07: CAN Bus Warn	0x8000	0x8000	Monitoring
xx.0131.00008	CA08: CAN Bus Stopped	0x8000	0x8000	Monitoring
xx.0131.00011	CA0b: CAN HeartBeatEvent	0x8130	0x8000	Monitoring
xx.0131.00015	CA0F: CAN control word	0xF000	0x8000	Monitoring
xx.0135.00001	CE1: CAN RPDO1	0x8100	0x8100	Communication
xx.0135.00002	CE2: CAN RPDO2	0x8100	0x8100	Communication
xx.0135.00003	CE3: CAN RPDO3	0x8100	0x8100	Communication
xx.0135.00004	CP04: CAN RPDO4	0x8100	0x8100	Communication
xx.0140.00013	CI01: Module missing/incompatible	0x7000	0x7000	Additional Modules
xx.0144.00001	PS01: No memory module	0x6300	0x6300	Date Set
xx.0144.00002	PS02: Par. set invalid	0x6300	0x6300	Date Set
xx.0144.00003	PS03: Par. set device invalid	0x6300	0x6300	Date Set
xx.0144.00004	PS04: Par. set device incompatible	0x6300	0x6300	Date Set
xx.0144.00007	PS07: Par. mem. module invalid	0x6300	0x6300	Date Set
xx.0144.00008	PS08: Par. device invalid	0x6300	0x6300	Date Set
xx.0144.00009	PS09: Par. format invalid	0x6300	0x6300	Date Set
xx.0144.00010	PS10: Memory module link invalid	0x5000	0x5000	Device Hardware
xx.0144.00031	PS31: Ident. error	0x6300	0x6300	Date Set
xx.0145.00014	dF14: SW-HW invalid	0x5530	0x6000	Device software
xx.0145.00015	dF15: DCCOM CU2 error	0x6100	0x6100	Internal software
xx.0145.00024	dF18: BU RCOM error	0x6100	0x6100	Internal software
xx.0145.00025	dF25: CU RCOM error	0x6100	0x6100	Internal software
xx.0145.00026	dF26: Appl. watchdog	0x6200	0x6010	Software reset (watchdog)
xx.0145.00033	dF21: BU watchdog	0x6100	0x6010	Software reset (watchdog)
xx.0145.00034	dF22: CU Watchdog	0x6100	0x6010	Software reset (watchdog)
xx.0145.00035	dF10: AutoTrip reset	0xF000	0xF000	Additional functions

Lenze error		CAN	DRIVECOM error	
Error number [32 bits]	Error message	Emergency Error Code	Error number [hex]	Error message
xx.0145.00050	dF50: Retain error	0x6100	0x6100	Internal software
xx.0145.00051	dF51: CuCcr error	0x6100	0x6100	Internal software
xx.0145.00052	dF52: BuCcr error	0x6100	0x6100	Internal software
xx.0184.00001	Ck01: Pos. HW limit switch	0x8600	0x8600	Positioning controller
xx.0184.00002	Ck02: Neg. HW limit switch	0x8600	0x8600	Positioning controller
xx.0184.00005	Ck15: Error message sig. brake	0x8600	0x8600	Positioning controller
xx.0184.00007	Ck03: Pos. SW limit position	0x8600	0x8600	Positioning controller
xx.0184.00008	Ck04: Neg. SW limit position	0x8600	0x8600	Positioning controller
xx.0184.00015	Ck14: Target position outside SW limit position	0x8600	0x8600	Positioning controller
xx.0184.00064	Ck16: Time overrun manual operation	0x8600	0x8600	Positioning controller
xx.0184.00153	Ck05: Error following error 1	0x8611	0x8611	Following error
xx.0184.00154	Ck06: Error following error 2	0x8611	0x8611	Following error
xx.0184.00155	Ck07: Traversing range limit exceeded	0x8612	0x8612	Reference limit
xx.0184.00156	Ck08: Reference position unknown	0x8612	0x8612	Reference limit
xx.0184.08005	Ck09: Positioning mode invalid	0x8600	0x8600	Positioning controller
xx.0184.08007	Ck10: Profile data implausible	0x8600	0x8600	Positioning controller
xx.0184.08009	Ck11: Operating mode invalid	0x8600	0x8600	Positioning controller
xx.0184.08014	Ck12: Profile number invalid	0x8600	0x8600	Positioning controller
xx.0184.08015	Ck13: Error FB MCKCtrlInterface	0x8600	0x8600	Positioning controller
xx.0400.00009	dH09: EEPROM power unit	0x5530	0x7600	Data memory
xx.0400.00016	dH10: Fan failure	0x5000	0x5000	Device Hardware
xx.0400.00104	dH68: Adjustment data error CU	0x5530	0x6000	Device software
xx.0400.00105	dH69: Adjustment data error BU	0x5530	0x6000	Device software
xx.0980.00001	User error 1	0x6200	0x6200	User software
xx.0981.00002	User error 2	0x6200	0x6200	User software
xx.0982.00003	User error 3	0x6200	0x6200	User software
xx.0983.00004	User error 4	0x6200	0x6200	User software
xx.0984.00001	User error 5	0x6200	0x6200	User software
xx.0985.00002	User error 6	0x6200	0x6200	User software
xx.0986.00003	User error 7	0x6200	0x6200	User software
xx.0987.00004	User error 8	0x6200	0x6200	User software

EtherNet/IP error messages

Lenze error		DRIVECOM error	
Error number [32 bits]	Error message	Error number [hex]	Error message
xx.0444.12544	EtherNet/IP: Exist. connect. to 8400 lost	0x7510	Serial Interface No 1
xx.0444.21809	EtherNet/IP: Memory: No Access	0x7600	Data memory
xx.0444.21810	EtherNet/IP: Memory: Read Error	0x7600	Data memory
xx.0444.21811	EtherNet/IP: Memory: Write Error	0x7600	Data memory
xx.0444.24592	EtherNet/IP: Restart by Watchdogreset	0x6010	Software reset (watchdog)
xx.0444.24593	EtherNet/IP: Internal Error	0x6100	Internal software
xx.0444.24832	EtherNet/IP: Internal Error	0x6100	Internal software
xx.0444.24833	EtherNet/IP: Internal Error	0x6100	Internal software
xx.0444.25631	EtherNet/IP: Invalid Parameter Set	0x7421	Invalid Parameters
xx.0444.25632	EtherNet/IP: Error: Lenze Setting Loaded	0x7421	Invalid Parameters
xx.0444.25648	EtherNet/IP: Invalid Configuration	0x7421	Invalid Parameters
xx.0444.25907	EtherNet/IP: Invalid IP Parameter	0x7421	Invalid Parameters
xx.0444.33041	EtherNet/IP: Fault Mode	0x7000	Additional Modules
xx.0444.33042	EtherNet/IP: Explicit Message Timeout	0x7500	Communication
xx.0444.33044	EtherNet/IP: Overall Ethernet Timeout	0x7500	Communication
xx.0444.33057	EtherNet/IP: Ethernet cable pulled out	0x9000	External malfunction
xx.0444.33074	EtherNet/IP: Idle Mode	0x7000	Additional Modules
xx.0444.33395	EtherNet/IP: Duplicate IP Address	0x7421	Invalid Parameters

13 Parameter reference

This chapter supplements the parameter list and the table of attributes for the Inverter Drive 8400 contained in the software manual and in the »Engineer« online help by the parameters of the communication module E84AYCEO (EtherNet/IP).

13.1 Parameters of the communication module



Software manual/»Engineer« online help for Inverter Drives 8400

Here you will find general information on parameters.

This chapter lists the parameters of the E84AYCEO communication module (EtherNet/IP) in numerically ascending order.

C13000

Parameter Name: C13000 IP Address			Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 11575 = 0x2D37
Setting of the IP address ▶ Setting the IP configuration of the Inverter Drive 8400 (📖 42)			
Setting range (min. value unit max. value)			
0		255	
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info	
C13000/1	192	IP address (most significant byte)	
C13000/2	168	IP address	
C13000/3	124	IP address	
C13000/4	16	IP address (least significant byte)	
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

C13001

Parameter Name: C13001 Subnetwork Mask		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 11574 = 0x2D36	
Setting of the subnet mask ▶ Setting the IP configuration of the Inverter Drive 8400 (📖 42)			
Setting range (min. value unit max. value)			
0			
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info	
C13001/1	255	Subnet mask (most significant byte)	
C13001/2	255	Subnet mask	
C13001/3	255	Subnet mask	
C13001/4	0	Subnet mask (least significant byte)	
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

C13002

Parameter Name: C13002 Gateway Address			Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 11573 = 0x2D35
Setting of the gateway address ▶ Setting the IP configuration of the Inverter Drive 8400 (📘 42)			
Setting range (min. value unit max. value)			
0			
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info	
C13002/1	0	Gateway address (most significant byte)	
C13002/2	0	Gateway address	
C13002/3	0	Gateway address	
C13002/4	0	Gateway address (least significant byte)	
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

C13003

Parameter Name: C13003 MAC ID		Data type: OCTET_STRING Index: 11572 = 0x2D34
Display of the MAC-ID		
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13005

Parameter Name: C13005 IP Config Control		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 11570 = 0x2D32
Selection how the IP configuration is to be effected. (Instance attribute 3 (Configuration Control) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) (📘 141)) ▶ Setting the IP configuration of the Inverter Drive 8400 (📘 42)		
Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)		Info
0	Use stored IP	The IP configuration currently saved in the communication module is used.
1	Use BOOTP	The IP configuration is assigned by the scanner using BOOTP.
2	Use DHCP	The IP configuration is assigned by the scanner using DHCP. The assignment of a gateway address which is not in the same subnetwork than the IP address, is rejected.
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13006

Parameter Name: C13006 Multicast IP Start Address			Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 11569 = 0x2D31
Setting of the multicast IP address ▶ Setting the IP configuration of the Inverter Drive 8400 (📘 42)			
Setting range (min. value unit max. value)			
0			
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info	
C13006/1	239	Multicast IP start address (most significant byte)	
C13006/2	64	Multicast IP start address	
C13006/3	2	Multicast IP start address	
C13006/4	224	Multicast start address (least significant byte)	
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

C13010

Parameter Name: C13010 Active IP Address			Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 11565 = 0x2D2D		
Display of the active IP address (Instance attribute 5 (IP Address) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) ( 141))					
Display range (min. value unit max. value)					
0		255			
Subcodes			Info		
C13010/1			Active IP address (most significant byte)		
C13010/2			Active IP Address		
C13010/3			Active IP Address		
C13010/4			Active IP address (least significant byte)		
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT					

C13011

Parameter Name: C13011 Active Subnetwork Mask			Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 11564 = 0x2D2C	
Display of the active subnetwork mask (Instance attribute 5 (IP Network Mask) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) ( 141))				
Display range (min. value unit max. value)				
0		255		
Subcodes			Info	
C13011/1			Active subnet mask (most significant byte)	
C13011/2			Active Subnetwork Mask	
C13011/3			Active Subnetwork Mask	
C13011/4			Active subnet mask (least significant byte)	
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT				

C13012

Parameter Name: C13012 Active Gateway Address			Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 11563 = 0x2D2B
Display of the active gateway address (Instance attribute 5 (Gateway Address) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) (□ 141))			
Display range (min. value unit max. value)			
0		255	
Subcodes			Info
C13012/1			Active gateway address (most significant byte)
C13012/2			Active gateway address
C13012/3			Active gateway address
C13012/4			Active gateway address (least significant byte)
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

C13016

Parameter Name: C13016 Active Multicast IP Address			Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 11559 = 0x2D27
Display of the active multicast IP address			
Display range (min. value unit max. value)			
0		255	
Subcodes			Info
C13016/1			Multicast IP address (most significant byte)
C13016/2			Multicast IP address
C13016/3			Multicast IP address
C13016/4			Multicast IP address (least significant byte)
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

C13017

Parameter Name: C13017 Ethernet Config Control		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 11558 = 0x2D26
Setting of the baud rate for the Ethernet connections Dependent on the configuration of the Ethernet port of the device to be connected, we recommend the use of a cross-over cable. ► EtherNet/IP connection (□ 29)		
Selection list		
0	Auto-Negotiation	
1	10 Mbps	
2	100 Mbps	
3	Reserved	
4	Reserved	
5	10 Mbps/Half Duplex	
6	10 Mbps/Full Duplex	
7	100 Mbps/Half Duplex	
8	100 Mbps/Full Duplex	
9	Reserved	
10	Reserved	
11	Reserved	
12	Reserved	
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C13017/1	0: Auto-Negotiation	Ethernet setting port X259
C13017/2	0: Auto-Negotiation	Ethernet setting port X260
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13018

Parameter Name: C13018 Multicast Config Alloc Control		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 11557 = 0x2D25
Selection for multicast IP addressing via instance attribute 9 (Mcast Config) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) (□ 141)		
Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)		
0	Default Allocation Algorithm	
1	Multicast IP Start Address	
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13019

Parameter Name: C13019 Multicast Config TTL Value		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 11556 = 0x2D24
Setting of the multicast TTL value for the validity time of data packets in the EtherNet/IP network (Instance attribute 8 (TTL Value) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) (□ 141))		
Setting range (min. value unit max. value)		Lenze setting
1		255 1
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13020

Parameter Name: C13020 Multicast Config Num Mcast			Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 11555 = 0x2D23		
Used to set how many multicast IP addresses will be assigned. (Instance attribute 9 (Num Mcast) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) ( 141))					
Setting range (min. value unit max. value)			Lenze setting		
1			8		1
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT					

C13021

Parameter Name: C13021 Quality of Service (VLAN-Tagging)		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 11554 = 0x2D22	
Used to set whether QoS tags will be used for the prioritisation of the data packets to be transferred. (Instance attribute 1 (802.1Q Tag Enable) in the Quality of Service (QoS) Object (72 / 0x48) (139))			
Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)			
0	802.1Q Tag Disable		
1	802.1Q Tag Enable		
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

C13022

Parameter Name: C13022 Quality of Service (DSCP)		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 11553 = 0x2D21	
Setting for the prioritisation of the data packets to be transferred using Differentiated Services Codepoints (DSCP)			
Setting range (min. value unit max. value)			
0			
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info	
C13022/1	59	Reserved	
C13022/2	47	Reserved	
C13022/3	55	Reserved	
C13022/4	47	QoS DSCP Scheduled (Instance attribute 5 (DSCP Scheduled) in the Quality of Service (QoS) Object (72 / 0x48) (139))	
C13022/5	43	QoS DSCP High Prio (Instance attribute 6 (DSCP High Prio) in the Quality of Service (QoS) Object (72 / 0x48) (139))	
C13022/6	31	Reserved	
C13022/7	27	QoS DSCP Explicit Msg (Instance attribute 8 (DSCP Explicit Msg.) in the Quality of Service (QoS) Object (72 / 0x48) (139))	
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

C13840

Parameter Name: C13840 DLR Network Topology		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 10735 = 0x29EF
Display of the used DLR network topology (Device Level Ring) (Instance attribute 1 (Network Topology) in the Device Level Ring (DLR) Object (71 / 0x47) ( 137))		
Selection list (read only)		
0	Linear	
1	Ring	
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13841

Parameter Name: C13841 DLR Network Status		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 10734 = 0x29EE
Display of the DLR network status (Device Level Ring) (Instance attribute 2 (Network Status) in the Device Level Ring (DLR) Object (71 / 0x47) ( 137))		
Selection list (read only)		
0	Normal	
1	Ring Fault	
2	Unexpected Loop detected	
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13842

Parameter Name: C13842 Supervisor IP Address		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 10733 = 0x29ED
Display of the supervisor IP address (Instance attribute 10 (Supervisor IP Address) in the Device Level Ring (DLR) Object (71 / 0x47) ( 137))		
Display range (min. value unit max. value)		
0		255
Subcodes		Info
C13842/1		Supervisor IP address (most significant byte)
C13842/2		Supervisor IP Address
C13842/3		Supervisor IP Address
C13842/4		Supervisor IP address (least significant byte)
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13843

Parameter Name: C13843 Supervisor MAC ID		Data type: OCTET_STRING Index: 10732 = 0x29EC
Display of the supervisor MAC ID (Instance attribute 10 (Supervisor MAC Address) in the Device Level Ring (DLR) Object (71 / 0x47) ( 137))		
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13844

Parameter Name: C13844 Beacon Times		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 10731 = 0x29EB
Display of the beacon times (µs)		
Subcodes		Info
C13844/1		Beacon interval
C13844/2		Beacon timeout
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13845

Parameter Name: C13845 Beacon Frames		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 10730 = 0x29EA
Display of beacon frame information		
Subcodes	Info	
C13845/1	Beacon frames - port X259	
C13845/2	Beacon frame error - port X259	
C13845/3	Beacon frames - port X260	
C13845/4	Beacon frame error - port X260	
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO MAP RX ☐ PDO MAP TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13846

Parameter Name: C13846 Address Conflict Detection		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 10729 = 0x29E9
Activation of the address conflict detection (ACD) (Instance attribute 10 (SelectAcd) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) (□ 141)) Changing this value requires a reset of the device ("power off/on" or "type 0 reset").		
Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)		
0	Deactivated	
1	Enable	
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13847

Parameter Name: C13847 Active Conflict Detection State		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 10728 = 0x29E8
Display of the status of address conflict detection (ACD)		
Selection list (read only)		
0	Not conflicted	
1	Conflicted	
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13848

Parameter Name: C13848 Last Conflicted MAC ID	Data type: OCTET_STRING Index: 10727 = 0x29E7
Display of the MAC address of the EtherNet/IP node with the last address conflict (ACD). The data of the last conflict will only be saved in this code if ACD is active at the moment when the conflict occurs (C13846 = 1). (Instance attribute 11 (RemoteMAC) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) (□ 141))	
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT	

C13849

Parameter Name: C13849 Last Conflicted IP Address	Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 10726 = 0x29E6
Display of the MAC address of the EtherNet/IP node with the last address conflict (ACD). The data of the last conflict will only be saved in this code if ACD is active at the moment when the conflict occurs (C13846 = 1).	
Display range (min. value unit max. value)	
0	255
Subcodes	Info
C13849/1	Last conflicted IP address (most significant byte)
C13849/2	Last conflicted IP address
C13849/3	Last conflicted IP address
C13849/4	Last conflicted IP address (least significant byte)
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT	

C13850

Parameter Name: C13850 All words to scanner	Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 10725 = 0x29E5
Display of the I/O data words transferred from the communication module (adapter) to the scanner. In the subcodes, all I/O data words transferred to the scanner are displayed. However, only the configured I/O data words are valid.	
Display range (min. value unit max. value)	
-32768	32767
Subcodes	Info
C13850/1	
...	
C13850/16	
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT	

C13851

Parameter Name: C13851 All words from scanner			Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 10724 = 0x29E4	
Display of the I/O data words transferred from the scanner to the communication module (adapter). In the subcodes, all I/O data words transferred from the scanner are displayed. However, only the configured I/O data words are valid.				
Display range (min. value unit max. value)				
-32768		32767		
Subcodes			Info	
C13851/1				
...				
C13851/16				
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT				

C13852

Parameter Name: C13852 All words to the basic device			Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 10723 = 0x29E3	
Display of the I/O data words transferred from the scanner to the communication module (adapter). In the subcodes, all I/O data words transferred from the scanner are displayed. However, only the configured I/O data words are valid.				
Display range (min. value unit max. value)				
-32768		32767		
Subcodes			Info	
C13852/1				
...				
C13852/16				
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT				

C13853

Parameter Name: C13853 All words to the basic device			Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 10722 = 0x29E2	
Display of the I/O data words transferred from the communication module (adapter) to the scanner. In the subcodes, all I/O data words transferred to the scanner are displayed. However, only the configured I/O data words are valid.				
Display range (min. value unit max. value)				
-32768		32767		
Subcodes			Info	
C13853/1				
...				
C13853/16				
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT				

C13858

Parameter Name: C13858 Ethernet Port Statistics		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 10717 = 0x29DD
Display of statistical values for the data transfer via the Ethernet connections		
Subcodes	Info	
C13858/1	Ethernet port X259: RX	
C13858/2	Ethernet port X259: RX CRC error	
C13858/3	Ethernet port X259: RX discarded	
C13858/4	Ethernet port X259: TX	
C13858/5	Ethernet port X259: TX discarded	
C13858/6	Ethernet port X260: RX	
C13858/7	Ethernet port X260: RX CRC error	
C13858/8	Ethernet port X260: RX discarded	
C13858/9	Ethernet port X260: TX	
C13858/10	Ethernet port X260: TX discarded	
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13861

Parameter Name: C13861 CIP Module Status		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 10714 = 0x29DA
Display of the current CIP module status (Instance attribute 8 (State) in the Identity Object (1 / 0x01) (□ 126)) The status is also indicated via the MS LED. ▶ LED status displays (□ 89)		
Selection list (read only)		
0	Nonexistent	
1	Device Self Testing	
2	Standby	
3	Operational	
4	Major Recoverable Fault	
5	Major Unrecoverable Fault	
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13862

Parameter Name: C13862 CIP Network Status		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 10713 = 0x29D9
Display of the current CIP network status The status is also indicated via the NS LED. LED status displays (89)		
Selection list (read only)		
0	No IP Address	
1	Nonexistent	
2	Established	
3	Timed Out	
4	Duplicate IP	
5	Self-Test	
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13863

Parameter Name: C13863 Ethernet Port		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 10712 = 0x29D8
Display of the baud rate currently used on the Ethernet connections		
Selection list (read only)		
0	Nonexistent	
1	10 Mbps/Half Duplex	
2	10 Mbps/Full Duplex	
3	100 Mbps/Half Duplex	
4	100 Mbps/Full Duplex	
5	Reserved	
6	Reserved	
Subcodes		Info
C13863/1		Ethernet port X259 link state
C13863/2		Ethernet port X260 link state
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13870

Parameter Name: C13870 CIP Connections State		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 10705 = 0x29D1
Display of the current CIP connection status		
Selection list (read only)		
0	Nonexistent	
3	Established	
4	Timed Out	
Subcodes		Info
C13870/1		Status of CIP connection 1
...		...
C13870/8		Status of CIP connection 8
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13871

Parameter Name: C13871 CIP Connections Type		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 10704 = 0x29D0
Display of the current CIP connection types • "Listen Only" connections are not displayed.		
Selection list (read only)		
0	Nonexistent	
1	Exclusive Owner	
2	Input Only	
3	Listen Only	
4	Explicit Connection	
Subcodes		Info
C13871/1		Type of CIP connection 1
...		...
C13871/8		Type of CIP connection 8
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13872

Parameter Name: C13872 CIP Connection Triggers		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 10703 = 0x29CF
Display of the current CIP connection class		
Selection list (read only)		
0	Nonexistent	
1	Class 1, Cyclic, Client	
163	Class 3, App. Obj., Server	
Subcodes		Info
C13872/1		Trigger of CIP connection 1
...		...
C13872/8		Trigger of CIP connection 8
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13873

Parameter Name: C13873 CIP Connections RPI		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 10702 = 0x29CE
Display of the RPI times (Requested Package Interval) currently used for the CIP connections ("Originator to Target" time)		
Display range (min. value unit max. value)		
0	ms	
4294967295		
Subcodes		Info
C13873/1		RPI of CIP connection 1
...		...
C13873/8		RPI of CIP connection 8
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13874

Parameter Name: C13874 CIP Connections Timeout Time			Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 10701 = 0x29CD
Display of the timeouts (ms) of the CIP connections			
Display range (min. value unit max. value)			
0	ms	4294967295	
Subcodes			Info
C13874/1			Timeout time of CIP connection 1
...			...
C13874/8			Timeout time of CIP connection 8
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

C13875

Parameter Name: C13875 CIP Connections RUN/IDLE Flag		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 10700 = 0x29CC
Display of the run and idle flags of the CIP connections		
Selection list (read only)		
0	Nonexistent	
1	IDLE	
2	RUN	
Subcodes		Info
C13875/1		RUN/IDLE flag - CIP connection 1
...		...
C13875/8		RUN/IDLE flag - CIP connection 8
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13880

Parameter Name: C13880 Monitoring Reaction		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 10695 = 0x29C7	
Setting of the monitoring response in the event of a Fault with regard to EtherNet/IP communication (📖 88) (Mapping of the Lenze object Lenze Class (101 / 0x65) (📖 155)) A change in the monitoring response becomes immediately effective.			
Selection list			
0	No response		
1	Fault		
3	Quick stop by trouble		
4	Warning Locked		
6	Information		
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info	
C13880/1	0: No Response	Idle Mode	
C13880/2	3: Quick stop by trouble	Fault Mode (only for "exclusive owner" connections)	
C13880/3	0: No Response	Expl. message timeout	
C13880/4	0: No Response	Overall Ethernet communication timeout	
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

C13881

Parameter Name: C13881 Overall Ethernet Timeout Time			Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 10694 = 0x29C6
Setting of the overall monitoring time (see Fault with regard to EtherNet/IP communication (□ 88)) A change in the monitoring response becomes immediately effective.			
Setting range (min. value unit max. value)			Lenze setting
500	ms	65535	10000 ms
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

C13885

Parameter Name: C13885 Clear I/O Data		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 10690 = 0x29C2
Setting which I/O data are to be processed by the adapter to maintain internal communication if ... • the network status of the controlling I/O connection is "Not connected" (see C13862) or • an idle event has occurred. Changes in the setting becomes effective immediately. (See Fault with regard to EtherNet/IP communication (📖 88).)		
Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)		
0	Use of last Scanner Output Data	
1	Clear Scanner Output Data	
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13899

Parameter Name: C13899 Hostname		Data type: VISIBLE_STRING Index: 10676 = 0x29B4
Each subcode contains a string with a length of 32 bytes indicating the designation of the EtherNet/IP node. (Instance attribute 6 (Host Name) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) ( 141))		
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C13899/1		Host name
C13899/2		Host name
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13900

Parameter Name: C13900 Firmware Product Type			Data type: VISIBLE_STRING Index: 10675 = 0x29B3
The code contains a string with a length of 8 bytes. The identification code "E84AYCEO" is output.			
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

C13901

Parameter Name: C13901 Firmware Compilation Date			Data type: VISIBLE_STRING Index: 10674 = 0x29B2
The code contains a string with a length of 20 bytes. The software creation date ("MMM DD YYYY") and time ("hh:mm:ss") are displayed (e.g. "Mar 21 2005 12:31:21").			
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

C13902

Parameter Name: C13902 Firmware Version	Data type: VISIBLE_STRING Index: 10673 = 0x29B1
The code contains a string with a length of 11 bytes. The firmware version is displayed (e.g. "01.00.01.00").	
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT	

C13920

Parameter Name: C13920 Rotary coding switches: xxx.yyy.zzz.DDD	Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 10655 = 0x299F
Indication of the current value set by means of the rotary coding switches. ▶ Setting node addresses by means of rotary coding switches (□ 40)	
Display range (min. value unit max. value)	
0	255
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT	

13.2 Table of attributes

The table of attributes contains information required for communication with the inverter via parameters.

How to read the table of attributes:

Column		Meaning	Entry	
Code		Parameter name	Cxxxxx	
Name		Parameter short text (display text)	Text	
Index	dec	Index under which the parameter is addressed. The subindex for array variables corresponds to the Lenze subcode number.	24575 - Lenze code number	Is only required for access via a bus system.
	hex		0x5FFF - Lenze code number	
Data	DS	Data structure	E	Single variable (only one parameter element)
			A	Array variable (several parameter elements)
	DA	Number of array elements (subcodes)	Number	
	DT	Data type	BITFIELD_8	1 byte, bit-coded
			BITFIELD_16	2 bytes, bit-coded
			BITFIELD_32	4 bytes, bit-coded
			INTEGER_8	1 byte, with sign
			INTEGER_16	2 bytes with sign
			INTEGER_32	4 bytes, with sign
			UNSIGNED_8	1 byte without sign
			UNSIGNED_16	2 bytes without sign
			UNSIGNED_32	4 bytes, without sign
			VISIBLE_STRING	ASCII string
			OCTET_STRING	
	Factor	Factor for data transmission via a bus system, depending on the number of decimal positions	Factor	1 = No decimal positions 10 = 1 decimal position 100 = 2 decimal positions 1000 = 3 decimal positions
Access	R	Read access	☒ Reading permitted	
	W	Write access	☒ Writing permitted	
	CINH	Controller inhibit (CINH) required	☒ Writing is only possible when the controller is inhibited	

Table of attributes

Code	Name	Index		Data				Access		
		dec	hex	DS	DA	DT	Factor	R	W	CINH
C13000	IP address	11575	0x2D37	A	4	UNSIGNED_8		☒	☒	
C13001	Subnet mask	11574	0x2D36	A	4	UNSIGNED_8		☒	☒	
C13002	Gateway address	11573	0x2D35	A	4	UNSIGNED_8		☒	☒	
C13003	MAC-ID	11572	0x2D34	E	1	OCTET_STRING		☒		
C13005	IP Config Control	11570	0x2D32	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒	☒	
C13006	Multicast IP Start Address	11569	0x2D31	A	4	UNSIGNED_8		☒	☒	
C13010	Active IP Address	11565	0x2D2D	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒		
C13011	Active Subnetwork Mask	11564	0x2D2C	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒		
C13012	Active gateway address	11563	0x2D2B	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒		
C13016	Active Multicast IP Address	11559	0x2D27	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒		
C13017	Ethernet Config Control	11558	0x2D26	A	2	UNSIGNED_16	1	☒	☒	
C13018	Multicast Config Alloc Control	11557	0x2D25	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒	☒	
C13019	Multicast Config TTL Value	11556	0x2D24	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒	☒	
C13020	Multicast Config Num Mcast	11555	0x2D23	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒	☒	
C13021	Quality of Service (VLAN-Tagging)	11554	0x2D22	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒	☒	
C13022	Quality of Service (DSCP)	11553	0x2D21	A	7	UNSIGNED_8		☒	☒	
C13840	DLR Network Topology	10735	0x29EF	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒		
C13841	DLR Network Status	10734	0x29EE	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒		
C13842	Supervisor IP Address	10733	0x29ED	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒		
C13843	Supervisor MAC ID	10732	0x29EC	E	1	OCTET_STRING		☒		
C13844	Beacon Times	10731	0x29EB	A	2	UNSIGNED_32	1	☒		
C13845	Beacon Frames	10730	0x29EA	A	4	UNSIGNED_32	1	☒		
C13846	Address Conflict Detection	10729	0x29E9	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒	☒	
C13847	Active Conflict Detection State	10728	0x29E8	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒		
C13848	Last Conflicted MAC ID	10727	0x29E7	E	1	OCTET_STRING		☒		
C13849	Last Conflicted IP Address	10726	0x29E6	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒		
C13850	All words to scanner	10725	0x29E5	A	16	INTEGER_16	1	☒		
C13851	All words from scanner	10724	0x29E4	A	16	INTEGER_16	1	☒		
C13852	All words to the basic device	10723	0x29E3	A	16	INTEGER_16	1	☒		
C13853	All words to the basic device	10722	0x29E2	A	16	INTEGER_16	1	☒		
C13858	Ethernet Port Statistics	10717	0x29DD	A	10	UNSIGNED_32	1	☒		
C13861	CIP Module Status	10714	0x29DA	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	☒		
C13862	CIP Network Status	10713	0x29D9	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	☒		
C13863	Ethernet Port	10712	0x29D8	A	2	UNSIGNED_16	1	☒		
C13870	CIP Connections State	10705	0x29D1	A	8	UNSIGNED_16	1	☒		
C13871	CIP Connections Type	10704	0x29D0	A	8	UNSIGNED_16	1	☒		
C13872	CIP Connection Triggers	10703	0x29CF	A	8	UNSIGNED_16	1	☒		
C13873	CIP Connections RPI	10702	0x29CE	A	8	UNSIGNED_32	1	☒		
C13874	CIP Connections Timeout Time	10701	0x29CD	A	8	UNSIGNED_32	1	☒		
C13875	CIP Connections RUN/IDLE Flag	10700	0x29CC	A	8	UNSIGNED_16	1	☒		
C13880	Monitoring Reaction	10695	0x29C7	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒	☒	
C13881	Overall Ethernet Timeout Time	10694	0x29C6	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	☒	☒	
C13885	Clear I/O Data	10690	0x29C2	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒	☒	
C13899	Hostname	10676	0x29B4	A	2	VISIBLE_STRING		☒	☒	
C13900	Firmware Product Type	10675	0x29B3	E	1	VISIBLE_STRING		☒		
C13901	Firmware Compilation Date	10674	0x29B2	E	1	VISIBLE_STRING		☒		
C13902	Firmware Version	10673	0x29B1	E	1	VISIBLE_STRING		☒		
C13920	Rotary coding switch: xxx.yyy.zzz.DDD	10655	0x299F	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒		

14 Implemented CIP™ objects

An EtherNet/IP node can be seen as an accumulation of objects. An individual object is characterised by its class, its instances and attributes. Several services such as read and write services can be applied to these objects.



Note!

This chapter only describes the CIP objects implemented by Lenze and the properties supported by them (attributes, service codes etc.).

Not all object properties described in the "Common Industrial Protocol Specification" of the ODVA are supported.



"Common Industrial Protocol Specification" of the ODVA

Here you will find detailed information about the CIP objects.

Overview of the implemented CIP objects

CIP objects	Description
General objects	
Identity Object (1 / 0x01) (📖 126)	Identification and general information about the device
Message Router Object (2 / 0x02) (📖 128)	Addressing of a service for the transfer of data to any object class or instance
Assembly Object (4 / 0x04) (📖 129)	Input/output data of the scanner
Connection Manager Object (6 / 0x06) (📖 135)	Management of the internal resources for the transfer of data (implicit/explicit messaging)
EtherNet/IP objects	
Device Level Ring (DLR) Object (71 / 0x47) (📖 137)	Status information for the DLR protocol
Quality of Service (QoS) Object (72 / 0x48) (📖 139)	Classification and prioritisation of the data packets for EtherNet/IP communication
TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) (📖 141)	Configuration of the TCP/IP network interface of the device
Ethernet Link Object (246 / 0xF6) (📖 145)	General information and status information about the Ethernet interfaces of the device
AC drive profile objects	
Motor Data Object (40 / 0x28) (📖 149)	Data basis for motor parameters
Control Supervisor Object (41 / 0x29) (📖 150)	Management functions of the motor control devices.
AC Drive Object (42 / 0x2A) (📖 152)	Device-specific functions of the drive, e.g. speed ramps, torque control etc.
Lenze objects	
Lenze Class (101 / 0x65) (📖 155)	Lenze error responses to EtherNet/IP errors
Lenze Class (103 / 0x67) (📖 157)	Image of the scanner input data
Lenze Class (104 / 0x68) (📖 158)	Image of the scanner output data
Lenze Class (110 / 0x6E) (📖 159)	Access to Lenze codes

General class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Description
1	Get	Revision	UINT	Revision no. of the object
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	Max. number of instances of the object
3	Get	Number of Instances	UINT	Number of instances of the object
4	Get	Optional Attribute List:	STRUCT of:	List of the optional instance attributes:
		Number Attributes	UINT	Number of optional attributes
		Optional Attributes	ARRAY of UINT	Listing of the optional attributes
5	Get	Optional Service List:	STRUCT of:	List of the optional services:
		Number Services	UINT	Number of optional services
		Optional Services	ARRAY of UINT	Listing of the optional services
6	Get	Max. ID Number Class Attributes	UINT	The attribute ID of the last class attribute of the class description implemented in the device
7	Get	Max. ID Number Instance Attributes	UINT	The attribute ID of the last instance attribute of the class description implemented in the device

14.1 General CIP objects

14.1.1 Identity Object (1 / 0x01)

The "Identity Object" provides the identification and general information about the device.

Class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Revision	UINT	1 (0x0001)
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	1 (0x0001)
3	Get	Number of Instances	UINT	1 (0x0001)
6	Get	Max. ID Number Class Attributes	UINT	7 (0x0007)
7	Get	Max. ID Number Instance Attributes	UINT	8 (0x0008)

Instance attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Vendor ID	UINT	587 (0x024B)
2	Get	Device Type	UINT	2 (0x0002): AC Drive
3	Get	Product Code	UINT	8400 (0x20D0)
4	Get	Revision:	STRUCT of:	Firmware revision of the device
		Major Revision	USINT	
		Minor Revision	USINT	
5	Get	Status	WORD	Current device status (status bits) • Instance attribute "Status" (attribute 5) (127) • EtherNet/IP state diagram (55)
6	Get	Serial Number	UDINT	Serial number of the device
7	Get	Product Name	SHORT_STRING	E84AYCEO
8	Get	State	USINT	Current device state: • 0: Nonexistent • 1: Device self-testing • 2: Standby • 3: Operational • 4: Major recoverable fault • 5: Major unrecoverable fault • 6 ... 254: Reserved • 255: Standard for "Get_Attributes_All" service (See also C13861 , LED status displays (89))

Instance attribute "Status" (attribute 5)

Bits	Name	Description
0	Owned	The state '1' indicates that the device (or an object within the device) has an owner. Within a master/slave model, the state '1' indicates that the "predefined master/slave connection set" is assigned to a master. Outside the master/slave model, it means "TBD".
1	-	Reserved (0)
2	Configured	The state '1' indicates that the activities the device application carries out differ from the "out of box" standard configuration. This should not comprise the configuration of communication.
3	-	Reserved (0)
4 ... 7	Extended Device Status	• 0000: Status is "self-testing" or unknown • 0001: Firmware update is being carried out • 0010: At least one faulty I/O connection • 0011: No I/O connections available • 0100: Non-volatile configuration is faulty • 0101: "Major fault" (bit 10 or 11 is '1') • 0110: At least one I/O connection is in the "run mode" • 0111: At least one I/O connection is available, all are in the "idle mode" • 1000: Reserved • 1001: Reserved • 1010 ... 1111: Reserved / manufacturer-specific
8	Minor Recoverable Fault	The state '1' indicates that a "Minor Recoverable Fault" has occurred.
9	Minor Unrecoverable Fault	The state '1' indicates that a "Minor Unrecoverable Fault" has occurred.
10	Major Recoverable Fault	The state '1' indicates that a "Major Recoverable Fault" has occurred.
11	Major Unrecoverable Fault	The state '1' indicates that a "Major Unrecoverable Fault" has occurred.
12 ... 15	Extended Device Status 2	Reserved (0) / manufacturer-specific

Supported service codes

Service code [hex]	Name	Description
0x01	Get_Attributes_All	Outputs a list of the attributes and the attribute's values for a certain object.
0x05	Reset	These reset service types are supported: • 0: Mains switching (power off/on) is simulated. • 1: The parameters of the device are reset to the Lenze setting and mains switching (power off/on) is simulated.
0x0E	Get_Attribute_Single	Outputs the value of a certain attribute.

14.1.2 Message Router Object (2 / 0x02)

With the "Message Router Object", a client can address a service for the transfer of data to any object class or instance.

Class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Revision	UINT	1 (0x0001)
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	1 (0x0001)
3	Get	Number of Instances	UINT	1 (0x0001)
4	Get	Optional Attribute List:	STRUCT of:	
		Number Attributes	UINT	2 (0x0002)
		Optional Attributes	ARRAY of UINT	1, 2 (0x0001.0002)
5	Get	Optional Service List:	STRUCT of:	
		Number Services	UINT	1 (0x0001)
		Optional Services	ARRAY of UINT	10 (0x000A)
6	Get	Max. ID Number Class Attributes	UINT	7 (0x0007)
7	Get	Max. ID Number Instance Attributes	UINT	6 (0x0006)

Instance attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Object list:	STRUCT of:	Object list:
		Number	UINT	Number of supported object class codes
		Classes	ARRAY of UINT	Listing of the supported object class codes
2	Get	Number Available	UINT	Max. number of supported connections

Supported service codes

Service code [hex]	Name	Description
0x01	Get_Attributes_All	Outputs a list of the attributes and the attribute's values for a certain object.
0x0E	Get_Attribute_Single	Outputs the value of a certain attribute.

14.1.3 Assembly Object (4 / 0x04)

For data exchange, the communication module supports the following assembly object instances:

Application	Instance ID		Assembly object instance
	[dec]	[hex]	
Lenze technology applications / user-definable parameter sets	110	0x6E	Custom Output
	111	0x6F	Custom Input
"AC Drive Profile" application	20	0x14	Basic Speed Control Output
	21	0x15	Extended Speed Control Output
	22	0x16	Speed and Torque Control Output
	23	0x17	Extended Speed and Torque Control Output
	70	0x46	Basic Speed Control Input
	71	0x47	Extended Speed Control Input
	72	0x48	Speed and Torque Control Input
	73	0x49	Extended Speed and Torque Control Input

The contents of the input and output data depends on the I/O data arrangement in the drive ([I/O data mapping](#) (57)).



Application note

An example of parameter data transfer (read/write parameters) in a "AC Drive Profile" application can be found in the download area (Application Knowledge Base) at www.Lenze.com.

Class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Revision	UINT	2 (0x0002)
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	130 (0x0082)
3	Get	Number of Instances	UINT	11 (0x000B)
4	Get	Optional Attribute List:	STRUCT of:	
		Number Attributes	UINT	1 (0x0001)
		Optional Attributes	ARRAY of UINT	4 (0x0004)
6	Get	Max. ID Number Class Attributes	UINT	7 (0x0007)
7	Get	Max. ID Number Instance Attributes	UINT	4 (0x0004)

Instance attributes for output data of the scanner

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
3	Get / Set	Data	ARRAY of SINT / INT / DINT	Max. 16 bytes from the scanner to the adapter: • 20 (0x14): Basic Speed Control Output • 21 (0x15): Extended Speed Control Output • 22 (0x16): Speed and Torque Control Output • 23 (0x17): Extended Speed and Torque Control Output • 110 (0x6E): Custom Output ▶ Instance attribute "Data" (attribute 3) (131)
4	Get	Size	UINT	Number of bytes in attribute 3 (Data)

Assembly output objects (scanner to adapter) are assumed to have a 4-byte header (32-bit "run/idle header"). When mapping the assemblies, this header will automatically be added to the data stream by most Allen-Bradley PLC/SLC equipment.

If your PLC does not support this header (like the Rockwell PLCs do), add a preceding 32-bit header to the output image.

You can then define the **bit 0** of this header in the process image of your PLC:

- State '0': idle mode
- State '1': run mode

For the operation with Rockwell PLCs, adaptations are not required.

The [Lenze Class \(104 / 0x68\)](#) (158) provides the image of the output data of the scanner.

Instance attributes for input data of the scanner

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
3	Get / Set	Data	ARRAY of SINT / INT / DINT	Max. 16 bytes from the adapter to the scanner: • 70 (0x46): Basic Speed Control Input • 71 (0x47): Extended Speed Control Input • 72 (0x48): Speed and Torque Control Input • 73 (0x49): Extended Speed and Torque Control Input • 111 (0x6F): Custom Input ▶ Instance attribute "Data" (attribute 3) (131)
4	Get	Size	UINT	Number of bytes in attribute 3 (Data)

The assembly input objects (adapter to scanner) are mapped in the adapter memory starting with byte 0.

The input objects are transmitted in a "modeless" manner, i.e. a 4-byte header is not included in the transfer.

So the start address in the assembly memory map is the actual start of the first assembly data element.

Please observe the actual assembly lengths when mapping the input objects to the controller memory.

The [Lenze Class \(103 / 0x67\)](#) (157) provides the image of the input data of the scanner.

Instance attribute "Data" (attribute 3)

Instance	Byte	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
20 (0x14)	0						Fault Reset		Run Fwd
	1								
	2	Speed Reference (Low Byte)							
	3	Speed Reference (High Byte)							
21 (0x15)	0		Net Ref	NetCtrl			Fault Reset	Run Rev	Run Fwd
	1								
	2	Speed Reference (Low Byte)							
	3	Speed Reference (High Byte)							
22 (0x16)	0						Fault Reset		Run Fwd
	1								
	2	Speed Reference (Low Byte)							
	3	Speed Reference (High Byte)							
	4	Torque Reference (Low Byte)							
	5	Torque Reference (High Byte)							

Instance	Byte	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
23 (0x17)	0		Net Ref	NetCtrl			Fault Reset	Run Rev	Run Fwd
	1								
	2	Speed Reference (Low Byte)							
	3	Speed Reference (High Byte)							
	4	Torque Reference (Low Byte)							
	5	Torque Reference (High Byte)							
110 (0x6E)	0	Custom Output							
	...	...							
	31	Custom Output							
70 (0x46)	0						Running1 (Fwd)		Faulted
	1								
	2	Speed Actual (Low Byte)							
	3	Speed Actual (High Byte)							
71 (0x47)	0	At Referenc e	RefFrom Net	CtrlFrom Net	Ready	Running2 (Rev)	Running1 (Fwd)	Warning	Faulted
	1	Drive State							
	2	Speed Actual (Low Byte)							
	3	Speed Actual (High Byte)							
72 (0x48)	0						Running1 (Fwd)		Faulted
	1								
	2	Speed Actual (Low Byte)							
	3	Speed Actual (High Byte)							
	4	Torque Actual (Low Byte)							
	5	Torque Actual (High Byte)							
73 (0x49)	0	At Referenc e	RefFrom Net	CtrlFrom Net	Ready	Running2 (Rev)	Running1 (Fwd)	Warning	Faulted
	1	Drive State							
	2	Speed Actual (Low Byte)							
	3	Speed Actual (High Byte)							
	4	Torque Actual (Low Byte)							
	5	Torque Actual (High Byte)							
111 (0x6F)	0	Custom Input							
	...	...							
	31	Custom Input							



Note!

In order to be able to use the torque control for the **assembly object instances 22 (0x16), 23 (0x17), 72 (0x48), 73 (0x49)**, the "DriveMode" attribute has to be written by means of explicit message transfer.

► [Write "DriveMode" attribute](#) (154)

Data mapping of the output assemblies

Data component [Bits 0 ... 7]	Class		Instance Number	Attribute	
	Name	Number		Name	Number
RunFwd [Bit 0]	Control Supervisor	0x29	1	Run1	3
RunRev [Bit 1]	Control Supervisor	0x29	1	Run2	4
FaultReset [Bit 2]	Control Supervisor	0x29	1	FaultRst	12
NetCtrl [Bit 5]	Control Supervisor	0x29	1	NetCtrl	5
NetRef [Bit 6]	AC Drive	0x2A	1	NetRef	4
Drive Mode [Bits 0 ... 7]	AC Drive	0x2A	1	DriveMode	6
Speed Reference [Bits 0 ... 7]	AC Drive	0x2A	1	SpeedRef	8
Torque Reference [Bits 0 ... 7]	AC Drive	0x2A	1	TorqueRef	12
Custom Output [Bits 0 ... 7]					

**Note!**

In case of the assembly object instances **21 (0x15)** and **23 (0x17)**, **NetCtrl (Bit 5)** and **NetRef (Bit 6)** have to be set in order that the drive can receive start/stop commands and speed/torque commands via the network.

Data mapping of the input assemblies

Data component [Bits 0 ... 7]	Class		Instance Number	Attribute	
	Name	Number		Name	Number
Faulted [Bit 0]	Control Supervisor	0x29	1	Faulted	10
Warning [Bit 1]	Control Supervisor	0x29	1	Warning	11
Running1 (Fwd) [Bit 2]	Control Supervisor	0x29	1	Running1	7
Running2 (Rev) [Bit 3]	Control Supervisor	0x29	1	Running2	8
Ready [Bit 4]	Control Supervisor	0x29	1	Ready	9
CtrlFromNet [Bit 5]	Control Supervisor	0x29	1	CtrlFromNet	15
RefFromNet [Bit 6]	AC Drive	0x2A	1	RefFromNet	29
At Reference [Bit 7]	AC Drive	0x2A	1	AtReference	3
Drive State [Bits 0 ... 7]	Control Supervisor	0x29	1	State	6
Speed Actual [Bits 0 ... 7]	AC Drive	0x2A	1	SpeedActual	7
Torque Actual [Bits 0 ... 7]	AC Drive	0x2A	1	TorqueActual	11
Custom Input [Bits 0 ... 7]					

Supported service codes

Service code [hex]	Name	Description
0x0E	Get_Attribute_Single	Outputs the value of a certain attribute.
0x10	Set_Attribute_Single	Changes the value of a certain attribute.

14.1.4 Connection Manager Object (6 / 0x06)

The "Connection Manager Object" manages the internal resources for the I/O data transfer (implicit messaging) and the parameter data transfer (explicit messaging). The instance specified by the "connection manager" class refers to a "connection instance" or a "connection object".

Class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Revision	UINT	1 (0x0001)
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	1 (0x0001)
3	Get	Number of Instances	UINT	1 (0x0001)
4	Get	Optional Attribute List:	STRUCT of:	
		Number Attributes	UINT	8 (0x0008)
		Optional Attributes	ARRAY of UINT	1 ... 8 0x0001.0002.0003.0004.0005.0006.0007. 0008
6	Get	Max. ID Number Class Attributes	UINT	7 (0x0007)
7	Get	Max. ID Number Instance Attributes	UINT	8 (0x0008)

Instance attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Set ¹⁾	Open Requests	UINT	Number of "Forward Open Service Requests" received
2	Set ¹⁾	Open Format Rejects	UINT	Number of "Forward Open Service Requests" rejected due to faulty format.
3	Set ¹⁾	Open Resource Rejects	UINT	Number of "Forward Open Service Requests" rejected due to a lack of resources.
4	Set ¹⁾	Open Other Rejects	UINT	Number of "Forward Open Service Requests" rejected due to other reasons than faulty format or lack of resources.
5	Set ¹⁾	Close Requests	UINT	Number of "Forward Close Service Requests" received
6	Set ¹⁾	Close Format Requests	UINT	Number of "Forward Close Service Requests" rejected due to faulty format.
7	Set ¹⁾	Close Other Requests	UINT	Number of "Forward Close Service Requests" rejected due to other reasons than faulty format.
8	Set ¹⁾	Connection Timeouts	UINT	Total number of "Connection Timeouts" that have occurred within the connections monitored by this object.

- 1) A device can reject a "Request" of the attribute with the general status code "0x09" (invalid attribute value) if the attribute value sent is unequal to zero.

Instance error messages

Error code [hex]	Extended code [hex]	Error designation	Description
0x000	-	SUCCESS	No error
0x001	0x106	OWNERSHIP_CONFLICT	The connection could not be established because another connection has already occupied the required resources. It is only possible to establish an "exclusive owner" connection to the adapter.
0x001	0x119	NON-LISTEN ONLY CONNECTION NOT OPENED	The connection could not be established because there is no "non-listen only" connection (input only, exclusive owner). The "non-listen only" connection must be of the "multicast" connection type.
0x001	0x127	INVALID_ORIGINATOR_TO_TARGET_SIZE	The resulting length of the ports mapped in the receive object PDO_RX0 does not correspond to the number of data bytes of the assembly object instance 110 (0x6E, Custom Output) defined in the scanner.
0x001	0x128	INVALID_TARGET_TO_ORIGINATOR_SIZE	The resulting length of the ports mapped in the transmit object PDO_TX0 does not correspond to the number of data bytes of the assembly object instance 111 (0x6F, Custom Input) defined in the scanner.
0x001	0x204	UNCONNECTED_REQUEST_TIMED_OUT	The adapter does not respond to the establishment of the connection. • There might be no physical connection. • The adapter is switched off. • The adapter has an invalid IP configuration.
0x001	0x320	ACCESS_CONTENTION	Manufacturer-specific error: • The configurations of the assembly input and output objects are mixed up. • The connection could not be established because another connection has already occupied the required resources. It is only possible to establish an "exclusive owner" connection to the adapter.
0x001	0x111	ROUTER_EXT_ERR_RPI_NOT_SUPPORTED	The RPI set for a connection is not supported. • Min. class 1 RPI = 4 ms • Min. class-3-RPI = 10 ms
0x001	0x112	RROUTER_EXT_ERR_RPI_VALUE_NOT_ACCEPTABLE	The RPI set for a connection is not supported. • Min. class 1 RPI = 4 ms • Min. class-3-RPI = 10 ms
0x001	0x123	ROUTER_EXT_ERR_INVALID_TO_CONNECTION_TYPE	The output image connection type is invalid or not supported.
0x001	0x124	ROUTER_EXT_ERR_INVALID_TO_CONNECTION_TYPE	The input image connection type is invalid or not supported.
0x001	0x12A	ROUTER_EXT_ERR_INVALID_CONSUMING_PATH	The path specification for the output data from the scanner is invalid.
0x001	0x12B	ROUTER_EXT_ERR_INVALID_PRODUCING_PATH	The path specification for the input data to the scanner is invalid.

Supported service codes

Service code [hex]	Name	Description
0x54	Forward_Open	Opens a CIP connection from the PLC to the target drive.
0x4E	Forward_Close	Closes a CIP connection from the PLC to the target drive.
0x0E	Get_Attribute_Single	Outputs the value of a certain attribute.

14.2 EtherNet/IP objects

14.2.1 Device Level Ring (DLR) Object (71 / 0x47)

The "Device Level Ring (DLR) Object" provides status information for the DLR protocol. The DLR protocol is a "layer 2" protocol enabling the use of an Ethernet ring topology.



Note!

Only the "beacon-based ring node" mode is supported.

Class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Revision	UINT	2 (0x0002)
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	1 (0x0001)
3	Get	Number of Instances	UINT	1 (0x0001)
6	Get	Max. ID Number Class Attributes	UINT	7 (0x0007)
7	Get	Max. ID Number Instance Attributes	UINT	2 (0x0002)

Instance attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Network Topology	USINT	Current network topology • 0: Line topology • 1: Ring topology (Display via C13840)
2	Get	Network Status	USINT	Current network status • 0: Normal • 1: Ring Fault (only for ring topology) • 2: Unexpected Loop Detected (only for line topology) (Display via C13841)
10	Get	Active Supervisor Address	STRUCT of:	IP and MAC address of the active ring supervisor
		Supervisor IP Address	UDINT	Ethernet MAC address The value '0' indicates that no IP address has been configured for the device. (Display via C13842)
		Supervisor MAC Address	ARRAY of USINT[6]	Ethernet MAC address (Display via C13843)
12	Get	Capability Flags	DWORD	Telegram processing method for the ring node implementation • 2: Beacon-based ring node ▶ Instance attribute "Capability Flags" (attribute 12) (□ 138)

Instance attribute "Capability Flags" (attribute 12)

Bits	Name	Description
0	Announce-based Ring Node	Is not supported (state '0').
1	Beacon-based Ring Node	The state '1' is set if the ring node implementation is based on the processing of "beacon frames". See also: • C13844 (Beacon Times) • C13845 (Beacon Frames)
2 ... 31	-	Reserved (0)

Supported service codes

Service code [hex]	Name	Description
0x01	Get_Attributes_All	Outputs a list of the attributes and the attribute's values for a certain object.
0x0E	Get_Attribute_Single	Outputs the value of a certain attribute.
0x10	Set_Attribute_Single	Changes the value of a certain attribute.
0x18	Get_Member	Outputs the members of a certain attribute.

14.2.2 Quality of Service (QoS) Object (72 / 0x48)

The "Quality of Service (QoS) Object" enables different classifications and prioritisations of the data packets for EtherNet/IP communication. For this purpose, the EtherNet/IP messages are marked with "802.1Q tags" and "Differentiated Services Codepoints" (DSCP).

Class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Revision	UINT	1 (0x0001)
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	1 (0x0001)
3	Get	Number of Instances	UINT	1 (0x0001)
6	Get	Max. ID Number Class Attributes	UINT	7 (0x0007)
7	Get	Max. ID Number Instance Attributes	UINT	8 (0x0008)

Instance attributes

The instance attributes act independently of each other.

The DSCP values are used for the IP headers.

Irrespective of this, VLAN tagging can be activated in addition ([C13021](#) = 1).

The VLAN ID of Lenze devices is '0'.

The VLAN priority results from the DSCP values configured.

Changes in the attribute values will only take effect after a reset of the device ("power off/on" or "type 0 reset").



Note!

Before activating VLAN tagging, please ensure that all involved components support VLAN tagging. It may occur that the devices not supporting VLAN tagging cannot be accessed anymore.

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Set	802.1Q Tag Enable	USINT	Enables the sending of data packets with 802.1Q tags (C13021) • 0: No use of 802.1Q tags (Lenze setting) • 1: Use of 802.1Q tags
4	Set	DSCP Urgent	USINT	55: Urgent/imperative messages Is not supported at the moment.
5	Set	DSCP Scheduled	USINT	47: Scheduled messages (Can only be used for "exclusive owner" connections.) (C13022/4)
6	Set	DSCP High	USINT	43: Messages with high priority (Can only be used for "input only" and "listen only" connections.) (C13022/5)

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
7	Set	DSCP Low	USINT	31: Messages with low priority Is not supported at the moment.
8	Set	DSCP Explicit	USINT	27: "Explicit messages" (parameter data) (C13022/7)

Supported service codes

Service code [hex]	Name	Description
0x0E	Get_Attribute_Single	Outputs the value of a certain attribute.
0x10	Set_Attribute_Single	Changes the value of a certain attribute.

14.2.3 TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5)

The "TCP/IP Interface Object" serves to configure the TCP/IP network interface of the device.

Class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Revision	UINT	2 (0x0002)
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	1 (0x0001)
3	Get	Number of Instances	UINT	1 (0x0001)
4	Get	Optional Attribute List:	STRUCT of:	
		Number Attributes	UINT	4 (0x0004)
		Optional Attributes	ARRAY of UINT	8 ... 11 (0x0008.0009.000A.000B)
6	Get	Max. ID Number Class Attributes	UINT	0x0007
7	Get	Max. ID Number Instance Attributes	UINT	0x000B

Instance attributes



Note!

Write access to attribute 3 (Configuration Control) permanently saves the TCP/IP configuration defined in attribute 5.

If the TCP/IP configuration defined in attribute 5 is to be used as a "static IP" during the start-up, "0 = use static TCP/IP configuration" must be set in attribute 3.

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Status	DWORD	Current status of the TCP/IP network interface ► Instance attribute "Status" (attribute 1) (143)
2	Get	Configuration Capability	DWORD	Possible options for TCP/IP configuration ► Instance attribute "Configuration Capability" (attribute 2) (143)
3	Get / Set	Configuration Control	DWORD	Selection of how the TCP/IP configuration is to be made (C13005): Possible values for bits 0 ... 3: • 0000: Use static TCP/IP config. • 0001: TCP/IP config. via BOOTP • 0010: TCP/IP config. via DHCP Bits 4 ... 31 are reserved (0).
4	Get	Physical Link Object:	STRUCT of:	Path to "Physical Link Object"
		Path Size	UINT	2 (0x0002)
		Path	padded EPATH	• 32 (0x0020) • 246 (0x00F6) • 36 (0x0024) • 1 (0x0001)

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
5	Get	Interface Configuration:	STRUCT of:	Current TCP/IP configuration
		IP Address	UDINT	C13010 (active IP address)
		Network Mask	UDINT	C13011 (active subnet mask)
		Gateway Address	UDINT	C13012 (active gateway address)
		Name Server	UDINT	
		Name Server 2	UDINT	
		Domain Name 1	STRING	
6	Get / Set	Host Name	STRING	Host name of the device (C13899 , max. 64 ASCII characters)
8	Get / Set	TTL Value	USINT	TTL value (C13019) for EtherNet/IP multicast data packets (value range: 1 ... 255)
9	Get / Set	Mcast Config:	STRUCT of:	Configuration of the multicast IP addressing
		Alloc Control	USINT	Control word (C13018) for addressing: • 0: The multicast IP addresses are generated with the standard assignment algorithm. • 1: The multicast IP addresses are assigned via the values in "Num Mcast" and "Mcast Start Addr" (C13006) • 2: Reserved
		Reserved	USINT	0 (0x0000)
		Num Mcast	UINT	Total number of multicast IP addresses assigned (C13020)
		Mcast Start Addr	UDINT	Active multicast IP start address (C13016)
10	Set	SelectAcd	BOOL	Activation of address conflict detection (ACD, C13846) • 0: Disable ACD • 1: Enable ACD Changing this value requires a reset of the device ("power off/on" or "type 0 reset").
11	Get / Set	LastConflictDetected:	STRUCT of:	ACD diagnostics information about the last occurred address conflict
		AcdActivity	USINT	Status of the ACD algorithm when the last address conflict occurred: • 0: NoConflictDetected (default) • 1: Probelpv4Address • 2: OngoingDetection • 3: SemiActiveProbe
		RemoteMAC	ARRAY of USINT[6]	MAC address of the device with the last address conflict
		ArpPdu	ARRAY of USINT[28]	Reproduction of the ARP message with information about the address conflict ► Structure of the ARP message (attribute 11, "ArpPdu") (□ 144)

Instance attribute "Status" (attribute 1)

Bits	Name	Description
0 ... 3	Interface Configuration Status	• 0000: No TCP/IP configuration available (attribute 5) • 0001: Valid TCP/IP configuration (attribute 5) via BOOTP, DHCP or static/permanent storage • 0010 ... 1111: Reserved
4	Mcast Pending	This bit indicates a pending change of the multicast configuration in attribute 9 (Mcast Config) and/or the TTL value (C13019). It is set to '1' if either a multicast attribute or the TTL value is set. The pending change will only take effect after a reset of the device ("power off/on" or "type 0 reset"). This bit is then reset to '0'.
5	Interface Configuration Pending	This bit indicates a pending change of the TCP/IP configuration in attribute 5 (Interface Configuration). It is set to '1' if an attribute is set. The pending change will only take effect after a reset of the device ("power off/on" or "type 0 reset").
6	AcdStatus	Display of the status of address conflict detection (ACD, C13847): • 0: No address conflict detected • 1: Address conflict detected
7 ... 31	-	Reserved (0)

Instance attribute "Configuration Capability" (attribute 2)

Bits	Name	Description
0	BOOTP Client	The state '1' indicates that BOOTP is used for the TCP/IP configuration of the device.
1	DNS Client	Is not supported (state '0').
2	DHCP Client	The state '1' indicates that DHCP is used for the TCP/IP configuration of the device.
3	DHCP-DNS Update	Is not supported (state '0').
4	Configuration Settable	The state '1' indicates that the TCP/IP configuration can be set in attribute 5 (Interface Configuration).
5	Hardware Configurable	Is not supported (state '0').
6	Interface Configuration Change Requires Reset	The state '1' indicates that changes of the TCP/IP configuration in attribute 5 (Interface Configuration) will only take effect after a reset of the device ("power off/on" or "type 0 reset"). The state '0' is not supported (changes becoming effective immediately).
7	AcdCapable	The state '1' indicates that the device is provided with address conflict detection (ACD).
8 ... 31	-	Reserved (0)

Structure of the ARP message (attribute 11, "ArpPdu")

Field size [Bytes]	Field name	Value
2	Hardware Address Type	1: Ethernet H/W
2	Protocol Address Type	0x0800: IP
1	HADDR LEN	6: Ethernet H/W
1	PADDR LEN	4: IP
2	OPERATION	1: Request 2: Response
6	SENDER HADDR	H/W address of the sender
4	SENDER PADDR	Protocol address of the sender
6	TARGET HADDR	H/W address of the target
4	TARGET PADDR	Protocol address of the target

Supported service codes

Service code [hex]	Name	Description
0x01	Get_Attributes_All	Outputs a list of the attributes and the attribute's values for a certain object.
0x0E	Get_Attribute_Single	Outputs the value of a certain attribute.
0x10	Set_Attribute_Single	Changes the value of a certain attribute.

14.2.4 Ethernet Link Object (246 / 0xF6)

The "Ethernet Link Object" provides general information and status information about the Ethernet interfaces (IEEE 802.3).



Note!

Write accesses to writable attributes become effective immediately.

Class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Revision	UINT	3 (0x0003)
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	2 (0x0002)
3	Get	Number of Instances	UINT	2 (0x0002)
4	Get	Optional Attribute List:	STRUCT of:	
		Number Attributes	UINT	4 (0x0004)
		Optional Attributes	ARRAY of UINT	7 ... 10 (0x0007.0008.0009.000A)
6	Get	Max. ID Number Class Attributes	UINT	0x0007
7	Get	Max. ID Number Instance Attributes	UINT	0x000A

Instance attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Interface Speed	UDINT	Current baud rate • 10 Mbps • 100 Mbps
2	Get	Interface Flags	DWORD	Status bits of the Ethernet interface ▶ Instance attribute "Interface Flags" (attribute 2) (146)
3	Get	Physical Address	ARRAY of USINT[6]	MAC address of the Ethernet interface
6	Set	Interface Control	STRUCT of:	
		Control Bits	WORD	Control bits for the Ethernet interface ▶ Instance attribute "Control Bits" (attribute 6, Interface Control) (147)
		Forced Interface Speed	UINT	Baud rate [in Mbps] at which the Ethernet interface is to be operated (C13017). Example values: • 10 = 10 Mbps • 100 = 100 Mbps
7	Get	Interface Type	USINT	Interface type (transmission medium) • 0: Unknown interface type • 1: Device-internal interface (e.g. embedded switch) • 2: Twisted pair (e.g. 100Base-TX), Lenze setting • 3: Optical fibre (e.g. 100Base-FX) • 4 ... 255: Reserved

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
8	Get	Interface State	USINT	Current operating status of the Ethernet interface • 0: Unknown status • 1: Enable (The interface can send and receive data.) • 2: Disable • 3: Testing • 4 ... 255: Reserved
9	Set	Admin State	USINT	Administrative status • 0: Reserved • 1: Enable • 2: Disable • 3 ... 255: Reserved
10	Get	Interface Label	SHORT_STRING	Text for the identification/designation of the Ethernet interface

Instance attribute "Interface Flags" (attribute 2)

Bits	Name	Description
0	Link Status	This bit indicates whether the Ethernet interface is connected to an active network. • 0: No Ethernet connection available • 1: Ethernet connection available
1	Half/Full Duplex	This bit indicates the current transmission mode of the Ethernet interface. • 0: Half duplex • 1: Full duplex Note: If "Link Status" bit = 0, it is not possible to determine the value of the "Half/Full Duplex" bit.
2 ... 4	Negotiation Status	These bits indicate the status of "Link Auto-Negotiation". • 000: "Link Auto-Negotiation" is being processed. • 001: "Link Auto-Negotiation" and speed detection have failed. • Use the standard baud rate and transmission mode values. • The standard values depend on the product; recommended values are '10 Mbps' and 'Half Duplex'. • 010: "Link Auto-Negotiation" has failed, but a baud rate has been detected. • Use the recommended value ('Half Duplex') for the transmission mode. • 011: "Link Auto-Negotiation" and speed detection have been successful. • 100: No "Link Auto-Negotiation" active.
5	Manual Setting Requires Reset	Reset after changes in the link parameters • 0: The Ethernet interface can activate changes in the link parameters (auto-negotiation, transmission mode, baud rate) automatically. • 1: If the link parameters (auto-negotiation, transmission mode, baud rate) are changed, the device must be reset ("power off/on" or "type 0 reset").
6	Local Hardware Fault	Hardware fault detection • 0: No hardware fault has been detected on the Ethernet interface. • 1: A hardware fault has been detected on the Ethernet interface.
7 ... 31	-	Reserved (0)

Instance attribute "Control Bits" (attribute 6, Interface Control)

Bits	Name	Description
0	Auto-negotiate	Activation of "Link Auto-Negotiation" • 0: "Link Auto-Negotiation" is not active. The device uses the settings of the bits "Forced Duplex Mode" (bit 1) and "Forced Interface Speed" (see attribute 6, Interface Control). • 1: "Link Auto-Negotiation" is active.
1	Forced Duplex Mode	If "Auto-negotiate" bit = 0, this bit indicates the transmission mode to be used. • 0: Half duplex • 1: Full duplex
2 ... 15	-	Reserved (0)

Supported service codes

Service code [hex]	Name	Description
0x01	Get_Attributes_All	Outputs a list of the attributes and the attribute's values for a certain object.
0x0E	Get_Attribute_Single	Outputs the value of a certain attribute.
0x10	Set_Attribute_Single	Changes the value of a certain attribute.

14.3 "AC Drive Profile" objects

From inverter drive version V13.00 and communication module version V01.02, the EtherNet/IP specified "AC Drive Profile" is supported.

The standard device code **C00005** = "**1100: AC Drive Profile**" serves to select the "AC Drive Profile" application.

The "AC Drive Profile" contains ...

- the data basis for motor parameters,
- management functions of the motor control devices,
- Device-specific functions of the drive, e.g. speed ramps, torque control etc.

For using the "AC Drive Profile", the following assembly object instances in the host (scanner) have to be used:

Instance ID		Assembly object instance	
[dec]	[hex]		
20	0x14	Basic Speed Control Output	Outputs: From the scanner to the adapter
21	0x15	Extended Speed Control Output	
22	0x16	Speed and Torque Control Output	
23	0x17	Extended Speed and Torque Control Output	
70	0x46	Basic Speed Control Input	Inputs: From the adapter to the scanner
71	0x47	Extended Speed Control Input	
72	0x48	Speed and Torque Control Input	
73	0x49	Extended Speed and Torque Control Input	

See also [Assembly Object \(4 / 0x04\)](#) (📖 129)



Software manual / »Engineer« online help for the Inverter Drive 8400

Here you can find detailed information on how to use the "AC Drive Profile".

14.3.1 Motor Data Object (40 / 0x28)

The "Motor Data Object" provides a data basis for motor parameters.

Class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Revision	UINT	1 (0x0001)
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	1 (0x0001)
3	Get	Number of Instances	UINT	1 (0x0001)

Instance attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	NumAttr	USINT	Number of supported attributes
2	Get	Attributes	ARRAY of USINT	Listing of the supported attributes
3	Get / Set	MotorType	USINT	AC motor type • 6: Wound-rotor induction motor • 7: Squirrel-cage induction motor

Instance attributes for AC motor types

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
6	Get / Set	RatedCurrent	UINT	Rated stator current [100mA]
7	Get / Set	RatedVoltage	UINT	Rated base voltage [V]

For a write access to the attributes *RatedCurrent* and *RatedVoltage*, the controller enable (RFR = 0) has to be deactivated.

Supported service codes

Service code [hex]	Name	Description
0x01	Get_Attributes_All	Outputs a list of the attributes and the attribute's values for a certain object.
0x0E	Get_Attribute_Single	Outputs the value of a certain attribute.
0x10	Set_Attribute_Single	Changes the value of a certain attribute.

14.3.2 Control Supervisor Object (41 / 0x29)

The "Control Supervisor Object" describes all management functions of the devices used to control the motor.

Class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Revision	UINT	1 (0x0001)
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	1 (0x0001)
3	Get	Number of Instances	UINT	1 (0x0001)

Instance attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	NumAttr	USINT	Number of supported attributes
2	Get	Attributes	ARRAY of USINT	Listing of the supported attributes
3	Set	Run1	BOOL	Run/stop can be controlled via a local setting on the device or terminal, or via the network (see attribute "NetCtrl"). The relationship between Run1, Run2 and the trigger events is described in the Run/stop event (151) section.
4	Set	Run2	BOOL	
5	Set	NetCtrl	BOOL	Run/Stop control 0: Run/stop control via local setting on the device or terminal 1: Run/stop control via network (e.g. from the scanner)
6	Get	State	USINT	0: Manufacturer-specific 1: Startup 2: Not_Ready 3: Ready 4: Enabled 5: Stopping 6: Fault_Stop 7: Faulted
7	Get	Running1	BOOL	0: Other status than listed under '1' 1: [Enabled and Run1] or [Stopping and Running1] or [Fault_Stop and Running1]
8	Get	Running2	BOOL	0: Other status than listed under '1' 1: [Enabled and Run2] or [Stopping and Running2] or [Fault_Stop and Running2]
9	Get	Ready	BOOL	0: Other status than listed under '1' 1: Ready or Enabled or Stopping
10	Get	Faulted	BOOL	0: No errors 1: Errors have occurred
11	Get	Warning	BOOL	0: No warnings 1: Warnings have occurred
12	Set	FaultRst	BOOL	0 → 1: Reset error 0: No Response

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
13	Get	FaultCode	UINT	DRIVECOM error code of the error causing the Faulted status. ► Mapping of Lenze device errors to DRIVECOM errors (102)
15	Get	CtrlFromNet	BOOL	Status of run/stop control • 0: Run/stop control via local setting on the device or terminal • 1: Run/stop control via network (e.g. from the scanner)

Run/stop event

Relationships between Run1 and Run2:

Run1 / Run2	Starter					Drive
	Contactor	Starter	Reverser	Speed	Soft start	
Run1	Close	Run	RunFwd	RunLow	RunRamp1	RunFwd
Run2	No Action	No Action	RunRev	RunHigh	RunRamp2	RunRev

Run1 and Run2 trigger:

Run1	Run2	Trigger event	Run type
0	0	Stop	No Action
0 → 1	0	Run	Run1
0	0 → 1	Run	Run2
0 → 1	0 → 1	No Action	No Action
1	1	No Action	No Action
1 → 0	1	Run	Run2
1	1 → 0	Run	Run1

Supported service codes

Service code [hex]	Name	Description
0x01	Get_Attributes_All	Outputs a list of the attributes and the attribute's values for a certain object.
0x0E	Get_Attribute_Single	Outputs the value of a certain attribute.
0x10	Set_Attribute_Single	Changes the value of a certain attribute.

14.3.3 AC Drive Object (42 / 0x2A)

The "AC Drive Object" describes the device-specific functions of the drive, e.g. speed ramps, torque control etc.

Class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Revision	UINT	1 (0x0001)
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	1 (0x0001)
3	Get	Number of Instances	UINT	1 (0x0001)

Instance attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	NumAttr	USINT	Number of supported attributes
2	Get	Attributes	ARRAY of USINT	Listing of the supported attributes
3	Get	AtReference	BOOL	1: The drive currently runs at reference speed or reference torque (depending on attribute 6, DriveMode).
4	Get / Set	NetRef	BOOL	• 0: Reference via local setting on the device or terminal • 1: Reference via network (e.g. from the scanner)
6	Get / Set	DriveMode	USINT	Drive mode: • 1: Idle speed (frequency) • 3: Torque control In order to be able to use the torque control for the assembly object instances 22 (0x16), 23 (0x17), 72 (0x48), 73 (0x49) , this attribute has to be written. ► Write "DriveMode" attribute (154)
7	Get	SpeedActual	INT	Current speed [rpm/2 ^{SpeedScale}]
8	Get / Set	SpeedRef	INT	Reference speed [rpm/2 ^{SpeedScale}]
11	Get	TorqueActual	INT	Current torque [Nm/2 ^{TorqueScale}]
12	Get / Set	TorqueRef	INT	Reference torque [Nm/2 ^{TorqueScale}]
22	Get / Set	SpeedScale	SINT	From inverter drive version V13.00 and communication module version V01.02! Speed scaling factor [Nm/2 ^{SpeedScale}] Value range: -128 ... 127

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
24	Get / Set	TorqueScale	SINT	Torque scaling factor [Nm/2 ^{TorqueScale}] Value range: -128 ... 127
29	Get / Set	RefFromNet	BOOL	Status of reference speed / reference torque • 0: Reference via local setting on the device or terminal • 1: Reference via network (e.g. from the scanner)

Supported service codes

Service code [hex]	Name	Description
0x01	Get_Attributes_All	Outputs a list of the attributes and the attribute's values for a certain object.
0x0E	Get_Attribute_Single	Outputs the value of a certain attribute.
0x10	Set_Attribute_Single	Changes the value of a certain attribute.

14.3.4 Write "DriveMode" attribute

In order to be able to use the torque control for the **Assembly-Objektinstanzen 22 (0x16), 23 (0x17), 72 (0x48), 73 (0x49)**, the "DriveMode" attribute has to be written by means of explicit message transfer.

In order to write the "DriveMode" attribute by means of explicit message transmission, the following settings are required:

Settings	Value / description
1 Message Type	"CIP Generic"
2 Service Type	"Set Attribute Single" (service code "0x10")
3 Class	"2A" (AC Drive Object)
4 Instance	"1"
5 Attribute	"6" ("DriveMode" attribute)
6 Source Element	"Drive_Mode" (variable in the PLC program used as data source for writing.)
7 Source Length	"1 byte" (The variable data type is SINT.)

14.4

Lenze objects

14.4.1

Lenze Class (101 / 0x65)

The "Lenze Class (101 / 0x65)" enables the access to the adjustable error responses to EtherNet/IP errors which can be set in code [C13880](#).

**Note**

The attributes of this class are described in the EDS file. Using the »RSNetWorx« Rockwell software, the attributes can thus be directly set under "Parameters" in the properties dialog of the EtherNet/IP node.

Class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Revision	UINT	2 (0x0002)
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	1 (0x0001)

Instance attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	No. of supported Attributes	USINT	6 (0x0006)
2	Get	Attribute List	USINT	1 (0x0001) ... 6 (0x0006)
3	Get / Set	Reaction on Idle Mode	USINT	Corresponds to the value in C13880/1 : • 0 = no response • 1 = error • 4 = warning locked
4	Get / Set	Reaction on Fault Mode	USINT	Corresponds to the value in C13880/2 : • 0 = no response • 1 = error • 4 = warning locked
5	Get / Set	Reaction on Expl. Msg. TO	USINT	Corresponds to the value in C13880/3 : • 0 = no response • 1 = error • 4 = warning locked
6	Get / Set	Reaction on I/O Timeout	USINT	Corresponds to the value in C13880/4 : • 0 = no response • 1 = error • 4 = warning locked

Supported service codes

Service code [hex]	Name	Description
0x01	Get_Attributes_All	Outputs a list of the attributes and the attribute's values for a certain object.
0x0E	Get_Attribute_Single	Outputs the value of a certain attribute.
0x10	Set_Attribute_Single	Changes the value of a certain attribute.

14.4.2 Lenze Class (103 / 0x67)

The "Lenze Class (103 / 0x67)" provides the image of the scanner input data.

The input data for the scanner are provided at the **MCI_OUT** interface of the communication module and are sent to the scanner by means of the assembly object instance **111 (0xE6)**.

Class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Revision	UINT	2 (0x0002)
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	1 (0x0001)

Instance attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	No. of supported Attributes	USINT	3 (0x0003)
2	Get	Attribute List	USINT	1 (0x0001) ... 3 (0x0003)
3	Get	I/O image of produced data	USINT	Image of the scanner input data

Supported service codes

Service code [hex]	Name	Description
0x01	Get_Attributes_All	Outputs a list of the attributes and the attribute's values for a certain object.
0x0E	Get_Attribute_Single	Outputs the value of a certain attribute.

14.4.3 Lenze Class (104 / 0x68)

The "Lenze Class (104 / 0x68)" provides the image of the scanner output data.

The output data of the scanner are sent by means of the assembly object instance **110 (0xE5, Custom Output)** and are provided at the **MCI_IN** interface of the communication module.

Class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Revision	UINT	2 (0x0002)
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	1 (0x0001)

Instance attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	No. of supported Attributes	USINT	3 (0x0003)
2	Get	Attribute List	USINT	1 (0x0001) ... 3 (0x0003)
3	Get	I/O image of consumed data	USINT	Image of the scanner output data

Supported service codes

Service code [hex]	Name	Description
0x01	Get_Attributes_All	Outputs a list of the attributes and the attribute's values for a certain object.
0x0E	Get_Attribute_Single	Outputs the value of a certain attribute.

14.4.4 Lenze Class (110 / 0x6E)

The "Lenze Class (110 / 0x6E)" enables read or write access to Lenze codes.

The Lenze code must be specified as an "instance" (corresponding code no. 1 ... 65535) and its subcodes must be specified as "attributes".



Note!

- If the corresponding Lenze code does not have a subcode, the value '0' must be entered in the attribute. If '0' is not supported as attribute value by the engineering tool used, the value '1' must be entered.
- A display code cannot be configured using "Set_Attribute_Single".

Class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Revision	UINT	2 (0x0002)
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	1 (0x0001)

Instance attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
0 ... 255	Get / Set	Lenze Subcode number	Data type of the subcode	Value of the subcode

Supported service codes

Service code	Name	Description
0x0E	Get_Attribute_Single	Outputs the value of a certain attribute.
0x10	Set_Attribute_Single	Changes the value of a certain attribute.

A

AC Drive Object (42 / 0x2A) [152](#)
AC drive profile objects [148](#)
AC Drive Profile technology application [59](#)
Activating changed setting [51](#)
Active Conflict Detection State (C13847) [113](#)
Active gateway address (C13012) [109](#)
Active IP address (C13010) [108](#)
Active Multicast IP Address (C13016) [109](#)
Active subnetwork mask (C13011) [108](#)
Address Conflict Detection (C13846) [113](#)
All words from scanner (C13851) [115](#)
All words to scanner (C13850) [114](#)
All words to the basic device (C13852) [115](#)
All words to the basic device (C13853) [115](#)
Application as directed [13](#)
Application notes [10](#)
Approvals [16](#)
ARP message [144](#)
Assemblies [60](#)
Assembly input objects (adapter to scanner) [61](#)
Assembly Object (4 / 0x04) [129](#)
Assembly output objects (scanner to adapter) [61](#)

B

Baud rate [16](#)
Beacon Frames (C13845) [113](#)
Beacon Times (C13844) [113](#)
Before initial switch-on [35](#)
BOOTP server [47](#)

C

C13000 | IP Address [106](#)
C13001 | Subnetwork mask [106](#)
C13002 | Gateway Address [107](#)
C13003 | MAC ID [107](#)
C13005 | IP Config Control [107](#)
C13006 | Multicast IP Start Address [108](#)
C13010 | Active IP address [108](#)
C13011 | Active Subnetwork Mask [108](#)
C13012 | Active gateway address [109](#)
C13016 | Active Multicast IP Address [109](#)
C13017 | Ethernet Config Control [110](#)
C13018 | Multicast Config Alloc Control [110](#)
C13019 | Multicast Config TTL Value [110](#)
C13020 | Multicast Config Num Mcast [111](#)
C13021 | Quality of Service (VLAN-Tagging) [111](#)
C13022 | Quality of Service (DSCP) [111](#)
C13840 | DLR Network Topology [112](#)
C13841 | DLR Network Status [112](#)
C13842 | Supervisor IP Address [112](#)
C13843 | Supervisor MAC ID [112](#)
C13844 | Beacon Times [113](#)

C13845 | Beacon Frames [113](#)
C13846 | Address Conflict Detection [113](#)
C13847 | Active Conflict Detection State [113](#)
C13848 | Last Conflicted MAC ID [114](#)
C13849 | Last Conflicted IP Address [114](#)
C13850 | All words to scanner [114](#)
C13851 | All words from scanner [115](#)
C13852 | All words to the basic device [115](#)
C13853 | All words to the basic device [115](#)
C13858 | Ethernet Port Statistics [116](#)
C13861 | CIP Module Status [116](#)
C13862 | CIP Network Status [117](#)
C13863 | Ethernet Port [117](#)
C13870 | CIP Connections State [117](#)
C13871 | CIP Connections Type [118](#)
C13872 | CIP Connection Triggers [118](#)
C13873 | CIP Connections RPI [118](#)
C13874 | CIP Connections Timeout Time [119](#)
C13875 | CIP Connections RUN/IDLE Flag [119](#)
C13880 | Monitoring Reaction [119](#)
C13881 | Overall Ethernet Timeout Time [120](#)
C13885 | Clear I/O Data [120](#)
C13899 | Hostname [120](#)
C13900 | Firmware product type [120](#)
C13901 | Firmware compilation date [120](#)
C13902 | Firmware version [121](#)
C13920 | Rotary coding switch: xxx.yyy.zzz.DDD [121](#)
Cable length [16](#)
CIP Connection Triggers (C13872) [118](#)
CIP Connections RPI (C13873) [118](#)
CIP Connections RUN/IDLE Flag (C13875) [119](#)
CIP Connections State (C13870) [117](#)
CIP Connections Timeout Time (C13874) [119](#)
CIP Connections Type (C13871) [118](#)
CIP error messages [101](#)
CIP Module Status (C13861) [116](#)
CIP Network Status (C13862) [117](#)
CIP objects [124](#)
CIP status indicators [91](#)
Class attributes [125](#)
Clear I/O Data (C13885) [120](#)
Codes [106](#)
Colour code of the Ethernet cable [32](#)
Commissioning [35](#)
Communication channels [53](#)
Communication medium [16](#)
Communication profile [16](#)
Communication time [20](#)
Configuring "AC Drive Profile" technology application [67](#)
Configuring AC Drive Profile application [67](#)
Configuring Lenze technology applications [62](#)
Configuring the host system (scanner) [36](#)
Configuring the scanner [36](#)

Configuring user-definable parameter sets [62](#)
Conformities [16](#)
Connection Manager Object (6 / 0x06) [135](#)
Connections [15](#)
Control Supervisor Object (41 / 0x29) [150](#)
Conventions [8](#)
Conventions used [8](#)
Cyclic I/O data [54](#)

D

Data mapping of the input assemblies [133](#)
Data mapping of the output assemblies [133](#)
Data transfer [52](#)
Device and application-specific safety instructions [12](#)
Device Level Ring (DLR) Object (71 / 0x47) [137](#)
Device protection [12](#)
Device type [16](#)
DHCP server [47](#)
Diagnostics [89](#)
Diagnostics with the »Engineer« [95](#)
Dimensions [22](#)
DLR Network Status (C13841) [112](#)
DLR Network Topology (C13840) [112](#)
Document history [7](#)
Drive profiles [58](#)
DRIVECOM error [102](#)

E

EDS files [37](#)
Electrical installation [27](#)
E-mail to Lenze [164](#)
Error messages [96](#)
 Causes and remedies [97](#)
 Short overview [96](#)
Error messages of the "Connection Manager Object" (0x06) [136](#)
Error number
 0x01bc3100 [97](#)
 0x01bc5531 [97](#)
 0x01bc5532 [97](#)
 0x01bc5533 [97](#)
 0x01bc6010 [97](#)
 0x01bc6011 [98](#)
 0x01bc6100 [98](#)
 0x01bc6101 [98](#)
 0x01bc641f [98](#)
 0x01bc6420 [98](#)
 0x01bc6430 [98](#)
 0x01bc6533 [99](#)
 0x01bc8111 [99](#)
 0x01bc8112 [99](#)
 0x01bc8114 [99](#)
 0x01bc8121 [99](#)
 0x01bc8132 [100](#)
 0x01bc8273 [100](#)

Establishing an online connection via EtherNet/IP using the
Lenze »Engineer« [49](#)
Establishing communication [51](#)
Ethernet cable [31](#)
Ethernet cable specification [31](#)
Ethernet cable, colour code [32](#)
Ethernet cable, structure [31](#)
Ethernet Config Control (C13017) [110](#)
Ethernet Link Object (246 / 0xF6) [145](#)
Ethernet Port (C13863) [117](#)
Ethernet Port Statistics (C13858) [116](#)

EtherNet/IP

Duplicate IP Address (error message) [100](#)
Error: Lenze Setting Loaded (error message) [98](#)
Ethernet cable pulled out (error message) [99](#)
Exist. connect. to 8400 lost (error message) [97](#)
Explicit Message Timeout (error message) [99](#)
Fault Mode (error message) [99](#)
Idle Mode (error message) [100](#)
Internal error (error message) [98](#)
Invalid Configuration (error message) [98](#)
Invalid IP Parameter (error message) [99](#)
Invalid Parameter Set (error message) [98](#)
Memory
 No Access (error message) [97](#)
 Read Error (error message) [97](#)
 Write Error (error message) [97](#)
Overall Ethernet Timeout (error message) [99](#)
Restart by Watchdogreset (error message) [97](#)
EtherNet/IP connection [29](#)
EtherNet/IP error messages: Causes and remedies [97](#)
EtherNet/IP objects [137](#)
EtherNet/IP state diagram [55](#)
Explicit messages [84](#)
Explicit messages (parameter data transfer) [54](#)
External voltage supply [33](#)

F

Fault with regard to EtherNet/IP communication [88](#)
Feedback to Lenze [164](#)
Firmware Compilation Date (C13901) [120](#)
Firmware Product Type (C13900) [120](#)
Firmware Version (C13902) [121](#)

G

Gateway address [46](#)
Gateway Address (C13002) [107](#)
General data [16](#)
General safety and application notes [11](#)

H

Hostname (C13899) [120](#)

I

I/O assemblies [60](#)

I/O configuration in the »Engineer« [62](#)

I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 19 or lower [68](#)

I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 20 or higher [73](#)

I/O data mapping [57](#)

I/O data transfer (implicit messages) [56](#)

Identification [13](#)

Identity Object (1 / 0x01) [126](#)

Implicit messages [56](#)

Implicit messages (I/O data transfer) [54](#)

Information regarding the validity [6](#)

Initial switch-on [51](#)

Input assemblies [60](#)

Input assemblies data mapping [133](#)

Installation [23](#)

Interface for communication [16](#)

Interfaces [15](#)

Internal switch latency [21](#)

IP address [46](#)

IP address (C13000) [106](#)

IP Config Control (C13005) [107](#)

L

Last Conflicted IP Address (C13849) [114](#)

Last Conflicted MAC ID (C13848) [114](#)

Layout of the safety instructions [10](#)

LED status displays [89](#)

Lenze Class (101 / 0x65) [155](#)

Lenze Class (103 / 0x67) [157](#)

Lenze Class (104 / 0x68) [158](#)

Lenze Class (110 / 0x6E) [159](#)

Lenze objects [155](#)

Lenze technology application [58](#)

M

MAC-ID (C13003) [107](#)

Mapping of Lenze device errors to DRIVECOM errors [102](#)

Mechanical installation [24](#)

Message Router Object (2 / 0x02) [128](#)

Module status displays [90](#)

Monitoring [88](#)

Monitoring Reaction (C13880) [119](#)

Motor Data Object (40 / 0x28) [149](#)

Mounting for standard devices of 0.25 kW and 0.37 kW [24](#)

Mounting for standard devices of 0.55 kW or more [25](#)

Multicast Config Alloc Control (C13018) [110](#)

Multicast Config Num Mcast (C13020) [111](#)

Multicast Config TTL Value (C13019) [110](#)

Multicast configuration [48](#)

Multicast IP Start Address [48](#)

Multicast IP Start Address (C13006) [108](#)

N

Nameplate [13](#)

Network topology [16](#), [27](#)

Number of nodes [16](#)

O

Operating conditions [16](#)

Output assemblies [60](#)

Output assemblies data mapping [133](#)

Overall Ethernet Timeout Time (C13881) [120](#)

P

Parameter data transfer (explicit messages) [84](#)

Parameter reference [106](#)

Parameters of the communication module [106](#)

Pin assignment of the RJ45 sockets [30](#)

Processing time [20](#)

Product code [16](#)

Product description [13](#)

Product features [14](#)

Protection against uncontrolled restart [51](#)

Protection of persons [12](#)

Protective insulation [17](#)

Protocol data [20](#)

Q

Quality of Service (DSCP, C13022) [111](#)

Quality of Service (QoS) Object (72 / 0x48) [139](#)

Quality of Service (VLAN Tagging, C13021) [111](#)

R

Read parameters [86](#)

Replacing the communication module [26](#)

Residual hazards [12](#)

Rotary coding switch: xxx.yyy.zzz.DDD (C13920) [121](#)

Rotary coding switches [40](#)

Runtime delays [21](#)

S

Safety instructions [10](#), [11](#)
Saving the I/O configuration in »RSLogix 5000« [83](#)
Screenshots/application examples [6](#)
Setting the IP configuration [42](#)
Setting via the EtherNet/IP configurator of the »Engineer« [43](#)
Short overview of EtherNet/IP error messages [96](#)
State diagram [55](#)
Status displays (LEDs) [89](#)
Status indicators at the RJ45 sockets (X259, X260) [94](#)
Structure of the Ethernet cable [31](#)
Subnet mask [46](#)
Subnetwork mask (C13001) [106](#)
Supervisor IP Address (C13842) [112](#)
Supervisor MAC ID (C13843) [112](#)
Switch latency [16](#), [21](#)
Switching method [16](#)
System error messages [96](#)

T

Table of attributes [122](#)
Target group [6](#)
TCP/IP Interface Object [47](#)
TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) [141](#)
Technical data [16](#)
Technology applications (TA) [58](#)
Telegram types [54](#)
Terminals [34](#)
Terminology used [9](#)
Terms [9](#)
Transmission mode [16](#)
Type of node [16](#)

U

User-definable parameter sets [58](#)
Using the communication module [13](#)

V

Vendor ID [16](#)
VLAN tagging [139](#)
Voltage supply [16](#), [33](#)

W

Wiring according to EMC guidelines [27](#)
Write "DriveMode" attribute [154](#)
Write DriveMode (attribute ID 6) [154](#)
Write parameters [85](#)



Your opinion is important to us

These instructions were created to the best of our knowledge and belief to give you the best possible support for handling our product.

If you have suggestions for improvement, please e-mail us to:

feedback-docu@Lenze.de

Thank you for your support.

Your Lenze documentation team



Lenze Drives GmbH
Postfach 10 13 52
D-31763 Hameln
Germany
☎ +49 (0)51 54 / 82-0
📠 +49 (0)51 54 / 82-28 00
✉ Lenze@Lenze.de
🌐 www.Lenze.com

Service

Lenze Service GmbH
Breslauer Straße 3
D-32699 Extertal
Germany
☎ 00 80 00 / 24 4 68 77 (24 h helpline)
📠 +49 (0)51 54 / 82-11 12
✉ Service@Lenze.de

EtherNet/IP™



E84DGFCGxxx

Inverter Drives 8400 motec-----

Communication Manual

EN



13564913

Contents

1	About this documentation	4
1.1	Document history	6
1.2	Conventions used	7
1.3	Terminology used	8
1.4	Notes used	10
2	Safety instructions	11
2.1	General safety and application notes	11
2.2	Device and application-specific safety instructions	12
2.3	Residual hazards	12
3	Product description	13
3.1	Application as directed	13
3.2	Features and variants	14
3.3	Connections and interfaces	16
4	Technical data	18
4.1	General data and operating conditions	18
4.2	Protocol data	19
4.3	Communication time	19
4.4	Internal switch latency	20
5	Installation	21
5.1	Mechanical installation	22
5.2	Electrical installation	23
5.2.1	Network topology	23
5.2.2	EtherNet/IP connection	24
5.2.3	External voltage supply	25
6	Commissioning	26
6.1	Before initial switch-on	26
6.2	Configuring the host system (scanner)	27
6.2.1	EDS files	28
6.2.2	Example: IP configuration of the Allen-Bradley 1769-L32E CompactLogix controller	29
6.3	Setting the IP configuration of the Inverter Drive 8400 motec	31
6.3.1	Setting via the EtherNet/IP configurator of the »Engineer«	32
6.3.2	Setting via codes in the »Engineer«	34
6.3.3	Setting via a BOOTP/DHCP server	36
6.3.4	Setting via the TCP/IP Interface Object (0xF5)	36
6.3.5	Setting the multicast configuration	37
6.4	Establishing an online connection via EtherNet/IP with the Lenze »Engineer«	38
6.5	Initial switch-on	40
7	Data transfer	41
7.1	Communication channels	42
7.2	Telegram types	43
7.3	EtherNet/IP state diagram	44
8	I/O data transfer (implicit messages)	45
8.1	Configuring I/O data	46
8.2	I/O data mapping	48
8.3	Technology applications (TA) / drive profiles	49
8.3.1	Lenze technology applications / user-definable parameter sets	49
8.3.2	"AC Drive Profile" application	50
8.4	I/O assemblies	51

Contents

8.5	I/O configuration in the »Engineer«	53
8.5.1	Lenze technology application / configuring user-definable parameter sets	53
8.5.2	Configuring "AC Drive Profile" application	57
8.6	I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 19 or lower	58
8.7	I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 20 or higher	63
8.8	Saving the I/O configuration in »RSLogix 5000«	73
9	Parameter data transfer (explicit messages)	74
9.1	Write parameters	75
9.2	Read parameters	76
10	Monitoring	78
11	Diagnostics	79
11.1	LED status displays	79
11.2	Diagnosing with the »Engineer«	81
12	Error messages	82
12.1	Short overview of the EtherNet/IP error messages	82
12.2	Possible causes and remedies	83
12.3	CIP™ error messages	87
12.4	Mapping of Lenze device errors to DRIVECOM errors	88
13	Parameter reference	92
13.1	Parameters of the Communication Unit	92
13.2	Table of attributes	107
14	Implemented CIP™ objects	109
14.1	General CIP objects	111
14.1.1	Identity Object (1 / 0x01)	111
14.1.2	Message Router Object (2 / 0x02)	113
14.1.3	Assembly Object (4 / 0x04)	114
14.1.4	Connection Manager Object (6 / 0x06)	120
14.2	EtherNet/IP objects	122
14.2.1	Device Level Ring (DLR) Object (71 / 0x47)	122
14.2.2	Quality of Service (QoS) Object (72 / 0x48)	124
14.2.3	TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5)	126
14.2.4	Ethernet Link Object (246 / 0xF6)	130
14.3	"AC Drive Profile" objects	133
14.3.1	Motor Data Object (40 / 0x28)	134
14.3.2	Control Supervisor Object (41 / 0x29)	135
14.3.3	AC Drive Object (42 / 0x2A)	137
14.3.4	Write "DriveMode" attribute	138
14.4	Lenze objects	139
14.4.1	Lenze Class (101 / 0x65)	139
14.4.2	Lenze Class (103 / 0x67)	141
14.4.3	Lenze Class (104 / 0x68)	142
14.4.4	Lenze Class (110 / 0x6E)	143
	Index	144
	Your opinion is important to us	148

1 About this documentation

Contents

This documentation exclusively contains descriptions of the EtherNet/IP™ bus system for the Inverter Drives 8400 motec.



Note!

This documentation supplements the **mounting instructions** and the **"Inverter Drives 8400 motec" hardware manual** supplied with the Communication Unit.

The hardware manual contains safety instructions which must be observed!

The properties and functions of the EtherNet/IP for the Inverter Drive 8400 motec are described in detail.

Examples illustrate typical applications.

The theoretical context is only explained as far as it is required for understanding the function of the Communication Unit.

This documentation does not describe any software provided by other manufacturers. No liability can be accepted for corresponding data provided in this documentation. For information on how to use the software, please refer to the master computer (PLC, master) documents.

All brand names mentioned in this documentation are trademarks of their corresponding owners.



Tip!

Detailed information on EtherNet/IP can be found on the website of the user organisation ODVA (Open DeviceNet Vendor Association):

www.odva.org

About this documentation

Target group

This documentation addresses to persons who configure, install, commission, and maintain the networking and remote maintenance of a machine.



Tip!

Current documentation and software updates with regard to Lenze products can be found in the download area at:

www.Lenze.com

Information regarding the validity

The information given in this documentation is valid for the following devices:

Product series	Type designation	Version
Inverter Drives 8400 motec EtherNet/IP Communication Unit	E84DGFCGxNx	EtherNet/IP
	E84DGFCGxJx	EtherNet/IP + Safety

► [Features and variants](#) (14)

Screenshots/application examples

All screenshots in this documentation are application examples. Depending on the firmware version of the field devices and the software version of the Engineering tools installed (»Engineer«, »RSLogix 5000«), the screenshots in this documentation may differ from the actual screen display.

About this documentation

Document history

1.1 Document history

Version			Description
3.0	02/2019	TD23	General revision
2.0	10/2013	TD17	New layout Revised chapters: ▶ I/O data transfer (implicit messages) (□ 45) ▶ Parameter data transfer (explicit messages) (□ 74) ▶ Implemented CIP™ objects (□ 109)
1.0	08/2012	TD17	First edition

About this documentation

Conventions used

1.2 Conventions used

This documentation uses the following conventions to distinguish between different types of information:

Type of information	Highlighting	Examples/notes
Spelling of numbers		
Decimal	Normal spelling	Example: 1234
Decimal separator	Point	The decimal point is always used. For example: 1234.56
Hexadecimal	0x[0 ... 9, A ... F]	Example: 0x60F4
Binary • Nibble	0b[0, 1]	Example: '0b0110' Example: '0b0110.0100'
Text		
Program name	» «	PC software Example: Lenze »Engineer«
Control element	Bold	The OK button... / The Copy command... / The Properties tab... / The Name input field...
Hyperlink	<u>Underlined</u>	Optically highlighted reference to another topic. Can be activated with a mouse-click in this documentation.
Icons		
Page reference	 7	Optically highlighted reference to another page. Can be activated with a mouse-click in this documentation.
Step-by-step instructions		Step-by-step instructions are indicated by a pictograph.

About this documentation

Terminology used

1.3 Terminology used

Term	Meaning
ACD	Address Conflict Detection
Adapter	EtherNet/IP slave
Inverter	Lenze frequency inverter of the "Inverter Drives 8400 motec" product range
Standard device	
Drive Unit Communication unit Wiring Unit	The 8400 motec inverter has a modular structure that includes the following modules: "Drive Unit", "Communication Unit", and "Wiring Unit". • The drive unit is available in different power settings. • In case of the communication unit you can select between: • Without fieldbus (basic I/O, standard I/O, extended I/O) • AS interface (without safety/with safety STO) • CANopen (without safety/with safety STO) • EtherCAT (without safety/with safety STO) • EtherNET/IP (without safety/with safety STO) • PROFIBUS (without safety/with safety STO) • PROFINET (without safety/with safety STO) • POWERLINK (without safety/with safety STO) • The wiring unit provides flexible connection possibilities for a simple integration into the power supply of the machine.
ARP	Address Resolution Protocol
Use BOOTP	Bootstrap Protocol
Code	Parameter which serves to parameterise and monitor the inverter. In normal usage, the term is usually referred to as "Index".
Subcode	If a code contains several parameters, they are stored in "subcodes". This manual uses a slash "/" as a separator between code and subcode (e.g. "C00118/3"). This term is also referred to as "subindex" in common parlance.
»Engineer«	Software from Lenze which supports you throughout the whole machine life cycle - from planning to maintenance.
	EtherNet/IP™ (EtherNet Industrial Protocol) is a fieldbus system based on Ethernet which uses the Common Industrial Protocol™ (CIP™) for data exchange. EtherNet/IP™ and Common Industrial Protocol™ (CIP™) are trademarks and patented technologies, licensed by the user organisation ODVA (Open DeviceNet Vendor Association), USA.
Use DHCP	Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol
DSCP	Differentiated Services Codepoints
EDS	Electronic Data Sheet
Explicit messages	Explicit Messages are used to transfer parameter data.
HW	Hardware
IGMP	Internet Group Management Protocol
Implicit messages	Implicit Messages are used to transfer I/O data.
"Class 1" connection	I/O connection
"Class 3" connection	Explicit connection
Level 2	EtherNet/IP performance level 2: I/O Message Server including Explicit Message Server
Lenze setting	Default settings of the device, preconfigured ex works.
Basic setting	
PLC	Programmable Logic Controller
QoS	Quality of Service
RPI	Requested Package Interval: Interval requested between 2 telegrams for cyclic data transmission

About this documentation

Terminology used

Term	Meaning
»RSLogix 5000«	Programming and development software from Rockwell for hosts (scanners) in EtherNet/IP networks (e.g. Allen-Bradley Logix controllers).
Scanner	EtherNet/IP master or client
Host	
SW	Software
TTL	Time To Live: Validity time of data packets in the EtherNet/IP network
UCMM	Unconnected Message Manager

About this documentation

Notes used

1.4 Notes used

The following signal words and symbols are used in this documentation to indicate dangers and important information:

Safety instructions

Layout of the safety instructions:



Pictograph and signal word!

(characterise the type and severity of danger)

Note

(describes the danger and gives information about how to prevent dangerous situations)

Pictograph	Signal word	Meaning
	Danger!	Danger of personal injury through dangerous electrical voltage Reference to an imminent danger that may result in death or serious personal injury if the corresponding measures are not taken.
	Danger!	Danger of personal injury through a general source of danger Reference to an imminent danger that may result in death or serious personal injury if the corresponding measures are not taken.
	Stop!	Danger of property damage Reference to a possible danger that may result in property damage if the corresponding measures are not taken.

Application notes

Pictograph	Signal word	Meaning
	Note!	Important note to ensure trouble-free operation
	Tip!	Useful tip for easy handling
		Reference to another document

2 Safety instructions



Note!

It is absolutely vital that the stated safety measures are implemented in order to prevent serious injury to persons and damage to material assets.

Always keep this documentation to hand in the vicinity of the product during operation.

2.1 General safety and application notes



Danger!

If the following basic safety measures are disregarded, severe injuries to persons and damage to material assets may result.

- Lenze drive and automation components ...
 - must only be used as directed.
 - ▶ [Application as directed](#) (📖 13)
 - must never be commissioned if they display signs of damage.
 - must never be technically modified.
 - must never be commissioned if they are not fully mounted.
 - must never be operated without required covers.
 - during and after operation can have live, moving and rotating parts, depending on their degree of protection. Surfaces can be hot.
- The following applies to Lenze drive components ...
 - only use the accessories approved.
 - Only use original manufacturer spare parts.
- Observe all specifications contained in the enclosed documentation and related documentation.
 - This is the precondition for safe and trouble-free operation and for obtaining the product features specified.
 - ▶ [Features and variants](#) (📖 14)
 - The specifications, processes, and circuitry described in this document are for guidance only and must be adapted to your own specific application. Lenze does not take responsibility for the suitability of the process and circuit proposals.
- Only qualified personnel may work with and on Lenze drive and automation components. In accordance with IEC 60364 and CENELEC HD 384, these are persons ...
 - are familiar with installing, mounting, commissioning, and operating the product.
 - who have the corresponding qualifications for their work.
 - who know and can apply all regulations for the prevention of accidents, directives, and laws applicable at the place of use.

Safety instructions

Device and application-specific safety instructions

2.2 Device and application-specific safety instructions

During operation, the Communication Unit must be connected to the Wiring Unit and the Drive Unit.



Documentation for Inverter Drives 8400 motec, control system, plant/machine

All the other measures prescribed in this documentation must also be implemented.
Observe the safety instructions and application notes contained in this manual.

2.3 Residual hazards

Device protection

The Communication Unit contains electronic components that can be damaged or destroyed by electrostatic discharge.

► [Installation](#) (📖 21)

Product description

Application as directed

3 Product description

3.1 Application as directed

The EtherNet/IP Communication Unit ...

- is a unit that can only be used in conjunction with the following modules:

Product series	Type designation
Inverter Drives 8400 motec Drive Unit	E84DGDVxxxxxxx (from version V04.01)
Inverter Drives 8400 motec Wiring Unit	E84DGVNxx

- is a device intended for use in industrial power systems.
- should only be used under the operating conditions prescribed in this documentation.
- can only be used in EtherNet/IP networks.
- can also be used without being connected to the EtherNet/IP network.

Any other use shall be deemed inappropriate!

Product description

Features and variants

3.2 Features and variants

The EtherNet/IP Communication Unit is available in the following versions:

Product series	Type designation	Product features				
		Enclosure	Connection EtherNet/IP	I/O: Connection via terminal	I/O: Connection via M12	Safety
Inverter Drives 8400 motec EtherNet/IP Communication Unit	E84DGFCGFNP	IP 65	M12	3× DI 1× DO	2× DI	
	E84DGFCGENP	IP 65	M12	2× DI	3× DI 1× DO	
	E84DGFCGFJP	IP 65	M12	3× DI 1× DO 1× AI	2× DI	●
	E84DGFCGEJP	IP 65	M12	3× DI	2× DI 1× DO 1× AI	●

- The EtherNet/IP Communication Unit is ...
 - mounted on top of the Wiring Unit (E84DGVNxx);
 - supplied internally via the Drive Unit (E84DGDVxxxxxxxx) or externally via a separate voltage source.
- The I/O connections can be brought into the device via M12 connectors or cable glands.
- Devices without an integrated safety system (safety option) have no analog input and no relay output.
- The integrated safety system can be used on machines for the protection of persons.
- The Inverter Drive 8400 motec is always an adapter device:
EtherNet/IP adapter with "Level 2" functionality
- 2-port interface with integrated switch functionality
- Access to all Lenze parameters (configurable via TCP/IP using the Lenze »Engineer«)
- Up to 3 TCP/IP socket connections for communication with the Lenze »Engineer«
- Support of "IP Config Pending" (activation of changed IP configuration by "power off/on" or "type 0 reset")
- Support of the redundancy protocol DLR (Device Level Ring) as "beacon-based ring node"
- Up to 10 input data words to the scanner (20 bytes)
- Up to 8 output data words from the scanner (16 bytes)
- Further CIP features:
 - Max. 8 CIP connections
 - 1 "exclusive owner" connection
 - I/O connection type: cyclic
 - Minimum I/O cycle time: 4 ms
 - Support of multicast messages, UCMM, ACD, BOOTP/DHCP, VLAN tagging/DSCP

Product description

Features and variants



Hardware manual for Inverter Drives 8400 motec

Here you will find detailed information on the integrated safety system (safety option).

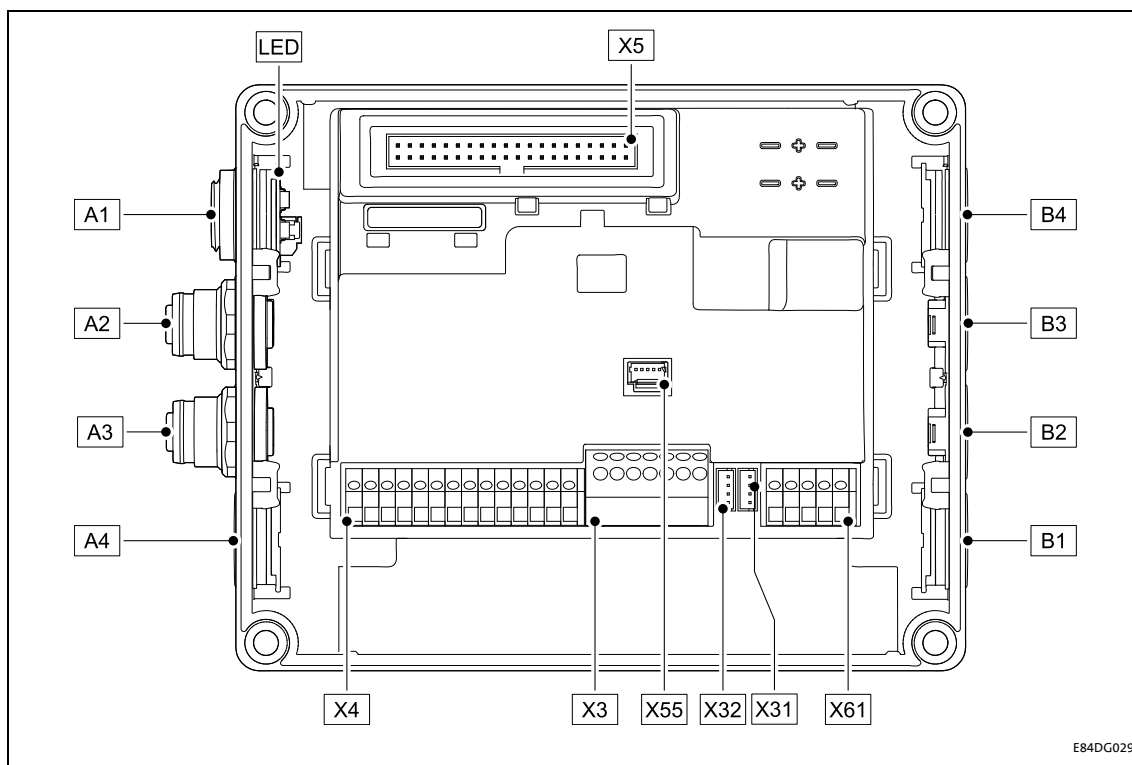
Reference manual/»Engineer« Online help for the Inverter Drive 8400 motec

Here you will find detailed information on how to configure the safety system (safety option).

Product description

Connections and interfaces

3.3 Connections and interfaces



[3-1] EtherNet/IP Communication Unit

Pos.	Description
A1 / LED	Position of LEDs for EtherNet/IP status display ▶ LED status displays (79)
A2	EtherNet/IP connections (M12 sockets, 5-pin, D-coded)
A3	▶ EtherNet/IP connection (24)
A4	Positions for further freely designable inputs and outputs:
B1 ... B4	• Digital inputs • Digital output • Analog input (only for E84DGFCGxJx) • Relay output (only for E84DGFCGxJx) • Connection of "Safety Option" safety system (only for E84DGFCGxJx)
X3 / X4 / X61	Terminal strips for wiring the connections at A4 and B1 ... B4
X5	Plug connector for connection to the Drive Unit
X31	Plug connector for wiring the EtherNet/IP connection at A2
X32	Plug connector for wiring the EtherNet/IP connection at A3
X55	Plug connector for the wiring of the LEDs to A1

Product description

Connections and interfaces

- By default, the EtherNet/IP connections and the LEDs for the EtherNet/IP status displays are already mounted and wired:
 - EtherNet/IP connection A2 to plug connector X31
 - EtherNet/IP connection A3 to plug connector X32
 - LEDs on plug connector X55
- At positions A1 ... A4 and B1 ... B4, it is also possible to design the EtherNet/IP connections and other connections (e.g. digital inputs) freely.
- For the connections, 5-pin M12 connectors or - alternatively - cable glands (cable cross-section max. 1.0 mm², AWG 18) can be used.
- The M12 connectors, cable glands and prefabricated system cables can be obtained from various manufacturers.
- Wire the M12 connectors or cable glands used to the corresponding contacts of the terminal strips/plug connectors X3, X4 and X61.



Hardware manual for Inverter Drives 8400 motec

Observe the notes and wiring instructions contained in this documentation.

4 Technical data



Hardware manual for Inverter Drives 8400 motec

Here you will find the **ambient conditions** and information on the **electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)** that also apply to the Communication Unit.

4.1 General data and operating conditions

Range	Values
Order designation	- E84DGFCGxNx (EtherNet/IP) - E84DGFCGxJx (EtherNet/IP + Safety)
Communication profile	EtherNet/IP
Standards / specifications	Safety engineering: EN 954-1, EN 13849-1, IEC 61508 (up to safety category 4)
Interface for communication	- EtherNet/IP port 1: M12 socket, 5-pin, D-coded - EtherNet/IP port 2: M12 socket, 5-pin, D-coded
Network topology	Tree, star, and line
Type of node	Adapter (slave)
Number of nodes	Max. 254 in the subnetwork
Max. cable length	100 m
Vendor ID	587 (0x24B), Lenze ('Lenze AC Tech' in older Rockwell data)
Device type	2 (0x02), AC Drive
Product code	8440 (0x20F8)
Baud rate	10 Mbps 100 Mbps
Transmission mode	Half duplex / full duplex - If the "Half/Full Duplex" transmission mode is set as default, a crossover cable must be used. - Auto-MDIX/auto-crossover only works in the "Auto-negotiation" setting.
Switching method	Store-and-forward / cut-through
Switch latency	Approx. 125 µs at max. telegram length
External voltage supply	- U = 24 V DC (20 V - 0 % ... 29 V + 0 %) - I_{max} = 120 mA
Conformities, approvals	- CE - UR / cUR (see also hardware manual)

4.2 Protocol data

Range	Values
I/O data words	1 ... 10 data words to scanner (16 bits/word, max. 20 bytes) 1 ... 8 data words from scanner (16 bits/word, max. 16 bytes)
Supported CIP services	• Get_Attributes_All • Get_Attribute_Single • Set_Attribute_Single • Reset (types '0' and '1' only) • Forward_Open • Forward_Close • Get_Member

4.3 Communication time

The communication time is the time between the start of a request and the arrival of the corresponding response.

The communication times in an EtherNet/IP network depend on the ...

- processing time in the inverter;
- frame runtime (baud rate / frame length);
- nesting depth of the network.

Processing time inside the inverter

Data	Processing time
Process data (I/O data)	10 ms + 0 ... 1 ms + 1 ... x ms Lenze standard update cycle (can be changed in the Rockwell engineering tool) Processing time in the module Runtime of the application task of the technology application used (tolerance)
Parameter data	Approx. 30 ms + a tolerance of 20 ms (typically) Some codes may require a longer processing time (see reference manual/ »Engineer« online help for Inverter Drive 8400 motec).

There are no interdependencies between parameter data and I/O data.

4.4 Internal switch latency

The integrated 2-port switch causes runtime delays. For "store-and-forward" and 100 Mbps, these runtime delays can be calculated as follows.

Runtime delay for an output data packet of the scanners incl. 32-bit "run/idle header" with 16-bit sequence counter:

$$\text{Runtime delay} = ((66 \text{ permanent bytes} + \text{I/O data in bytes}) \times 8 \times 10 \text{ nsec}) + 4 \mu\text{sec}$$

Runtime delay for an output data packet of an adapter without 32-bit "run/idle header":

$$\text{Runtime delay} = ((62 \text{ permanent bytes} + \text{I/O data in bytes}) \times 8 \times 10 \text{ nsec}) + 4 \mu\text{sec}$$

Example

Delay of an output data packet of the scanners with 8 output data words (16 bytes):

- $((66 \text{ permanent bytes} + 16 \text{ bytes}) \times 8 \times 10 \text{ nsec}) + 4 \mu\text{sec}$
- $(82 \text{ bytes} \times 8 \times 10 \text{ nsec}) + 4 \mu\text{sec}$
- $6.56 \mu\text{sec} + 4 \mu\text{sec} = \mathbf{10.56 \mu\text{sec}}$



Note!

The use of external switches can also lead to runtime delays. Depending on the system constellation, it may be useful to create a star topology or a line/mix topology.

► [Network topology](#) (📖 23)

5 Installation



Stop!

Electrostatic discharge

Electronic components within the Communication Unit can be damaged or destroyed by electrostatic discharge.

Possible consequences:

- The Communication Unit is defective.
- Fieldbus communication is not possible or faulty.
- I/O signals are faulty.
- The safety function is faulty.

Protective measures

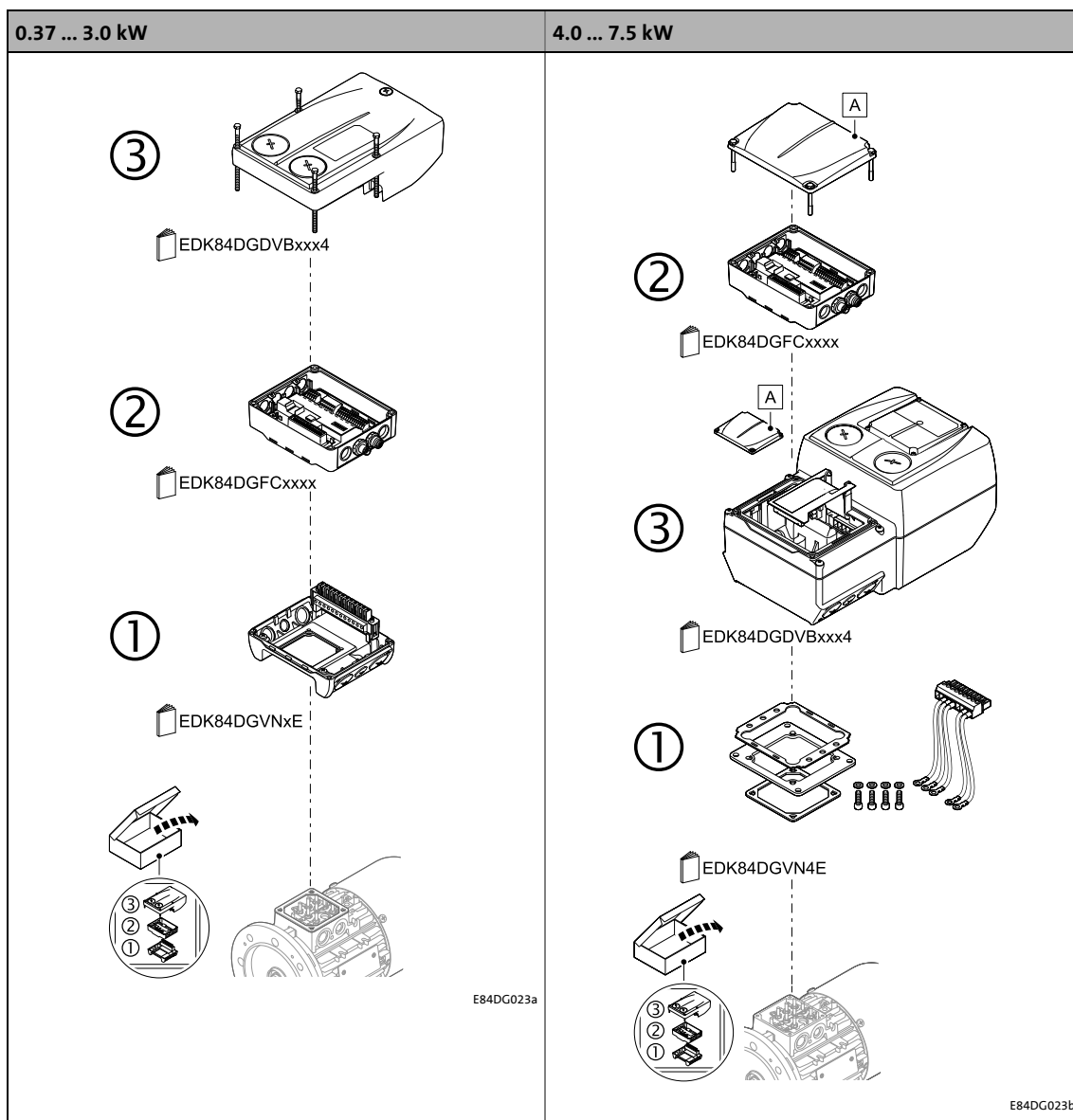
Discharge electrostatic charges before touching the Communication Unit.

5.1 Mechanical installation



Mounting instructions for the Inverter Drive 8400 motec

Here you will find detailed information on the installation.



[5-1] Mechanical installation of the 8400 motec components

Legend for fig. [5-1]	
1	Drive Unit
2	Communication unit
3	Wiring Unit
A	Cover of the Drive Unit
EDK84DG...	Mounting instructions of the Drive Unit, Communication Unit, Wiring Unit

5.2 Electrical installation



Hardware manual for Inverter Drives 8400 motec

Here you can find detailed information on ...

- the digital and analog inputs/outputs;
- the relay output;
- the integrated safety system (safety option);
- the wiring of the terminals.

Observe the notes and wiring instructions provided therein!

5.2.1 Network topology

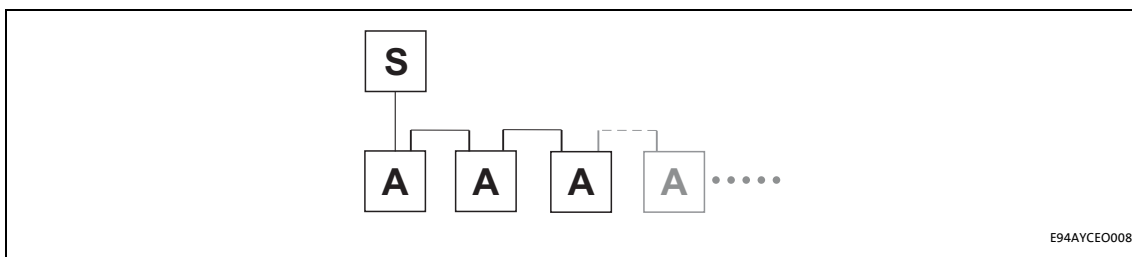
It is typical of EtherNet/IP to have a rather free topology the limiting factor of which is large message latencies due to e.g. switches connected in series.

► [Internal switch latency](#) (20)

The combination of a line and a stub is useful for system wiring.

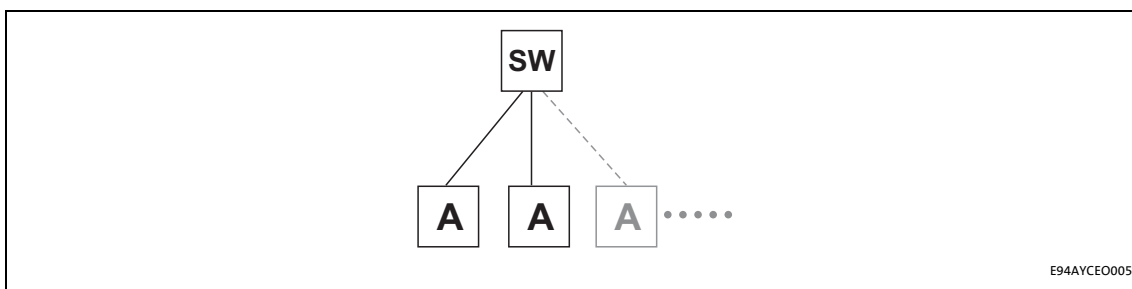
EtherNet/IP supports the following topologies:

- Line



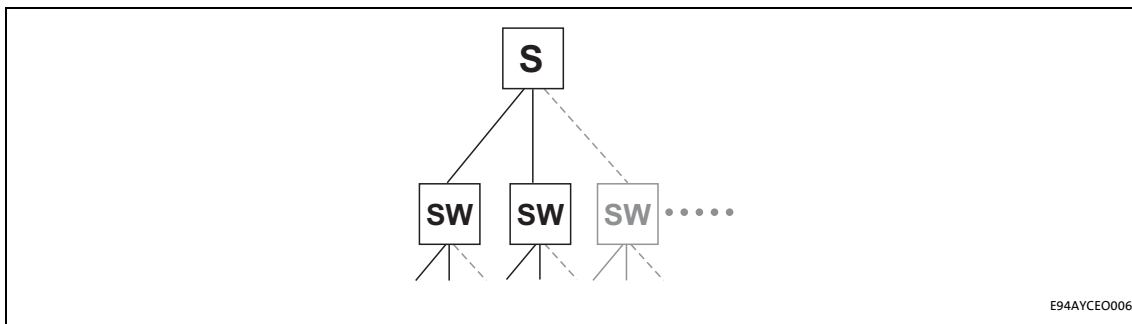
[5-2] Line topology (S = scanner, A = adapter)

- Switch / star



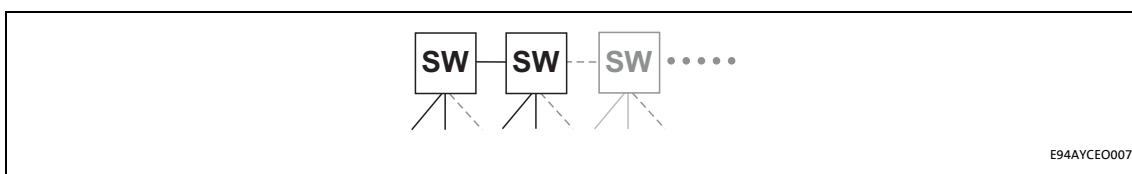
[5-3] Switch / star topology (SW = switch, A = adapter)

- Tree via switches



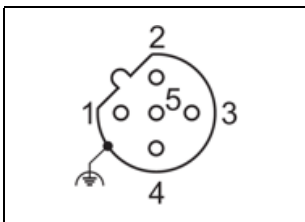
[5-4] Tree topology (S = scanner, SW = switch)

- Switch / switch



[5-5] Switch / switch topology (SW = switch)

5.2.2 EtherNet/IP connection



- M12 socket, 5-pole, D-coded
- Wiring at terminal strip X31 / X32

Pin	Signal	Description
1	Tx +	Data line (transmitted data, plus)
2	Rx +	Data line (received data, plus)
3	Tx -	Data line (transmitted data, minus)
4	Rx -	Data line (received data, minus)
5	-	not assigned

5.2.3 External voltage supply

- The external voltage supply can be used to establish EtherNet/IP communication for commissioning and to query the data of the digital and analog inputs.
- Furthermore, the external voltage supply serves to maintain EtherNet/IP communication if the main supply fails.
- The digital inputs RFR, DI1 ... DI5 and the analog input can continue to be evaluated.
- The external voltage supply is done via the terminals 24E and GND of the terminal strip X3.
- Permissible voltage (DC) / max. current:
 - $U = 24 \text{ V DC (} 20 \text{ V} - 0 \% \dots 29 \text{ V} + 0 \%)$
 - $I_{\text{max}} = 120 \text{ mA}$
- Access to parameters of a device that is disconnected from the mains is not possible.



Hardware manual for Inverter Drives 8400 motec

Here you can find detailed information on how to wire the Communication Unit.

6 Commissioning

During commissioning, system-related data such as motor parameters, operating parameters, responses, and parameters for fieldbus communication are defined for the inverter. For Lenze devices, this is done via the codes.

The codes of the inverter and communication are saved non-volatily as a data set in the memory module.

In addition, there are codes for diagnosing and monitoring the stations.

▶ [Parameter reference](#) (□ 92)

The data from the inverter or the memory module can only be read with the main voltage supply (400/500 V AC).

For commissioning with 24 V DC, only the data of the digital and analog inputs in the last two data words are valid and readable (see [Configuring I/O data](#) (□ 46)).

6.1 Before initial switch-on



Stop!

Before the Inverter Drive 8400 motec is switched on for the first time, the entire wiring must be checked for completeness, short circuit and earth fault.

Commissioning

Configuring the host system (scanner)

6.2 Configuring the host system (scanner)

Communication with the Inverter Drive 8400 motec requires configuration of the host (scanner) first.

The configuration of EtherNet/IP networks always requires an EtherNet/IP configuration software (e.g. »RSLogix 5000« from Rockwell) for the host system (scanner).

The configuration software is necessary for the programming of controller programs, EtherNet/IP configuration, real-time execution and diagnostics.

The basic parameters of the Communication Unit are stored in the internal configuration memory and can be used for the node detection by the scanner.

For node detection (fieldbus scan), the corresponding device descriptions of the Lenze device family are used.



Tip!

Here you will find information on configuring with the »RSLogix 5000« programming software from Rockwell:

- ▶ [I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 19 or lower](#) (📖 58)
- ▶ [I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 20 or higher](#) (📖 63)

Commissioning

Configuring the host system (scanner)

6.2.1 EDS files

Depending on the EtherNet/IP scanner configuration software, the EDS files (Electronic Data Sheet) may be used for the configuration of the network profile, the communication with the participating devices and the automatic generation of tags. For this purpose, the EDS files have to be imported into the controller project of the EtherNet/IP configuration software.

The EDS file required for the configuration can be found in the download area at:

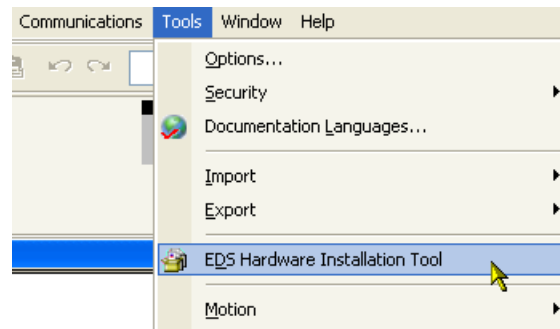
www.Lenze.com



Tip!

From version 20 onwards, Rockwell's »RSLogix 5000« programming software features an "EDS Hardware Installation Tool" that can be used to ...

- install/import EDS files;
- create EDS files;
- carry out EDS uploads;
- delete EDS files from your controller project.



In »RSLogix 5000«, the dialog for the "EDS Hardware Installation Tool" is self-explanatory and not described further in this documentation.

Commissioning

Configuring the host system (scanner)

6.2.2 Example: IP configuration of the Allen-Bradley 1769-L32E CompactLogix controller

In this example, the Allen-Bradley 1769-L32E CompactLogix controller with integrated EtherNet/IP interface is used to communicate with Inverter Drives 8400 motec.

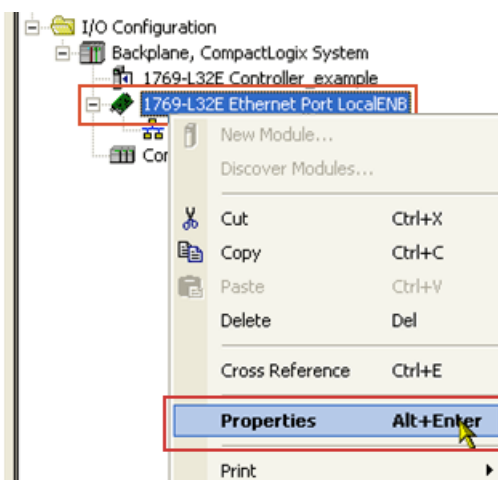
The »RSLogix 5000« programming software from Rockwell is used for the configuration.

To establish communication via an EtherNet/IP network, add the controller and its scanner to the I/O configuration.

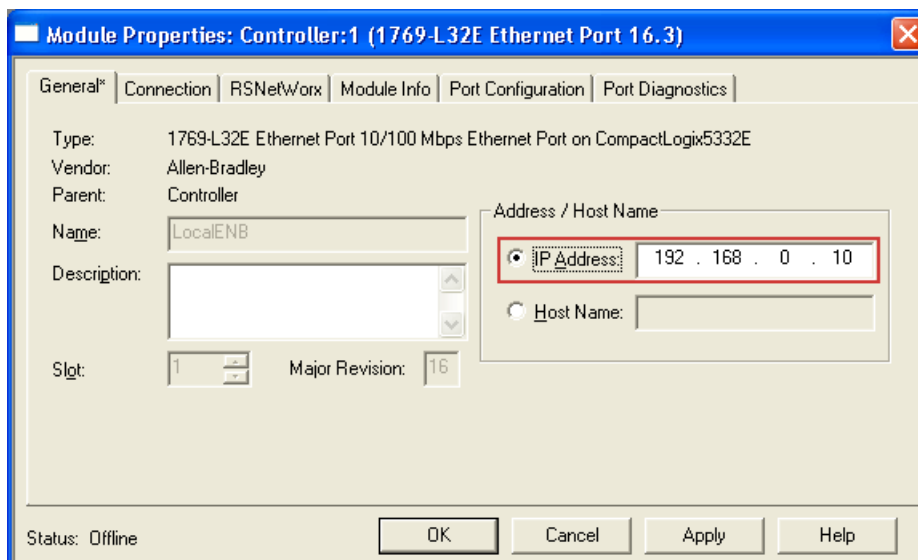


How to set the IP configuration of the 1769-L32E CompactLogix controller using the »RSLogix 5000« programming software:

1. Click on the **I/O Configuration** folder in the configuration tree.
2. Right click on "1769-L32E Ethernet Port LocalENB" and select "Properties" from the context menu.



3. Go to the **General** tab of the "Module Properties: ..." dialog window and enter the IP address of the scanner.



4. Then click **OK**.

Commissioning

Configuring the host system (scanner)

5. Go to the **Port Configuration** tab and enter the IP configuration, BOOTP setting, Ethernet baud rate and duplex mode.

The screenshot shows the 'Port Configuration' tab of a software interface. The title bar reads 'Module Properties Report: Controller:1 (1769-L32E Ethernet Port 20.11)'. The tab is selected among 'General', 'Connection', 'RSNetWorx', 'Module Info', 'Port Configuration', and 'Port Diagnostics'. The configuration fields are as follows:

Field	Value
IP Address:	192 . 168 . 0 . 2
(Must Match IP Address on General Tab)	
Subnet Mask:	255 . 255 . 255 . 0
Gateway Address:	0 . 0 . 0 . 0
Primary DNS Server Address:	0 . 0 . 0 . 0
Secondary DNS Server Address:	0 . 0 . 0 . 0
Domain Name:	
Host Name:	
Select Port Speed:	100 Mbps
Current Port Speed:	100 Mbps
Select Duplex:	Half Duplex
Current Duplex:	Half Duplex

Below the fields, there are four checkboxes:

- ☐ Enable BOOTP
- ☐ Enable DHCP (DHCP must be configured to return a fixed address.)
- ☐ Enable DNS
- ☒ Auto-Negotiate Port Speed and Duplex

At the bottom right, there are 'Refresh' and 'Set' buttons. At the bottom left, the status is 'Running'. At the very bottom, there are 'OK', 'Cancel', 'Apply', and 'Help' buttons.

6. Then click **OK**.
 - Now, the scanner is configured for the EtherNet/IP network.
 - Here you will find information on project planning with the »RSLogix 5000« programming software from Rockwell:
 - ▶ [I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 19 or lower](#) (📖 58)
 - ▶ [I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 20 or higher](#) (📖 63)

Commissioning

Setting the IP configuration of the Inverter Drive 8400 motec

6.3 Setting the IP configuration of the Inverter Drive 8400 motec

The IP configuration is required for addressing the Inverter Drive 8400 motec in order to establish communication between the PC/»Engineer« or the scanner and the inverter via EtherNet/IP. This requires allocation of an IP address, subnet mask, and gateway address. You can allocate these IP parameters for the Inverter Drive 8400 motec by means of the following options:

- [Setting via the EtherNet/IP configurator of the »Engineer«](#) (📖 32)
- [Setting via codes in the »Engineer«](#) (📖 34)
- [Setting via a BOOTP/DHCP server](#) (📖 36)
- [Setting via the TCP/IP Interface Object \(0xF5\)](#) (📖 36)



Note!

- The assignment of invalid combinations of IP address, subnet mask, and gateway address can have the consequence that no connection to the EtherNet/IP network can be established.
- Codes [C13010](#) (IP address), [C13011](#) (subnet mask), [C13012](#) (gateway address), and [C13016](#) (multicast IP address) show the IP parameters currently used.
- In the case of impermissible settings, the error message [EtherNet/IP: Invalid IP Parameters \[0x01bc6533\]](#) (📖 85) is output.

Commissioning

Setting the IP configuration of the Inverter Drive 8400 motec

6.3.1 Setting via the EtherNet/IP configurator of the »Engineer«



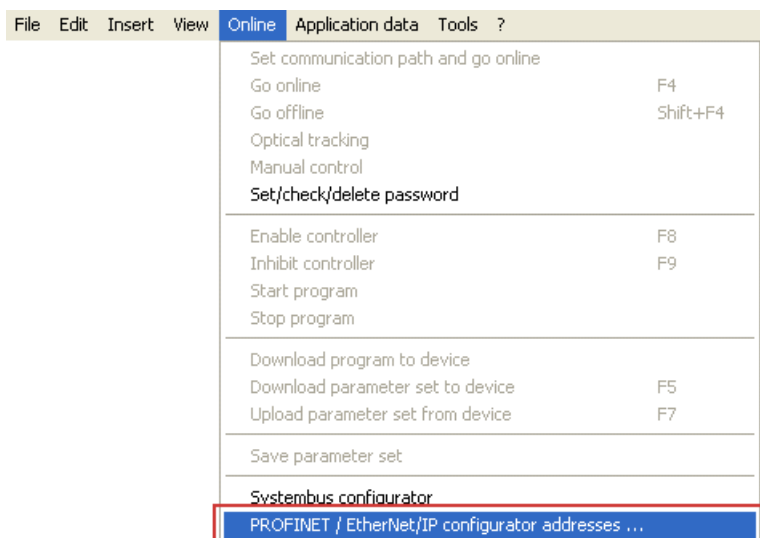
Note!

- Changes in the IP parameters will become effective immediately.
- An existing IP connection to the Inverter Drive 8400 motec will be interrupted.

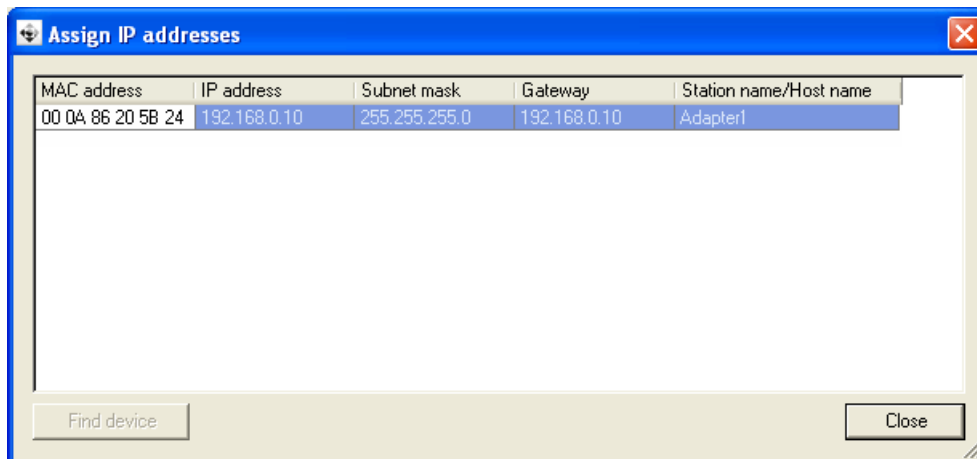


How to set the IP parameters via the EtherNet/IP configurator:

1. Execute the menu command **Online → PROFINET configurator / EtherNet/IP addresses**



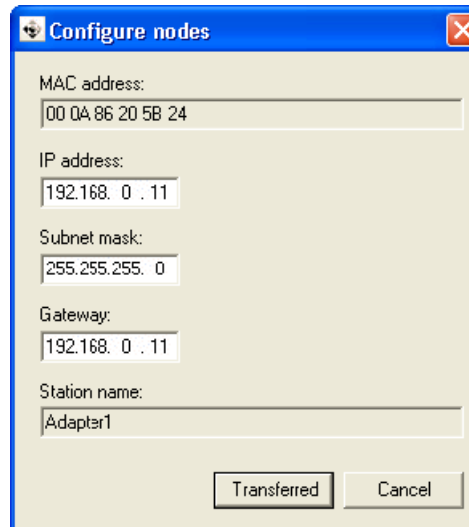
The "Assign IP addresses" dialog window is opened and all Lenze EtherNet/IP nodes connected are listed.



Commissioning

Setting the IP configuration of the Inverter Drive 8400 motec

2. A double-click on a EtherNet/IP node opens the "Configure nodes" dialog window.
Here you can set the IP parameters.



3. Click on **Transferred**.
 - The IP configuration is transferred to the corresponding EtherNet/IP node.
 - The Communication Unit executes a stack reset.
 - The IP parameters are written to codes [C13000](#) (IP address), [C13001](#) (subnet mask), and [C13002](#) (gateway address).
 - Code [C13005](#) (IP configuration reference) is set to '0: Saved address' to ensure that the transferred address can be used.



Tip!

Check whether the configuration has been transferred successfully.

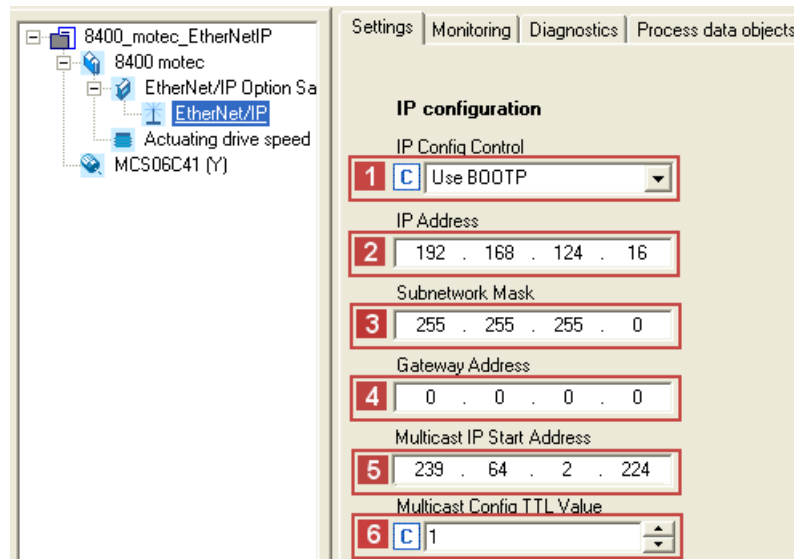
For this purpose, open the "Assign IP addresses" dialog window (see step 1) and click the **Find device** button.

Commissioning

Setting the IP configuration of the Inverter Drive 8400 motec

6.3.2 Setting via codes in the »Engineer«

You can also set the IP parameters manually in the »Engineer« under the **Settings** tab. The values will be transferred to the corresponding codes.



Settings	Description
1 IP Config Control	Selection (C13005) of how the IP configuration is to be made: • 0: The IP configuration currently saved in the Communication Unit is used. • 1: The IP configuration is assigned by a BOOTP server using the BOOTP. • 2: The IP configuration is assigned by a DHCP server using the DHCP.
2 IP Address	Setting of the IP address (C13000)
3 Subnet Mask	Setting of the subnet mask (C13001)
4 Gateway Address	Setting of the gateway address (C13002)
5 Multicast IP Start Address	Setting of the Multicast IP start address (C13006) ▶ Setting the multicast configuration (□ 37)
6 Multicast Config TTL Value	Setting of the multicast TTL value (C13019)



How to activate changed settings in the »Engineer«:

1. Execute device command **C00002 = "11: Save all parameter sets"**.
The current IP configuration is stored in the memory module of the inverter.
2. Carry out a "Type 0 reset" for the [Identity Object \(1 / 0x01\)](#) ([□ 111](#)) of the node, or switch the voltage supply of the Communication Unit off and on again.

Commissioning

Setting the IP configuration of the Inverter Drive 8400 motec

IP address

The IP address is set/changed in [C13000](#).

In [C13010/1...4](#) the IP address currently used is shown.

Example: Display of the IP address 192.168.124.16				
Code	C13010/1	C13010/2	C13010/3	C13010/4
Value	192	168	124	16

Subnet Mask

The subnet mask indicates which part of the IP address is evaluated as net ID or host ID.

Valid subnet masks are defined in accordance with RFC 1878

The subnet mask is set/changed in [C13001](#).

In [C13011/1...4](#) the subnet mask currently used is shown.

Example: Display of the subnet mask 255.255.255.0				
Code	C13011/1	C13011/2	C13011/3	C13011/4
Value	255	255	255	0

Gateway address

The gateway address is valid if the network address of the IP address and the gateway address are identical.

If the gateway address and the IP address are identical or if the address is '0.0.0.0', gateway functionality is not used.

The gateway address is set/changed in [C13002](#).

In [C13012/1...4](#) the gateway address currently used is shown.

Example: Display of the gateway address 192.168.124.16				
Code	C13012/1	C13012/2	C13012/3	C13012/4
Value	192	168	124	16

Commissioning

Setting the IP configuration of the Inverter Drive 8400 motec

6.3.3 Setting via a BOOTP/DHCP server

DHCP is the acronym for "Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol". This protocol is defined in RFC 2131 and is a compatible advancement of the "Bootstrap Protocol" (BOOTP) according to RFC 951.

Both protocols enable network nodes to query information about the network configuration (e.g. the IP address) from a server via a TCP/IP network. The BOOTP/DHCP server assigns the IP address to the client dynamically from a defined address range. This means that the client receives an unambiguous IP address.

Code [C13005](#) is used to select how the IP configuration is to be made:

- Value '0': The IP configuration currently saved in the Communication Unit is used.
- Value '1': BOOTP is used. (Lenze standard setting)
- Value '2': DHCP is used.

The setting can also be selected by write access to attribute 3 (configuration control) of instance 1 of the [TCP/IP Interface Object \(245 / 0xF5\)](#) ([□ 126](#)).

6.3.4 Setting via the TCP/IP Interface Object (0xF5)

With a scanner, the IP configuration can be set via attribute 5 (interface configuration) of instance 1 of the [TCP/IP Interface Object \(245 / 0xF5\)](#) ([□ 126](#)).

After the IP configuration, carry out a node reset ("power off/on" or "Type 0 reset" for the [Identity Object \(1 / 0x01\)](#) ([□ 111](#))).

In the »Engineer«, codes [C13010](#) (IP address), [C13011](#) (subnet mask), [C13012](#) (gateway address), and [C13016](#) (multicast IP address) show the IP parameters currently used.

Commissioning

Setting the IP configuration of the Inverter Drive 8400 motec

6.3.5 Setting the multicast configuration

Several scanners ("Listen only" or "Input only" connections) can access multicast telegrams which are sent by the inverter. Settings for multicast configuration have to be carried out as well in the EtherNet/IP configuration software (e.g. »RSLogix 5000« from Rockwell).

By default, the Communication Unit automatically generates the multicast IP start address used for the I/O data transfer. The TTL default value for multicast transmission is '1', so the multicast I/O data packets are exclusively propagated via the local network.



Note!

You can also explicitly set the multicast IP start address and the multicast TTL value. We recommend, however, not to change the default settings in order to ensure a secure multicast transmission.

The following multicast codes are configurable:

Code	Description
C13018	Selection for multicast IP addressing via instance attribute 9 (Mcast Config) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) (126) • Value '0': The default algorithm is used. • Value '1': The address from code C13006 is used as multicast IP start address.
C13019	Setting of the multicast TTL value for the validity time of data packets in the EtherNet/IP network (Instance attribute 8 (TTL Value) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) (126))
C13020	Used to set how many multicast IP addresses will be assigned. (Instance attribute 9 (Num Mcast) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) (126))

Multicast IP Start Address

Multicast IP start addresses serve to send a message to the members of a certain group (i.e. possibly to several nodes).

The multicast IP start address is set/changed in [C13006](#).

The currently used multicast IP address of the inverter is displayed in [C13016/1...4](#).

Example: Display of the multicast IP address 239.64.2.224				
Code	C13016/1	C13016/2	C13016/3	C13016/4
Value	239	64	2	224

Commissioning

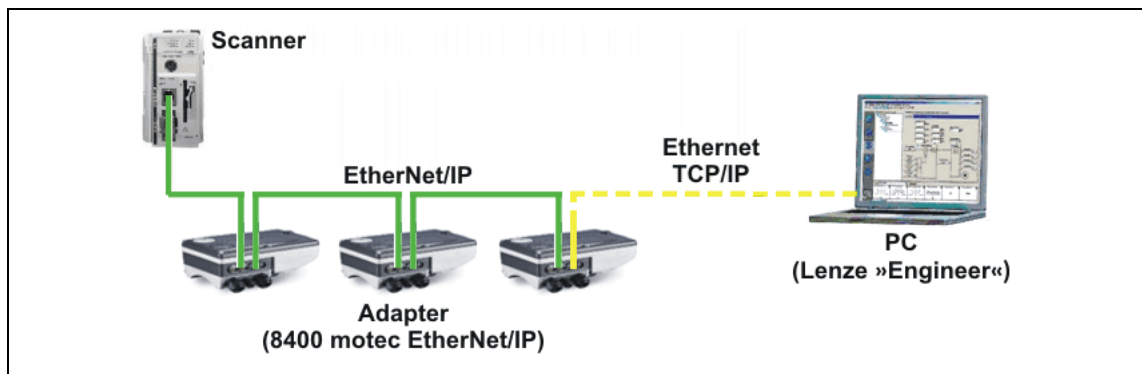
Establishing an online connection via EtherNet/IP with the Lenze »Engineer«

6.4 Establishing an online connection via EtherNet/IP with the Lenze »Engineer«



Note!

- In order to ensure perfect operation of cyclic EtherNet/IP communication, online access with the »Engineer« should be executed via an IEEE 802.1Q-capable switch.
- The IEEE 802.1Q-capable switch integrated in the Communication Unit can manage cyclic EtherNet/IP communication with priority over regular TCP/IP communication. With EtherNet/IP this is effected via the VLAN identification in the Ethernet frame (adjustable in [C13021](#)).
- If the redundancy protocol DLR (Device Level Ring) is used, the switch also must be DLR-compliant.



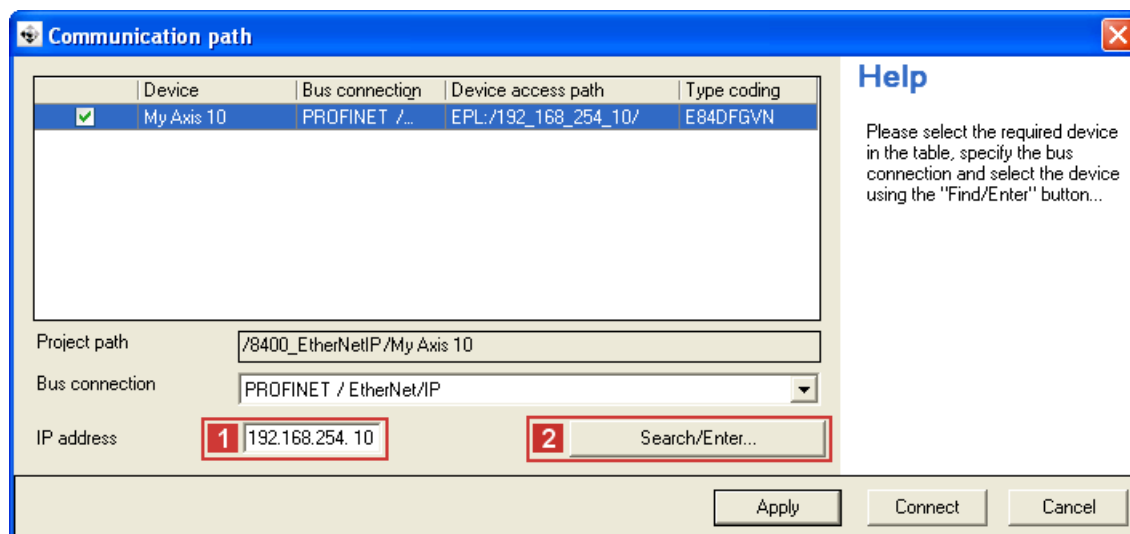
[6-1] Example set-up with an Allen Bradley CompactLogix Controller 1769-L32E (scanner)

For an online connection between the »Engineer« and the inverter, the inverter must have an IP address (see [Setting the IP configuration of the Inverter Drive 8400 motec](#) ([31](#))).

Commissioning

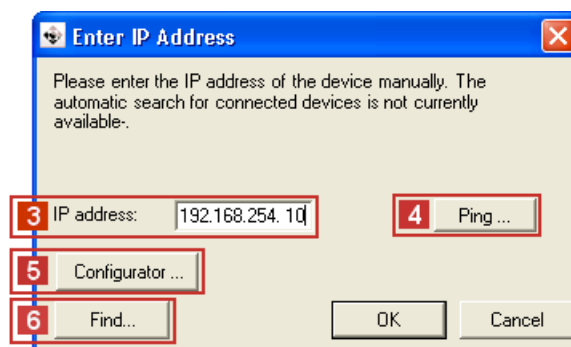
Establishing an online connection via EtherNet/IP with the Lenze »Engineer«

In the »Engineer«, you can use the **Online → Set communication path and go online** menu command to select the EtherNet/IP communication path. The previously configured EtherNet/IP nodes are shown in the "Communication path" dialog window:



If the device access path is not configured correctly, the **1** IP address of the inverter selected in the display field can be entered manually here.

Via the **2** Search/Enter button, you can establish a connection to devices which have not appeared in the display field. Corresponding settings for this can be made in the "Enter IP Address" dialog window that will appear:



Here you can enter an **3** IP address manually or execute the following actions using the buttons:

- Execute the console command **4** Ping.
- Assign the IP address via the **5** Configurator.
 - ▶ [Setting via the EtherNet/IP configurator of the »Engineer« \(p. 32\)](#)
- Select the device access path to the desired inverter by clicking **6** Find.

After having established the online connection, you can continue work with the »Engineer« as usual.

6.5 Initial switch-on

Establishing communication

- To establish communication, the inverter drive must be supplied with mains voltage.
- For EtherNet/IP communication, the Communication Unit has to be supplied with voltage. If this is not the case, the error message "CE04: MCI communication error" (error no. 01.0127.00002) is output. The error has to be reset in the Inverter Drive in order that the EtherNet/IP communication can be established.
- The external voltage supply serves to maintain EtherNet/IP communication if the main supply fails.
 - ▶ [External voltage supply](#) (📖 25)
- During mains connection, all parameters (codes) are read.
- Addressing the inverter requires a valid IP configuration if communication between the PC/»Engineer« and the inverter via EtherNet/IP is to be established.
 - ▶ [Setting the IP configuration of the Inverter Drive 8400 motec](#) (📖 31)

7 Data transfer

EtherNet/IP uses CIP™ (Common Industrial Protocol) for the data exchange between devices via an Ethernet network – just like the closely related bus systems DeviceNet and ControlNet.

Lenze implements the CIP following the ODVA standard (Open DeviceNet Vendor Association, www.odva.org) and supports the two main types of EtherNet/IP communication:

- Explicit messaging (for parameter data)
- Implicit messaging (for I/O data)

7.1 Communication channels



Note!

The terms "input" and "output" refer to the point of view of the scanner:

- Input data is produced by the adapter and consumed by the scanner.
- Output data is produced by the scanner and consumed by the adapter.

EtherNet/IP transmits parameter data and I/O data between the host system (scanner) and the inverters (adapters) connected to the fieldbus. The data are transmitted via corresponding communication channels depending on their time-critical behaviour.

The I/O data channel transmits I/O data by means of "implicit messages".

- The inverter is controlled by means of the I/O data.
- The transmission of I/O data is time-critical.
- I/O data are transmitted cyclically between the host system (scanner) and the inverters (adapters) (permanent exchange of current input and output data).
- The host system (scanner) has direct access to the I/O data (the data are, for example, stored directly in the I/O area).
- To the scanner, up to 10 data words (max. 20 bytes) can be sent.
- From the scanner, up to 8 data words (max. 16 bytes) can be sent.
- I/O data are not stored in the inverter.
- I/O data are e.g. setpoints, actual values, control and status words

The parameter data channel transmits parameter data by means of "explicit messages".

- The transmission of parameter data is usually not time-critical.
- Examples of parameter data are operating parameters, motor data, and diagnostic information.
- The parameter data channel provides access to all Lenze codes.
- Parameter changes must be saved via code **C00002** of the Inverter Drive 8400 motec.

7.2 Telegram types

The "implicit message" and "explicit message" telegram types are transmitted between the host system (scanner) and the inverter (adapter).

Implicit messages (I/O data transfer)

"Implicit messages" are transmitted or received according to the producer/consumer principle. There is one transmitter and no receiver or an optional number of receivers.

The "cyclic I/O data" transmission mode is supported. The scanner and the adapter use "cyclic I/O data" to generate their data independently of each other, which are then transmitted depending on a timer. The user must set the value of the timer in the scanner.

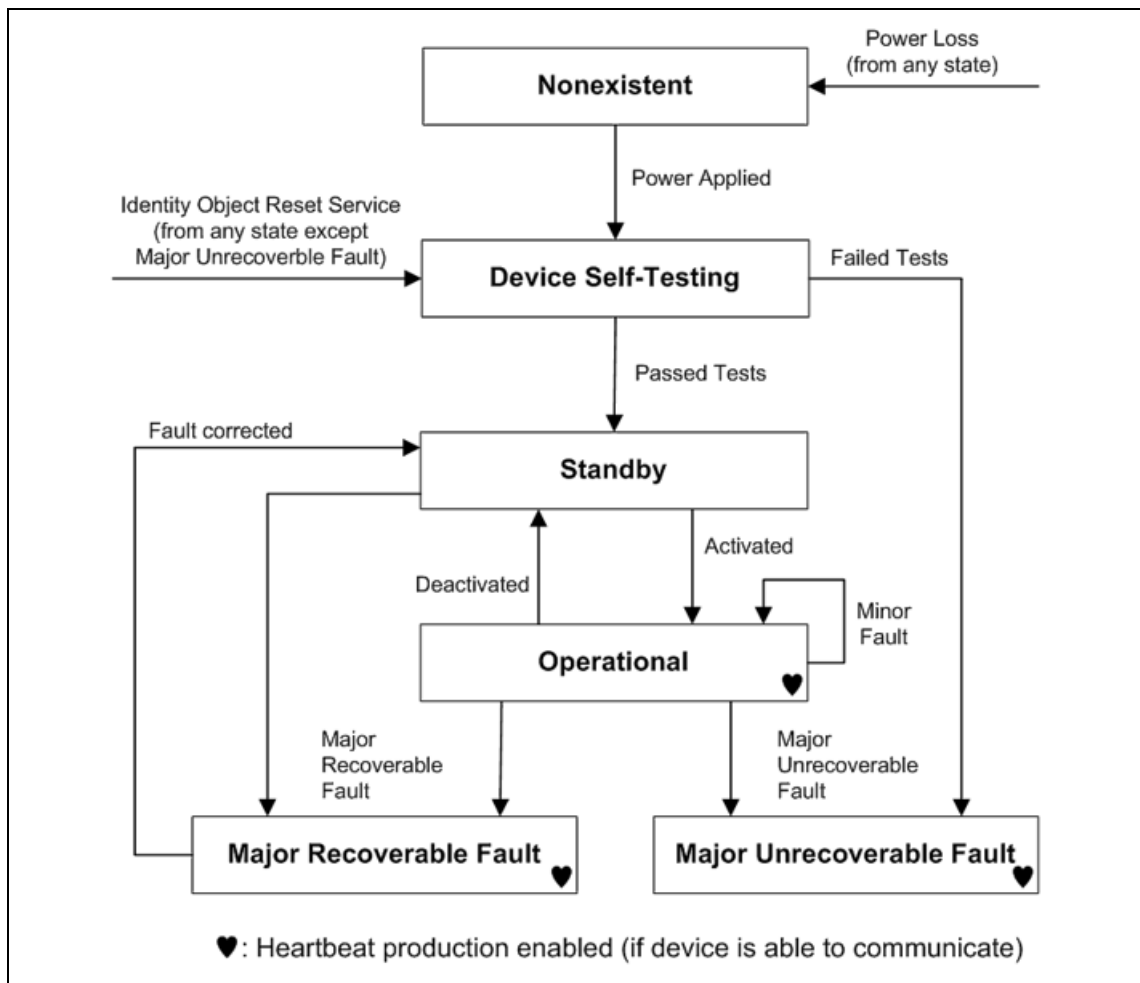
Explicit messages (parameter data transfer)

"Explicit messages" serve to configure and parameterise the individual EtherNet/IP nodes.

Two nodes have a client/server relationship:

The client transmits a job (request). The server receives this job and tries to accomplish it. The server then transmits the requested data (positive response) or an error message (negative response).

7.3 EtherNet/IP state diagram



[7-1] EtherNet/IP state diagram

The current EtherNet/IP device state is ...

- output via code [C13861](#);
- output in the [Identity Object \(1 / 0x01\)](#) ([111](#)) via instance attributes 5 and 8;
- indicated via the **MS** LED (see [LED status displays](#) ([79](#))).

8 I/O data transfer (implicit messages)

To exchange I/O data (implicit messages) between the host system (scanner) and the inverter (adapter), you have to ...

- allocate the I/O data to the internal ports (MCI) in the inverter (adapter):
 - ▶ [I/O data mapping](#) (📖 48)
 - ▶ [I/O configuration in the »Engineer«](#) (📖 53)
- Configure the I/O data transfer in the host (scanner):
 - ▶ [I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 19 or lower](#) (📖 58)
 - ▶ [I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 20 or higher](#) (📖 63)

I/O data transfer (implicit messages)

Configuring I/O data

8.1 Configuring I/O data

- The I/O data configuration is specified during the initialisation phase of the scanner (PDO mapping).
- To the scanner, up to 10 data words (max. 20 bytes) can be sent.
- From the scanner, up to 8 data words (max. 16 bytes) can be sent.
- In the **111 (0x6F, Custom Input)** assembly object instance, the I/O data is entered in the last two words:

Data word	Bits	Function	Value / description	
Word 9	0 ... 9	Analog input value (0 ... 10 V)	10 V = 1000	
	10	Digital input 3	0 (FALSE)	Open
			1 (TRUE)	Closed
	11	Digital input 4	0 (FALSE)	Open
			1 (TRUE)	Closed
	12	Digital input 5	0 (FALSE)	Open
			1 (TRUE)	Closed
	13	Reserved		
Word 10	14	I/O status	0 (FALSE)	Data in word 9/10 are not valid.
			1 (TRUE)	Data in word 9/10 are valid.
	15	Connection status of the inverter	0 (FALSE)	Inverter is offline ("stay-alive" operation)
			1 (TRUE)	Inverter is online
	0	RFR	0 (FALSE)	Open
			1 (TRUE)	Closed
	1	Digital input 1	0 (FALSE)	Open
			1 (TRUE)	Closed
	2	Digital input 2	0 (FALSE)	Open
			1 (TRUE)	Closed
	3	Digital input 3	0 (FALSE)	Open
			1 (TRUE)	Closed
	4	Digital input 4	0 (FALSE)	Open
			1 (TRUE)	Closed
	5	Digital input 5	0 (FALSE)	Open
			1 (TRUE)	Closed
	6 ... 13	Reserved		
	14	I/O status	0 (FALSE)	Data in word 9/10 are not valid.
			1 (TRUE)	Data in word 9/10 are valid.
	15	Connection status of the inverter	0 (FALSE)	Inverter is offline ("stay-alive" operation)
			1 (TRUE)	Inverter is online

I/O data transfer (implicit messages)

Configuring I/O data

- In the assembly input object instances **70 ... 73 (0x46 ... 0x49)**, this data is not used due to profile conformity reasons.
- The I/O data configuration is application-specifically predefined in the device description files and can be adapted, if necessary.
 - ▶ [I/O configuration in the »Engineer«](#) (📖 53)

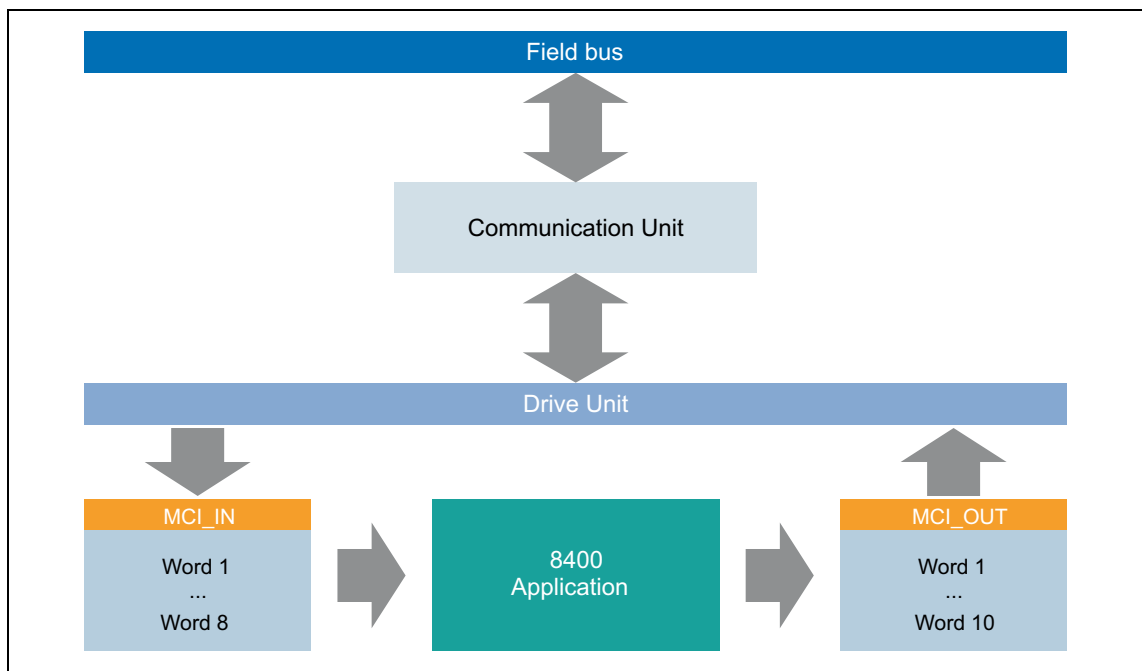
I/O data transfer (implicit messages)

I/O data mapping

8.2 I/O data mapping

I/O data transfer takes place via the MCI interface.

- The I/O data are accessed via the port blocks **MCI_IN** and **MCI_OUT**. These port blocks are also referred to as I/O data channels.
- The **MCI_IN** port block maps the received data objects.
- The **MCI_OUT** port block maps the data objects to be sent.
- To the scanner, up to 10 data words (max. 20 bytes) can be sent.
- From the scanner, up to 8 data words (max. 16 bytes) can be received.
- The ports/function blocks of the I/O data objects are interconnected with the Lenze »Engineer«.



[8-1] External and internal data transfer between the bus system, inverter, and application



Reference manual/online help for the Inverter Drive 8400 motec

Here you will find detailed information on the port/function block interconnection in the »Engineer« and on the port blocks.

8.3 Technology applications (TA) / drive profiles

The Inverter Drives 8400 motec is provided with various drive profiles. They define a standardised/ individual control and status word assignment and the standardisation of setpoints and actual value scalings.

The following drive profiles are supported by the Inverter Drive 8400 motec:

- Lenze technology applications / user-definable parameter sets
- "AC Drive Profile" application

8.3.1 Lenze technology applications / user-definable parameter sets

The technology applications integrated in the inverter provide the main signal flow for realising a general or specific drive solution.

For using the Lenze technology application selection in the »Engineer« via standard device code **C00005**, the following assembly object instances have to be used in the host (scanner):

Instance ID		Assembly object instance
[dec]	[hex]	
110	0x6E	Custom Output (from the adapter to the scanner)
111	0x6F	Custom Input (from the adapter to the scanner)

See also [Assembly Object \(4 / 0x04\)](#) (📖 114).

The custom assemblies also allow for a user-definable parameter setting, depending on the application. Hence, the data words can be freely assigned with variables of the MCI port blocks in the »Engineer«.

The user-definable parameter setting can be used in addition to the previously set technology application.

▶ [Lenze technology application / configuring user-definable parameter sets](#) (📖 53)



Tip!

Here you will find information on configuring with the »RSLogix 5000« programming software from Rockwell:

▶ [I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 19 or lower](#) (📖 58)

▶ [I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 20 or higher](#) (📖 63)

8.3.2 "AC Drive Profile" application

The Inverter Drives 8400 motec supports the EtherNet/IP-specific "AC Drive Profile".

The standard device code **C00005** = "**1100: AC Drive Profile**" serves to select the "AC Drive Profile" application.

The "AC Drive Profile" contains ...

- the data basis for motor parameters,
- management functions of the motor control devices,
- Device-specific functions of the inverter, e.g. speed ramps, torque control etc.

For using the "AC Drive Profile", the following assembly object instances in the host (scanner) have to be used:

Instance ID		Assembly object instance	
[dec]	[hex]		
20	0x14	Basic Speed Control Output	Outputs: From the scanner to the adapter
21	0x15	Extended Speed Control Output	
22	0x16	Speed and Torque Control Output	
23	0x17	Extended Speed and Torque Control Output	
70	0x46	Basic Speed Control Input	Inputs: From the adapter to the scanner
71	0x47	Extended Speed Control Input	
72	0x48	Speed and Torque Control Input	
73	0x49	Extended Speed and Torque Control Input	

See also:

- [Assembly Object \(4 / 0x04\)](#) (📖 114)
- ["AC Drive Profile" objects](#) (📖 133)



Reference manual/»Engineer« Online help for the Inverter Drive 8400 motec

Here you can find detailed information on how to use the "AC Drive Profile".



Tip!

Here you will find information on configuring with the »RSLogix 5000« programming software from Rockwell:

- ▶ [I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 19 or lower](#) (📖 58)
- ▶ [I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 20 or higher](#) (📖 63)

8.4 I/O assemblies



Note!

The terms "input" and "output" refer to the point of view of the scanner:

- Assembly input objects (input) are sent from the adapter to the scanner.
- Assembly output objects (output) are sent from the scanner to the adapter.

The length of the I/O data must correspond with the respective resulting length of the mapped ports ([I/O data mapping](#) (148)).

The Communication Unit supports the [Assembly Object \(4 / 0x04\)](#) (114) and the ["AC Drive Profile" objects](#) (133).

For data exchange, the Communication Unit supports the following assembly object instances:

Application	Instance ID		Assembly object instance
	[dec]	[hex]	
Lenze technology applications / user-definable parameter sets	110	0x6E	Custom Output
	111	0x6F	Custom Input
"AC Drive Profile" application	20	0x14	Basic Speed Control Output
	21	0x15	Extended Speed Control Output
	22	0x16	Speed and Torque Control Output
	23	0x17	Extended Speed and Torque Control Output
	70	0x46	Basic Speed Control Input
	71	0x47	Extended Speed Control Input
	72	0x48	Speed and Torque Control Input
	73	0x49	Extended Speed and Torque Control Input

Assembly output objects (outputs) are usually used for controlling the enable/disable state of the inverter and for supplying the speed or torque references.

Assembly input objects (inputs) are usually used to monitor the drive status and the runtime values such as actual speed, current, actual position and position error.

Depending on the data length defined by the scanner, the memory map of the I/O data can have different sizes.

I/O data transfer (implicit messages)

I/O assemblies

Assembly output objects (scanner → adapter)

Assembly output objects are assumed to have a 4-byte header (32-bit "run/idle header"). When mapping the assemblies, this header will automatically be added to the data stream by most Allen-Bradley PLC/SLC equipment.

If your PLC does not support this header (like the Rockwell PLCs do), add a preceding 32-bit header to the output image.

You can then define the **bit 0** of this header in the process image of your PLC:

- 0: Idle mode
- 1: Run mode

For the operation with Rockwell PLCs, adaptations are not required.

Assembly input objects (adapter → scanner)

The assembly input objects are mapped in the adapter memory starting with byte 0.

The input objects are transmitted in a "modeless" manner, i.e. a 4-byte header (32-bit "Run/Idle header") is not included in the transfer.

So the start address in the assembly memory map is the actual start of the first assembly data element.

Please observe the actual assembly lengths when mapping the input objects to the controller memory.

The contents of the input data depends on the I/O data arrangement in the inverter ([I/O data mapping](#) (□ 48)).

I/O data transfer (implicit messages)

I/O configuration in the »Engineer«

8.5 I/O configuration in the »Engineer«

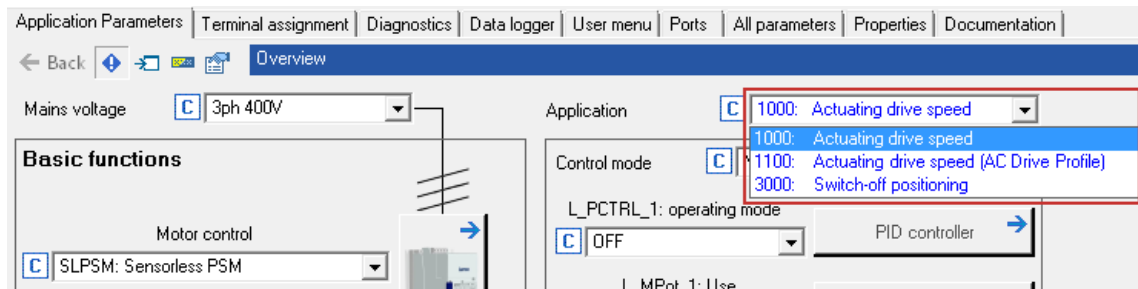
8.5.1 Lenze technology application / configuring user-definable parameter sets



How to configure the Lenze technology applications / user-definable parameter sets in the »Engineer«:

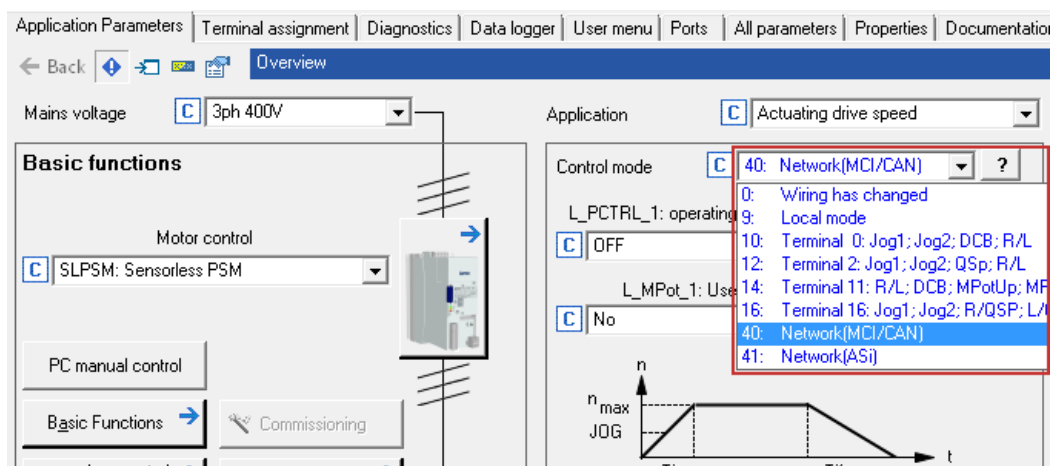
1. Select the application (C00005 = 1000) in the **Application Parameters** tab.

In the example, the "speed actuating drive" application is configured.



2. Make the default setting of the I/O configuration.

Select "MCI" control mode (C00007 = 40).



I/O configuration in the »Engineer«

Application Parameters
FB Editor
Terminal assignment
Diagnostics
Data logger
User menu
Ports
Oscilloscope
All parameters
Properties

Rename
Activate

1

MCI_IN

Actuating drive speed

(Applikation)

Output ports

MCI_OUT

Mapping

EtherNet/IP/MCI_IN_ETHERNETIP : 0

Network default interconnection

<not defined>

Network default change...

2 Application variables

Name	Signal	Type	Length	Index	Online
WORD_1	MCI control word (LA_NCtrl)	WORD	16	C876/1	offline
WORD_2	Main speed setpoint (LA_NCtrl)	WORD	16	C876/2	offline
WORD_3	[not connected]	WORD	16	C876/3	offline
WORD_4	[not connected]	WORD	16	C876/4	offline
WORD_5	[not connected]	WORD	16	C876/5	offline
WORD_6	[not connected]	WORD	16	C876/6	offline
WORD_7	[not connected]	WORD	16	C876/7	offline
WORD_8	[not connected]	WORD	16	C876/8	offline
Bool_R8	hREFG_0	BOOL	1	---	offline

3

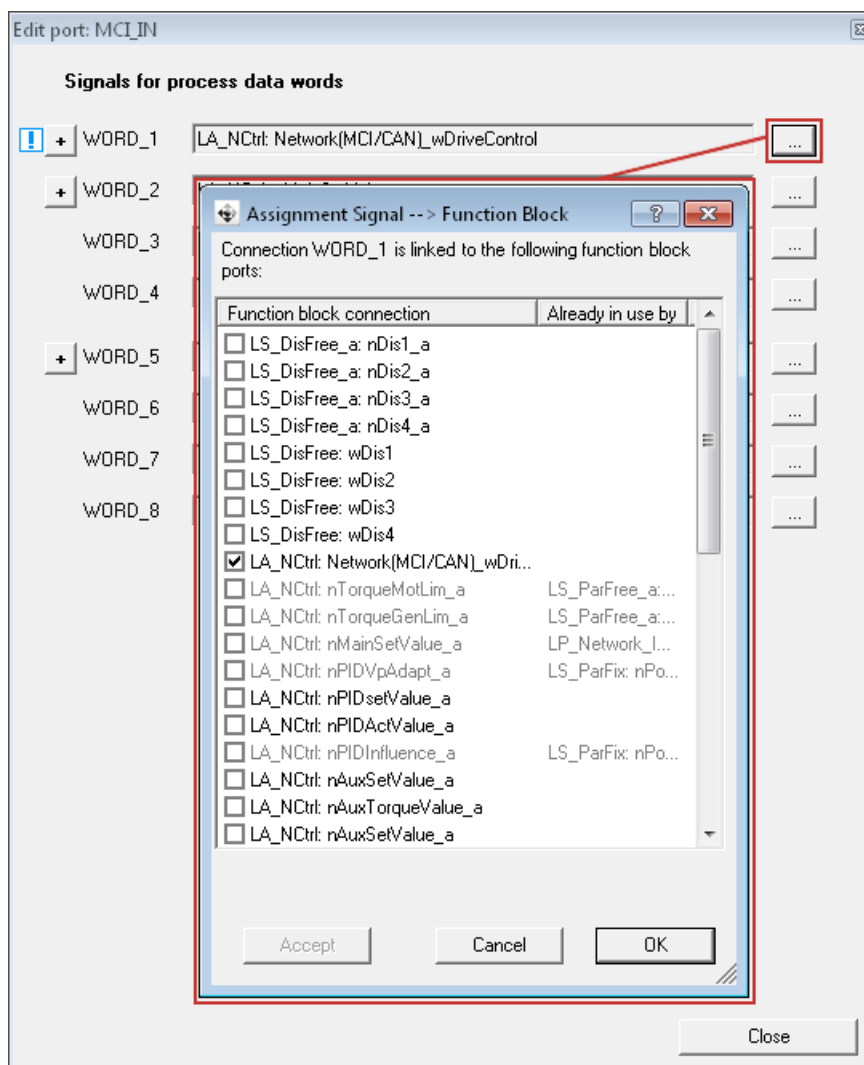
Change Variable...

- 54

I/O data transfer (implicit messages)

I/O configuration in the »Engineer«

4. In the "Edit port" dialog window, you can assign signals to the I/O data words via the  button.
→ Select the signals and confirm the selection with **OK**.

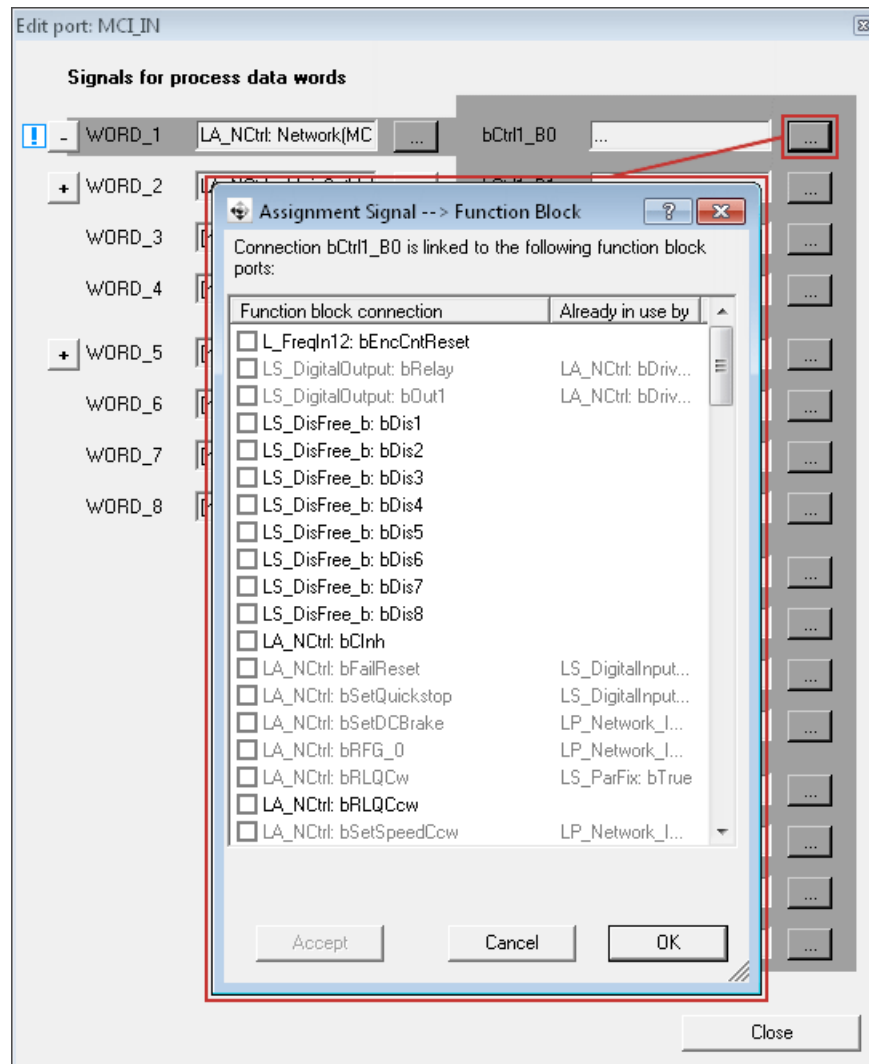


I/O data transfer (implicit messages)

I/O configuration in the »Engineer«

For some data words, you can also assign signals to the individual bits via the  and  buttons.

→ Select the signals and then confirm the selection with **OK**.



5. Use the standard device code **C00002** to execute the command **"11: Save all parameter sets"**.

The changed settings are activated and saved with mains failure protection.

I/O data transfer (implicit messages)

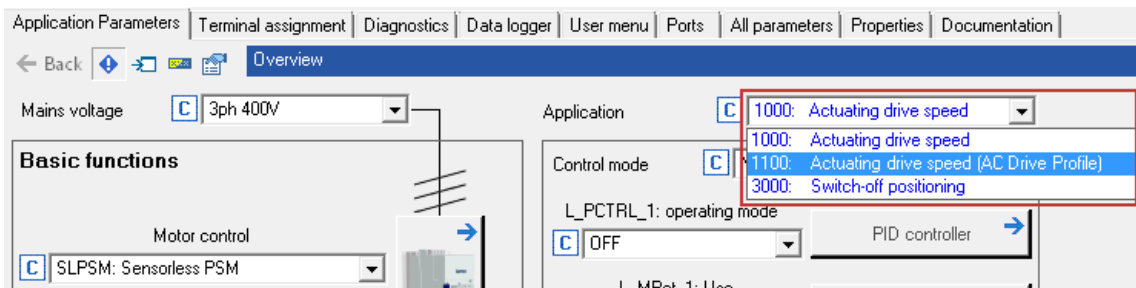
I/O configuration in the »Engineer«

8.5.2 Configuring "AC Drive Profile" application



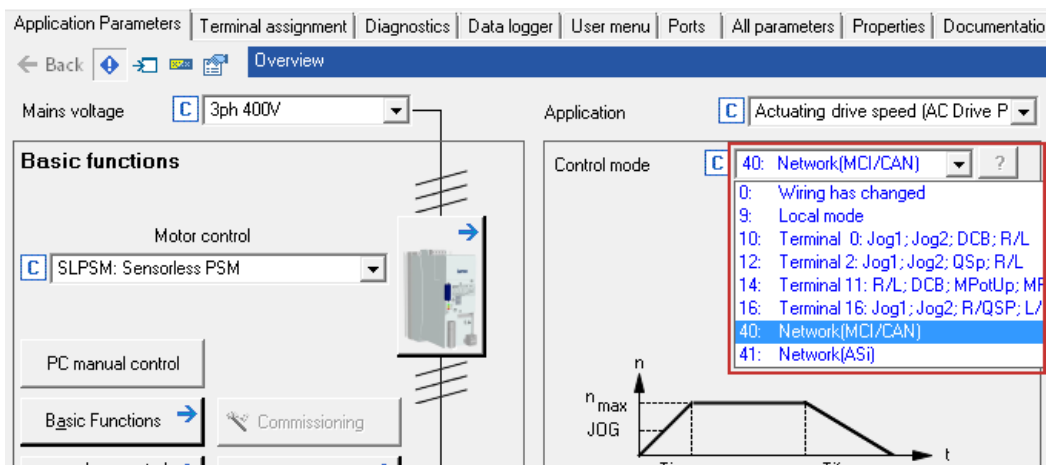
How to configure the "AC Drive Profile" application in the »Engineer«:

1. Select the "AC Drive Profile" application (C00005 = 1100) in the **Application Parameters** tab.



2. Make the default setting of the I/O configuration.

Select "MCI" control mode (C00007 = 40).



I/O data transfer (implicit messages)

I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 19 or lower

8.6 I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 19 or lower

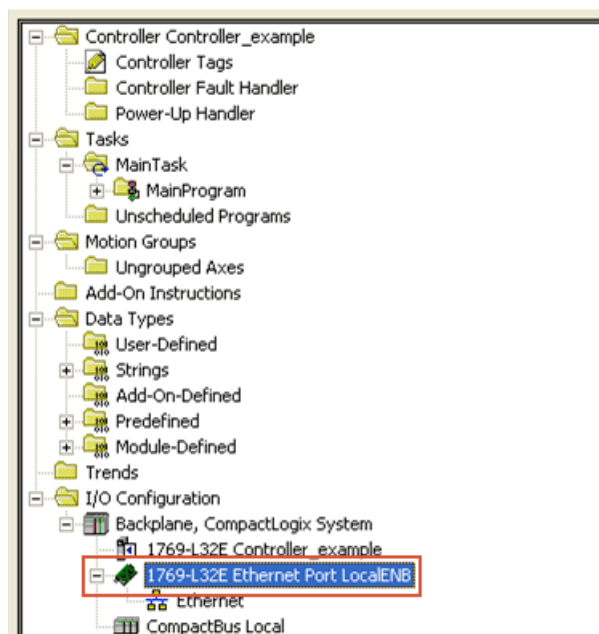
The following example describes the I/O configuration of the Allen-Bradley 1769-L32E CompactLogix controller using the Rockwell »RSLogix 5000« programming software up to version 19.

Up to and including software version 19, the I/O configuration is carried out without EDS files.



How to carry out the I/O configuration, taking the CompactLogix controller 1769-L32E with »RSLogix 5000« as an example:

1. Click the **I/O Configuration** folder in the configuration tree.



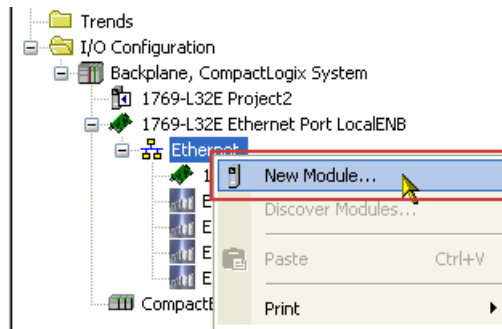
For the 1769-L32E CompactLogix controller, the I/O configuration already includes a local Ethernet port.

If a SoftLogic or ControlLogix controller is used, an Ethernet port scanner needs to be added to the configuration.

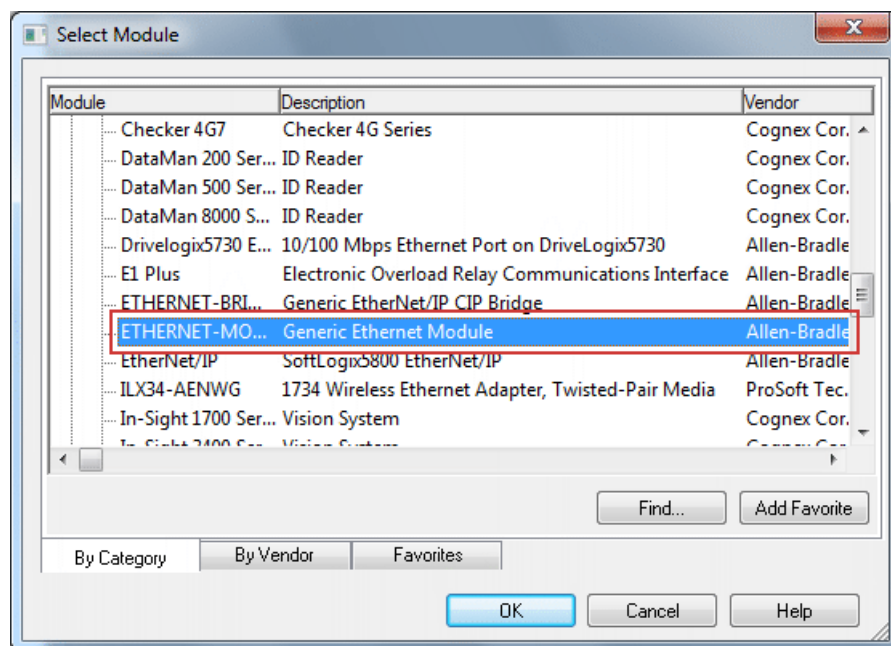
I/O data transfer (implicit messages)

I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 19 or lower

2. Right click on "Ethernet" and execute the "**New Module ...**" command from the context menu.



3. Open "Communications" and select "ETHERNET-MODULE | Generic Ethernet Module".



4. Confirm the selection by clicking **OK**.

I/O data transfer (implicit messages)

I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 19 or lower

5. Go to the "New Module" dialog window and define the properties of the newly added device .

The terms "input" and "output" refer to the point of view of the scanner:

- Assembly input objects (input) are sent from the adapter to the scanner.
- Assembly output objects (output) are sent from the scanner to the adapter.

Settings for Lenze technology applications or user-definable parameter sets:

	Assembly Instance:	Size:	
1 Input:	111	10	(16-bit)
2 Output:	110	8	(16-bit)
3 Configuration:	130	0	(8-bit)

If you use a Lenze technology application or an individual parameter set in the inverter, you can exchange up to 10 user-definable words (INT) via the MCI_OUT port by means of the **1** "Input = 111" assembly object instance. With the **2** "Output = 110" assembly object instance, you can exchange up to 8 user-definable words (INT) via the MCI_IN port.

Go to **3** "Configuration" and enter the **Assembly instance "130"** and the **Size "0"**.

I/O data transfer (implicit messages)

I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 19 or lower

Settings for an "AC Drive Profile" application:

The screenshot shows the 'New Module' dialog box. The 'Type' is 'ETHERNET-MODULE Generic Ethernet Module', 'Vendor' is 'Allen-Bradley', and 'Parent' is 'LocalENB'. The 'Name' field is 'My_8400_motec'. The 'Comm Format' is 'Data - INT'. The 'IP Address' is '172.031.021.102'. The 'Connection Parameters' section shows 'Input' as 73 (16-bit), 'Output' as 23 (16-bit), and 'Configuration' as 130 (8-bit). The 'Open Module Properties' checkbox is checked. The 'OK', 'Cancel', and 'Help' buttons are at the bottom right.

The assembly object instances **4** "Input = 73" and **5** "Output = 23" shown here exemplify the use of the AC Drive Profile "Extended Speed and Torque".

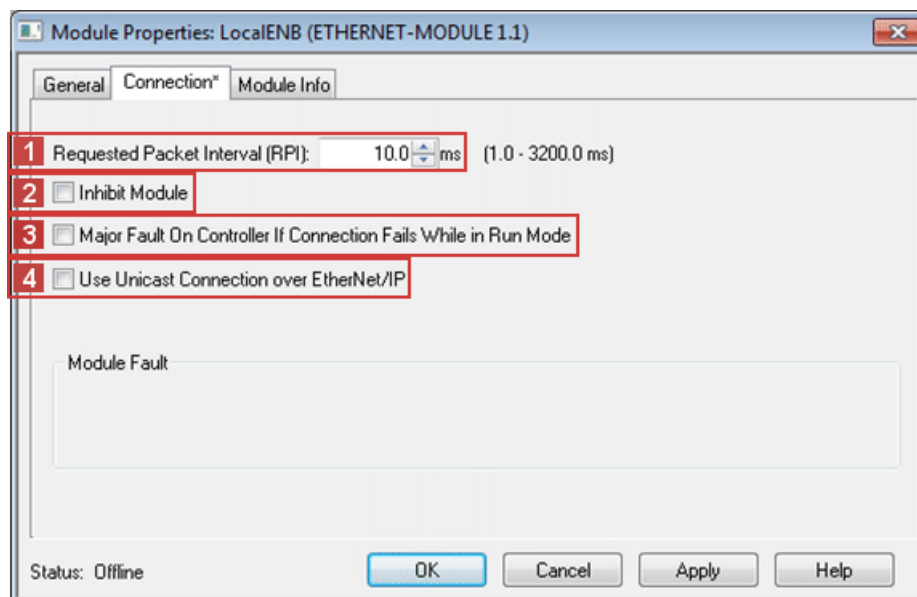
Settings	Description
1 Name	Device name or type of inverter, usually with reference to the process (in the example "My_8400_motec")
2 Comm Format	Data format for the assembly object instances ("connection parameters" area)
3 IP Address	IP address of the inverter - The IP address must be in the same subnetwork like the controller. (Depending on the subnet mask; in general, the first 3 octets of the IP address must be identical.) - DNS is not supported; the host name merely describes the device.
4 Input	Assembly object instance for input objects - Max. 10 input data words (20 bytes, 16 bits/word) - The number of input data must correspond to the length of the mapped ports in the transmit PDO (PDO_TX0), otherwise the adapter will reject the connection with the error message "Invalid Target to Originator Size" (0x0128). - In the 111 (0x6F, Custom Input) assembly object instance, the I/O data is entered in the last two words (see Configuring I/O data (□ 46)) ▶ I/O data mapping (□ 48)
5 Output	Assembly object instance for output objects - Max. 8 output data words (16 bytes, 16 bits/word) - The number of output data must correspond to the length of the mapped ports in the receive PDO (PDO_RX0), otherwise the adapter will reject the connection with the error message "Invalid Originator to Target Size" (0x0127). ▶ I/O data mapping (□ 48)
6 Configuration	Select the Assembly instance "130" and the Size "0" for the configuration. These values are required!

6. Complete the settings with **OK**.

I/O data transfer (implicit messages)

I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 19 or lower

- Under **I/O Configuration** in the configuration tree, right click "1769-L32E Ethernet Port LocalENB" and select "Properties".
- Go to the **Connection** tab and set further properties.



Required setting

setting	Description
1 Requested Packet Interval (RPI)	Set RPI ≥ 4.0 ms. (Standard setting: 10 ms) The RPI [ms] specifies the intervals for the I/O data exchange between the inverter (adapter) and the controller (scanner).

Optional settings

Settings	Description
2 Inhibit module	This option serves to interrupt or inhibit the communication to the adapter.
3 Major Fault On Controller If Connection Fails While In Run Mode	This option serves to put the drive into the error status if the EtherNet/IP connection to the inverter fails while the controller is running.
4 Use Unicast Connection over EtherNet/IP	Option deactivated (standard setting): - The input data is sent from the adapter to the scanner by means of multicast telegrams. - Other scanners can access this data in addition to the currently configured scanner ("Listen only" or "Input only" connections). Option activated: The input data is sent from the adapter to the scanner by means of unicast telegrams .

- Complete the settings with **OK**.
 - The I/O configuration is now complete.
 - The corresponding tags will then be created in the "Controller Tags" of the controller project.
- The last step is [Saving the I/O configuration in »RSLogix 5000«](#) (73).

I/O data transfer (implicit messages)

I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 20 or higher

8.7 I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 20 or higher

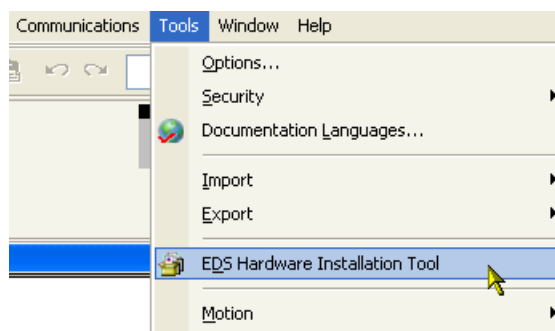
The following example describes the I/O configuration of the Allen-Bradley 1769-L32E CompactLogix controller using the Rockwell »RSLogix 5000« programming software from version 20.

From software version 20 onwards, [EDS files](#) (📄 28) are used for the I/O configuration.



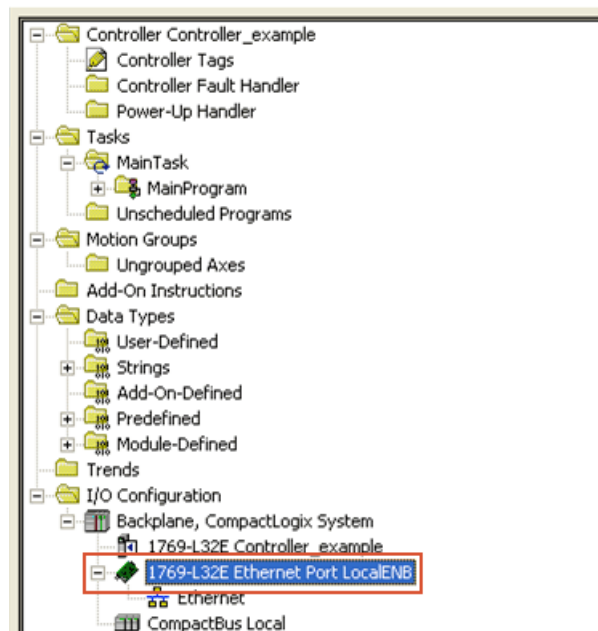
How to carry out the I/O configuration, taking the CompactLogix controller 1769-L32E with »RSLogix 5000« as an example:

1. Use the "EDS Hardware Installation Tool" item to import the [EDS files](#) (📄 28) of the EtherNet/IP nodes.



In »RSLogix 5000«, the dialog for the "EDS Hardware Installation Tool" is self-explanatory and not described further in this documentation.

2. Click the **I/O Configuration** folder in the configuration tree.



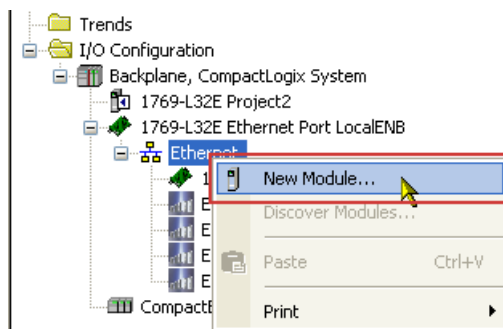
For the 1769-L32E CompactLogix controller, the I/O configuration already includes a local Ethernet port.

If a SoftLogic or ControlLogix controller is used, an Ethernet port scanner needs to be added to the configuration.

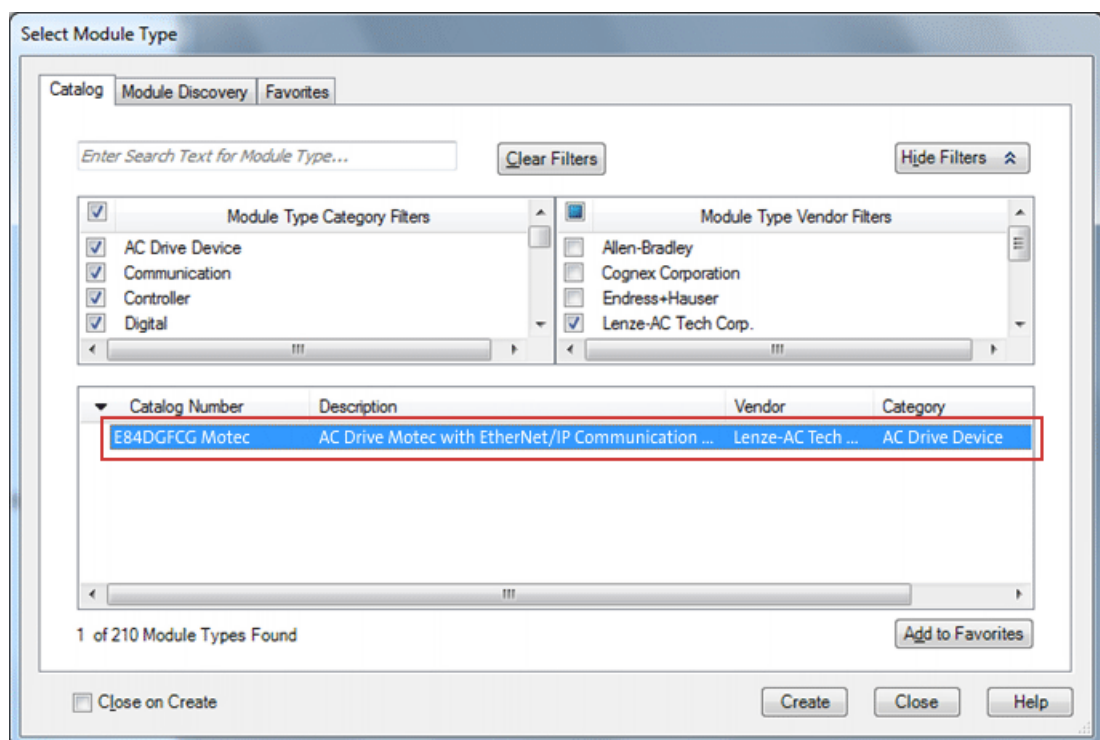
I/O data transfer (implicit messages)

I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 20 or higher

3. Right click on "Ethernet" and execute the "**New Module ...**" command from the context menu.



4. Open the "Select Module Type" dialog window, go to the **Catalog** tab and select "E84DGFCG Motec".



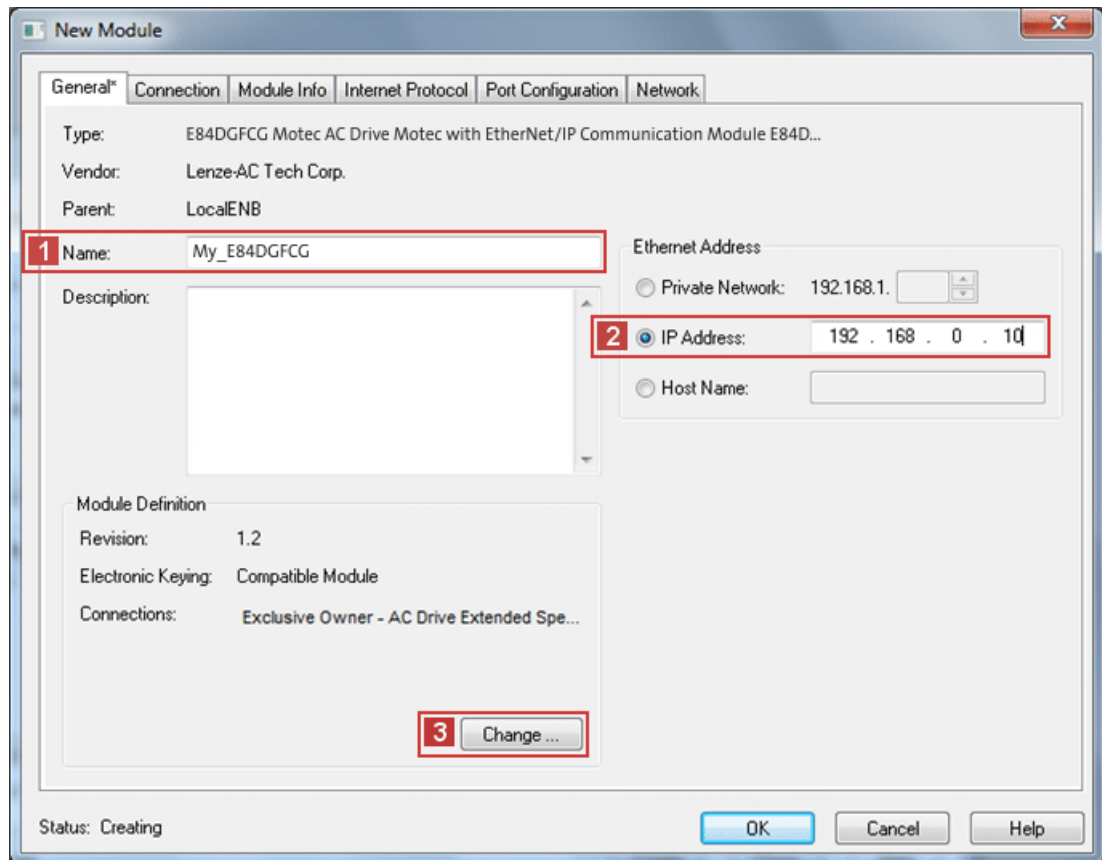
5. Confirm the selection with **Create**.

I/O data transfer (implicit messages)

I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 20 or higher

6. In the "New Module" dialog window, select the **General** tab and allocate a **1** name and an unique **2** IP address.

Example settings:



DNS is not supported; the host name merely describes the device.

7. Click the **3** **Change ...** button.

I/O data transfer (implicit messages)

I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 20 or higher

- Go to the "Module Definition" dialog window and make the connection settings.

The terms "input" and "output" refer to the point of view of the scanner:

- Assembly input objects (input) are sent from the adapter to the scanner.
- Assembly output objects (output) are sent from the scanner to the adapter.

Settings for Lenze technology applications or user-definable parameter sets:

- **1** Select "Exclusive Owner - Custom" connection.

If you use the Lenze technology applications or user-definable parameter sets in the inverter, the "Exclusive Owner - Custom" assembly object instance always has to be selected.

- **2** Set Data type = INT.

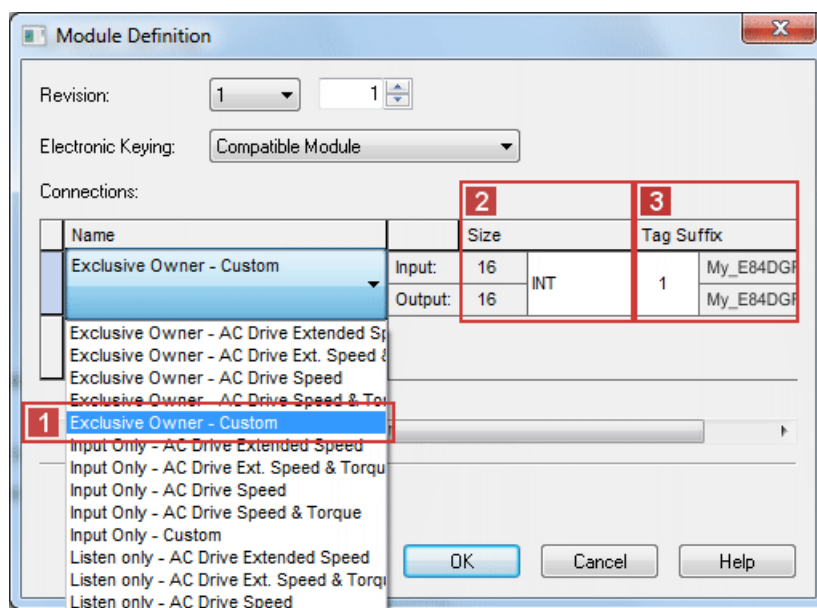
The INT data type is exchanged via ports MCI_IN and MCI_OUT of the Inverter Drive 8400 motec. The SINT data type requires an additional PLC logic for the conversion.

For the "Exclusive Owner - Custom" connection: set input = 8, output = 10.

For "Exclusive Owner - AC Drive ..." connections: set input = 3, output = 3.

- **3** Set Tag Suffix = 1.

A tag suffix formulates a module-describing tag name.

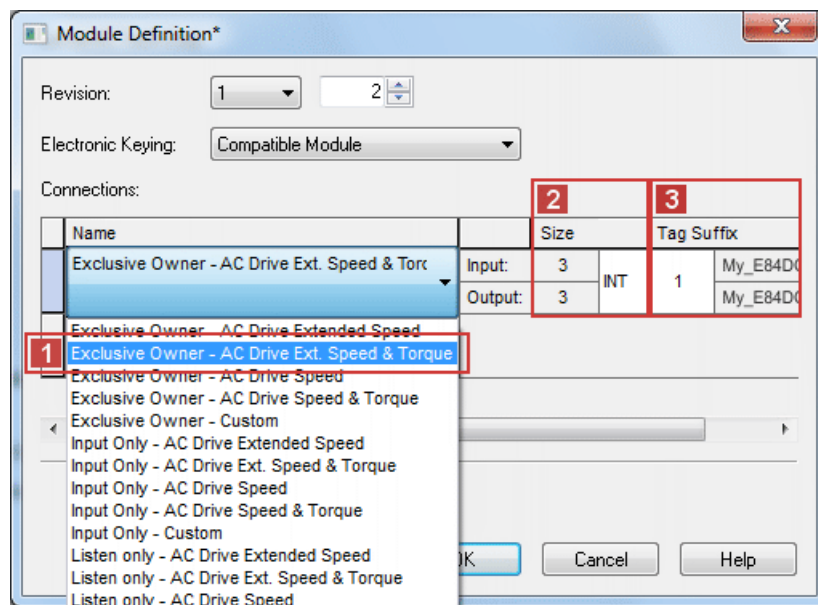


I/O data transfer (implicit messages)

I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 20 or higher

Settings for an "AC Drive Profile" application:

- **1** Select "AC Drive" connection.
In the example, the AC Drive Profile "Exclusive Owner - AC Drive Ext. Speed & Torque" is used.
- **2** Set **Data type = INT**.
The INT data type is exchanged via ports MCI_IN and MCI_OUT of the Inverter Drive 8400 motec. The SINT data type requires an additional PLC logic for the conversion.
- **3** Set **Tag Suffix = 1**.
A tag suffix formulates a module-describing tag name.



9. Complete the settings with **OK**.

I/O data transfer (implicit messages)

I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 20 or higher

10. Open the "New Module" dialog window, select the **Connection** tab and set further properties.

- 1** "Name" displays the name of the connection set under 8..

The example shows an "Exclusive Owner - Custom" connection. According to this, the name of an "AC Drive Profile" connection may be displayed here too.

Required settings

Settings	Description
2 Requested Packet Interval (RPI)	Set $RPI \geq 4.0$ ms. (Standard: 10 ms) The RPI [ms] specifies the intervals for the I/O data exchange between the inverter (adapter) and the controller (scanner).
3 Input type	Select the "Multicast" input type. • The input data is sent from the adapter to the scanner by means of multicast telegrams. • Other scanners can access this data in addition to the currently configured scanner ("Listen only" or "Input only" connections).

Optional settings

Settings	Description
4 Inhibit module	This option serves to interrupt or inhibit the communication to the adapter.
5 Major Fault On Controller If Connection Fails While In Run Mode	This option serves to put the drive into the error status if the EtherNet/IP connection to the inverter fails while the controller is running.

I/O data transfer (implicit messages)

I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 20 or higher

11. Complete the settings with **OK**.

- The inverter is inserted in the configuration tree under the **2** "I/O Configuration".
- The corresponding tags are created in the **1** "Controller Tags".
- The example **3** shows the ...
input assembly tags as "MY_EIP8400_FROM_EDS:I1";
output assembly tags as "MY_EIP8400_FROM_EDS:O1";

The screenshot shows the RSLogix 5000 Controller Organizer interface. On the left, the configuration tree is expanded to show the 'I/O Configuration' section. A red box labeled '2' highlights the '1756-EN2T Local Backplane Ethernet' device. In the center, the 'Controller Tags' section is expanded, showing a list of tags. A red box labeled '1' highlights the 'Controller Tags' section. On the right, the 'Tag' table is displayed, showing the details of the selected tag. A red box labeled '3' highlights the tag 'MY_EIP8400_FROM_EDS:I1'.

Name	Value	Force Mask	Style	Data Type
Drive_Mode_Select	0		Decimal	DINT
MY_EIP8400_FROM_EDS:I1	{...}	{...}		_0248:E84AYCE...
MY_EIP8400_FROM_EDS:O1	{...}	{...}		_0248:E84AYCE...
Read_INT	0		Decimal	DINT
Read_Target	0.0		Float	REAL
SET_Attribute_1	{...}	{...}		MESSAGE
TEST2	0		Decimal	INT
Trigger1	0		Decimal	BOOL

If you click the "+" in front of the assembly tag name, all data contained in the assembly tags are shown below it. You can create "alias tags" to reference to single bits of the assembly tag.

I/O data transfer (implicit messages)

I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 20 or higher

12. Create an "alias tag".

Example with the assembly object instance 23 (0x17):

For a forward motion of a conveyor, bit '0' (Run Fwd) is to be referenced by byte '0'.

Instance	Byte	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
23 (0x17)	0		Net Ref	NetCtrl			Fault Reset	Run Rev	Run Fwd
	1								
	2	Speed Reference (Low Byte)							
	3	Speed Reference (High Byte)							
	4	Torque Reference (Low Byte)							
	5	Torque Reference (High Byte)							

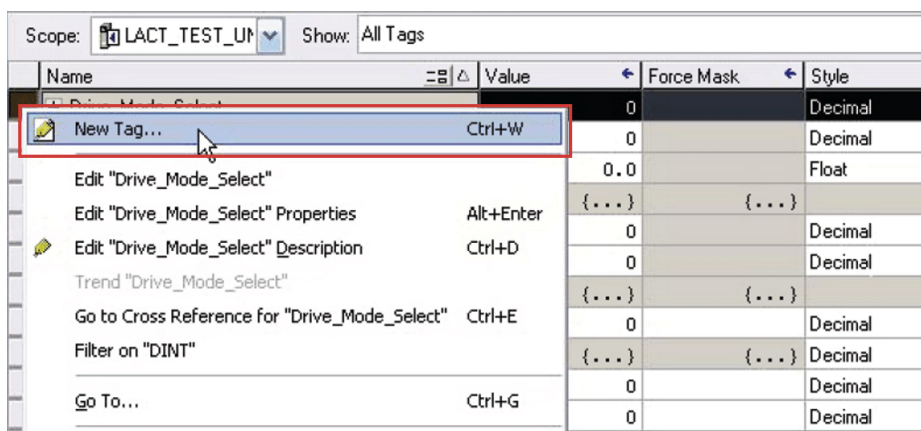


Note!

- **NetCtrl (Bit 5)** and **NetRef (Bit 6)** have to be set in order that the inverter can receive start/stop commands and speed/torque command via the network.
- In order to be able to use the torque control of the **assembly object distance 23 (0x17)**, the "DriveMode" attribute has to be written by means of explicit message transmission.

► [Write "DriveMode" attribute](#) (□ 138)

Right-click an assembly tag and select the command **"New Tag..."** in the context menu.

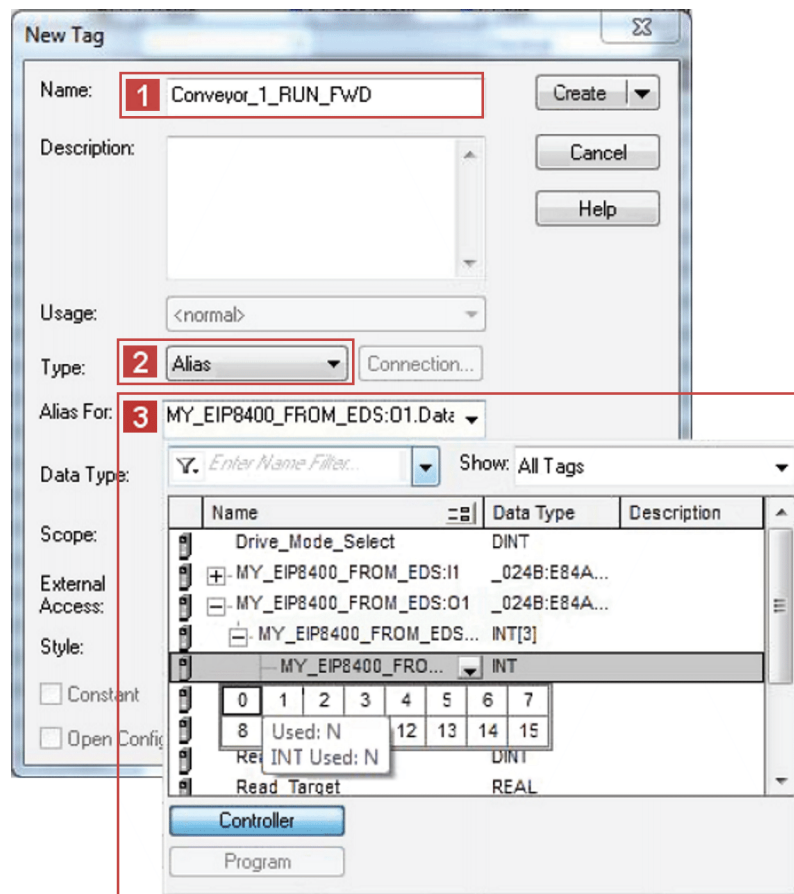


I/O data transfer (implicit messages)

I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 20 or higher

13. Go to the "New Tag" dialog window and ...

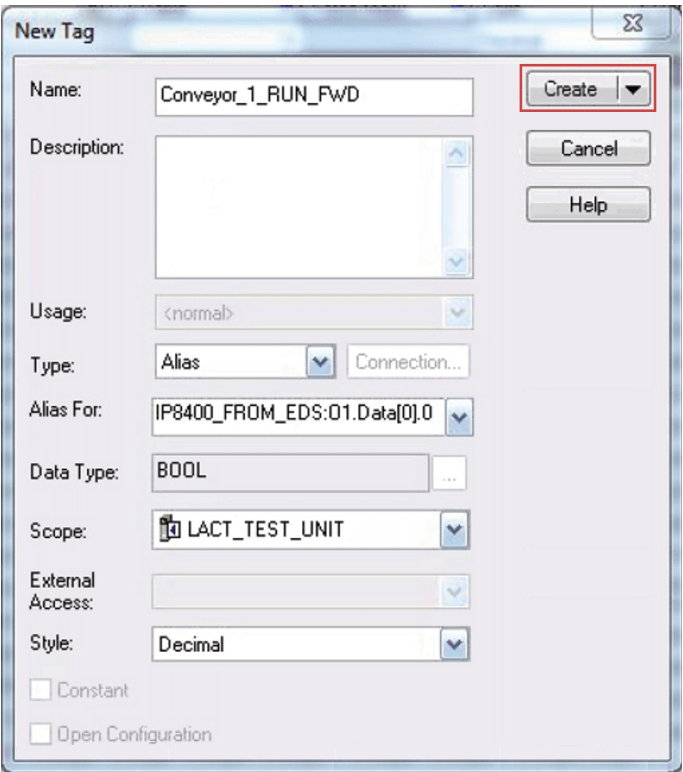
- assign a **1** Name for the tag (in the example: "Conveyor_1_RUN_FWD");
- **2** set Type = "Alias";
- select the **3** Alias address which is to be referenced for the alias tag.
(in the example: "MY_EIP8400_FROM_EDS:01.Data(0).0" (bit '0' of byte '0'))



I/O data transfer (implicit messages)

I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 20 or higher

14. Confirm the settings with the **Create** button.



The alias tag "Conveyor_1_RUN_FWD" is created below the "Controller Tags":

Name	Value	Force Mask	Style	Data Type
...	...	...	...	...
[−] MY_EIP8400_FROM_EDS:O1	{...}	{...}		_024B:E84AYCE...
[+] MY_EIP8400_FROM_EDS:O1.Data[1]	0		Decimal	SINT
[+] MY_EIP8400_FROM_EDS:O1.Data[2]	0		Decimal	SINT
[+] MY_EIP8400_FROM_EDS:O1.Data[3]	0		Decimal	SINT
[+] MY_EIP8400_FROM_EDS:O1.Data[4]	0		Decimal	SINT
[+] MY_EIP8400_FROM_EDS:O1.Data[5]	0		Decimal	SINT
Conveyor_1_RUN_FWD	0		Decimal	BOOL

15. The last step is [Saving the I/O configuration in »RSLogix 5000«](#) (73).

I/O data transfer (implicit messages)

Saving the I/O configuration in »RSLogix 5000«

8.8 Saving the I/O configuration in »RSLogix 5000«

After adding the scanner and the adapter to the I/O configuration, the configuration must be downloaded to the controller. The configuration file should also be saved on your computer.



How to save the I/O configuration:

1. Select the menu command **Communications → Download**.
 - The "Download" dialog box will open.
 - If a message box reports that »RSLogix 5000« is unable to go online, select the menu command **Communications → Communications Who Active** and try to find your controller in the "Who Active" dialog box. If the controller is not shown there, the EtherNet/IP driver needs to be added to »RSLinx« or configured in »RSLinx«. For more information, please refer to the »RSLinx« online help.
2. Click the **Download** button.
 - The I/O configuration is downloaded to the controller.
 - When the download has been successfully completed, »RSLogix 5000« changes to online mode and the I/O OK box in the upper left of the screen is green.
3. Select the menu command **File → Save**.
 - If this is the first time the I/O configuration is saved, the "Save As" dialog box will open.
 - Select a folder and enter a file name to save the configuration to a file on your computer.
 - Finally, click the **Save** button.

9 Parameter data transfer (explicit messages)

An "explicit message" is a logical instruction in the PLC program used for messaging. It can be used to read or write to either a parameter setting or the data of an assembly object.

For all Allen-Bradley devices of the CompactLogix, ControlLogix and SoftLogix series, the MSG instruction provides the application possibilities described in this chapter. For other PLC types, please consult the programming documentation for the corresponding PLC.



Note!

When you use several MSG BLOCKs per adapter, you can work resource-friendly by sequential triggering and hold available enough communication reserves in the EtherNet/IP module for further possible clients.



Application note

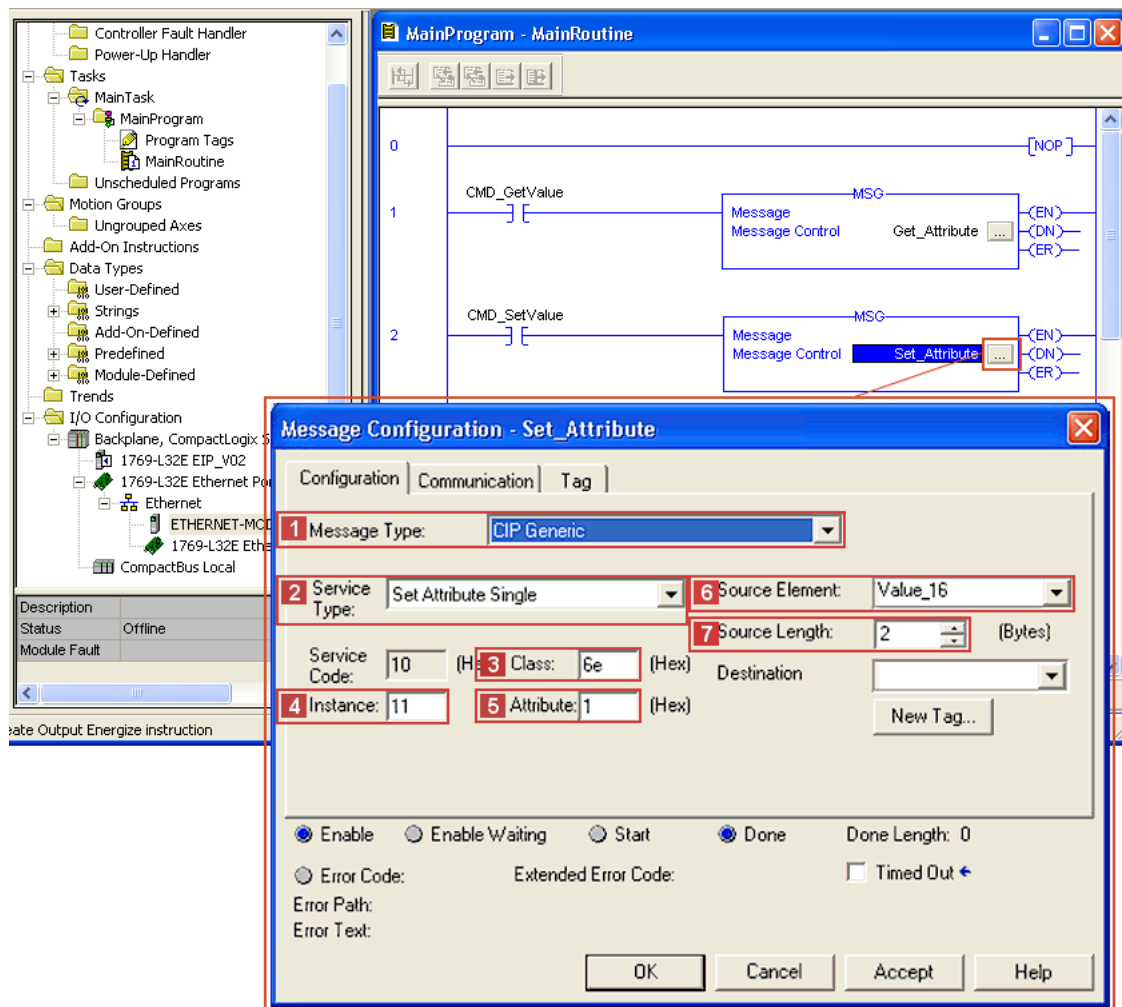
An example of parameter data transfer (read/write parameters) in a "AC Drive Profile" application can be found in the download area (Application Knowledge Base) at www.Lenze.com:

Parameter data transfer (explicit messages)

Write parameters

9.1 Write parameters

In order to write data into code **C00011** (reference speed) of the Inverter Drive 8400 motec by means of explicit message transfer, for example, the following settings are necessary:



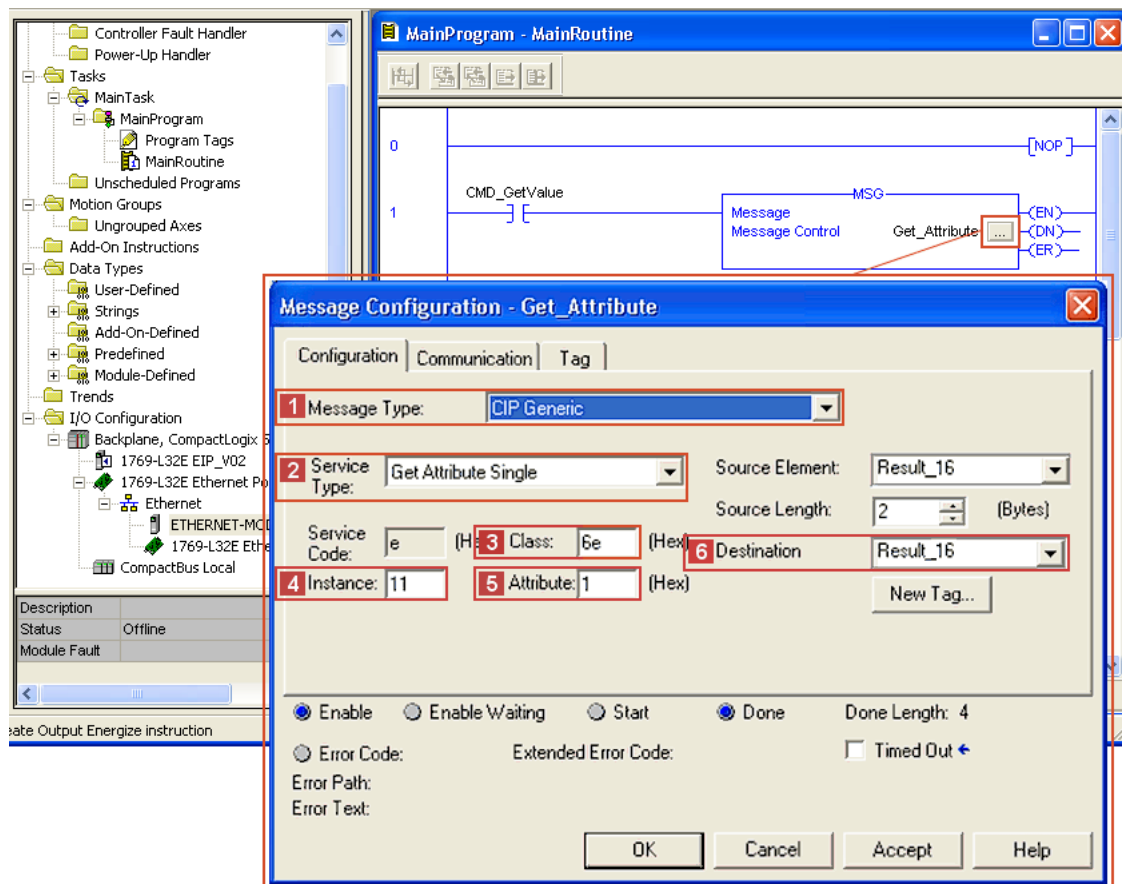
Settings	Value / description
1 Message Type	"CIP Generic"
2 Service Type	"Set Attribute Single" (service code "0x10")
3 Class	"6E" (access to Lenze code)
4 Instance	"11" = Lenze code C00011 of Inverter Drive 8400 motec
5 Attribute	"1" = Subcode of the Lenze code • If the corresponding Lenze code does not have a subcode, the value '1' must be entered here. • A display code cannot be configured by the "SET" service.
6 Source Element	Variable in the PLC program used as data source for writing.
7 Source Length	The source length must be set to the length (data type) of the current parameter (see parameter reference in the reference manual/online help of the inverter). For writing to code C00011, set the source length to "2 bytes".

Parameter data transfer (explicit messages)

Read parameters

9.2 Read parameters

In order to read out Lenze code **C00011** (reference speed) of the Inverter Drive 8400 motec by means of explicit message transfer, for example, the following settings are necessary:



Settings		Value / description
1	Message Type	"CIP Generic"
2	Service Type	"Get Attribute Single" (service code "0x0E")
3	Class	"6E" (access to Lenze code)
4	Instance	"11" = Lenze code C00011 of Inverter Drive 8400 motec
5	Attribute	"1" = Subcode of the Lenze code If the corresponding Lenze code does not have a subcode, the value '1' must be entered here.
6	Destination	Variable in the PLC program the drive data will be copied to. When reading code C00011, make sure that the tag used as destination is a single word in UINT16 format.

Parameter data transfer (explicit messages)

Read parameters

For every "explicit message", the path for sending the message via the Ethernet port of the drive to the IP address of the inverter needs to be set under the **Communication** tab.

If you need assistance with the setting of this path, please consult the PLC manufacturer.

The screenshot shows the 'Message Configuration - read' dialog box with the 'Communication' tab selected. The 'Path' field is highlighted with a red rectangle and contains the text 'My_E84DGFCG'. Below the path field, the same text 'My_E84DGFCG' is displayed. The 'Communication Method' section has two radio buttons: 'CIP' (selected) and 'DH+'. The 'Channel' field is a dropdown menu. The 'Destination Link' field contains the value '0'. The 'CIP With Source ID' radio button is also present. The 'Source Link' field contains the value '0'. The 'Destination Node' field contains the value '0' with '(Total)' next to it. There are two checked checkboxes: 'Connected' and 'Cache Connections'. At the bottom, there are several radio buttons: 'Enable' (selected), 'Enable Waiting', 'Start', and 'Done'. The 'Done Length' field contains the value '0'. There are also fields for 'Error Code:', 'Extended Error Code:', 'Error Path:', and 'Error Text:'. A 'Timed Out' checkbox is present and unchecked. At the bottom right, there are four buttons: 'OK', 'Cancel', 'Accept', and 'Help'.

10 Monitoring

Fault with regard to EtherNet/IP communication

The response of the Inverter Drive 8400 motec to a fault with regard to EtherNet/IP communication can be set in the »Engineer« under the **Monitoring** tab.

The screenshot shows the 'Monitoring' tab with the following settings:

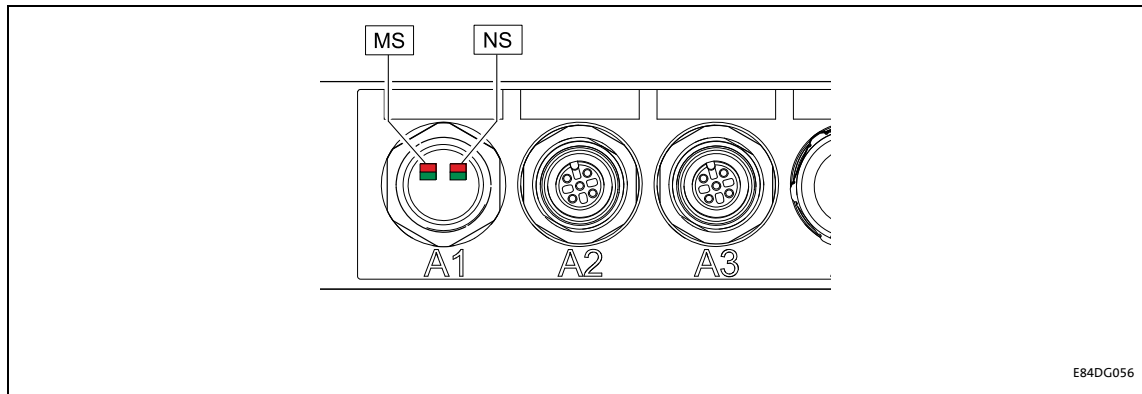
- Idle Mode:** 1 [C] No Response
- Overall Ethernet Communication Timeout:** 2 [C] No Response
- Fault Mode:** 3 [C] Fault
- Overall Ethernet Timeout Time:** 4 [C] 10000
- Explicit Msg Timeout:** 5 [C] No Response
- Clear I/O Data:** 6 [C] Clear Scanner Output Data

Settings	Description
1 Idle Mode	The 32-bit real time header sent by the scanner is evaluated. - Run/idle flag (bit 0) = 1: - The scanner indicates the validity of the I/O data. - Run/idle flag (bit 0) = 0: - The I/O data are invalid and the response parameterised here (C13880/1) is executed on the inverter. - The I/O data are processed as set in 6 (C13885).
2 Overall Ethernet Communication Timeout	If, after the time set in 4 (C13881) has elapsed, access via the »Engineer« is no longer executed, the response parameterised here (C13880/4) will be effected in the inverter.
3 Fault Mode	The adapter (Communication Unit) monitors the I/O connection to the scanner. If no "implicit message" has been received within the timeout time for implicit messages parameterised by the scanner, the response parameterised here (C13880/2) is executed on the inverter.
4 Overall Ethernet Timeout Time	Here, the overall message timeout time (C13881) is set. If no message has been received within this time, the response parameterised in 2 (C13880/4) is executed. The following messages are monitored: - Implicit messages - Explicit messages »Engineer« access via EtherNet/IP
5 Explicit Msg Timeout	If no "explicit message" has been received within the timeout time for explicit messages parameterised by the scanner, the response parameterised here (C13880/3) is executed on the inverter.
6 Clear I/O Data	(C13885), serves to set the I/O data to be processed by the adapter to maintain internal communication if ... - the CIP network status (C13862) of the controlling I/O connection is not "Connected" or - an idle event has occurred.

11 Diagnostics

EtherNet/IP communication can be diagnosed via the LEDs of the Communication Unit. Moreover, the »Engineer« serves to show diagnostic information.

11.1 LED status displays



LED	Colour / Status		Description
MS	green	red	
	Off	Off	CIP module status: "Nonexistent" The Communication Unit is not supplied with voltage.
	Off	On	 CIP module status: "Major Unrecoverable Fault" The Communication Unit has an unrecoverable fault.
	Off	blinking	 CIP module status: "Major Recoverable Fault" The Communication Unit has a recoverable fault.
	On	Off	 CIP module status: "Operational" The Communication Unit is working correctly.
	blinking	Off	 CIP module status: "Standby" The communication unit is not fully configured yet or the configuration is erroneous (e.g. invalid IP address).
	blinking	blinking	 CIP module status: "Device Self Testing" The Communication Unit performs a self-test.

Diagnostics

LED status displays

LED	Colour / Status		Description
NS	green	red	
	Off	Off	CIP network status: "No IP Address" The Communication Unit is not supplied with voltage or does not yet have an IP address.
	Off	On	 CIP network status: "Duplicate IP" The Communication Unit cannot access the fieldbus (IP address conflict).
	Off	blinking	 CIP network status: "Connection Timeout" A time-out is executed.
	On	Off	 CIP network status: "Connected" The Communication Unit is working correctly and has established a connection to the scanner.
	blinking	Off	 CIP network status: "No Connections" The Communication Unit ... • is working correctly; • has been assigned an IP address; • has not been integrated into the network by the scanner yet.
	blinking	blinking	 CIP network status: "Self-Test" The Communication Unit performs a self-test.

Diagnostics

Diagnosing with the »Engineer«

11.2 Diagnosing with the »Engineer«

In the »Engineer« under the **Diagnostics** tab, you will find EtherNet/IP diagnostics information.

Settings | Monitoring | **Diagnostics** | Process data objects

EtherNet/IP diagnostics

Address	Status	Ethernet port status
MAC ID 1 [C] 00	CIP Module Status 7 [C] Nonexistent	Ethernet Port X1.31.A2 P1 Link .. 9 [C] No Connection
Active IP Address 2 0 . 0 . 0 . 0	CIP Network Status 8 [C] No IP Address	Ethernet Port X1.32.A3 P2 Link .. 10 [C] No Connection
Active Subnetwork Mask 3 0 . 0 . 0 . 0		
Active Gateway Address 4 0 . 0 . 0 . 0		
Active Multicast IP Start Address 5 0 . 0 . 0 . 0		
6 Process data...		

Display	Code
1 MAC-ID	C13003
2 Active IP Address	C13010
3 Active Subnetwork Mask	C13011
4 Active Gateway Address	C13012
5 Active multicast IP address	C13016
6 Process data	C13850 , C13851
7 CIP Module Status	C13861
8 CIP Network Status	C13862
9 Ethernet Port X31 Link State	C13863/1
10 Ethernet Port X32 Link State	C13863/2

Error messages

Short overview of the EtherNet/IP error messages

12 Error messages

This chapter complements the error list in the reference manual and the »Engineer« online help for the Inverter Drive 8400 motec by EtherNet/IP error messages.

12.1 Short overview of the EtherNet/IP error messages



Reference manual/»Engineer« Online help for the Inverter Drive 8400 motec

Here you will find general information on diagnostics & fault analysis and on error messages.

The following table lists all EtherNet/IP error messages in the numerical order of the error numbers. Furthermore, the preset error response and - if available - the parameter for setting the error response are specified.



Tip!

If you click on the cross-reference in the first column, you will get a detailed description (causes and remedies) of the corresponding error message.

Error no. [hex]	Subject area no. [dec]	Error no. [dec]	Error text	Error type (Error response)	Adjustable in
0x01bc3100	444	12544	EtherNet/IP: Exist. connect. to 8400 lost	1: No Response	C01501/2
0x01bc5531	444	21809	EtherNet/IP: Memory: No Access	1: No Response	C01501/2
0x01bc5532	444	21810	EtherNet/IP: Memory: Read Error	1: No Response	C01501/2
0x01bc5533	444	21811	EtherNet/IP: Memory: Write Error (nt14: COM fault 14)	1: No Response	C01501/2
0x01bc6010	444	24592	EtherNet/IP: Restart by watchdog reset	1: No Response	C01501/2
0x01bc6011	444	24593	EtherNet/IP: Internal Error	1: No Response	C01501/2
0x01bc6100	444	24832	EtherNet/IP: Internal Error	1: No Response	C01501/2
0x01bc6101	444	24833	EtherNet/IP: Internal Error	1: No Response	C01501/2
0x01bc641f	444	25631	EtherNet/IP: Invalid Parameter Set	1: No Response	C01501/2
0x01bc6420	444	25632	EtherNet/IP: Error: Lenze Setting Loaded	1: No Response	-
0x01bc6430	444	25648	EtherNet/IP: Invalid Configuration	1: No Response	-
0x01bc6533	444	25907	EtherNet/IP: Invalid IP Parameter	1: No Response	-
0x01bc8111	444	33041	EtherNet/IP: Fault Mode	1: No Response	C13880/2
0x01bc8112	444	33042	EtherNet/IP: Explicit Message Timeout	0: No Response	C13880/3
0x01bc8114	444	33044	EtherNet/IP: Overall Ethernet Timeout	0: No Response	C13880/4
0x01bc8132	444	33074	EtherNet/IP: Idle Mode (nt05: COM fault 5)	0: No Response	C13880/1
0x01bc8273	444	33395	EtherNet/IP: Duplicate IP Address	1: No Response	-

Error messages

Possible causes and remedies

12.2 Possible causes and remedies

This chapter lists all EtherNet/IP error messages in the numerical order of the error numbers. Possible causes and remedies as well as responses to the error messages are described in detail.

EtherNet/IP: Exist. connect. to 8400 lost [0x01bc3100]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)		Setting: C01501/2 (☑ Adjustable response)	
☑ None ☐ System fault ☑ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☑ Warning locked ☐ warning ☐ Information			
Cause		Remedy	
• The Communication Unit is supplied with external voltage, but the Inverter Drive 8400 motec is not supplied with voltage. • The Communication Unit is not connected correctly to the Drive Unit.		• Switch off and on again the voltage supply of the Inverter Drive 8400 motec. • Check wiring and terminals. • Check internal plug connection between Communication Unit and Drive Unit. For this purpose, the Inverter Drive 8400 motec must be unscrewed. Please observe the information in the mounting instructions of the Communication Unit and the Drive Unit! • If this error continues to occur, please contact the Lenze Service. (if required, the Communication Unit must be replaced.)	

EtherNet/IP: Memory: No Access [0x01bc5531]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)		Setting: C01501/2 (☑ Adjustable response)	
☑ None ☐ System fault ☑ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☑ Warning locked ☐ warning ☐ Information			
Cause		Remedy	
Access to memory was not possible.		Send the device and a description of the fault to Lenze.	

EtherNet/IP: Memory: Read Error [0x01bc5532]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)		Setting: C01501/2 (☑ Adjustable response)	
☑ None ☐ System fault ☑ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☑ Warning locked ☐ warning ☐ Information			
Cause		Remedy	
Parameter could not be read.		• Download application again (including module). • Send the device and a description of the fault to Lenze.	

EtherNet/IP: Memory: Write Error [0x01bc5533] (nt14: COM fault 14)

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)		Setting: C01501/2 (☑ Adjustable response)	
☑ None ☐ System fault ☑ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☑ Warning locked ☐ warning ☐ Information			
Cause		Remedy	
Parameter could not be written.		• Download application again (including module). • Send the device and a description of the fault to Lenze.	

Error messages

Possible causes and remedies

EtherNet/IP: Restart by watchdog reset [0x01bc6010]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: C01501/2 (☑ Adjustable response)
☑ None ☐ System fault ☑ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☑ Warning locked ☐ warning ☐ Information	
Cause	Remedy
Device is defective.	Send the device and a description of the fault to Lenze.

EtherNet/IP: Internal Error [0x01bc6011]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: C01501/2 (☑ Adjustable response)
☑ None ☐ System fault ☑ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☑ Warning locked ☐ warning ☐ Information	
Cause	Remedy
Device is defective.	Send the device and a description of the fault to Lenze.

EtherNet/IP: Internal error [0x01bc6100]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: C01501/2 (☑ Adjustable response)
☑ None ☐ System fault ☑ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☑ Warning locked ☐ warning ☐ Information	
Cause	Remedy
Device is defective.	Send the device and a description of the fault to Lenze.

EtherNet/IP: Internal error [0x01bc6101]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: C01501/2 (☑ Adjustable response)
☑ None ☐ System fault ☑ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☑ Warning locked ☐ warning ☐ Information	
Cause	Remedy
Device is defective.	Send the device and a description of the fault to Lenze.

EtherNet/IP: Invalid parameter set [0x01bc641f]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: C01501/2 (☑ Adjustable response)
☑ None ☐ System fault ☑ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☑ Warning locked ☐ warning ☐ Information	
Cause	Remedy
No active parameter set could be loaded.	• Download application again (including module). • Send the device and a description of the fault to Lenze.

EtherNet/IP: Lenze setting Loaded [0x01bc6420]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: not possible
☐ No reaction ☐ System fault ☑ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☐ WarningLocked ☐ Warning ☐ Information	
Cause	Remedy
Access to parameter set was not possible.	• Download application again (including module). • Send the device and a description of the fault to Lenze.

Error messages

Possible causes and remedies

EtherNet/IP: Invalid Configuration [0x01bc6430]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: not possible
☐ No reaction ☐ System fault ☒ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☐ WarningLocked ☐ Warning ☐ Information	
Cause	Remedy
Module configuration is faulty.	Check and correct module configuration.

EtherNet/IP: Invalid IP Parameters [0x01bc6533]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: not possible
☐ No reaction ☐ System fault ☒ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☐ WarningLocked ☐ Warning ☐ Information	
Cause	Remedy
One or more IP parameters are faulty.	Check and correct IP configuration. ▶ Setting the IP configuration of the Inverter Drive 8400 motec (31)

EtherNet/IP: Fault Mode [0x01bc8111]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: C13880/2
☒ None ☐ System fault ☒ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☒ Warning locked ☐ warning ☐ Information	
Cause	Remedy
• Connection to scanner has been interrupted. • Controlling I/O connection failed by timeout. • Within the timeout time for implicit messages parameterised by the scanner, no "implicit messages" have been received.	• Check cables and terminals. • Plug the network cable into the EtherNet/IP terminal. • Check Requested Package Interval (RPI) of I/O connection. • Increase timeout time for implicit messages.

EtherNet/IP: Explicit Message Timeout [0x01bc8112]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: C13880/3
☒ No reaction ☐ System fault ☒ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☒ Warning locked ☐ Warning ☐ Information	
Cause	Remedy
• Connection to scanner has been interrupted. • Failure of an explicit connection • Within the timeout time for explicit messages parameterised by the scanner, no "explicit messages" have been received.	• Check cables and terminals. • Plug the network cable into the EtherNet/IP terminal. • Check Requested Package Interval (RPI) of the explicit connection. • Increase timeout time for explicit messages.

EtherNet/IP: Overall Ethernet Timeout [0x01bc8114]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: C13880/4
☒ No reaction ☐ System fault ☒ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☒ Warning locked ☐ Warning ☐ Information	
Cause	Remedy
• Failure of »Engineer« communication via Ethernet • When the time set in C13881 has expired, there is no access via the »Engineer«.	• Check cables and terminals. • Plug in network cable. • Increase the overall Ethernet timeout time in C13881. ▶ Fault with regard to EtherNet/IP communication (78)

Error messages

Possible causes and remedies

EtherNet/IP: Idle Mode [0x01bc8132] (nt05: COM fault 5)

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: C13880/1
☒ No reaction ☐ System fault ☒ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☒ Warning locked ☐ Warning ☐ Information	
Cause	Remedy
• Scanner has received an idle event. • The scanner is in the "PROG" mode. • In the "Scanner Command Register", the run/idle flag (bit 0) is 0.	Set the scanner to the run mode. Run/idle flag (bit 0) = 1

EtherNet/IP: Duplicate IP Address [0x01bc8273]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: not possible
☐ None ☐ System fault ☒ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☐ Warning locked ☐ warning ☐ Information	
Cause	Remedy
An IP address has been allocated twice within the network. The addresses of the network nodes must differ from each other.	Correct the IP address (C13000). ▶ Setting the IP configuration of the Inverter Drive 8400 motec ( 31)

Error messages

CIP™ error messages

12.3 CIP™ error messages

Error code [hex]	Error designation	Description
0x000	SUCCESS	No error
0x001	...	Instance error messages (□ 121) of the Connection Manager Object (6 / 0x06) (□ 120)
0x002	RESOURCE_UNAVAILABLE	Resource required to perform the service not available.
0x003	INVALID_PARAM_VALUE	Invalid parameter value
0x008	SERVICE_NOT_SUPP	Service is not supported.
0x009	INVALID_ATTRIB_VALUE	Invalid attribute.
0x00B	ALREADY_IN_STATE	The object is already in the required state.
0x00C	OBJ_STATE_CONFLICT	The object cannot perform the service.
0x00E	ATTR_NOT_SETTABLE	The attribute is write-protected.
0x00F	PRIVILEGE_VIOLATION	Access denied.
0x010	DEVICE_STATE_CONFLICT	The current state of the device prohibits performing the requested service.
0x011	REPLY_DATA_TOO_LARGE	The response data are longer than the response buffer
0x013	NOT_ENOUGH_DATA	The data length is too short.
0x014	ATTRIBUTE_NOT_SUPP	The attribute is not supported.
0x015	TOO_MUCH_DATA	The data length is too long.
0x016	OBJECT_DOES_NOT_EXIST	The object is not supported by the adapter.
0x017	FRAGMENTATION	The fragmentation for the requested service is currently not activated.
0x020	INVALID_PARAMETER	Invalid parameter

Error messages

Mapping of Lenze device errors to DRIVECOM errors

12.4 Mapping of Lenze device errors to DRIVECOM errors

Via the instance attribute "FaultCode" of the [Control Supervisor Object \(41 / 0x29\)](#) (135) Lenze device errors are output with the DRIVECOM error numbers.

The following tables show the assignment of the Lenze device errors and "CAN Emergency Error Codes" to the DRIVECOM errors.



Reference manual/»Engineer« Online help for the Inverter Drive 8400 motec

Here you will find detailed information about the Lenze error messages listed in the following table.

Lenze error		CAN	DRIVECOM error	
Error number [32 bits]	Error message	Emergency Error Code	Error number [hex]	Error message
xx.0111.00002	Su02: One mains phase is missing	0x3000	0x3000	Voltage
xx.0111.00003	Su03: Too frequent mains switching	0x3000	0x3000	Voltage
xx.0111.00004	Su04: CU insufficiently supplied	0x3000	0x3000	Voltage
xx.0111.00006	Su06: Power input overload	0x3000	0x3000	Voltage
xx.0119.00000	OH4: Heat sink temp. > Switch-off temp. -5°C	0x4000	0x4000	Temperature
xx.0119.00001	OH1: Heatsink overtemperature	0x4000	0x4000	Temperature
xx.0119.00002	OH7: Motor temperature resolver > C121	0x4000	0x4000	Temperature
xx.0119.00003	OH9: Motor overtemperature resolver	0x4000	0x4000	Temperature
xx.0119.00012	Sd6: Error temperature sensor resolver	0x7300	0x7300	Sensor
xx.0119.00015	OH3: Motor temperature (X106) triggered	0x4000	0x4000	Temperature
xx.0119.00020	OH6: Motor temperature MultiEncoder > C121	0x4000	0x4000	Temperature
xx.0119.00021	OH12: Motor overtemperature MultiEncoder	0x4000	0x4000	Temperature
xx.0119.00022	Sd12: Error temperature sensor MultiEncoder	0x7300	0x7300	Sensor
xx.0119.00050	OC5: Ixt overload	0x2000	0x2000	Current
xx.0123.00001	OT1: Maximal torque reached	0x8300	0x8302	Torque limiting
xx.0123.00007	OC7: motor overcurrent	0x2000	0x2000	Current
xx.0123.00014	OU: DC bus overvoltage	0x3100	0x3110	Mains overvoltage
xx.0123.00015	LU: DC bus undervoltage	0x3100	0x3120	Mains undervoltage
xx.0123.00016	OC1: Power section - short circuit	0x2000	0x2130	Short Circuit
xx.0123.00017	OC2: Power section - earth fault	0x2000	0x2120	Short to Earth
xx.0123.00024	Sd2: Wire breakage resolver	0x7300	0x7303	Resolver 1 defective
xx.0123.00026	Sd7: Error encoder communication	0x7300	0x7305	Incremental encoder 1 defective
xx.0123.00027	Sd4: Wire breakage MultiEncoder	0x7300	0x7300	Sensor
xx.0123.00030	OC10: Maximum current reached	0x2000	0x2000	Current
xx.0123.00031	OC17: Clamp sets pulse inhibit	0xF000	0xF000	Additional functions
xx.0123.00032	OS1: Maximum speed limit reached	0x8400	0x8402	Velocity Limiting
xx.0123.00033	OS2: Max. motor speed	0x8400	0x8400	Speed Controller
xx.0123.00056	ID2: Motor data identification error	0xF000	0xF000	Additional functions
xx.0123.00057	ID1: Motor data identification error	0xF000	0xF000	Additional functions
xx.0123.00058	ID3: CINH motor data identification	0xF000	0xF000	Additional functions
xx.0123.00059	ID4: Error resistor identification	0xF000	0xF000	Additional functions
xx.0123.00060	ID7: Motor control does not match motor data	0xF000	0xF000	Additional functions
xx.0123.00062	Sd8: Encoder angular drift monitoring	0x7300	0x7300	Sensor
xx.0123.00065	OC12: I2xt overload - brake resistor	0xF000	0x7110	Brake Chopper
xx.0123.00071	OC11: Current clamp for too long (>1 sec)	0xF000	0xF000	Additional functions
xx.0123.00074	ID5: Error pole position identification	0xF000	0xF000	Additional functions
xx.0123.00075	ID6: Error resolver ident.	0xF000	0xF000	Additional functions

Error messages

Mapping of Lenze device errors to DRIVECOM errors

Lenze error		CAN	DRIVECOM error	
Error number [32 bits]	Error message	Emergency Error Code	Error number [hex]	Error message
xx.0123.00090	OC13: Maximum current for Fch exceeded	0x2000	0x2000	Current
xx.0123.00093	OT2: Speed controller output is limited	0xF000	0x7310	Speed
xx.0123.00094	FC01: Switching frequency reduction	0x2000	0xF000	Additional functions
xx.0123.00095	FC02: Maximum speed for Fchop	0xF000	0xF000	Additional functions
xx.0123.00096	OC14: Limitation direct-axis current controller	0xF000	0xF000	Additional functions
xx.0123.00097	OC15: Limitation cross current controller	0xF000	0xF000	Additional functions
xx.0123.00098	OC16: Limitation torque controller	0xF000	0xF000	Additional functions
xx.0123.00099	FC03: Limitation field controller	0xF000	0xF000	Additional functions
xx.0123.00105	OC6: l2xt overload - motor	0x2000	0x7120	Motor
xx.0123.00145	LP1: Motor phase failure	0x3000	0x3130	Phase Failure
xx.0123.00200	SD10: Speed limit - feedback system 12	0x7300	0x7300	Sensor
xx.0123.00201	SD11: Speed limit - feedback system 67	0x7300	0x7300	Sensor
xx.0123.00205	SD3: Open circuit - feedback system	0x7300	0x7301	Tacho defective
xx.0125.00001	An01: AIN1_I < 4 mA	0xF000	0xF000	Additional functions
xx.0125.00002	An02: AIN2_I < 4 mA	0xF000	0xF000	Additional functions
xx.0126.00001	Ab01: Axis bus timeout	0x8000	0x8000	Monitoring
xx.0126.00002	Ab02: Axis bus IO error	0x8100	0x8100	Communication
xx.0127.00002	CE04: MCI communication error	0x7000	0x7500	Communication
xx.0127.00015	CE0F: MCI control word	0xF000	0xF000	Additional functions
xx.0131.00000	CE4: CAN Bus Off	0x8000	0x8000	Monitoring
xx.0131.00006	CA06: CAN CRC error	0x8000	0x8000	Monitoring
xx.0131.00007	CA07: CAN Bus Warn	0x8000	0x8000	Monitoring
xx.0131.00008	CA08: CAN Bus Stopped	0x8000	0x8000	Monitoring
xx.0131.00011	CA0b: CAN HeartBeatEvent	0x8130	0x8000	Monitoring
xx.0131.00015	CA0F: CAN control word	0xF000	0x8000	Monitoring
xx.0135.00001	CE1: CAN RPDO1	0x8100	0x8100	Communication
xx.0135.00002	CE2: CAN RPDO2	0x8100	0x8100	Communication
xx.0135.00003	CE3: CAN RPDO3	0x8100	0x8100	Communication
xx.0135.00004	CP04: CAN RPDO4	0x8100	0x8100	Communication
xx.0140.00013	CI01: Module missing/incompatible	0x7000	0x7000	Additional Modules
xx.0144.00001	PS01: No memory module	0x6300	0x6300	Date Set
xx.0144.00002	PS02: Par. set invalid	0x6300	0x6300	Date Set
xx.0144.00003	PS03: Par. set device invalid	0x6300	0x6300	Date Set
xx.0144.00004	PS04: Par. set device incompatible	0x6300	0x6300	Date Set
xx.0144.00007	PS07: Par. mem. module invalid	0x6300	0x6300	Date Set
xx.0144.00008	PS08: Par. device invalid	0x6300	0x6300	Date Set
xx.0144.00009	PS09: Par. format invalid	0x6300	0x6300	Date Set
xx.0144.00010	PS10: Memory module link invalid	0x5000	0x5000	Device Hardware
xx.0144.00031	PS31: Ident. error	0x6300	0x6300	Date Set
xx.0145.00014	dF14: SW-HW invalid	0x5530	0x6000	Device software
xx.0145.00015	dF15: DCCOM CU2 error	0x6100	0x6100	Internal software
xx.0145.00024	dF18: BU RCOM error	0x6100	0x6100	Internal software
xx.0145.00025	dF25: CU RCOM error	0x6100	0x6100	Internal software
xx.0145.00026	dF26: Appl. watchdog	0x6200	0x6010	Software reset (watchdog)
xx.0145.00033	dF21: BU watchdog	0x6100	0x6010	Software reset (watchdog)
xx.0145.00034	dF22: CU Watchdog	0x6100	0x6010	Software reset (watchdog)
xx.0145.00035	dF10: AutoTrip reset	0xF000	0xF000	Additional functions
xx.0145.00050	dF50: Retain error	0x6100	0x6100	Internal software
xx.0145.00051	dF51: CuCcr error	0x6100	0x6100	Internal software
xx.0145.00052	dF52: BuCcr error	0x6100	0x6100	Internal software

Error messages

Mapping of Lenze device errors to DRIVECOM errors

Lenze error		CAN	DRIVECOM error	
Error number [32 bits]	Error message	Emergency Error Code	Error number [hex]	Error message
xx.0184.00001	Ck01: Pos. HW limit switch	0x8600	0x8600	Positioning controller
xx.0184.00002	Ck02: Neg. HW limit switch	0x8600	0x8600	Positioning controller
xx.0184.00005	Ck15: Error message sig. brake	0x8600	0x8600	Positioning controller
xx.0184.00007	Ck03: Pos. SW limit position	0x8600	0x8600	Positioning controller
xx.0184.00008	Ck04: Neg. SW limit position	0x8600	0x8600	Positioning controller
xx.0184.00015	Ck14: Target position outside SW limit position	0x8600	0x8600	Positioning controller
xx.0184.00064	Ck16: Time overrun manual operation	0x8600	0x8600	Positioning controller
xx.0184.00153	Ck05: Error following error 1	0x8611	0x8611	Following error
xx.0184.00154	Ck06: Error following error 2	0x8611	0x8611	Following error
xx.0184.00155	Ck07: Traversing range limit exceeded	0x8612	0x8612	Reference limit
xx.0184.00156	Ck08: Reference position unknown	0x8612	0x8612	Reference limit
xx.0184.08005	Ck09: Positioning mode invalid	0x8600	0x8600	Positioning controller
xx.0184.08007	Ck10: Profile data implausible	0x8600	0x8600	Positioning controller
xx.0184.08009	Ck11: Operating mode invalid	0x8600	0x8600	Positioning controller
xx.0184.08014	Ck12: Profile number invalid	0x8600	0x8600	Positioning controller
xx.0184.08015	Ck13: Error FB MCKCtrlInterface	0x8600	0x8600	Positioning controller
xx.0400.00009	dH09: EEPROM power unit	0x5530	0x7600	Data memory
xx.0400.00016	dH10: Fan failure	0x5000	0x5000	Device Hardware
xx.0400.00104	dH68: Adjustment data error CU	0x5530	0x6000	Device software
xx.0400.00105	dH69: Adjustment data error BU	0x5530	0x6000	Device software
xx.0980.00001	User error 1	0x6200	0x6200	User software
xx.0981.00002	User error 2	0x6200	0x6200	User software
xx.0982.00003	User error 3	0x6200	0x6200	User software
xx.0983.00004	User error 4	0x6200	0x6200	User software
xx.0984.00001	User error 5	0x6200	0x6200	User software
xx.0985.00002	User error 6	0x6200	0x6200	User software
xx.0986.00003	User error 7	0x6200	0x6200	User software
xx.0987.00004	User error 8	0x6200	0x6200	User software

Error messages

Mapping of Lenze device errors to DRIVECOM errors

EtherNet/IP error messages

Lenze error		DRIVECOM error	
Error number [32 bits]	Error message	Error number [hex]	Error message
xx.0444.12544	EtherNet/IP: Exist. connect. to 8400 lost	0x7510	Serial Interface No 1
xx.0444.21809	EtherNet/IP: Memory: No Access	0x7600	Data memory
xx.0444.21810	EtherNet/IP: Memory: Read Error	0x7600	Data memory
xx.0444.21811	EtherNet/IP: Memory: Write Error	0x7600	Data memory
xx.0444.24592	EtherNet/IP: Restart by Watchdogreset	0x6010	Software reset (watchdog)
xx.0444.24593	EtherNet/IP: Internal Error	0x6100	Internal software
xx.0444.24832	EtherNet/IP: Internal Error	0x6100	Internal software
xx.0444.24833	EtherNet/IP: Internal Error	0x6100	Internal software
xx.0444.25631	EtherNet/IP: Invalid Parameter Set	0x7421	Invalid Parameters
xx.0444.25632	EtherNet/IP: Error: Lenze Setting Loaded	0x7421	Invalid Parameters
xx.0444.25648	EtherNet/IP: Invalid Configuration	0x7421	Invalid Parameters
xx.0444.25907	EtherNet/IP: Invalid IP Parameter	0x7421	Invalid Parameters
xx.0444.33041	EtherNet/IP: Fault Mode	0x7000	Additional Modules
xx.0444.33042	EtherNet/IP: Explicit Message Timeout	0x7500	Communication
xx.0444.33044	EtherNet/IP: Overall Ethernet Timeout	0x7500	Communication
xx.0444.33074	EtherNet/IP: Idle Mode	0x7000	Additional Modules
xx.0444.33395	EtherNet/IP: Duplicate IP Address	0x7421	Invalid Parameters

Parameter reference

Parameters of the Communication Unit

13 Parameter reference

This chapter complements the parameter list and the table of attributes in the reference manual and the »Engineer« online help for the Inverter Drive 8400 motec by the parameters of the communication unit E84DGFCGxxx (EtherNet/IP).

13.1 Parameters of the Communication Unit



Reference manual/»Engineer« Online help for the Inverter Drive 8400 motec

Here you will find general information on parameters.

This chapter lists the parameters of the E84DGFCGxxx Communication Unit (EtherNet/IP) in numerically ascending order.

C13000

Parameter Name: C13000 IP Address		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 11575 = 0x2D37
Setting of the IP address ▶ Setting the IP configuration of the Inverter Drive 8400 motec (□ 31)		
Setting range (min. value unit max. value)		
0		255
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C13000/1	192	IP address (most significant byte)
C13000/2	168	IP address
C13000/3	124	IP address
C13000/4	16	IP address (least significant byte)
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC-STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13001

Parameter Name: C13001 Subnetwork Mask		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 11574 = 0x2D36
Setting of the subnet mask ▶ Setting the IP configuration of the Inverter Drive 8400 motec (□ 31)		
Setting range (min. value unit max. value)		
0		255
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C13001/1	255	Subnet mask (most significant byte)
C13001/2	255	Subnet Mask
C13001/3	255	Subnet Mask
C13001/4	0	Subnet mask (least significant byte)
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC-STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

Parameter reference

Parameters of the Communication Unit

C13002

Parameter Name: C13002 Gateway Address		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 11573 = 0x2D35	
Setting of the gateway address ▶ Setting the IP configuration of the Inverter Drive 8400 motec (📖 31)			
Setting range (min. value unit max. value)			
0			
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info	
C13002/1	0	Gateway address (most significant byte)	
C13002/2	0	Gateway address	
C13002/3	0	Gateway address	
C13002/4	0	Gateway address (least significant byte)	
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC-STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

C13003

Parameter Name: C13003 MAC ID	Data type: OCTET_STRING Index: 11572 = 0x2D34
Display of the MAC-ID	
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC-STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT	

C13005

Parameter Name: C13005 IP Config Control		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 11570 = 0x2D32	
Selection how the IP configuration is to be effected. (Instance attribute 3 (Configuration Control) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) (📖 126)) ▶ Setting the IP configuration of the Inverter Drive 8400 motec (📖 31)			
Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)		Info	
0	Use stored IP	The IP configuration currently saved in the Communication Unit is used.	
1	Use BOOTP	The IP configuration is assigned by the scanner using BOOTP.	
2	Use DHCP	The IP configuration is assigned by the scanner using DHCP. The assignment of a gateway address which is not in the same subnetwork than the IP address, is rejected.	
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC-STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

Parameter reference

Parameters of the Communication Unit

C13006

Parameter Name: C13006 Multicast IP Start Address		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 11569 = 0x2D31	
Setting of the multicast IP address ▶ Setting the IP configuration of the Inverter Drive 8400 motec (📘 31)			
Setting range (min. value unit max. value)			
0			
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info	
C13006/1	239	Multicast IP start address (most significant byte)	
C13006/2	64	Multicast IP start address	
C13006/3	2	Multicast IP start address	
C13006/4	224	Multicast start address (least significant byte)	
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC-STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

C13010

Parameter Name: C13010 Active IP Address			Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 11565 = 0x2D2D
Display of the active IP address (Instance attribute 5 (IP Address) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) ( 126))			
Display range (min. value unit max. value)			
0		255	
Subcodes			Info
C13010/1			Active IP address (most significant byte)
C13010/2			Active IP Address
C13010/3			Active IP Address
C13010/4			Active IP address (least significant byte)
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC-STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

C13011

Parameter Name: C13011 Active Subnetwork Mask			Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 11564 = 0x2D2C		
Display of the active subnetwork mask (Instance attribute 5 (IP Network Mask) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) ( 126))					
Display range (min. value unit max. value)					
0		255			
Subcodes			Info		
C13011/1			Active subnet mask (most significant byte)		
C13011/2			Active Subnetwork Mask		
C13011/3			Active Subnetwork Mask		
C13011/4			Active subnet mask (least significant byte)		
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC-STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT					

Parameter reference

Parameters of the Communication Unit

C13012

Parameter Name: C13012 Active Gateway Address			Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 11563 = 0x2D2B
Display of the active gateway address (Instance attribute 5 (Gateway Address) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) (□ 126))			
Display range (min. value unit max. value)			
0		255	
Subcodes			Info
C13012/1			Active gateway address (most significant byte)
C13012/2			Active gateway address
C13012/3			Active gateway address
C13012/4			Active gateway address (least significant byte)
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC-STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

C13016

Parameter Name: C13016 Active Multicast IP Address			Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 11559 = 0x2D27		
Display of the active multicast IP address					
Display range (min. value unit max. value)					
0		255			
Subcodes			Info		
C13016/1			Multicast IP address (most significant byte)		
C13016/2			Multicast IP address		
C13016/3			Multicast IP address		
C13016/4			Multicast IP address (least significant byte)		
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC-STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT					

Parameter reference

Parameters of the Communication Unit

C13017

Parameter Name: C13017 Ethernet Config Control		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 11558 = 0x2D26
Setting of the baud rate for the Ethernet connections		
Selection list		
0	Auto-Negotiation	
1	10 Mbps	
2	100 Mbps	
3	Reserved	
4	Reserved	
5	10 Mbps/Half Duplex	
6	10 Mbps/Full Duplex	
7	100 Mbps/Half Duplex	
8	100 Mbps/Full Duplex	
9	Reserved	
10	Reserved	
11	Reserved	
12	Reserved	
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C13017/1	0: Auto-Negotiation	Ethernet setting port X31
C13017/2	0: Auto-Negotiation	Ethernet setting port X32
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC-STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13018

Parameter Name: C13018 Multicast Config Alloc Control		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 11557 = 0x2D25
Selection for multicast IP addressing via instance attribute 9 (Mcast Config) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) ( 126)		
Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)		
0	Default Allocation Algorithm	
1	Multicast IP Start Address	
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC-STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13019

Parameter Name: C13019 Multicast Config TTL Value		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 11556 = 0x2D24
Setting of the multicast TTL value for the validity time of data packets in the EtherNet/IP network (Instance attribute 8 (TTL Value) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) (□ 126))		
Setting range (min. value unit max. value)		Lenze setting
1	255	1
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC-STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

Parameter reference

Parameters of the Communication Unit

C13020

Parameter Name: C13020 Multicast Config Num Mcast		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 11555 = 0x2D23	
Used to set how many multicast IP addresses will be assigned. (Instance attribute 9 (Num Mcast) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) (126))			
Setting range (min. value unit max. value)		Lenze setting	
1		8	1
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC-STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

C13021

Parameter Name: C13021 Quality of Service (VLAN-Tagging)		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 11554 = 0x2D22	
Used to set whether QoS tags will be used for the prioritisation of the data packets to be transferred. (Instance attribute 1 (802.1Q Tag Enable) in the Quality of Service (QoS) Object (72 / 0x48) (124))			
Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)			
0	802.1Q Tag Disable		
1	802.1Q Tag Enable		
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC-STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

C13022

Parameter Name: C13022 Quality of Service (DSCP)			Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 11553 = 0x2D21
Setting for the prioritisation of the data packets to be transferred using Differentiated Services Codepoints (DSCP)			
Setting range (min. value unit max. value)			
0			
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info	
C13022/1	59	Reserved	
C13022/2	47	Reserved	
C13022/3	55	Reserved	
C13022/4	47	QoS DSCP Scheduled (Instance attribute 5 (DSCP Scheduled) in the Quality of Service (QoS) Object (72 / 0x48) (124))	
C13022/5	43	QoS DSCP High Prio (Instance attribute 6 (DSCP High Prio) in the Quality of Service (QoS) Object (72 / 0x48) (124))	
C13022/6	31	Reserved	
C13022/7	27	QoS DSCP Explicit Msg (Instance attribute 8 (DSCP Explicit Msg.) in the Quality of Service (QoS) Object (72 / 0x48) (124))	
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC-STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

Parameter reference

Parameters of the Communication Unit

C13840

Parameter Name: C13840 DLR Network Topology		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 10735 = 0x29EF
Display of the used DLR network topology (Device Level Ring) (Instance attribute 1 (Network Topology) in the Device Level Ring (DLR) Object (71 / 0x47) ()		
Selection list (read only)		
0	Linear	
1	Ring	
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC-STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13841

Parameter Name: C13841 DLR Network Status		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 10734 = 0x29EE
Display of the DLR network status (Device Level Ring) (Instance attribute 2 (Network Status) in the Device Level Ring (DLR) Object (71 / 0x47) ()		
Selection list (read only)		
0	Normal	
1	Ring Fault	
2	Unexpected Loop detected	
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC-STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13842

Parameter Name: C13842 Supervisor IP Address		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 10733 = 0x29ED
Display of the supervisor IP address (Instance attribute 10 (Supervisor IP Address) in the Device Level Ring (DLR) Object (71 / 0x47) ()		
Display range (min. value unit max. value)		
0		255
Subcodes		Info
C13842/1		Supervisor IP address (most significant byte)
C13842/2		Supervisor IP Address
C13842/3		Supervisor IP Address
C13842/4		Supervisor IP address (least significant byte)
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC-STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13843

Parameter Name: C13843 Supervisor MAC ID		Data type: OCTET_STRING Index: 10732 = 0x29EC
Display of the supervisor MAC ID (Instance attribute 10 (Supervisor MAC Address) in the Device Level Ring (DLR) Object (71 / 0x47) ()		
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC-STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

Parameter reference

Parameters of the Communication Unit

C13844

Parameter Name: C13844 Beacon Times		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 10731 = 0x29EB
Display of the beacon times (µs)		
Subcodes		Info
C13844/1		Beacon interval
C13844/2		Beacon timeout
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC-STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13845

Parameter Name: C13845 Beacon Frames		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 10730 = 0x29EA
Display of beacon frame information		
Subcodes	Info	
C13845/1	Beacon frames - port X31	
C13845/2	Beacon frame error - port X31	
C13845/3	Beacon frames - port X32	
C13845/4	Beacon frame error - port X32	
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC-STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13846

Parameter Name: C13846 Address Conflict Detection		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 10729 = 0x29E9
Activation of the address conflict detection (ACD) (Instance attribute 10 (SelectAcId) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) ( 126)) Changing this value requires a reset of the device ("power off/on" or "type 0 reset").		
Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)		
0	Deactivated	
1	Enable	
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC-STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13847

Parameter Name: C13847 Active Conflict Detection State		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 10728 = 0x29E8
Display of the status of address conflict detection (ACD)		
Selection list (read only)		
0	Not conflicted	
1	Conflicted	
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC-STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

Parameter reference

Parameters of the Communication Unit

C13848

Parameter Name: C13848 Last Conflicted MAC ID	Data type: OCTET_STRING Index: 10727 = 0x29E7
Display of the MAC address of the EtherNet/IP node with the last address conflict (ACD). The data of the last conflict will only be saved in this code if ACD is active at the moment when the conflict occurs (C13846 = 1). (Instance attribute 11 (RemoteMAC) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) (□ 126))	
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC-STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT	

C13849

Parameter Name: C13849 Last Conflicted IP Address	Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 10726 = 0x29E6
Display of the IP address of the EtherNet/IP node with the last address conflict (ACD). The data of the last conflict will only be saved in this code if ACD is active at the moment when the conflict occurs (C13846 = 1).	
Display range (min. value unit max. value)	
0	255
Subcodes	Info
C13849/1	Last conflicted IP address (most significant byte)
C13849/2	Last conflicted IP address
C13849/3	Last conflicted IP address
C13849/4	Last conflicted IP address (least significant byte)
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC-STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT	

C13850

Parameter Name: C13850 All words to scanner	Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 10725 = 0x29E5
Display of the I/O data words transferred from the Communication Unit (adapter) to the scanner. In the subcodes, all I/O data words transferred to the scanner are displayed. However, only the configured I/O data words are valid.	
Display range (min. value unit max. value)	
-32768	32767
Subcodes	Info
C13850/1	
...	
C13850/10	
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC-STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT	

Parameter reference

Parameters of the Communication Unit

C13851

Parameter Name: C13851 All words from scanner			Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 10724 = 0x29E4
Display of the I/O data words transferred from the scanner to the Communication Unit (adapter). In the subcodes, all I/O data words transferred from the scanner are displayed. However, only the configured I/O data words are valid.			
Display range (min. value unit max. value)			
-32768		32767	
Subcodes			Info
C13851/1			
...			
C13851/8			
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC-STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

C13858

Parameter Name: C13858 Ethernet Port Statistics		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 10717 = 0x29DD
Display of statistical values for the data transfer via the Ethernet connections		
Subcodes		Info
C13858/1		Ethernet port X31: RX
C13858/2		Ethernet port X31: RX CRC error
C13858/3		Ethernet port X31: RX discarded
C13858/4		Ethernet port X31: TX
C13858/5		Ethernet port X31: TX discarded
C13858/6		Ethernet port X32: RX
C13858/7		Ethernet port X32: RX CRC error
C13858/8		Ethernet port X32: RX discarded
C13858/9		Ethernet port X32: TX
C13858/10		Ethernet port X32: TX discarded
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC-STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13861

Parameter Name: C13861 CIP Module Status		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 10714 = 0x29DA
Display of the current CIP module status (Instance attribute 8 (State) in the Identity Object (1 / 0x01) (111)) The status is also indicated via the MS LED. LED status displays (79)		
Selection list (read only)		
0	Nonexistent	
1	Device Self Testing	
2	Standby	
3	Operational	
4	Major Recoverable Fault	
5	Major Unrecoverable Fault	
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC-STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

Parameter reference

Parameters of the Communication Unit

C13862

Parameter Name: C13862 CIP Network Status		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 10713 = 0x29D9
Display of the current CIP network status The status is also indicated via the NS LED. ▶ LED status displays (79)		
Selection list (read only)		
0	No IP Address	
1	Nonexistent	
2	Established	
3	Timed Out	
4	Duplicate IP	
5	Self-Test	
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC-STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13863

Parameter Name: C13863 Ethernet Port		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 10712 = 0x29D8
Display of the baud rate currently used on the Ethernet connections		
Selection list (read only)		
0	Nonexistent	
1	10 Mbps/Half Duplex	
2	10 Mbps/Full Duplex	
3	100 Mbps/Half Duplex	
4	100 Mbps/Full Duplex	
5	Reserved	
6	Reserved	
Subcodes		Info
C13863/1		Ethernet port X31 link state
C13863/2		Ethernet port X32 link state
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC-STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13870

Parameter Name: C13870 CIP Connections State		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 10705 = 0x29D1
Display of the current CIP connection status		
Selection list (read only)		
0	Nonexistent	
3	Established	
4	Timed Out	
Subcodes		Info
C13870/1		Status of CIP connection 1
...		...
C13870/8		Status of CIP connection 8
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC-STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

Parameter reference

Parameters of the Communication Unit

C13871

Parameter Name: C13871 CIP Connections Type		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 10704 = 0x29D0
Display of the current CIP connection types • "Listen Only" connections are not displayed.		
Selection list (read only)		
0	Nonexistent	
1	Exclusive Owner	
2	Input Only	
3	Listen Only	
4	Explicit Connection	
Subcodes		Info
C13871/1		Type of CIP connection 1
...		...
C13871/8		Type of CIP connection 8
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC-STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13872

Parameter Name: C13872 CIP Connection Triggers		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 10703 = 0x29CF
Display of the current CIP connection class		
Selection list (read only)		
0	Nonexistent	
1	Class 1, Cyclic, Client	
163	Class 3, App. Obj., Server	
Subcodes		Info
C13872/1		Trigger of CIP connection 1
...		...
C13872/8		Trigger of CIP connection 8
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC-STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13873

Parameter Name: C13873 CIP Connections RPI		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 10702 = 0x29CE
Display of the RPI times (Requested Package Interval) currently used for the CIP connections ("Originator to Target" time)		
Display range (min. value unit max. value)		
0	ms	
4294967295		
Subcodes		Info
C13873/1		RPI of CIP connection 1
...		...
C13873/8		RPI of CIP connection 8
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC-STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

Parameter reference

Parameters of the Communication Unit

C13874

Parameter Name: C13874 CIP Connections Timeout Time			Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 10701 = 0x29CD
Display of the timeouts (ms) of the CIP connections			
Display range (min. value unit max. value)			
0	ms	4294967295	
Subcodes			Info
C13874/1			Timeout time of CIP connection 1
...			...
C13874/8			Timeout time of CIP connection 8
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC-STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO MAP RX ☐ PDO MAP TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

C13875

Parameter Name: C13875 CIP Connections RUN/IDLE Flag		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 10700 = 0x29CC	
Display of the run and idle flags of the CIP connections			
Selection list (read only)			
0	Nonexistent		
1	IDLE		
2	RUN		
Subcodes		Info	
C13875/1		RUN/IDLE flag - CIP connection 1	
...		...	
C13875/8		RUN/IDLE flag - CIP connection 8	
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC-STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

C13880

Parameter Name: C13880 Monitoring Reaction		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 10695 = 0x29C7	
Setting of the monitoring response in the event of a Fault with regard to EtherNet/IP communication (📘 78) (Mapping of the Lenze object Lenze Class (101 / 0x65) (📘 139)) A change in the monitoring response becomes immediately effective.			
Selection list			
0	No response		
1	Error		
4	Warning Locked		
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info	
C13880/1	0: No Response	Idle Mode	
C13880/2	1: No Response	Fault Mode (only for "exclusive owner" connections)	
C13880/3	0: No Response	Expl. message timeout	
C13880/4	0: No Response	Overall Ethernet communication timeout	
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC-STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

Parameter reference

Parameters of the Communication Unit

C13881

Parameter Name: C13881 Overall Ethernet Timeout Time			Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 10694 = 0x29C6
Setting of the overall monitoring time (see Fault with regard to EtherNet/IP communication (□ 78)) A change in the monitoring response becomes immediately effective.			
Setting range (min. value unit max. value)			Lenze setting
500	ms	65535	10000 ms
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC-STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

C13885

Parameter Name: C13885 Clear I/O Data		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 10690 = 0x29C2
Setting which I/O data are to be processed by the adapter to maintain internal communication if ... • the network status of the controlling I/O connection is "Not connected" (see C13862) or • an idle event has occurred. Changes in the setting becomes effective immediately. (See Fault with regard to EtherNet/IP communication (📖 78).)		
Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)		
0	Use of last Scanner Output Data	
1	Clear Scanner Output Data	
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC-STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13899

Parameter Name: C13899 Hostname		Data type: VISIBLE_STRING Index: 10676 = 0x29B4
Each subcode contains a string with a length of 32 bytes indicating the designation of the EtherNet/IP node. (Instance attribute 6 (Host Name) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) ( 126))		
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C13899/1		Host name
C13899/2		Host name
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC-STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13900

Parameter Name: C13900 Firmware Product Type			Data type: VISIBLE_STRING Index: 10675 = 0x29B3
The code contains a string with a length of 8 bytes. The identification code "E84DGFCG" is displayed.			
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC-STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

C13901

Parameter Name: C13901 Firmware Compilation Date			Data type: VISIBLE_STRING Index: 10674 = 0x29B2
The code contains a string with a length of 20 bytes. The software creation date ("MMM DD YYYY") and time ("hh:mm:ss") are displayed (e.g. "Mar 21 2005 12:31:21").			
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC-STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

Parameter reference

Parameters of the Communication Unit

C13902

Parameter Name: C13902 Firmware Version	Data type: VISIBLE_STRING Index: 10673 = 0x29B1
The code contains a string with a length of 11 bytes. The firmware version is displayed (e.g. "00.01.00.00").	
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC-STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT	

Parameter reference

Table of attributes

13.2 Table of attributes

The table of attributes contains information that is required for communication with the inverter via parameters.

How to read the table of attributes:

Column		Meaning	Entry	
Code		Parameter name	Cxxxxx	
Name		Parameter short text (display text)	Text	
Index	dec	Index under which the parameter is addressed. The subindex for array variables corresponds to the Lenze subcode number.	24575 - Lenze code number	Is only required for access via a bus system.
	hex		0x5FFF - Lenze code number	
Data	DS	Data structure	E	Single variable (only one parameter element)
			A	Array variable (several parameter elements)
	DA	Number of array elements (subcodes)	Number	
	DT	Data type	BITFIELD_8	1 byte, bit-coded
			BITFIELD_16	2 bytes, bit-coded
			BITFIELD_32	4 bytes, bit-coded
			INTEGER_8	1 byte, with sign
			INTEGER_16	2 bytes with sign
			INTEGER_32	4 bytes, with sign
			UNSIGNED_8	1 byte without sign
			UNSIGNED_16	2 bytes without sign
			UNSIGNED_32	4 bytes, without sign
			VISIBLE_STRING	ASCII string
			OCTET_STRING	
	Factor	Factor for data transmission via a bus system, depending on the number of decimal positions	Factor	1 = No decimal positions 10 = 1 decimal position 100 = 2 decimal positions 1000 = 3 decimal positions
Access	R	Read access	☒ Reading permitted	
	W	Write access	☒ Writing permitted	
	CINH	Controller inhibit (CINH) required	☒ Writing is only possible when the controller is inhibited (CINH)	

Parameter reference

Table of attributes

Table of attributes

Code	Name	Index		Data				Access		
		dec	hex	DS	DA	DT	Factor	R	W	CINH
C13000	IP address	11575	0x2D37	A	4	UNSIGNED_8		☒	☒	
C13001	Subnet Mask	11574	0x2D36	A	4	UNSIGNED_8		☒	☒	
C13002	Gateway address	11573	0x2D35	A	4	UNSIGNED_8		☒	☒	
C13003	MAC-ID	11572	0x2D34	E	1	OCTET_STRING		☒		
C13005	IP Config Control	11570	0x2D32	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒	☒	
C13006	Multicast IP Start Address	11569	0x2D31	A	4	UNSIGNED_8		☒	☒	
C13010	Active IP Address	11565	0x2D2D	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒		
C13011	Active Subnetwork Mask	11564	0x2D2C	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒		
C13012	Active gateway address	11563	0x2D2B	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒		
C13016	Active Multicast IP Address	11559	0x2D27	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒		
C13017	Ethernet Config Control	11558	0x2D26	A	2	UNSIGNED_16	1	☒	☒	
C13018	Multicast Config Alloc Control	11557	0x2D25	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒	☒	
C13019	Multicast Config TTL Value	11556	0x2D24	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒	☒	
C13020	Multicast Config Num Mcast	11555	0x2D23	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒	☒	
C13021	Quality of Service (VLAN-Tagging)	11554	0x2D22	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒	☒	
C13022	Quality of Service (DSCP)	11553	0x2D21	A	7	UNSIGNED_8		☒	☒	
C13840	DLR Network Topology	10735	0x29EF	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒		
C13841	DLR Network Status	10734	0x29EE	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒		
C13842	Supervisor IP Address	10733	0x29ED	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒		
C13843	Supervisor MAC ID	10732	0x29EC	E	1	OCTET_STRING		☒		
C13844	Beacon Times	10731	0x29EB	A	2	UNSIGNED_32	1	☒		
C13845	Beacon Frames	10730	0x29EA	A	4	UNSIGNED_32	1	☒		
C13846	Address Conflict Detection	10729	0x29E9	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒	☒	
C13847	Active Conflict Detection State	10728	0x29E8	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒		
C13848	Last Conflicted MAC ID	10727	0x29E7	E	1	OCTET_STRING		☒		
C13849	Last Conflicted IP Address	10726	0x29E6	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒		
C13850	All words to scanner	10725	0x29E5	A	10	INTEGER_16	1	☒		
C13851	All words from scanner	10724	0x29E4	A	8	INTEGER_16	1	☒		
C13858	Ethernet Port Statistics	10717	0x29DD	A	10	UNSIGNED_32	1	☒		
C13861	CIP Module Status	10714	0x29DA	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	☒		
C13862	CIP Network Status	10713	0x29D9	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	☒		
C13863	Ethernet Port	10712	0x29D8	A	2	UNSIGNED_16	1	☒		
C13870	CIP Connections State	10705	0x29D1	A	8	UNSIGNED_16	1	☒		
C13871	CIP Connections Type	10704	0x29D0	A	8	UNSIGNED_16	1	☒		
C13872	CIP Connection Triggers	10703	0x29CF	A	8	UNSIGNED_16	1	☒		
C13873	CIP Connections RPI	10702	0x29CE	A	8	UNSIGNED_32	1	☒		
C13874	CIP Connections Timeout Time	10701	0x29CD	A	8	UNSIGNED_32	1	☒		
C13875	CIP Connections RUN/IDLE Flag	10700	0x29CC	A	8	UNSIGNED_16	1	☒		
C13880	Monitoring Reaction	10695	0x29C7	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒	☒	
C13881	Overall Ethernet Timeout Time	10694	0x29C6	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	☒	☒	
C13885	Clear I/O Data	10690	0x29C2	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒	☒	
C13899	Hostname	10676	0x29B4	A	2	VISIBLE_STRING		☒	☒	
C13900	Firmware Product Type	10675	0x29B3	E	1	VISIBLE_STRING		☒		
C13901	Firmware Compilation Date	10674	0x29B2	E	1	VISIBLE_STRING		☒		
C13902	Firmware Version	10673	0x29B1	E	1	VISIBLE_STRING		☒		

14 Implemented CIP™ objects

An EtherNet/IP node can be seen as an accumulation of objects. An individual object is characterised by its class, its instances and attributes. Several services such as read and write services can be applied to these objects.



Note!

This chapter only describes the CIP objects implemented by Lenze and the properties supported by them (attributes, service codes etc.).

Not all object properties described in the "Common Industrial Protocol Specification" of the ODVA are supported.



"Common Industrial Protocol Specification" of the ODVA

Here you will find detailed information about the CIP objects.

Overview of the implemented CIP objects

CIP objects	Description
General objects	
Identity Object (1 / 0x01) (📖 111)	Identification and general information about the device
Message Router Object (2 / 0x02) (📖 113)	Addressing of a service for the transfer of data to any object class or instance
Assembly Object (4 / 0x04) (📖 114)	Input/output data of the scanner
Connection Manager Object (6 / 0x06) (📖 120)	Management of the internal resources for the transfer of data (implicit/explicit messaging)
EtherNet/IP objects	
Device Level Ring (DLR) Object (71 / 0x47) (📖 122)	Status information for the DLR protocol
Quality of Service (QoS) Object (72 / 0x48) (📖 124)	Classification and prioritisation of the data packets for EtherNet/IP communication
TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) (📖 126)	Configuration of the TCP/IP network interface of the device
Ethernet Link Object (246 / 0xF6) (📖 130)	General information and status information about the Ethernet interfaces of the device
AC drive profile objects	
Motor Data Object (40 / 0x28) (📖 134)	Data basis for motor parameters
Control Supervisor Object (41 / 0x29) (📖 135)	Management functions of the motor control devices.
AC Drive Object (42 / 0x2A) (📖 137)	Device-specific functions of the inverter, e.g. speed ramps, torque control etc.
Lenze objects	
Lenze Class (101 / 0x65) (📖 139)	Lenze error responses to EtherNet/IP errors
Lenze Class (103 / 0x67) (📖 141)	Image of the scanner input data
Lenze Class (104 / 0x68) (📖 142)	Image of the scanner output data
Lenze Class (110 / 0x6E) (📖 143)	Access to Lenze codes

General class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Description
1	Get	Revision	UINT	Revision no. of the object
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	Max. number of instances of the object
3	Get	Number of Instances	UINT	Number of instances of the object
4	Get	Optional Attribute List:	STRUCT of:	List of the optional instance attributes:
		Number Attributes	UINT	Number of optional attributes
		Optional Attributes	ARRAY of UINT	Listing of the optional attributes
5	Get	Optional Service List:	STRUCT of:	List of the optional services:
		Number Services	UINT	Number of optional services
		Optional Services	ARRAY of UINT	Listing of the optional services
6	Get	Max. ID Number Class Attributes	UINT	The attribute ID of the last class attribute of the class description implemented in the device
7	Get	Max. ID Number Instance Attributes	UINT	The attribute ID of the last instance attribute of the class description implemented in the device

Implemented CIP™ objects

General CIP objects

14.1 General CIP objects

14.1.1 Identity Object (1 / 0x01)

The "Identity Object" provides the identification and general information about the device.

Class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Revision	UINT	1 (0x0001)
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	1 (0x0001)
3	Get	Number of Instances	UINT	1 (0x0001)
6	Get	Max. ID Number Class Attributes	UINT	7 (0x0007)
7	Get	Max. ID Number Instance Attributes	UINT	8 (0x0008)

Instance attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Vendor ID	UINT	587 (0x024B)
2	Get	Device Type	UINT	2 (0x0002): AC Drive
3	Get	Product Code	UINT	8440 (0x20F8)
4	Get	Revision:	STRUCT of:	Firmware revision of the device
		Major Revision	USINT	
		Minor Revision	USINT	
5	Get	Status	WORD	Current device status (status bits) • Instance attribute "Status" (attribute 5) (□ 112) • EtherNet/IP state diagram (□ 44)
6	Get	Serial Number	UDINT	Serial number of the device
7	Get	Product Name	SHORT_STRING	E84DGFCG
8	Get	State	USINT	Current device state: • 0: Nonexistent • 1: Device self-testing • 2: Standby • 3: Operational • 4: Major recoverable fault • 5: Major unrecoverable fault • 6 ... 254: Reserved • 255: Standard for "Get_Attributes_All" service (See also C13861 , LED status displays (□ 79))

Implemented CIP™ objects

General CIP objects

Instance attribute "Status" (attribute 5)

Bits	Name	Description
0	Owned	The state '1' indicates that the device (or an object within the device) has an owner. Within a master/slave model, the state '1' indicates that the "predefined master/slave connection set" is assigned to a master. Outside the master/slave model, it means "TBD".
1	-	Reserved (0)
2	Configured	The state '1' indicates that the activities the device application carries out differ from the "out of box" standard configuration. This should not comprise the configuration of communication.
3	-	Reserved (0)
4 ... 7	Extended Device Status	• 0000: Status is "self-testing" or unknown • 0001: Firmware update is being carried out • 0010: At least one faulty I/O connection • 0011: No I/O connections available • 0100: Non-volatile configuration is faulty • 0101: "Major fault" (bit 10 or 11 is '1') • 0110: At least one I/O connection is in the "run mode" • 0111: At least one I/O connection is available, all are in the "idle mode" • 1000: Reserved • 1001: Reserved • 1010 ... 1111: Reserved / manufacturer-specific
8	Minor Recoverable Fault	The state '1' indicates that a "Minor Recoverable Fault" has occurred.
9	Minor Unrecoverable Fault	The state '1' indicates that a "Minor Unrecoverable Fault" has occurred.
10	Major Recoverable Fault	The state '1' indicates that a "Major Recoverable Fault" has occurred.
11	Major Unrecoverable Fault	The state '1' indicates that a "Major Unrecoverable Fault" has occurred.
12 ... 15	Extended Device Status 2	Reserved (0) / manufacturer-specific

Supported service codes

Service code [hex]	Name	Description
0x01	Get_Attributes_All	Outputs a list of the attributes and the attribute's values for a certain object.
0x05	Reset	These reset service types are supported: • 0: Mains switching (power off/on) is simulated. • 1: The parameters of the device are reset to the Lenze setting and mains switching (power off/on) is simulated.
0x0E	Get_Attribute_Single	Outputs the value of a certain attribute.

Implemented CIP™ objects

General CIP objects

14.1.2 Message Router Object (2 / 0x02)

With the "Message Router Object", a client can address a service for the transfer of data to any object class or instance.

Class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Revision	UINT	1 (0x0001)
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	1 (0x0001)
3	Get	Number of Instances	UINT	1 (0x0001)
4	Get	Optional Attribute List:	STRUCT of:	
		Number Attributes	UINT	2 (0x0002)
		Optional Attributes	ARRAY of UINT	1, 2 (0x0001.0002)
5	Get	Optional Service List:	STRUCT of:	
		Number Services	UINT	1 (0x0001)
		Optional Services	ARRAY of UINT	10 (0x000A)
6	Get	Max. ID Number Class Attributes	UINT	7 (0x0007)
7	Get	Max. ID Number Instance Attributes	UINT	6 (0x0006)

Instance attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Object list:	STRUCT of:	Object list:
		Number	UINT	Number of supported object class codes
		Classes	ARRAY of UINT	Listing of the supported object class codes
2	Get	Number Available	UINT	Max. number of supported connections

Supported service codes

Service code [hex]	Name	Description
0x01	Get_Attributes_All	Outputs a list of the attributes and the attribute's values for a certain object.
0x0E	Get_Attribute_Single	Outputs the value of a certain attribute.

14.1.3 Assembly Object (4 / 0x04)

For data exchange, the Communication Unit supports the following assembly object instances:

Application	Instance ID		Assembly object instance
	[dec]	[hex]	
Lenze technology applications / User-definable parameter sets	110	0x6E	Custom Output
	111	0x6F	Custom Input
"AC Drive Profile" application	20	0x14	Basic Speed Control Output
	21	0x15	Extended Speed Control Output
	22	0x16	Speed and Torque Control Output
	23	0x17	Extended Speed and Torque Control Output
	70	0x46	Basic Speed Control Input
	71	0x47	Extended Speed Control Input
	72	0x48	Speed and Torque Control Input
	73	0x49	Extended Speed and Torque Control Input

The contents of the input and output data depends on the I/O data arrangement in the inverter ([I/O data mapping](#) (48)).



Application note

An example of parameter data transfer (read/write parameters) in a "AC Drive Profile" application can be found in the download area (Application Knowledge Base) at www.Lenze.com:

Class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Revision	UINT	2 (0x0002)
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	130 (0x0082)
3	Get	Number of Instances	UINT	11 (0x000B)
4	Get	Optional Attribute List:	STRUCT of:	
		Number Attributes	UINT	1 (0x0001)
		Optional Attributes	ARRAY of UINT	4 (0x0004)
6	Get	Max. ID Number Class Attributes	UINT	7 (0x0007)
7	Get	Max. ID Number Instance Attributes	UINT	4 (0x0004)

Implemented CIP™ objects

General CIP objects

Instance attributes for output data of the scanner

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
3	Get / Set	Data	ARRAY of SINT / INT / DINT	Max. 16 bytes from the scanner to the adapter: • 20 (0x14): Basic Speed Control Output • 21 (0x15): Extended Speed Control Output • 22 (0x16): Speed and Torque Control Output • 23 (0x17): Extended Speed and Torque Control Output • 110 (0x6E): Custom Output ▶ Instance attribute "Data" (attribute 3) (116)
4	Get	Size	UINT	Number of bytes in attribute 3 (Data)

Assembly output objects (scanner to adapter) are assumed to have a 4-byte header (32-bit "run/idle header"). When mapping the assemblies, this header will automatically be added to the data stream by most Allen-Bradley PLC/SLC equipment.

If your PLC does not support this header (like the Rockwell PLCs do), add a preceding 32-bit header to the output image.

You can then define the **bit 0** of this header in the process image of your PLC:

- State '0': idle mode
- State '1': run mode

For the operation with Rockwell PLCs, adaptations are not required.

The [Lenze Class \(104 / 0x68\)](#) (142) provides the image of the output data of the scanner.

Implemented CIP™ objects

General CIP objects

Instance attributes for input data of the scanner

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
3	Get / Set	Data	ARRAY of SINT / INT / DINT	Max. 20 bytes from the adapter to the scanner: • 70 (0x46): Basic Speed Control Input • 71 (0x47): Extended Speed Control Input • 72 (0x48): Speed and Torque Control Input • 73 (0x49): Extended Speed and Torque Control Input • 111 (0x6F): Custom Input ► Instance attribute "Data" (attribute 3) (116) In the 111 (0x6F, Custom Input) assembly object instance, the I/O data are entered in the last two words. ► Configuring I/O data (46)
4	Get	Size	UINT	Number of bytes in attribute 3 (Data)

The assembly input objects (adapter to scanner) are mapped in the adapter memory starting with byte 0.

The input objects are transmitted in a "modeless" manner, i.e. a 4-byte header is not included in the transfer.

So the start address in the assembly memory map is the actual start of the first assembly data element.

Please observe the actual assembly lengths when mapping the input objects to the controller memory.

The [Lenze Class \(103 / 0x67\)](#) (141) provides the image of the input data of the scanner.

Instance attribute "Data" (attribute 3)

Instance	Byte	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
20 (0x14)	0						Fault Reset		Run Fwd
	1								
	2	Speed Reference (Low Byte)							
	3	Speed Reference (High Byte)							
21 (0x15)	0		Net Ref	NetCtrl			Fault Reset	Run Rev	Run Fwd
	1								
	2	Speed Reference (Low Byte)							
	3	Speed Reference (High Byte)							
22 (0x16)	0						Fault Reset		Run Fwd
	1								
	2	Speed Reference (Low Byte)							
	3	Speed Reference (High Byte)							
	4	Torque Reference (Low Byte)							
	5	Torque Reference (High Byte)							

Implemented CIP™ objects

General CIP objects

Instance	Byte	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
23 (0x17)	0		Net Ref	NetCtrl			Fault Reset	Run Rev	Run Fwd
	1								
	2	Speed Reference (Low Byte)							
	3	Speed Reference (High Byte)							
	4	Torque Reference (Low Byte)							
	5	Torque Reference (High Byte)							
110 (0x6E)	0	Custom Output							
	...	...							
	31	Custom Output							
70 (0x46)	0						Running1 (Fwd)		Faulted
	1								
	2	Speed Actual (Low Byte)							
	3	Speed Actual (High Byte)							
71 (0x47)	0	At Reference	RefFrom Net	CtrlFrom Net	Ready	Running2 (Rev)	Running1 (Fwd)	Warning	Faulted
	1	Drive State							
	2	Speed Actual (Low Byte)							
	3	Speed Actual (High Byte)							
72 (0x48)	0						Running1 (Fwd)		Faulted
	1								
	2	Speed Actual (Low Byte)							
	3	Speed Actual (High Byte)							
	4	Torque Actual (Low Byte)							
	5	Torque Actual (High Byte)							
73 (0x49)	0	At Reference	RefFrom Net	CtrlFrom Net	Ready	Running2 (Rev)	Running1 (Fwd)	Warning	Faulted
	1	Drive State							
	2	Speed Actual (Low Byte)							
	3	Speed Actual (High Byte)							
	4	Torque Actual (Low Byte)							
	5	Torque Actual (High Byte)							
111 (0x6F)	0	Custom Input							
	...	...							
	31	Custom Input							



Note!

In order to be able to use the torque control for the **assembly object instances 22 (0x16), 23 (0x17), 72 (0x48), 73 (0x49)**, the "DriveMode" attribute has to be written by means of explicit message transfer.

► [Write "DriveMode" attribute](#) (138)

Implemented CIP™ objects

General CIP objects

Data mapping of the output assemblies

Data component [Bits 0 ... 7]	Class		Instance Number	Attribute	
	Name	Number		Name	Number
RunFwd [Bit 0]	Control Supervisor	0x29	1	Run1	3
RunRev [Bit 1]	Control Supervisor	0x29	1	Run2	4
FaultReset [Bit 2]	Control Supervisor	0x29	1	FaultRst	12
NetCtrl [Bit 5]	Control Supervisor	0x29	1	NetCtrl	5
NetRef [Bit 6]	AC Drive	0x2A	1	NetRef	4
Drive Mode [Bits 0 ... 7]	AC Drive	0x2A	1	DriveMode	6
Speed Reference [Bits 0 ... 7]	AC Drive	0x2A	1	SpeedRef	8
Torque Reference [Bits 0 ... 7]	AC Drive	0x2A	1	TorqueRef	12
Custom Output [Bits 0 ... 7]					



Note!

In case of the assembly object instances 21 (0x15) und 23 (0x17), NetCtrl (Bit 5) and NetRef (Bit 6) must be set in order that the inverter can receive start/stop commands and speed/torque commands via the network.

Data mapping of the input assemblies

Data component [Bits 0 ... 7]	Class		Instance Number	Attribute	
	Name	Number		Name	Number
Faulted [Bit 0]	Control Supervisor	0x29	1	Faulted	10
Warning [Bit 1]	Control Supervisor	0x29	1	Warning	11
Running1 (Fwd) [Bit 2]	Control Supervisor	0x29	1	Running1	7
Running2 (Rev) [Bit 3]	Control Supervisor	0x29	1	Running2	8
Ready [Bit 4]	Control Supervisor	0x29	1	Ready	9
CtrlFromNet [Bit 5]	Control Supervisor	0x29	1	CtrlFromNet	15
RefFromNet [Bit 6]	AC Drive	0x2A	1	RefFromNet	29
At Reference [Bit 7]	AC Drive	0x2A	1	AtReference	3
Drive State [Bits 0 ... 7]	Control Supervisor	0x29	1	State	6
Speed Actual [Bits 0 ... 7]	AC Drive	0x2A	1	SpeedActual	7
Torque Actual [Bits 0 ... 7]	AC Drive	0x2A	1	TorqueActual	11
Custom Input [Bits 0 ... 7]					

Implemented CIP™ objects

General CIP objects

Supported service codes

Service code [hex]	Name	Description
0x0E	Get_Attribute_Single	Outputs the value of a certain attribute.
0x10	Set_Attribute_Single	Changes the value of a certain attribute.

Implemented CIP™ objects

General CIP objects

14.1.4 Connection Manager Object (6 / 0x06)

The "Connection Manager Object" manages the internal resources for the I/O data transfer (implicit messaging) and the parameter data transfer (explicit messaging). The instance specified by the "connection manager" class refers to a "connection instance" or a "connection object".

Class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Revision	UINT	1 (0x0001)
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	1 (0x0001)
3	Get	Number of Instances	UINT	1 (0x0001)
4	Get	Optional Attribute List:	STRUCT of:	
		Number Attributes	UINT	8 (0x0008)
		Optional Attributes	ARRAY of UINT	1 ... 8 0x0001.0002.0003.0004.0005.0006.0007. 0008
6	Get	Max. ID Number Class Attributes	UINT	7 (0x0007)
7	Get	Max. ID Number Instance Attributes	UINT	8 (0x0008)

Instance attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Set ¹⁾	Open Requests	UINT	Number of "Forward Open Service Requests" received
2	Set ¹⁾	Open Format Rejects	UINT	Number of "Forward Open Service Requests" rejected due to faulty format.
3	Set ¹⁾	Open Resource Rejects	UINT	Number of "Forward Open Service Requests" rejected due to a lack of resources.
4	Set ¹⁾	Open Other Rejects	UINT	Number of "Forward Open Service Requests" rejected due to other reasons than faulty format or lack of resources.
5	Set ¹⁾	Close Requests	UINT	Number of "Forward Close Service Requests" received
6	Set ¹⁾	Close Format Requests	UINT	Number of "Forward Close Service Requests" rejected due to faulty format.
7	Set ¹⁾	Close Other Requests	UINT	Number of "Forward Close Service Requests" rejected due to other reasons than faulty format.
8	Set ¹⁾	Connection Timeouts	UINT	Total number of "Connection Timeouts" that have occurred within the connections monitored by this object.

- 1) A device can reject a "Request" of the attribute with the general status code "0x09" (invalid attribute value) if the attribute value sent is unequal to zero.

Implemented CIP™ objects

General CIP objects

Instance error messages

Error code [hex]	Extended code [hex]	Error designation	Description
0x000	-	SUCCESS	No error
0x001	0x106	OWNERSHIP_CONFLICT	The connection could not be established because another connection has already occupied the required resources. It is only possible to establish an "exclusive owner" connection to the adapter.
0x001	0x119	NON-LISTEN ONLY CONNECTION NOT OPENED	The connection could not be established because there is no "non-listen only" connection (input only, exclusive owner). The "non-listen only" connection must be of the "multicast" connection type.
0x001	0x127	INVALID_ORIGINATOR_TO_TARGET_SIZE	The resulting length of the ports mapped in the receive object PDO_RX0 does not correspond to the number of data bytes of the assembly object instance 110 (0x6E, Custom Output) defined in the scanner.
0x001	0x128	INVALID_TARGET_TO_ORIGINATOR_SIZE	The resulting length of the ports mapped in the transmit object PDO_TX0 does not correspond to the number of data bytes of the assembly object instance 111 (0x6F, Custom Input) defined in the scanner.
0x001	0x204	UNCONNECTED_REQUEST_TIMED_OUT	The adapter does not respond to the establishment of the connection. • There might be no physical connection. • The adapter is switched off. • The adapter has an invalid IP configuration.
0x001	0x320	ACCESS_CONTENTION	Manufacturer-specific error: • The configurations of the assembly input and output objects are mixed up. • The connection could not be established because another connection has already occupied the required resources. It is only possible to establish an "exclusive owner" connection to the adapter.
0x001	0x111	ROUTER_EXT_ERR_RPI_NOT_SUPPORTED	The RPI set for a connection is not supported. • Min. class 1 RPI = 4 ms • Min. class-3-RPI = 10 ms
0x001	0x112	RROUTER_EXT_ERR_RPI_VALUE_NOT_ACCEPTABLE	The RPI set for a connection is not supported. • Min. class 1 RPI = 4 ms • Min. class-3-RPI = 10 ms
0x001	0x123	ROUTER_EXT_ERR_INVALID_TO_CONNECTION_TYPE	The output image connection type is invalid or not supported.
0x001	0x124	ROUTER_EXT_ERR_INVALID_TO_CONNECTION_TYPE	The input image connection type is invalid or not supported.
0x001	0x12A	ROUTER_EXT_ERR_INVALID_CONSUMING_PATH	The path specification for the output data from the scanner is invalid.
0x001	0x12B	ROUTER_EXT_ERR_INVALID_PRODUCING_PATH	The path specification for the input data to the scanner is invalid.

Supported service codes

Service code [hex]	Name	Description
0x54	Forward_Open	Opens a CIP connection from the PLC to the target drive.
0x4E	Forward_Close	Closes a CIP connection from the PLC to the target drive.
0x0E	Get_Attribute_Single	Outputs the value of a certain attribute.

14.2 EtherNet/IP objects

14.2.1 Device Level Ring (DLR) Object (71 / 0x47)

The "Device Level Ring (DLR) Object" provides status information for the DLR protocol. The DLR protocol is a "layer 2" protocol enabling the use of an Ethernet ring topology.



Note!

Only the "beacon-based ring node" mode is supported.

Class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Revision	UINT	2 (0x0002)
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	1 (0x0001)
3	Get	Number of Instances	UINT	1 (0x0001)
6	Get	Max. ID Number Class Attributes	UINT	7 (0x0007)
7	Get	Max. ID Number Instance Attributes	UINT	2 (0x0002)

Instance attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Network Topology	USINT	Current network topology 0: Line topology 1: Ring topology (Display via C13840)
2	Get	Network Status	USINT	Current network status 0: Normal 1: Ring Fault (only for ring topology) 2: Unexpected Loop Detected (only for line topology) (Display via C13841)
10	Get	Active Supervisor Address	STRUCT of:	IP and MAC address of the active ring supervisor
		Supervisor IP Address	UDINT	Ethernet MAC address The value '0' indicates that no IP address has been configured for the device. (Display via C13842)
		Supervisor MAC Address	ARRAY of USINT[6]	Ethernet MAC address (Display via C13843)
12	Get	Capability Flags	DWORD	Telegram processing method for the ring node implementation 2: Beacon-based ring node ▶ Instance attribute "Capability Flags" (attribute 12) (□ 123)

Implemented CIP™ objects

EtherNet/IP objects

Instance attribute "Capability Flags" (attribute 12)

Bits	Name	Description
0	Announce-based Ring Node	Is not supported (state '0').
1	Beacon-based Ring Node	The state '1' is set if the ring node implementation is based on the processing of "beacon frames". See also: • C13844 (Beacon Times) • C13845 (Beacon Frames)
2 ... 31	-	Reserved (0)

Supported service codes

Service code [hex]	Name	Description
0x01	Get_Attributes_All	Outputs a list of the attributes and the attribute's values for a certain object.
0x0E	Get_Attribute_Single	Outputs the value of a certain attribute.
0x10	Set_Attribute_Single	Changes the value of a certain attribute.
0x18	Get_Member	Outputs the members of a certain attribute.

Implemented CIP™ objects

EtherNet/IP objects

14.2.2 Quality of Service (QoS) Object (72 / 0x48)

The "Quality of Service (QoS) Object" enables different classifications and prioritisations of the data packets for EtherNet/IP communication. For this purpose, the EtherNet/IP messages are marked with "802.1Q tags" and "Differentiated Services Codepoints" (DSCP).

Class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Revision	UINT	1 (0x0001)
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	1 (0x0001)
3	Get	Number of Instances	UINT	1 (0x0001)
6	Get	Max. ID Number Class Attributes	UINT	7 (0x0007)
7	Get	Max. ID Number Instance Attributes	UINT	8 (0x0008)

Instance attributes

The instance attributes act independently of each other.

The DSCP values are used for the IP headers.

Irrespective of this, VLAN tagging can be activated in addition ([C13021](#) = 1).

The VLAN ID of Lenze devices is '0'.

The VLAN priority results from the DSCP values configured.

Changes in the attribute values will only take effect after a reset of the device ("power off/on" or "type 0 reset").



Note!

Before activating VLAN tagging, please ensure that all involved components support VLAN tagging. It may occur that the devices not supporting VLAN tagging cannot be accessed anymore.

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Set	802.1Q Tag Enable	USINT	Enables the sending of data packets with 802.1Q tags (C13021) • 0: No use of 802.1Q tags (Lenze setting) • 1: Use of 802.1Q tags
4	Set	DSCP Urgent	USINT	55: Urgent/imperative messages Is not supported at the moment.
5	Set	DSCP Scheduled	USINT	47: Scheduled messages (Can only be used for "exclusive owner" connections.) (C13022/4)
6	Set	DSCP High	USINT	43: Messages with high priority (Can only be used for "input only" and "listen only" connections.) (C13022/5)

Implemented CIP™ objects

EtherNet/IP objects

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
7	Set	DSCP Low	USINT	31: Messages with low priority Is not supported at the moment.
8	Set	DSCP Explicit	USINT	27: "Explicit messages" (parameter data) (C13022/7)

Supported service codes

Service code [hex]	Name	Description
0x0E	Get_Attribute_Single	Outputs the value of a certain attribute.
0x10	Set_Attribute_Single	Changes the value of a certain attribute.

14.2.3 TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5)

The "TCP/IP Interface Object" serves to configure the TCP/IP network interface of the device.

Class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Revision	UINT	2 (0x0002)
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	1 (0x0001)
3	Get	Number of Instances	UINT	1 (0x0001)
4	Get	Optional Attribute List:	STRUCT of:	
		Number Attributes	UINT	4 (0x0004)
		Optional Attributes	ARRAY of UINT	8 ... 11 (0x0008.0009.000A.000B)
6	Get	Max. ID Number Class Attributes	UINT	0x0007
7	Get	Max. ID Number Instance Attributes	UINT	0x000B

Instance attributes



Note!

Write access to attribute 3 (Configuration Control) permanently saves the TCP/IP configuration defined in attribute 5.

If the TCP/IP configuration defined in attribute 5 is to be used as a "static IP" during the start-up, "0 = use static TCP/IP configuration" must be set in attribute 3.

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Status	DWORD	Current status of the TCP/IP network interface ► Instance attribute "Status" (attribute 1) (128)
2	Get	Configuration Capability	DWORD	Possible options for TCP/IP configuration ► Instance attribute "Configuration Capability" (attribute 2) (128)
3	Get / Set	Configuration Control	DWORD	Selection of how the TCP/IP configuration is to be made (C13005): Possible values for bits 0 ... 3: • 0000: Use static TCP/IP config. • 0001: TCP/IP config. via BOOTP • 0010: TCP/IP config. via DHCP Bits 4 ... 31 are reserved (0).
4	Get	Physical Link Object:	STRUCT of:	Path to "Physical Link Object"
		Path Size	UINT	2 (0x0002)
		Path	padded EPATH	• 32 (0x0020) • 246 (0x00F6) • 36 (0x0024) • 1 (0x0001)

Implemented CIP™ objects

EtherNet/IP objects

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
5	Get	Interface Configuration:	STRUCT of:	Current TCP/IP configuration
		IP Address	UDINT	C13010 (active IP address)
		Network Mask	UDINT	C13011 (active subnet mask)
		Gateway Address	UDINT	C13012 (active gateway address)
		Name Server	UDINT	
		Name Server 2	UDINT	
		Domain Name 1	STRING	
6	Get / Set	Host Name	STRING	Host name of the device (C13899 , max. 64 ASCII characters)
8	Get / Set	TTL Value	USINT	TTL value (C13019) for EtherNet/IP multicast data packets (value range: 1 ... 255)
9	Get / Set	Mcast Config:	STRUCT of:	Configuration of the multicast IP addressing
		Alloc Control	USINT	Control word (C13018) for addressing: • 0: The multicast IP addresses are generated with the standard assignment algorithm. • 1: The multicast IP addresses are assigned via the values in "Num Mcast" and "Mcast Start Addr" (C13006) • 2: Reserved
		Reserved	USINT	0 (0x0000)
		Num Mcast	UINT	Total number of multicast IP addresses assigned (C13020)
		Mcast Start Addr	UDINT	Active multicast IP start address (C13006)
10	Set	SelectAcd	BOOL	Activation of address conflict detection (ACD, C13846) • 0: Disable ACD • 1: Enable ACD Changing this value requires a reset of the device ("power off/on" or "type 0 reset").
11	Get / Set	LastConflictDetected:	STRUCT of:	ACD diagnostics information about the last occurred address conflict
		AcdActivity	USINT	Status of the ACD algorithm when the last address conflict occurred: • 0: NoConflictDetected (default) • 1: Probelpv4Address • 2: OngoingDetection • 3: SemiActiveProbe
		RemoteMAC	ARRAY of USINT[6]	MAC address of the device with the last address conflict
		ArpPdu	ARRAY of USINT[28]	Reproduction of the ARP message with information about the address conflict ► Structure of the ARP message (attribute 11, "ArpPdu") (129)

Instance attribute "Status" (attribute 1)

Bits	Name	Description
0 ... 3	Interface Configuration Status	• 0000: No TCP/IP configuration available (attribute 5) • 0001: Valid TCP/IP configuration (attribute 5) via BOOTP, DHCP or static/permanent storage • 0010 ... 1111: Reserved
4	Mcast Pending	This bit indicates a pending change of the multicast configuration in attribute 9 (Mcast Config) and/or the TTL value (C13019). It is set to '1' if either a multicast attribute or the TTL value is set. The pending change will only take effect after a reset of the device ("power off/on" or "type 0 reset"). This bit is then reset to '0'.
5	Interface Configuration Pending	This bit indicates a pending change of the TCP/IP configuration in attribute 5 (Interface Configuration). It is set to '1' if an attribute is set. The pending change will only take effect after a reset of the device ("power off/on" or "type 0 reset").
6	AcdStatus	Display of the status of address conflict detection (ACD, C13847): • 0: No address conflict detected • 1: Address conflict detected
7 ... 31	-	Reserved (0)

Instance attribute "Configuration Capability" (attribute 2)

Bits	Name	Description
0	BOOTP Client	The state '1' indicates that BOOTP is used for the TCP/IP configuration of the device.
1	DNS Client	Is not supported (state '0').
2	DHCP Client	The state '1' indicates that DHCP is used for the TCP/IP configuration of the device.
3	DHCP-DNS Update	Is not supported (state '0').
4	Configuration Settable	The state '1' indicates that the TCP/IP configuration can be set in attribute 5 (Interface Configuration).
5	Hardware Configurable	Is not supported (state '0').
6	Interface Configuration Change Requires Reset	The state '1' indicates that changes of the TCP/IP configuration in attribute 5 (Interface Configuration) will only take effect after a reset of the device ("power off/on" or "type 0 reset"). The state '0' is not supported (changes becoming effective immediately).
7	AcdCapable	The state '1' indicates that the device is provided with address conflict detection (ACD).
8 ... 31	-	Reserved (0)

Implemented CIP™ objects

EtherNet/IP objects

Structure of the ARP message (attribute 11, "ArpPdu")

Field size [Bytes]	Field name	Value
2	Hardware Address Type	1: Ethernet H/W
2	Protocol Address Type	0x0800: IP
1	HADDR LEN	6: Ethernet H/W
1	PADDR LEN	4: IP
2	OPERATION	1: Request 2: Response
6	SENDER HADDR	H/W address of the sender
4	SENDER PADDR	Protocol address of the sender
6	TARGET HADDR	H/W address of the target
4	TARGET PADDR	Protocol address of the target

Supported service codes

Service code [hex]	Name	Description
0x01	Get_Attributes_All	Outputs a list of the attributes and the attribute's values for a certain object.
0x0E	Get_Attribute_Single	Outputs the value of a certain attribute.
0x10	Set_Attribute_Single	Changes the value of a certain attribute.

14.2.4 Ethernet Link Object (246 / 0xF6)

The "Ethernet Link Object" provides general information and status information about the Ethernet interfaces (IEEE 802.3).



Note!

Write accesses to writable attributes become effective immediately.

Class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Revision	UINT	3 (0x0003)
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	2 (0x0002)
3	Get	Number of Instances	UINT	2 (0x0002)
4	Get	Optional Attribute List:	STRUCT of:	
		Number Attributes	UINT	4 (0x0004)
		Optional Attributes	ARRAY of UINT	7 ... 10 (0x0007.0008.0009.000A)
6	Get	Max. ID Number Class Attributes	UINT	0x0007
7	Get	Max. ID Number Instance Attributes	UINT	0x000A

Instance attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Interface Speed	UDINT	Current baud rate • 10 Mbps • 100 Mbps
2	Get	Interface Flags	DWORD	Status bits of the Ethernet interface ▶ Instance attribute "Interface Flags" (attribute 2) (131)
3	Get	Physical Address	ARRAY of USINT[6]	MAC address of the Ethernet interface
6	Set	Interface Control	STRUCT of:	
		Control Bits	WORD	Control bits for the Ethernet interface ▶ Instance attribute "Control Bits" (attribute 6, Interface Control) (132)
		Forced Interface Speed	UINT	Baud rate [in Mbps] at which the Ethernet interface is to be operated (C13017). Example values: • 10 = 10 Mbps • 100 = 100 Mbps
7	Get	Interface Type	USINT	Interface type (transmission medium) • 0: Unknown interface type • 1: Device-internal interface (e.g. embedded switch) • 2: Twisted pair (e.g. 100Base-TX), Lenze setting • 3: Optical fibre (e.g. 100Base-FX) • 4 ... 255: Reserved

Implemented CIP™ objects

EtherNet/IP objects

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
8	Get	Interface State	USINT	Current operating status of the Ethernet interface • 0: Unknown status • 1: Enable (The interface can send and receive data.) • 2: Disable • 3: Testing • 4 ... 255: Reserved
9	Set	Admin State	USINT	Administrative status • 0: Reserved • 1: Enable • 2: Disable • 3 ... 255: Reserved
10	Get	Interface Label	SHORT_STRING	Text for the identification/designation of the Ethernet interface

Instance attribute "Interface Flags" (attribute 2)

Bits	Name	Description
0	Link Status	This bit indicates whether the Ethernet interface is connected to an active network. • 0: No Ethernet connection available • 1: Ethernet connection available
1	Half/Full Duplex	This bit indicates the current transmission mode of the Ethernet interface. • 0: Half duplex • 1: Full duplex Note: If "Link Status" bit = 0, it is not possible to determine the value of the "Half/Full Duplex" bit.
2 ... 4	Negotiation Status	These bits indicate the status of "Link Auto-Negotiation". • 000: "Link Auto-Negotiation" is being processed. • 001: "Link Auto-Negotiation" and speed detection have failed. • Use the standard baud rate and transmission mode values. • The standard values depend on the product; recommended values are '10 Mbps' and 'Half Duplex'. • 010: "Link Auto-Negotiation" has failed, but a baud rate has been detected. • Use the recommended value ('Half Duplex') for the transmission mode. • 011: "Link Auto-Negotiation" and speed detection have been successful. • 100: No "Link Auto-Negotiation" active.
5	Manual Setting Requires Reset	Reset after changes in the link parameters • 0: The Ethernet interface can activate changes in the link parameters (auto-negotiation, transmission mode, baud rate) automatically. • 1: If the link parameters (auto-negotiation, transmission mode, baud rate) are changed, the device must be reset ("power off/on" or "type 0 reset").
6	Local Hardware Fault	Hardware fault detection • 0: No hardware fault has been detected on the Ethernet interface. • 1: A hardware fault has been detected on the Ethernet interface.
7 ... 31	-	Reserved (0)

Implemented CIP™ objects

EtherNet/IP objects

Instance attribute "Control Bits" (attribute 6, Interface Control)

Bits	Name	Description
0	Auto-negotiate	Activation of "Link Auto-Negotiation" • 0: "Link Auto-Negotiation" is not active. The device uses the settings of the bits "Forced Duplex Mode" (bit 1) and "Forced Interface Speed" (see attribute 6, Interface Control). • 1: "Link Auto-Negotiation" is active.
1	Forced Duplex Mode	If "Auto-negotiate" bit = 0, this bit indicates the transmission mode to be used. • 0: Half duplex • 1: Full duplex
2 ... 15	-	Reserved (0)

Supported service codes

Service code [hex]	Name	Description
0x01	Get_Attributes_All	Outputs a list of the attributes and the attribute's values for a certain object.
0x0E	Get_Attribute_Single	Outputs the value of a certain attribute.
0x10	Set_Attribute_Single	Changes the value of a certain attribute.

Implemented CIP™ objects

"AC Drive Profile" objects

14.3 "AC Drive Profile" objects

The standard device code **C00005** = "**1100: AC Drive Profile**" serves to select the "AC Drive Profile" application.

The "AC Drive Profile" contains ...

- the data basis for motor parameters,
- management functions of the motor control devices,
- Device-specific functions of the inverter, e.g. speed ramps, torque control etc.

For using the "AC Drive Profile", the following assembly object instances in the host (scanner) have to be used:

Instance ID		Assembly object instance	
[dec]	[hex]		
20	0x14	Basic Speed Control Output	Outputs: From the scanner to the adapter
21	0x15	Extended Speed Control Output	
22	0x16	Speed and Torque Control Output	
23	0x17	Extended Speed and Torque Control Output	
70	0x46	Basic Speed Control Input	Inputs: From the adapter to the scanner
71	0x47	Extended Speed Control Input	
72	0x48	Speed and Torque Control Input	
73	0x49	Extended Speed and Torque Control Input	

See also [Assembly Object \(4 / 0x04\)](#) (📖 114)



Reference manual/»Engineer« Online help for the Inverter Drive 8400 motec

Here you can find detailed information on how to use the "AC Drive Profile".

Implemented CIP™ objects

"AC Drive Profile" objects

14.3.1 Motor Data Object (40 / 0x28)

The "Motor Data Object" provides a data basis for motor parameters.

Class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Revision	UINT	1 (0x0001)
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	1 (0x0001)
3	Get	Number of Instances	UINT	1 (0x0001)

Instance attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	NumAttr	USINT	Number of supported attributes
2	Get	Attributes	ARRAY of USINT	Listing of the supported attributes
3	Get / Set	MotorType	USINT	AC motor type • 6: Wound-rotor induction motor • 7: Squirrel-cage induction motor

Instance attributes for AC motor types

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
6	Get / Set	RatedCurrent	UINT	Rated stator current [100mA]
7	Get / Set	RatedVoltage	UINT	Rated base voltage [V]

For a write access to the attributes "RatedCurrent" and "RatedVoltage", the controller enable (RFR = 0) must be deactivated.

Supported service codes

Service code [hex]	Name	Description
0x01	Get_Attributes_All	Outputs a list of the attributes and the attribute's values for a certain object.
0x0E	Get_Attribute_Single	Outputs the value of a certain attribute.
0x10	Set_Attribute_Single	Changes the value of a certain attribute.

Implemented CIP™ objects

"AC Drive Profile" objects

14.3.2 Control Supervisor Object (41 / 0x29)

The "Control Supervisor Object" describes all management functions of the devices used to control the motor.

Class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Revision	UINT	1 (0x0001)
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	1 (0x0001)
3	Get	Number of Instances	UINT	1 (0x0001)

Instance attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	NumAttr	USINT	Number of supported attributes
2	Get	Attributes	ARRAY of USINT	Listing of the supported attributes
3	Set	Run1	BOOL	Run/stop can be controlled via a local setting on the device or terminal, or via the network (see attribute "NetCtrl"). The relationship between Run1, Run2 and the trigger events is described in the Run/stop event (136) section.
4	Set	Run2	BOOL	
5	Set	NetCtrl	BOOL	Run/Stop control • 0: Run/stop control via local setting on the device or terminal • 1: Run/stop control via network (e.g. from the scanner)
6	Get	State	USINT	• 0: Manufacturer-specific • 1: Startup • 2: Not_Ready • 3: Ready • 4: Enabled • 5: Stopping • 6: Fault_Stop • 7: Faulted
7	Get	Running1	BOOL	• 0: Other status than listed under '1' • 1: [Enabled and Run1] or [Stopping and Running1] or [Fault_Stop and Running1]
8	Get	Running2	BOOL	• 0: Other status than listed under '1' • 1: [Enabled and Run2] or [Stopping and Running2] or [Fault_Stop and Running2]
9	Get	Ready	BOOL	• 0: Other status than listed under '1' • 1: Ready or Enabled or Stopping
10	Get	Faulted	BOOL	• 0: No errors • 1: Errors have occurred
11	Get	Warning	BOOL	• 0: No warnings • 1: Warnings have occurred
12	Set	FaultRst	BOOL	• 0 → 1: Reset error • 0: No Response

Implemented CIP™ objects

"AC Drive Profile" objects

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
13	Get	FaultCode	UINT	DRIVECOM error code of the error causing the Faulted status. ► Mapping of Lenze device errors to DRIVECOM errors (📖 88)
15	Get	CtrlFromNet	BOOL	Status of run/stop control • 0: Run/stop control via local setting on the device or terminal • 1: Run/stop control via network (e.g. from the scanner)

Run/stop event

Relationships between Run1 and Run2:

Run1 / Run2	Starter					Drive
	Contactor	Starter	Reverser	Speed	Soft start	
Run1	Close	Run	RunFwd	RunLow	RunRamp1	RunFwd
Run2	No Action	No Action	RunRev	RunHigh	RunRamp2	RunRev

Run1 and Run2 trigger:

Run1	Run2	Trigger event	Run type
0	0	Stop	No Action
0 → 1	0	Run	Run1
0	0 → 1	Run	Run2
0 → 1	0 → 1	No Action	No Action
1	1	No Action	No Action
1 → 0	1	Run	Run2
1	1 → 0	Run	Run1

Supported service codes

Service code [hex]	Name	Description
0x01	Get_Attributes_All	Outputs a list of the attributes and the attribute's values for a certain object.
0x0E	Get_Attribute_Single	Outputs the value of a certain attribute.
0x10	Set_Attribute_Single	Changes the value of a certain attribute.

Implemented CIP™ objects

"AC Drive Profile" objects

14.3.3 AC Drive Object (42 / 0x2A)

The "AC Drive Object" describes the device-specific functions of the inverter, e.g. speed ramps, torque control etc.

Class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Revision	UINT	1 (0x0001)
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	1 (0x0001)
3	Get	Number of Instances	UINT	1 (0x0001)

Instance attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	NumAttr	USINT	Number of supported attributes
2	Get	Attributes	ARRAY of USINT	Listing of the supported attributes
3	Get	AtReference	BOOL	1: The inverter currently runs at reference speed or reference torque (depending on attribute 6, DriveMode).
4	Get / Set	NetRef	BOOL	• 0: Reference via local setting on the device or terminal • 1: Reference via network (e.g. from the scanner)
6	Get / Set	DriveMode	USINT	Drive mode: • 1: Idle speed (frequency) • 3: Torque control In order to be able to use the torque control for the assembly object instances 22 (0x16), 23 (0x17), 72 (0x48), 73 (0x49) , this attribute has to be written. ► Write "DriveMode" attribute (138)
7	Get	SpeedActual	INT	Current speed [rpm/2 ^{SpeedScale}]
8	Get / Set	SpeedRef	INT	Reference speed [rpm/2 ^{SpeedScale}]
11	Get	TorqueActual	INT	Current torque [Nm/2 ^{TorqueScale}]
12	Get / Set	TorqueRef	INT	Reference torque [Nm/2 ^{TorqueScale}]
22	Get / Set	SpeedScale	SINT	Speed scaling factor [Nm/2 ^{SpeedScale}] Value range: -128 ... 127
24	Get / Set	TorqueScale	SINT	Torque scaling factor [Nm/2 ^{TorqueScale}] Value range: -128 ... 127
29	Get / Set	RefFromNet	BOOL	Status of reference speed / reference torque • 0: Reference via local setting on the device or terminal • 1: Reference via network (e.g. from the scanner)

Implemented CIP™ objects

"AC Drive Profile" objects

Supported service codes

Service code [hex]	Name	Description
0x01	Get_Attributes_All	Outputs a list of the attributes and the attribute's values for a certain object.
0x0E	Get_Attribute_Single	Outputs the value of a certain attribute.
0x10	Set_Attribute_Single	Changes the value of a certain attribute.

14.3.4 Write "DriveMode" attribute

In order to be able to use the torque control for the **assembly object instances 22 (0x16), 23 (0x17), 72 (0x48), 73 (0x49)**, the "DriveMode" attribute has to be written by means of explicit message transfer.

In order to write the "DriveMode" attribute by means of explicit message transmission, the following settings are required:

Settings	Value / description
1 Message Type	"CIP Generic"
2 Service Type	"Set Attribute Single" (service code "0x10")
3 Class	"2A" (AC Drive Object)
4 Instance	"1"
5 Attribute	"6" ("DriveMode" attribute)
6 Source Element	"Drive_Mode" (variable in the PLC program used as data source for writing.)
7 Source Length	"1 byte" (The variable data type is SINT.)

Implemented CIP™ objects

Lenze objects

14.4 Lenze objects

14.4.1 Lenze Class (101 / 0x65)

The "Lenze Class (101 / 0x65)" enables the access to the adjustable error responses to EtherNet/IP errors which can be set in code [C13880](#).



Note

The attributes of this class are described in the EDS file. Using the »RSNetWorx« Rockwell software, the attributes can thus be directly set under "Parameters" in the properties dialog of the EtherNet/IP node.

Class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Revision	UINT	2 (0x0002)
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	1 (0x0001)

Instance attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	No. of supported Attributes	USINT	6 (0x0006)
2	Get	Attribute List	USINT	1 (0x0001) ... 6 (0x0006)
3	Get / Set	Reaction on Idle Mode	USINT	Corresponds to the value in C13880/1 : • 0 = no response • 1 = error • 4 = warning locked
4	Get / Set	Reaction on Fault Mode	USINT	Corresponds to the value in C13880/2 : • 0 = no response • 1 = error • 4 = warning locked
5	Get / Set	Reaction on Expl. Msg. TO	USINT	Corresponds to the value in C13880/3 : • 0 = no response • 1 = error • 4 = warning locked
6	Get / Set	Reaction on I/O Timeout	USINT	Corresponds to the value in C13880/4 : • 0 = no response • 1 = error • 4 = warning locked

Implemented CIP™ objects

Lenze objects

Supported service codes

Service code [hex]	Name	Description
0x01	Get_Attributes_All	Outputs a list of the attributes and the attribute's values for a certain object.
0x0E	Get_Attribute_Single	Outputs the value of a certain attribute.
0x10	Set_Attribute_Single	Changes the value of a certain attribute.

14.4.2 Lenze Class (103 / 0x67)

The "Lenze Class (103 / 0x67)" provides the image of the scanner input data.

The input data for the scanner are placed on the **MCI_OUT** interface of the Communication Unit and sent to the scanner via the assembly object instance **111 (0xE6)**.

Class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Revision	UINT	2 (0x0002)
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	1 (0x0001)

Instance attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	No. of supported Attributes	USINT	3 (0x0003)
2	Get	Attribute List	USINT	1 (0x0001) ... 3 (0x0003)
3	Get	I/O image of produced data	USINT	Image of the scanner input data

Supported service codes

Service code [hex]	Name	Description
0x01	Get_Attributes_All	Outputs a list of the attributes and the attribute's values for a certain object.
0x0E	Get_Attribute_Single	Outputs the value of a certain attribute.

14.4.3 Lenze Class (104 / 0x68)

The "Lenze Class (104 / 0x68)" provides the image of the scanner output data.

The output data of the scanner are sent via the assembly object instance **110 (0xE5, Custom Output)** and placed on the **MCI_IN** interface of the Communication Unit.

Class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Revision	UINT	2 (0x0002)
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	1 (0x0001)

Instance attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	No. of supported Attributes	USINT	3 (0x0003)
2	Get	Attribute List	USINT	1 (0x0001) ... 3 (0x0003)
3	Get	I/O image of consumed data	USINT	Image of the scanner output data

Supported service codes

Service code [hex]	Name	Description
0x01	Get_Attributes_All	Outputs a list of the attributes and the attribute's values for a certain object.
0x0E	Get_Attribute_Single	Outputs the value of a certain attribute.

14.4.4 Lenze Class (110 / 0x6E)

The "Lenze Class (110 / 0x6E)" enables read or write access to Lenze codes.

The Lenze code must be specified as an "instance" (corresponding code no. 1 ... 65535) and its subcodes must be specified as "attributes".



Note!

- If the corresponding Lenze code does not have a subcode, the value '0' must be entered in the attribute. If '0' is not supported as attribute value by the engineering tool used, the value '1' must be entered.
- A display code cannot be configured using "Set_Attribute_Single".

Class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Revision	UINT	2 (0x0002)
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	1 (0x0001)

Instance attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
0 ... 255	Get / Set	Lenze Subcode number	Data type of the subcode	Value of the subcode

Supported service codes

Service code	Name	Description
0x0E	Get_Attribute_Single	Outputs the value of a certain attribute.
0x10	Set_Attribute_Single	Changes the value of a certain attribute.

Symbole

"AC Drive Profile" technology application [50](#)

A

AC Drive Object (42 / 0x2A) [137](#)
AC drive profile objects [133](#)
AC Drive Profile technology application [50](#)
Active Conflict Detection State (C13847) [99](#)
Active gateway address (C13012) [95](#)
Active IP address (C13010) [94](#)
Active Multicast IP Address (C13016) [95](#)
Active subnetwork mask (C13011) [94](#)
Address Conflict Detection (C13846) [99](#)
All words from scanner (C13851) [101](#)
All words to scanner (C13850) [100](#)
Application as directed [13](#)
Application notes (representation) [10](#)
Application of the Communication Unit [13](#)
Approvals [18](#)
ARP message [129](#)
Assemblies [51](#)
Assembly input objects (adapter to scanner) [52](#)
Assembly Object (4 / 0x04) [114](#)
Assembly output objects (scanner to adapter) [52](#)

B

Baud rate [18](#)
Beacon Frames (C13845) [99](#)
Beacon Times (C13844) [99](#)
Before initial switch-on [26](#)
BOOTP server [36](#)

C

C13000 | IP Address [92](#)
C13001 | Subnetwork mask [92](#)
C13002 | Gateway Address [93](#)
C13003 | MAC ID [93](#)
C13005 | IP Config Control [93](#)
C13006 | Multicast IP Start Address [94](#)
C13010 | Active IP address [94](#)
C13011 | Active Subnetwork Mask [94](#)
C13012 | Active gateway address [95](#)
C13016 | Active Multicast IP Address [95](#)
C13017 | Ethernet Config Control [96](#)
C13018 | Multicast Config Alloc Control [96](#)
C13019 | Multicast Config TTL Value [96](#)
C13020 | Multicast Config Num Mcast [97](#)
C13021 | Quality of Service (VLAN-Tagging) [97](#)
C13022 | Quality of Service (DSCP) [97](#)
C13840 | DLR Network Topology [98](#)
C13841 | DLR Network Status [98](#)
C13842 | Supervisor IP Address [98](#)
C13843 | Supervisor MAC ID [98](#)

C13844 | Beacon Times [99](#)
C13845 | Beacon Frames [99](#)
C13846 | Address Conflict Detection [99](#)
C13847 | Active Conflict Detection State [99](#)
C13848 | Last Conflicted MAC ID [100](#)
C13849 | Last Conflicted IP Address [100](#)
C13850 | All words to scanner [100](#)
C13851 | All words from scanner [101](#)
C13858 | Ethernet Port Statistics [101](#)
C13861 | CIP Module Status [101](#)
C13862 | CIP Network Status [102](#)
C13863 | Ethernet Port [102](#)
C13870 | CIP Connections State [102](#)
C13871 | CIP Connections Type [103](#)
C13872 | CIP Connection Triggers [103](#)
C13873 | CIP Connections RPI [103](#)
C13874 | CIP Connections Timeout Time [104](#)
C13875 | CIP Connections RUN/IDLE Flag [104](#)
C13880 | Monitoring Reaction [104](#)
C13881 | Overall Ethernet Timeout Time [105](#)
C13885 | Clear I/O Data [105](#)
C13899 | Hostname [105](#)
C13900 | Firmware product type [105](#)
C13901 | Firmware compilation date [105](#)
C13902 | Firmware version [106](#)
Cable length [18](#)
CIP Connection Triggers (C13872) [103](#)
CIP Connections RPI (C13873) [103](#)
CIP Connections RUN/IDLE Flag (C13875) [104](#)
CIP Connections State (C13870) [102](#)
CIP Connections Timeout Time (C13874) [104](#)
CIP Connections Type (C13871) [103](#)
CIP error messages [87](#)
CIP Module Status (C13861) [101](#)
CIP Network Status (C13862) [102](#)
CIP objects [109](#)
Class attributes [110](#)
Clear I/O Data (C13885) [105](#)
Codes [92](#)
Commissioning [26](#)
Communication channels [42](#)
Communication profile [18](#)
Communication time [19](#)
Configuring "AC Drive Profile" technology application [57](#)
Configuring AC Drive Profile application [57](#)
Configuring I/O data [46](#)
Configuring Lenze technology applications [53](#)
Configuring the host system (scanner) [27](#)
Configuring the scanner [27](#)
Configuring user-definable parameter sets [53](#)
Conformities [18](#)
Connection Manager Object (6 / 0x06) [120](#)
Connections [16](#)

Control Supervisor Object (41 / 0x29) [135](#)

Conventions [7](#)

Conventions used [7](#)

Cyclic I/O data [43](#)

D

Data mapping of the input assemblies [118](#)

Data mapping of the output assemblies [118](#)

Data transfer [41](#)

Device and application-specific safety instructions [12](#)

Device Level Ring (DLR) Object (71 / 0x47) [122](#)

Device protection [12](#)

Device type [18](#)

DHCP server [36](#)

Diagnostics [79](#)

Diagnostics with the »Engineer« [81](#)

DLR Network Status (C13841) [98](#)

DLR Network Topology (C13840) [98](#)

Document history [6](#)

Drive profiles [49](#)

DRIVECOM error [88](#)

E

EDS files [28](#)

Electrical installation [23](#)

E-mail to Lenze [148](#)

Error messages [82](#)

Causes and remedies [83](#)

Short overview [82](#)

Error messages of the "Connection Manager Object" (0x06) [121](#)

Error number

0x01bc3100 [83](#)

0x01bc5531 [83](#)

0x01bc5532 [83](#)

0x01bc5533 [83](#)

0x01bc6010 [84](#)

0x01bc6011 [84](#)

0x01bc6100 [84](#)

0x01bc6101 [84](#)

0x01bc641f [84](#)

0x01bc6420 [84](#)

0x01bc6430 [85](#)

0x01bc6533 [85](#)

0x01bc8111 [85](#)

0x01bc8112 [85](#)

0x01bc8114 [85](#)

0x01bc8132 [86](#)

0x01bc8273 [86](#)

Establishing an online connection via EtherNet/IP using the Lenze »Engineer« [38](#)

Establishing communication [40](#)

Ethernet Config Control (C13017) [96](#)

Ethernet Link Object (246 / 0xF6) [130](#)

Ethernet Port (C13863) [102](#)

Ethernet Port Statistics (C13858) [101](#)

EtherNet/IP

Duplicate IP Address (error message) [86](#)

Error

Lenze Setting Loaded (error message) [84](#)

Exist. connect. to 8400 lost (error message) [83](#)

Explicit Message Timeout (error message) [85](#)

Fault Mode (error message) [85](#)

Idle Mode (error message) [86](#)

Internal error (error message) [84](#)

Invalid Configuration (error message) [85](#)

Invalid IP Parameter (error message) [85](#)

Invalid Parameter Set (error message) [84](#)

Memory

No Access (error message) [83](#)

Read Error (error message) [83](#)

Write Error (error message) [83](#)

Overall Ethernet Timeout (error message) [85](#)

Restart by watchdog reset (error message) [84](#)

EtherNet/IP connection [24](#)

EtherNet/IP error messages

Causes and remedies [83](#)

EtherNet/IP objects [122](#)

EtherNet/IP state diagram [44](#)

Explicit messages [74](#)

Explicit messages (parameter data transfer) [43](#)

External voltage supply [25](#)

F

Fault with regard to EtherNet/IP communication [78](#)

Feedback to Lenze [148](#)

Firmware Compilation Date (C13901) [105](#)

Firmware Product Type (C13900) [105](#)

Firmware Version (C13902) [106](#)

G

Gateway address [35](#)

Gateway Address (C13002) [93](#)

General data [18](#)

General safety and application notes [11](#)

H

Hostname (C13899) [105](#)

I

I/O assemblies [51](#)

I/O configuration in the »Engineer« [53](#)

I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 19 or lower [58](#)

I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 20 or higher [63](#)

I/O data [46](#)

I/O data mapping [48](#)

I/O data transfer (implicit messages) [45](#)

Identity Object (1 / 0x01) [111](#)

Implicit messages [45](#)

Implicit messages (I/O data transfer) [43](#)

Initial switch-on [40](#)

Input assemblies [51](#)
Input assemblies data mapping [118](#)
Installation [21](#)
Interface [18](#)
Interfaces [16](#)
Internal switch latency [20](#)
IP address [35](#)
IP address (C13000) [92](#)
IP Config Control (C13005) [93](#)

L

Last Conflicted IP Address (C13849) [100](#)
Last Conflicted MAC ID (C13848) [100](#)
LED status displays [79](#)
Lenze Class (101 / 0x65) [139](#)
Lenze Class (103 / 0x67) [141](#)
Lenze Class (104 / 0x68) [142](#)
Lenze Class (110 / 0x6E) [143](#)
Lenze objects [139](#)
Lenze technology application [49](#)

M

MAC-ID (C13003) [93](#)
Mapping of Lenze device errors to DRIVECOM errors [88](#)
Mechanical installation [22](#)
Message Router Object (2 / 0x02) [113](#)
Monitoring [78](#)
Monitoring Reaction (C13880) [104](#)
Motor Data Object (40 / 0x28) [134](#)
Multicast Config Alloc Control (C13018) [96](#)
Multicast Config Num Mcast (C13020) [97](#)
Multicast Config TTL Value (C13019) [96](#)
Multicast configuration [37](#)
Multicast IP Start Address [37](#)
Multicast IP Start Address (C13006) [94](#)

N

Network topology [18](#), [23](#)
Notes used [10](#)
nt05 - COM fault 5 (error message) [86](#)
nt14 - COM fault 14 (error message) [83](#)
Number of nodes [18](#)

O

Operating conditions [18](#)
Output assemblies [51](#)
Output assemblies data mapping [118](#)
Overall Ethernet Timeout Time (C13881) [105](#)

P

Parameter data transfer (explicit messages) [74](#)
Parameter reference [92](#)
Parameters of the Communication Unit [92](#)
Processing time [19](#)

Product code [18](#)
Product description [13](#)
Product features [14](#)
Protocol data [19](#)

Q

Quality of Service (DSCP, C13022) [97](#)
Quality of Service (QoS) Object (72 / 0x48) [124](#)
Quality of Service (VLAN Tagging, C13021) [97](#)

R

Read parameters [76](#)
Residual hazards [12](#)
Runtime delays [20](#)

S

Safety instructions [11](#)
Safety instructions (representation) [10](#)
Saving the I/O configuration in »RSLogix 5000« [73](#)
Screenshots [5](#)
Setting the IP configuration [31](#)
Setting via the EtherNet/IP configurator of the »Engineer« [32](#)
Short overview of EtherNet/IP error messages [82](#)
Specifications [18](#)
Standards [18](#)
State diagram [44](#)
Status displays (LEDs) [79](#)
Subnet Mask [35](#)
Subnetwork mask (C13001) [92](#)
Supervisor IP Address (C13842) [98](#)
Supervisor MAC ID (C13843) [98](#)
Switch latency [18](#), [20](#)
Switching method [18](#)
System error messages [82](#)

T

Table of attributes [107](#)
Target group [5](#)
TCP/IP Interface Object [36](#)
TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) [126](#)
Technical data [18](#)
Technology applications (TA) [49](#)
Telegram types [43](#)
Terminology used [8](#)
Transmission mode [18](#)
Type of node [18](#)

U

User-definable parameter sets [49](#)

V

Validity of the documentation [5](#)
Vendor ID [18](#)
Versions [14](#)

Index

VLAN tagging [124](#)

Voltage supply [18](#), [25](#)

W

Write "DriveMode" attribute [138](#)

Write DriveMode (attribute ID 6) [138](#)

Write parameters [75](#)



Your opinion is important to us

These instructions were created to the best of our knowledge and belief to give you the best possible support for handling our product.

Perhaps we have not succeeded in achieving this objective in every respect. If you have suggestions for improvement, please e-mail us to:

feedback-docu@lenze.com

Thank you very much for your support.

Your Lenze documentation team

Lenze Drives GmbH
Postfach 10 13 52, D-31763 Hameln
Breslauer Straße 3, D-32699 Extertal
Germany
HR Lemgo B 6478
 +49 5154 82-0
 +49 5154 82-2800
 sales.de@lenze.com
 www.lenze.com

Lenze Service GmbH
Breslauer Straße 3, D-32699 Extertal
Germany
 008000 24 46877 (24 h helpline)
 +49 5154 82-1112
 service.de@lenze.com



E84DxxxxxxxG

EtherNet/IP™

Inverter Drives 8400 protec_____

Communication Manual

EN



Contents

1	About this documentation	4
1.1	Document history	6
1.2	Conventions used	7
1.3	Terminology used	8
1.4	Definition of the notes used	9
2	Safety instructions	10
2.1	General safety and application notes	10
2.2	Device and application-specific safety instructions	11
3	General information	12
4	Technical data	13
4.1	General data and operating conditions of the EtherNet/IP	13
4.2	Protocol data	14
4.3	Communication time	14
4.4	Internal switch latency	15
5	Installation	16
5.1	Network topology	16
5.2	EtherNet/IP connection	18
5.2.1	EtherNet/IP connection via the RJ45 socket	19
5.2.2	EtherNet/IP connection via the M12 socket	22
6	Commissioning	23
6.1	Before initial switch-on	23
6.2	Configuring the host system (scanner)	24
6.2.1	EDS files	25
6.2.2	Example: IP configuration of the Allen-Bradley 1769-L32E CompactLogix controller	26
6.3	Setting the IP configuration of the Inverter Drive 8400 protec	28
6.3.1	Setting via the EtherNet/IP configurator of the »Engineer«	29
6.3.2	Setting via codes in the »Engineer«	31
6.3.3	Setting via a BOOTP/DHCP server	33
6.3.4	Setting via the TCP/IP Interface Object (0xF5)	33
6.3.5	Setting the multicast configuration	34
6.4	Establishing an online connection via EtherNet/IP with the Lenze »Engineer«	35
6.5	Initial switch-on	37
7	Data transfer	38
7.1	Communication channels	39
7.2	Telegram types	40
7.3	EtherNet/IP state diagram	41
8	I/O data transfer (implicit messages)	42
8.1	I/O data mapping	43
8.2	Technology applications (TA) / drive profiles	44
8.2.1	Lenze technology applications / user-definable parameter sets	44
8.2.2	"AC Drive Profile" application	45
8.3	I/O assemblies	46
8.4	I/O configuration in the »Engineer«	48
8.5	I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 19 or lower	53
8.6	I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 20 or higher	58
8.7	Saving the I/O configuration in »RSLogix 5000«	68

Contents

9	Parameter data transfer (explicit messages)	69
9.1	Write parameters	70
9.2	Read parameters	71
10	Monitoring	73
11	Diagnostics	74
11.1	LED status displays	74
11.2	Diagnosing with the »Engineer«	77
12	Error messages	78
12.1	Short overview of the EtherNet/IP error messages	78
12.2	Possible causes and remedies	79
12.3	CIP™ error messages	83
12.4	Mapping of Lenze device errors to DRIVECOM errors	84
13	Parameter reference	88
13.1	Parameters relevant for communication	88
13.2	Table of attributes	104
14	Implemented CIP™ objects	106
14.1	General CIP objects	108
14.1.1	Identity Object (1 / 0x01)	108
14.1.2	Message Router Object (2 / 0x02)	110
14.1.3	Assembly Object (4 / 0x04)	111
14.1.4	Connection Manager Object (6 / 0x06)	118
14.2	EtherNet/IP objects	120
14.2.1	Device Level Ring (DLR) Object (71 / 0x47)	120
14.2.2	Quality of Service (QoS) Object (72 / 0x48)	122
14.2.3	TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5)	124
14.2.4	Ethernet Link Object (246 / 0xF6)	128
14.3	"AC Drive Profile" objects	131
14.3.1	Motor Data Object (40 / 0x28)	132
14.3.2	Control Supervisor Object (41 / 0x29)	133
14.3.3	AC Drive Object (42 / 0x2A)	135
14.3.4	Write "DriveMode" attribute	137
14.4	Lenze objects	138
14.4.1	Lenze Class (101 / 0x65)	138
14.4.2	Lenze Class (103 / 0x67)	140
14.4.3	Lenze Class (104 / 0x68)	141
14.4.4	Lenze Class (110 / 0x6E)	142
	Index	143
	Your opinion is important to us	147

1 About this documentation

Contents

This documentation exclusively contains descriptions of the EtherNet/IP™ bus system for Inverter Drives 8400 protec.



Note!

This documentation supplements the **mounting instructions** provided with the inverter and the **hardware manual for Inverter Drives 8400 protec**.

The mounting instructions contain safety instructions which must be observed!

The features and functions of EtherNet/IP for Inverter Drives 8400 protec are described in detail. Examples illustrate typical applications.

The theoretical concepts are only explained to the level of detail required to understand the function of EtherNet/IP communication with Inverter Drives 8400 protec.

This documentation does not describe the software of another manufacturer. No guarantee can be given for corresponding information in this documentation. Information on the use of the software can be found in the documents for the control system (PLC, scanner).

All brand names mentioned in this documentation are trademarks of their corresponding owners.



Tip!

Detailed information on EtherNet/IP can be found on the website of the user organisation ODVA (Open DeviceNet Vendor Association):

www.odva.org

Target group

This documentation addresses to persons who configure, install, commission, and maintain the networking and remote maintenance of a machine.



Tip!

Current documentation and software updates with regard to Lenze products can be found in the download area at:

www.Lenze.com

Information regarding the validity

The information given in this documentation is valid for the following devices:

Product series	Type designation	From hardware version	From software version
Inverter Drives 8400 protec (EtherNet/IP option)	E84DxxxxxxxxG	VB	01.00

Screenshots/application examples

All screenshots in this documentation are application examples. Depending on the firmware version of the inverter and software version of the installed engineering tools (»Engineer«, »RSLogix 5000«), the screenshots in this documentation may differ from the screen representation.

1 About this documentation

1.1 Document history

1.1 Document history

Version			Description
1.0	08/2012	TD17	First edition
2.0	02/2013	TD17	• "CAN Emergency Error Codes" have been added in chapter Mapping of Lenze device errors to DRIVECOM errors (□ 84). • New layout
3.0	06/2014	TD17	Revised chapters: ▶ I/O data transfer (implicit messages) (□ 42) ▶ Parameter data transfer (explicit messages) (□ 69) ▶ LED status displays (□ 74) ▶ Implemented CIP™ objects (□ 106)

1 About this documentation

1.2 Conventions used

This documentation uses the following conventions to distinguish between different types of information:

Type of information	Writing	Examples/notes
Spelling of numbers		
Decimal separator	Point	The decimal point is always used. For example: 1234.56
Hexadecimal	0x[0 ... 9, A ... F]	Example: 0x60F4
Binary • Nibble	In inverted commas Point	Example: '100' Example: '0110.0100'
Text		
Version information	Blue text colour	All information that applies to from a certain software version of the inverter onwards are marked accordingly in this documentation. Example: This function extension is available from software version V3.0 onwards!
Program name	» «	The Lenze PC software »Engineer«...
Window	<i>italics</i>	The <i>Message window</i> ... / The dialog box <i>Options</i> ...
Variable name		By setting <i>bEnable</i> to TRUE...
Control element	bold	The OK button... / the Copy command... / the Characteristics tab... / the Name input field...
Sequence of menu commands		If several commands are required to execute one function, the single commands are separated by an arrow: Select the File → Open command to...
Hyperlink	<u>Underlined</u>	Optically highlighted reference to another topic. In this online documentation activated via mouse-click.
Icons		
Page reference	 8	Optically highlighted reference to another page. In this online documentation activated via mouse-click.
Step-by-step instructions		Step-by-step instructions are indicated by a pictograph.

1.3

Terminology used

Term	Meaning
ACD	Address Conflict Detection
Adapter	EtherNet/IP slave
Inverter	Lenze frequency inverters of the "Inverter Drives 8400 protec" product range
Standard device	
ARP	Address Resolution Protocol
Use BOOTP	Bootstrap Protocol
	EtherNet/IP™ (EtherNet Industrial Protocol) is a fieldbus system based on Ethernet which uses the Common Industrial Protocol™ (CIP™) for data exchange. EtherNet/IP™ and Common Industrial Protocol™ (CIP™) are trademarks and patented technologies, licensed by the user organisation ODVA (Open DeviceNet Vendor Association), USA.
Use DHCP	Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol
DSCP	Differentiated Services Codepoints
EDS	Electronic Data Sheet
Explicit messages	Explicit Messages are used to transfer parameter data.
HW	Hardware
IGMP	Internet Group Management Protocol
Implicit messages	Implicit Messages are used to transfer I/O data.
"Class 1" connection	I/O connection
"Class 3" connection	Explicit connection
Level 2	EtherNet/IP performance level 2: I/O Message Server including Explicit Message Server
Lenze setting	Default settings of the device, preconfigured ex works.
Basic setting	
PLC	Programmable Logic Controller
QoS	Quality of Service
RPI	Requested Package Interval: Interval requested between 2 telegrams for cyclic data transmission
»RSLogix 5000«	Programming and development software from Rockwell for control systems (scanner) in EtherNet/IP networks (e.g. Allen-Bradley Logix controllers).
Scanner	EtherNet/IP master or client
Control system	
Host	
SW	Software
TTL	Time To Live: Validity time of data packets in the EtherNet/IP network
UCMM	Unconnected Message Manager

1.4 Definition of the notes used

The following signal words and symbols are used in this documentation to indicate dangers and important information:

Safety instructions

Layout of the safety instructions:



Danger!

(characterises the type and severity of danger)

Note

(describes the danger and gives information about how to prevent dangerous situations)

Pictograph	Signal word	Meaning
	Danger!	Danger of personal injury through dangerous electrical voltage Reference to an imminent danger that may result in death or serious personal injury if the corresponding measures are not taken.
	Danger!	Danger of personal injury through a general source of danger Reference to an imminent danger that may result in death or serious personal injury if the corresponding measures are not taken.
	Stop!	Danger of property damage Reference to a possible danger that may result in property damage if the corresponding measures are not taken.

Application notes

Pictograph	Signal word	Meaning
	Note!	Important note to ensure trouble-free operation
	Tip!	Useful tip for easy handling
		Reference to another document

2

Safety instructions

**Note!**

It is absolutely vital that the stated safety measures are implemented in order to prevent serious injury to persons and damage to material assets.

Always keep this documentation to hand in the vicinity of the product during operation.

2.1

General safety and application notes

**Danger!**

If the following basic safety measures are disregarded, severe injuries to persons and damage to material assets may result.

Lenze drive and automation components ...

- must only be used as directed.
- must never be commissioned if they display signs of damage.
- must never be technically modified.
- must never be commissioned if they are not fully mounted.
- must never be operated without required covers.
- during and after operation can have live, moving and rotating parts, depending on their degree of protection. Surfaces can be hot.

The following applies to Lenze drive components ...

- only use the accessories approved.
- Only use original manufacturer spare parts.

Observe all specifications contained in the enclosed documentation and related documentation.

- This is the precondition for safe and trouble-free operation and for obtaining the product features specified.
 - ▶ [Properties of the EtherNet/IP with Inverter Drives 8400 protec](#) (□ 12)
- The specifications, processes, and circuitry described in this document are for guidance only and must be adapted to your own specific application. Lenze does not take responsibility for the suitability of the process and circuit proposals.

All works on and with Lenze drive and automation components must only be carried out by qualified personnel. In accordance with IEC 60364 and CENELEC HD 384 these are persons who ...

- are familiar with installing, mounting, commissioning, and operating the product.
- who have the corresponding qualifications for their work.
- who know and can apply all regulations for the prevention of accidents, directives, and laws applicable at the place of use.

2.2

Device and application-specific safety instructions

Only use cables that meet the listed specifications.

▶ [Ethernet cable specification](#) (📖 20)

**Documentation for Inverter Drives 8400 protec, control system, plant/machine**

All the other measures prescribed in this documentation must also be implemented.
Observe the safety instructions and application notes contained in this manual.

3 General information

EtherNet/IP uses CIP (Common Industrial Protocol) for the data exchange between devices via an Ethernet network – just like the closely related bus systems DeviceNet and ControlNet™.

Lenze implements the CIP following the ODVA standard (Open DeviceNet Vendor Association, www.odva.org) and supports the two main types of EtherNet/IP communication:

- Explicit messaging (for parameter data)
- Implicit I/O messaging (for process data)



Tip!

Detailed information on EtherNet/IP can be found on the website of the EtherNet/IP user organisation ODVA (Open DeviceNet Vendor Association):

www.odva.org

Properties of the EtherNet/IP with Inverter Drives 8400 protec

- The Inverter Drive 8400 protec is always an adapter device:
EtherNet/IP adapter with "Level 2" functionality
- The integrated safety system can be used for the protection of persons on machines.
EtherNet/IP only provides safety option 10 (safe torque off, STO).
- 2-port interface with integrated switch functionality
- Access to all Lenze parameters (configurable via TCP/IP using the Lenze »Engineer«)
- Up to 3 TCP/IP socket connections for communication with the Lenze »Engineer«
- Support of "IP Config Pending" (activation of changed IP configuration by "power off/on" or "type 0 reset")
- Support of the redundancy protocol DLR (Device Level Ring) as "beacon-based ring node"
- Up to 16 I/O data words (32 bytes) are possible.
- Further CIP features:
 - Max. 8 CIP connections
 - 1 "exclusive owner" connection
 - I/O connection type: cyclic
 - Minimum I/O cycle time: 4 ms
 - Support of multicast messages, UCMM, ACD, BOOTP/DHCP, VLAN tagging/DSCP



Hardware manual for Inverter Drives 8400 protec

Here you will find detailed information on the integrated safety system (safety option).

Reference manual / »Engineer« online help for Inverter Drives 8400 protec

Here you will find detailed information on how to configure the safety system (safety option).

4

Technical data

**Mounting instructions/hardware manual for Inverter Drives 8400 protec**

Here you can find information on general technical data, operating conditions, and rated data of the device.

4.1

General data and operating conditions of the EtherNet/IP

Range	Values
Communication profile	EtherNet/IP
Communication medium	S/FTP (Screened Foiled Twisted Pair, ISO/IEC 11801 or EN 50173), CAT 5e
Interface for communication	RJ45 Standard Ethernet (in accordance with IEEE 802.3), 100Base-TX (Fast Ethernet) or M124-socket (4-pole, D-coded)
Network topology	Tree, star, and line
Type of node	Adapter (slave)
Number of nodes	Max. 254 in the subnetwork
Max. cable length	100 m
Vendor ID	587 (0x24B), Lenze ('Lenze AC Tech' in older Rockwell data)
Device type	2 (0x02), AC Drive
Product code	8410 (0x20DA)
Baud rate	• 10 Mbps • 100 Mbps
Transmission mode	Half duplex / full duplex
Switching method	Store-and-forward / cut-through
Switch latency	Approx. 125 µs at max. telegram length

4.2 Protocol data

Range	Values
I/O data words	1 ... 16 words (max. 32 bytes, 16 bits/word)
Supported CIP services	• Get_Attributes_All • Get_Attribute_Single • Set_Attribute_Single • Reset (types '0' and '1' only) • Forward_Open • Forward_Close • Get_Member

4.3 Communication time

The communication time is the time between the start of a request and the arrival of the corresponding response.

The communication times in an EtherNet/IP network depend on the ...

- processing time in the inverter;
- telegram runtime (baud rate / telegram length);
- nesting depth of the network.

processing time within the inverter

Data	Processing time
Process data (I/O data)	10 ms Lenze standard update cycle (can be changed in the Rockwell engineering tool) + 0 ... 1 ms Processing time in the module + 1 ... x ms Runtime of the application task of the technology application used (tolerance)
Parameter data	Approx. 30 ms + a tolerance of 20 ms (typically) For some codes, the processing time may be longer (see reference manual/ »Engineer« online help for the Inverter Drive 8400 protec).

There are no interdependencies between parameter data and I/O data.

4.4 Internal switch latency

The integrated 2-port switch causes runtime delays. For "store-and-forward" and 100 Mbps, these runtime delays can be calculated as follows.

Runtime delay for an output data packet of the scanners incl. 32-bit "run/idle header" with 16-bit sequence counter:

$$\text{Runtime delay} = ((66 \text{ permanent bytes} + \text{I/O data in bytes}) \times 8 \times 10 \text{ nsec}) + 4 \mu\text{sec}$$

Runtime delay for an output data packet of an adapter without 32-bit "run/idle header":

$$\text{Runtime delay} = ((62 \text{ permanent bytes} + \text{I/O data in bytes}) \times 8 \times 10 \text{ nsec}) + 4 \mu\text{sec}$$

Example

Delay of an output data packet of the scanners with 8 output data words (16 bytes):

- $((66 \text{ permanent bytes} + 16 \text{ bytes}) \times 8 \times 10 \text{ nsec}) + 4 \mu\text{sec}$
- $(82 \text{ bytes} \times 8 \times 10 \text{ nsec}) + 4 \mu\text{sec}$
- $6.56 \mu\text{sec} + 4 \mu\text{sec} = \mathbf{10.56 \mu\text{sec}}$



Note!

The use of external switches can also lead to runtime delays. Depending on the system constellation, it may be useful to create a star topology or a line/mix topology.

► [Network topology](#) (16)

5 Installation



Mounting instructions for the Inverter Drive 8400 protec

Here you will find detailed information on the mechanical and electrical installation of the device.

Hardware manual for Inverter Drives 8400 protec

Here you can find detailed information on ...

- the digital and analog inputs/outputs;
- the relay output;
- the integrated safety system (safety option);
- the wiring of the terminals.

Observe the notes and wiring instructions contained in this documentation!

5.1 Network topology

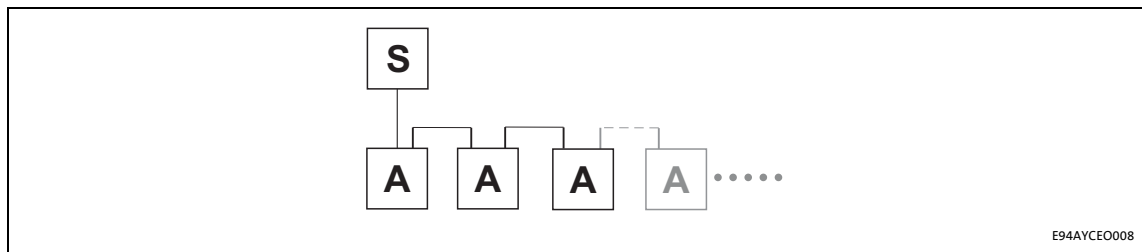
It is typical of EtherNet/IP to have a rather free topology the limiting factor of which is large message latencies due to e.g. switches connected in series.

► [Internal switch latency](#) (15)

The combination of a line and a stub is useful for system wiring.

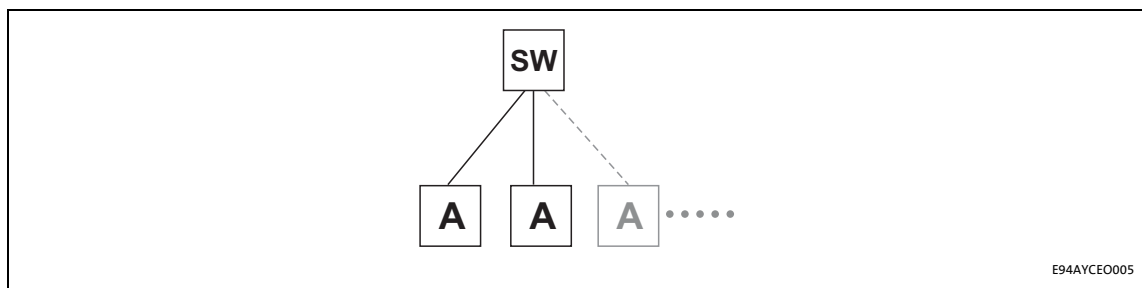
EtherNet/IP supports the following topologies:

- Line



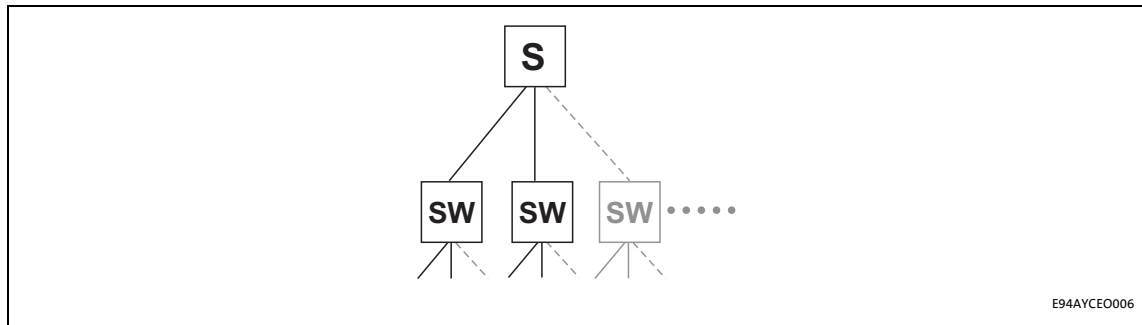
[5-1] Line topology (S = scanner, A = adapter)

- Switch / star



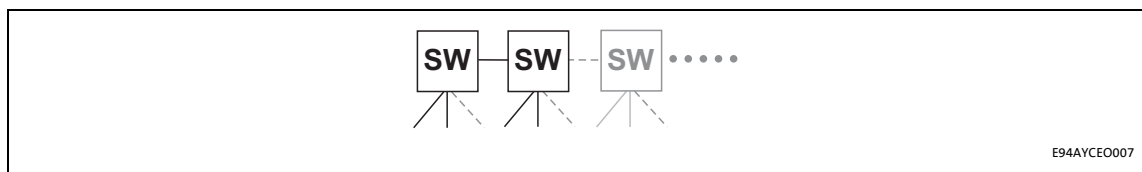
[5-2] Switch / star topology (SW = switch, A = adapter)

- Tree via switches



[5-3] Tree topology (S = scanner, SW = switch)

- Switch / switch

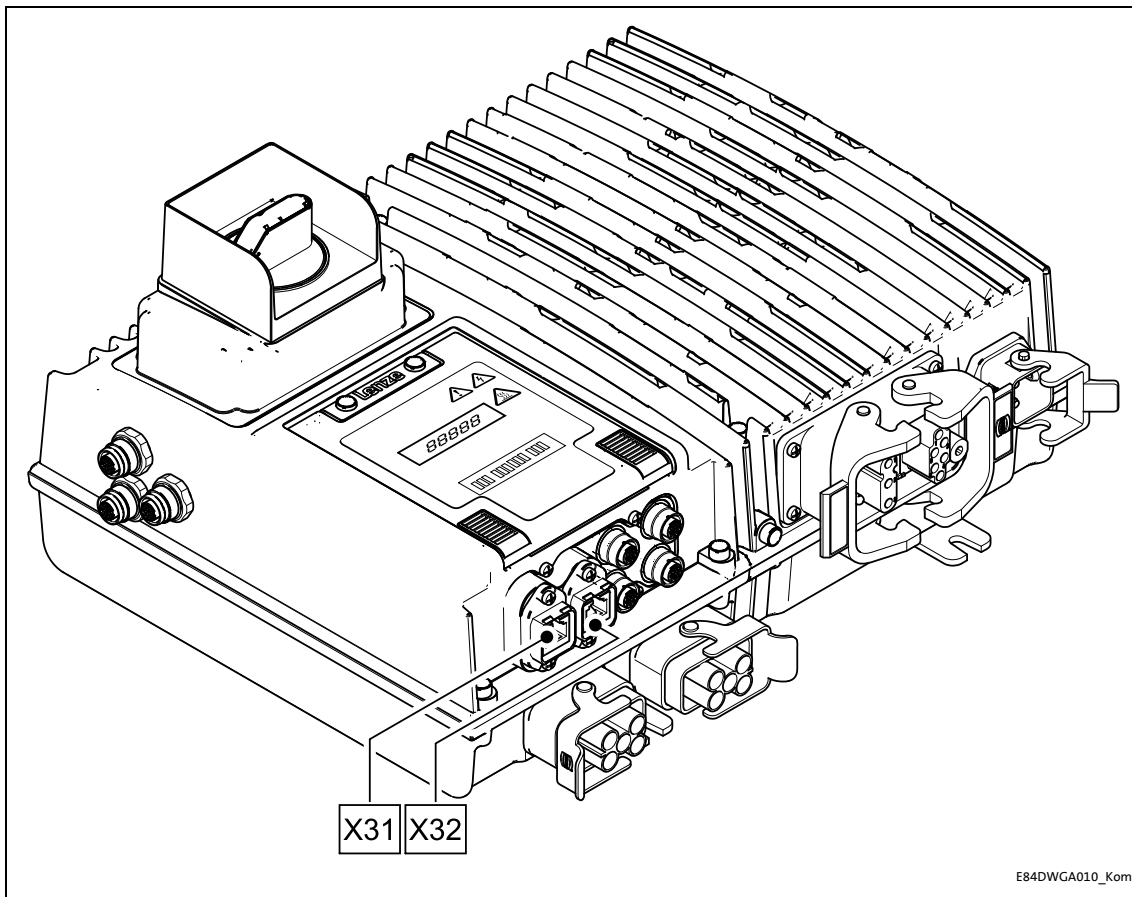


[5-4] Switch / switch topology (SW = switch)

5.2

EtherNet/IP connection

The connection to the EtherNet/IP network is made via the terminals **X31** and **X32** – depending on the version via an RJ45 socket or M12 socket (4-pole, D-coded).



E84DWGA010_Kom

[5-5] EtherNet/IP terminals

- ▶ [EtherNet/IP connection via the RJ45 socket \(19\)](#)
- ▶ [EtherNet/IP connection via the M12 socket \(22\)](#)

5.2.1 EtherNet/IP connection via the RJ45 socket

A standard Ethernet patch cable is suitable for connecting the Inverter Drive 8400 protec to the EtherNet/IP fieldbus.

► [Ethernet cable specification](#) (📖 20)

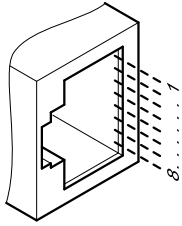
The installation and removal of the Ethernet cables is optimised for the use of connectors in accordance with the "Automation Initiative of German Domestic Automobile Manufacturers" (AIDA).



Note!

To prevent the RJ45 socket from being damaged, insert or remove the Ethernet cable connector straight (at a right angle) into or from the socket.

5.2.1.1 Pin assignment

RJ45 socket	Pin	Signal
 E94AYCXX004C	1	Tx +
	2	Tx -
	3	Rx +
	4	-
	5	-
	6	Rx -
	7	-
	8	-



Note!

Dependent on the configuration of the Ethernet port of the device to be connected, we recommend the use of a cross-over cable.



Tip!

The EtherNet/IP interfaces feature an auto MDIX function. This function adjusts the polarity of the RJ45 interfaces so that a connection is established irrespective of the polarity of the opposite EtherNet/IP interface, and irrespective of the cable type used (standard patch cable or crossover cable).

5.2.1.2 Ethernet cable specification

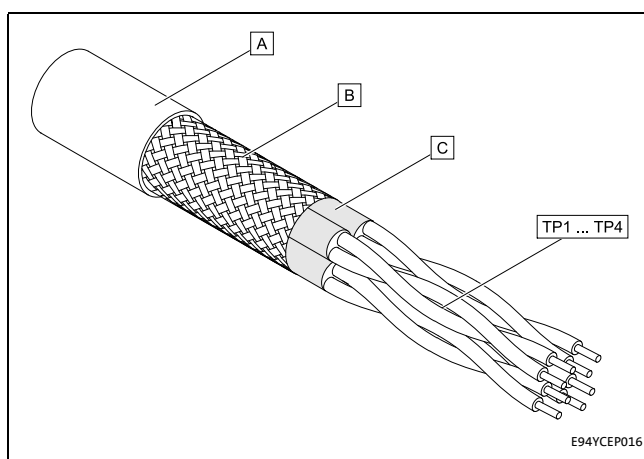


Note!

Only use cables that meet the listed specifications.

Ethernet cable specification	
Ethernet standard	Standard Ethernet (in accordance with IEEE 802.3), 100Base-TX (Fast Ethernet)
Cable type	S/FTP (Screened Foiled Twisted Pair, ISO/IEC 11801 or EN 50173), CAT 5e
Damping	23.2 dB (at 100 MHz and per 100 m)
Crosstalk damping	24 dB (at 100 MHz and per 100 m)
Return loss	10 dB (per 100 m)
Surge impedance	100 Ω

Structure of the Ethernet cable



A Cable insulation

B Braid

C Foil shield

TP1 Twisted core pairs 1 ... 4

... [▶ Colour code of the Ethernet cable](#)

TP4 (21)

[5-6] Structure of the Ethernet cable (S/FTP, CAT 5e)

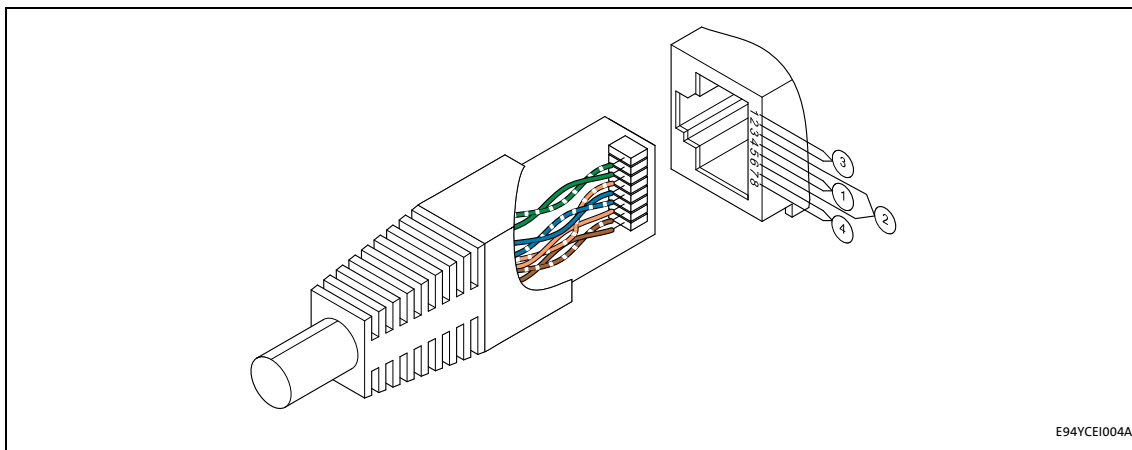
Colour code of the Ethernet cable



Note!

The wiring and colour code are standardised in EIA/TIA 568A/568B.

In accordance with the industrial standard, the use of 4-pin Ethernet cables is permissible. The cable type only connects the assigned pins 1, 2, 3 and 6 to one another.



E94YCEI004A

[5-7] Ethernet connector in accordance with EIA/TIA 568A/568B

Pair	Pin	Signal	EIA/TIA 568A	EIA/TIA 568B
3	1	Tx +	White / Green	White / Orange
	2	Tx -	Green	Orange
2	3	Rx +	White / Orange	White / Green
1	4		Blue	Blue
	5		White / Blue	Blue / White
2	6	Rx -	Orange	Green
4	7		White / Brown	White / Brown
	8		Brown	Brown

5.2.2 EtherNet/IP connection via the M12 socket

Pin assignment

X31 / X32 (M12 socket, 4-pin, D-coded)	Pin	Signal
	1	Tx +
	2	Rx +
	3	Tx -
	4	Rx -

6 Commissioning

6.1 Before initial switch-on

6 Commissioning

During commissioning, plant-specific data such as motor parameters, operating parameters, responses, and parameters for fieldbus communication are defined for the inverter. Lenze devices use codes for this purpose.

The codes of the inverter and for communication are saved to the memory module in a non-volatile data set.

In addition, there are codes for diagnosing and monitoring the stations.

► [Parameter reference](#) (□ 88)

6.1 Before initial switch-on



Stop!

Before you switch on the Inverter Drive 8400 protec for the first time, check the entire wiring for completeness, short circuit, and earth fault.

6.2 Configuring the host system (scanner)

First you have to configure the host (scanner) for communication with the Inverter Drive 8400 protec.

The configuration of EtherNet/IP networks always requires an EtherNet/IP configuration software (e.g. »RSLogix 5000« from Rockwell) for the host system (scanner).

The configuration software is necessary for the programming of controller programs, EtherNet/IP configuration, real-time execution and diagnostics.

The basic parameters of the communication module are stored in the internal configuration memory and can be used by the scanner when the nodes are being detected.

For node detection (fieldbus scan), the corresponding device descriptions of the Lenze device family are used.



Tip!

Here you will find information on configuring with the »RSLogix 5000« programming software from Rockwell:

- ▶ [I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 19 or lower \(📖 53\)](#)
- ▶ [I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 20 or higher \(📖 58\)](#)

6.2.1 EDS files

Depending on the EtherNet/IP scanner configuration software, the EDS files (Electronic Data Sheet) may be used for the configuration of the network profile, the communication with the participating devices and the automatic generation of tags. For this purpose, the EDS files must be imported into the controller project of the scanner configuration software.

The EDS file required for the configuration can be found in the download area at:

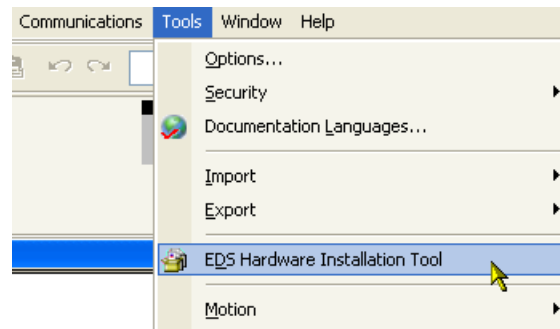
www.Lenze.com



Tip!

From version 20 onwards, Rockwell's »RSLogix 5000« programming software features an "EDS Hardware Installation Tool" that can be used to ...

- install/import EDS files;
- create EDS files;
- carry out EDS uploads;
- delete EDS files from your controller project.



In »RSLogix 5000«, the dialog for the "EDS Hardware Installation Tool" is self-explanatory and not described further in this documentation.

6.2.2 Example: IP configuration of the Allen-Bradley 1769-L32E CompactLogix controller

In this example, the Allen-Bradley CompactLogix control unit 1769-L32E with integrated EtherNet/IP interface is used for communication with the Inverter Drives 8400 protec.

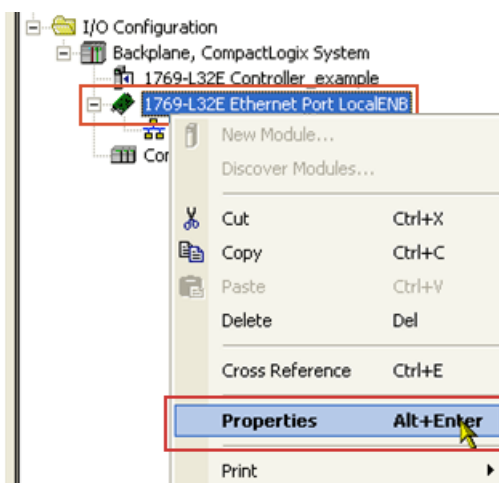
The »RSLogix 5000« programming software from Rockwell is used for the configuration.

To establish communication via an EtherNet/IP network, add the controller and its scanner to the I/O configuration.

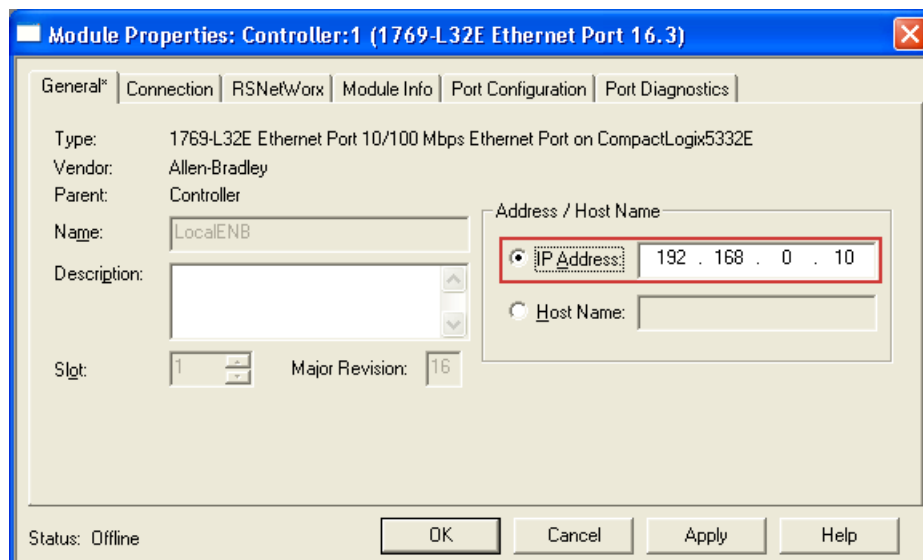


How to set the IP configuration of the 1769-L32E CompactLogix controller using the »RSLogix 5000« programming software:

1. Click on the **I/O Configuration** folder in the configuration tree.
2. Right click on "1769-L32E Ethernet Port LocalENB" and select "Properties" from the context menu.



3. Go to the **General** tab of the "Module Properties: ..." dialog window and enter the IP address of the scanner.



4. Then click **OK**.

5. Go to the **Port Configuration** tab and enter the IP configuration, BOOTP setting, Ethernet baud rate and duplex mode.

The screenshot shows the 'Module Properties Report: Controller:1 (1769-L32E Ethernet Port 20.11)' dialog box with the 'Port Configuration' tab selected. The dialog has several tabs: General, Connection, RSNetWorx, Module Info, Port Configuration, and Port Diagnostics. The 'Port Configuration' tab contains the following fields and options:

- IP Address:** 192 . 168 . 0 . 2 (Must Match IP Address on General Tab)
- Subnet Mask:** 255 . 255 . 255 . 0
- Gateway Address:** 0 . 0 . 0 . 0
- Primary DNS Server Address:** 0 . 0 . 0 . 0
- Secondary DNS Server Address:** 0 . 0 . 0 . 0
- Domain Name:** (empty field)
- Host Name:** (empty field)
- Select Port Speed:** (dropdown menu)
- Current Port Speed:** 100 Mbps
- Select Duplex:** (dropdown menu)
- Current Duplex:** Half Duplex
- Enable BOOTP:** ☐
- Enable DHCP:** ☐ (DHCP must be configured to return a fixed address.)
- Enable DNS:** ☐
- Auto-Negotiate Port Speed and Duplex:** ☒

Buttons at the bottom include 'Refresh', 'Set', 'OK', 'Cancel', 'Apply', and 'Help'. The status at the bottom left is 'Status: Running'.

6. Then click **OK**.
 - Now, the scanner is configured for the EtherNet/IP network.
 - Here you will find information on project planning with the »RSLogix 5000« programming software from Rockwell:
 - [I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 19 or lower](#) (📖 53)
 - [I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 20 or higher](#) (📖 58)

6.3 Setting the IP configuration of the Inverter Drive 8400 protec

IP configuration is necessary in order to assign an address to the Inverter Drive 8400 protec so that communication between the PC/»Engineer« or the scanner and the inverter is possible via EtherNet/IP. For this purpose, an IP address, subnet mask and gateway address have to be assigned. You can assign these IP parameters for the Inverter Drive 8400 protec in the following ways:

- [Setting via the EtherNet/IP configurator of the »Engineer«](#) (📖 29)
- [Setting via codes in the »Engineer«](#) (📖 31)
- [Setting via a BOOTP/DHCP server](#) (📖 33)
- [Setting via the TCP/IP Interface Object \(0xF5\)](#) (📖 33)



Note!

- The assignment of invalid combinations of IP address, subnet mask, and gateway address can have the consequence that no connection to the EtherNet/IP network can be established.
- Codes [C13010](#) (IP address), [C13011](#) (subnet mask), [C13012](#) (gateway address), and [C13016](#) (multicast IP address) show the IP parameters currently used.
- In the case of impermissible settings, the error message [EtherNet/IP: Invalid IP Parameter \[0x01bc6533\]](#) (📖 80) is output.

6.3.1 Setting via the EtherNet/IP configurator of the »Engineer«



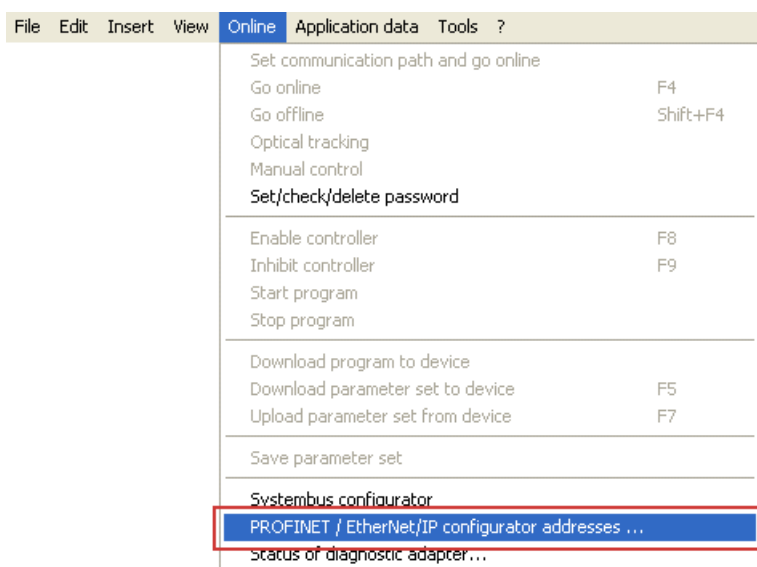
Note!

- Changes in the IP parameters will become effective immediately.
- An already existing IP connection to the Inverter Drive 8400 protec is interrupted.

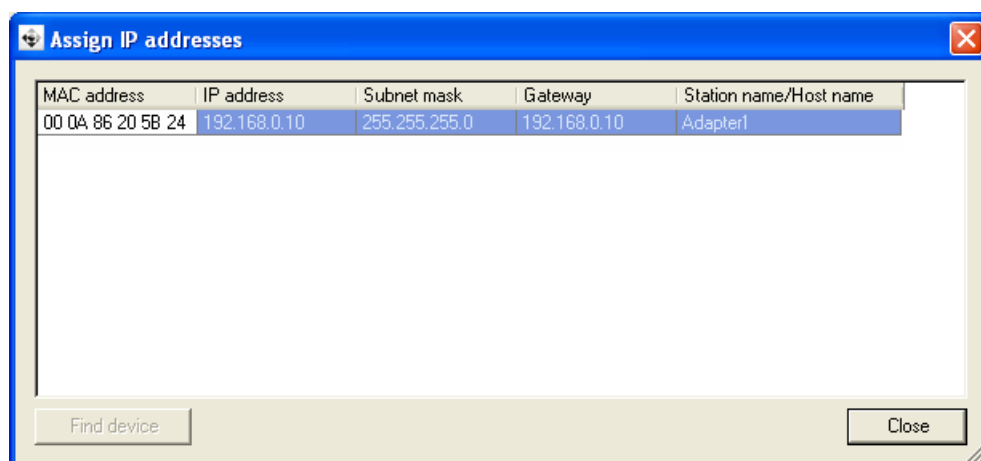


How to set the IP parameters via the EtherNet/IP configurator:

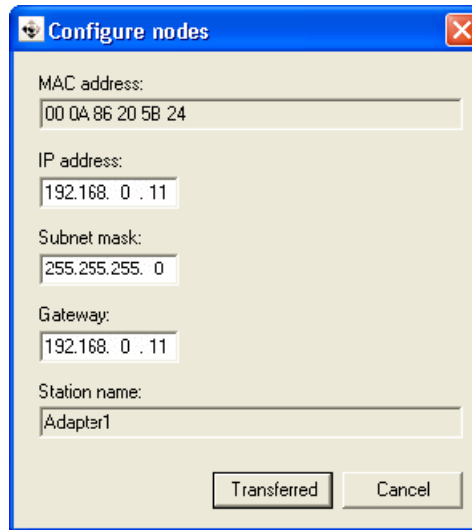
1. Execute the menu command **Online → PROFINET /EtherNet/IP configurator addresses**



The "Assign IP addresses" dialog window is opened and all Lenze EtherNet/IP nodes connected are listed.



2. A double-click on a EtherNet/IP node opens the "Configure nodes" dialog window. Here you can set the IP parameters.



3. Click on **Transferred**.
- The IP configuration is transferred to the corresponding EtherNet/IP node.
 - The Inverter Drive 8400 protec carries out a stack reset.
 - The IP parameters are written to codes [C13000](#) (IP address), [C13001](#) (subnet mask), and [C13002](#) (gateway address).
 - Code [C13005](#) (IP configuration reference) is set to '0: Saved address' to ensure that the transferred address can be used.



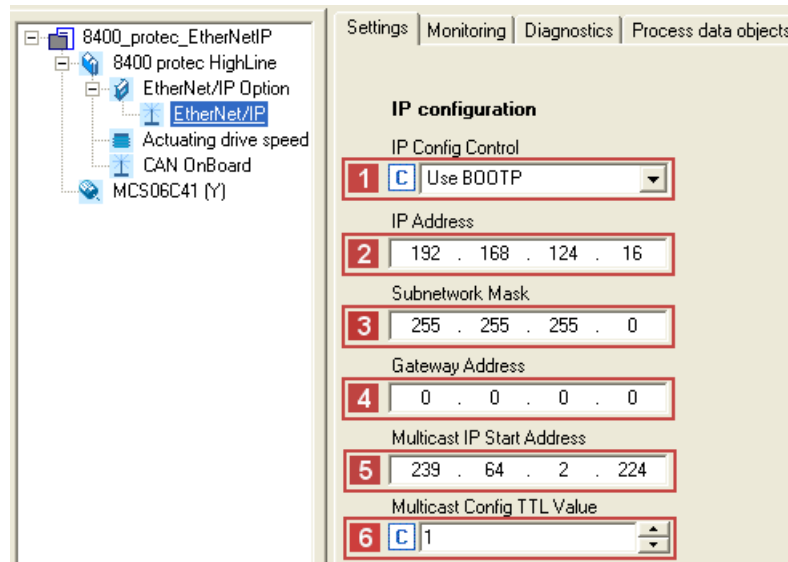
Tip!

Check whether the configuration has been transferred successfully.

For this purpose, open the **Assign IP addresses** dialog window (see step 1) and click on the **Find device** button.

6.3.2 Setting via codes in the »Engineer«

You can also set the IP parameters manually in the »Engineer« under the **Settings** tab. The values will be transferred to the corresponding codes.



Settings	Description
1 IP Config Control	Selection (C13005) of how the IP configuration is to be made: • 0: The IP configuration currently stored in the Inverter Drive 8400 protec is used. • 1: The IP configuration is assigned by a BOOTP server using the BOOTP. • 2: The IP configuration is assigned by a DHCP server using the DHCP.
2 IP Address	Setting of the IP address (C13000)
3 Subnet Mask	Setting of the subnet mask (C13001)
4 Gateway Address	Setting of the gateway address (C13002)
5 Multicast IP Start Address	Setting of the Multicast IP start address (C13006) ▶ Setting the multicast configuration (□ 34)
6 Multicast Config TTL Value	Setting of the multicast TTL value (C13019)



How to activate changed settings in the »Engineer«:

1. Execute device command **C00002 = "11: Save all parameter sets"**.
The current IP configuration is stored in the memory module of the inverter.
2. Carry out a "type 0 reset" to the [Identity Object \(1 / 0x01\)](#) ([□ 108](#)) of the bus node or 8400 switch the voltage supply of the Inverter Drive 8400 protec off and then on again.

IP address

The IP address is set/changed in [C13000](#).

The IP address currently used is displayed in [C13010/1...4](#).

Example: Display of the IP address 192.168.124.16				
Code	C13010/1	C13010/2	C13010/3	C13010/4
Value	192	168	124	16

Subnet mask

The subnet mask indicates which part of the IP address is evaluated as net ID or host ID.

Valid subnet masks are defined in accordance with RFC 1878

The subnet mask is set/changed in [C13001](#).

The subnet mask currently used is displayed in [C13011/1...4](#).

Example: Display of the subnet mask 255.255.255.0				
Code	C13011/1	C13011/2	C13011/3	C13011/4
Value	255	255	255	0

Gateway address

The gateway address is valid if the network address of the IP address and the gateway address are identical.

If the gateway address and the IP address are identical or if the address is '0.0.0.0', gateway functionality is not used.

The gateway address is set/changed in [C13002](#).

The gateway address currently used is displayed in [C13012/1...4](#).

Example: Display of the gateway address 192.168.124.16				
Code	C13012/1	C13012/2	C13012/3	C13012/4
Value	192	168	124	16

6.3.3 Setting via a BOOTP/DHCP server

DHCP is the acronym for "Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol". This protocol is defined in RFC 2131 and is a compatible advancement of the "Bootstrap Protocol" (BOOTP) according to RFC 951.

Both protocols enable network nodes to query information about the network configuration (e.g. the IP address) from a server via a TCP/IP network. The BOOTP/DHCP server assigns the IP address to the client dynamically from a defined address range. This means that the client receives an unambiguous IP address.

Code [C13005](#) is used to select how the IP configuration is to be made:

- Value '0': The IP configuration currently stored in the Inverter Drive 8400 protec is used.
- Value '1': BOOTP is used. (Lenze standard setting)
- Value '2': DHCP is used.

The setting can also be selected by write access to attribute 3 (configuration control) of instance 1 of the [TCP/IP Interface Object \(245 / 0xF5\)](#)[TCP/IP Interface Object \(245 / 0xF5\)](#).

6.3.4 Setting via the TCP/IP Interface Object (0xF5)

With a scanner, the IP configuration can be set via attribute 5 (interface configuration) of instance 1 of the [TCP/IP Interface Object \(245 / 0xF5\)](#)[TCP/IP Interface Object \(245 / 0xF5\)](#).

After the IP configuration, carry out a node reset ("power off/on" or "Type 0 reset" for the [Identity Object \(1 / 0x01\)](#) [\(108\)](#)).

In the »Engineer«, codes [C13010](#) (IP address), [C13011](#) (subnet mask), [C13012](#) (gateway address), and [C13016](#) (multicast IP address) show the IP parameters currently used.

6.3.5 Setting the multicast configuration

Several scanners ("Listen only" or "Input only" connections) can access multicast telegrams which are sent by the inverter. Settings for multicast configuration have to be carried out as well in the EtherNet/IP configuration software (e.g. »RSLogix 5000« from Rockwell).

By default, the Inverter Drive 8400 protec automatically generates the Multicast IP start address for I/O data transfer. The standard TTL value for Multicast transfer is '1'; the Multicast I/O data packages are therefore distributed solely via the local network.



Note!

You can also explicitly set the multicast IP start address and the multicast TTL value. We recommend, however, not to change the default settings in order to ensure a secure multicast transmission.

The following multicast codes are configurable:

Code	Description
C13018	Selection for multicast IP addressing via instance attribute 9 (Mcast Config) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) (📖 124) - Value '0': The default algorithm is used. - Value '1': The address from code C13006 is used as multicast IP start address.
C13019	Setting of the multicast TTL value for the validity time of data packets in the EtherNet/IP network (Instance attribute 8 (TTL Value) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) (📖 124))
C13020	Used to set how many multicast IP addresses will be assigned. (Instance attribute 9 (Num Mcast) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) (📖 124))

Multicast IP Start Address

Multicast IP start addresses serve to send a message to the members of a certain group (i.e. possibly to several nodes).

The multicast IP start address is set/changed in [C13006](#).

The currently used multicast IP address of the inverter is displayed in [C13016/1...4](#).

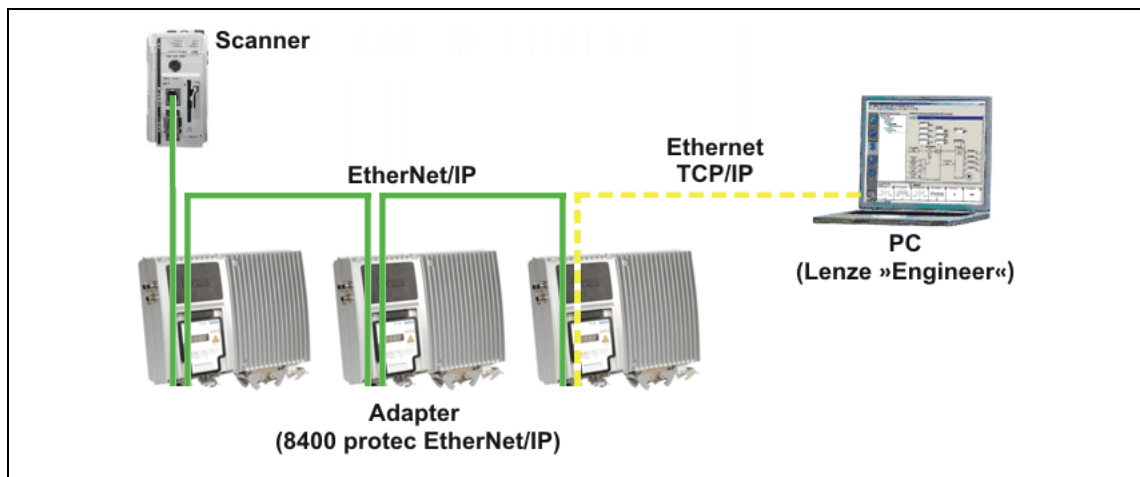
Example: Display of the multicast IP address 239.64.2.224				
Code	C13016/1	C13016/2	C13016/3	C13016/4
Value	239	64	2	224

6.4

Establishing an online connection via EtherNet/IP with the Lenze »Engineer«

**Note!**

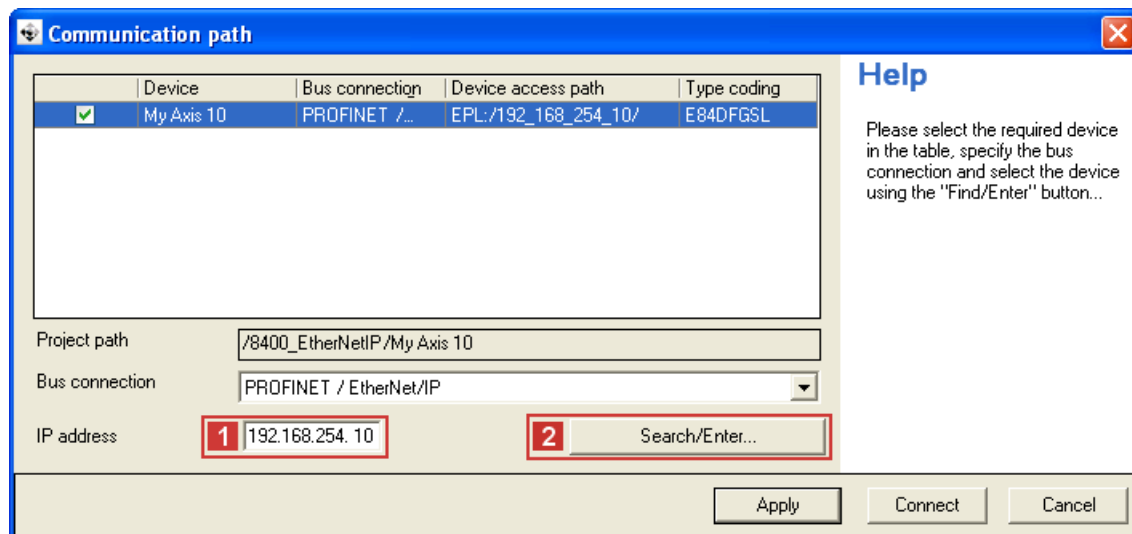
- In order to ensure perfect operation of cyclic EtherNet/IP communication, online access with the »Engineer« should be executed via an IEEE 802.1Q-capable switch.
- The IEEE 802.1Q-capable switch integrated in the Inverter Drive 8400 protec can manage cyclical EtherNet/IP-communication primarily for normal TCP/IP communication. In the case of EtherNet/IP, this is done by means of the VLAN identification in the Ethernet frame (can be set in [C13021](#)).
- If the redundancy protocol DLR (Device Level Ring) is used, the switch also must be DLR-compliant.



[6-1] Example set-up with an Allen Bradley CompactLogix Controller 1769-L32E (scanner)

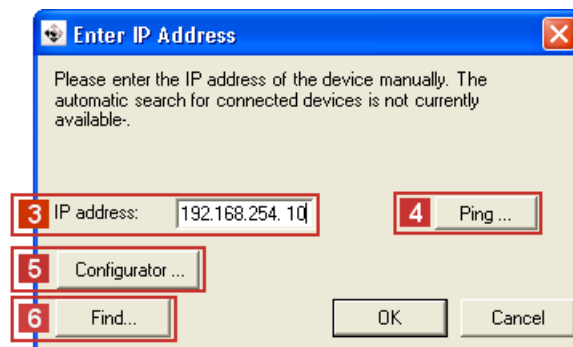
For an online connection between the »Engineer« and the inverter, the inverter must have an IP address (see [Setting the IP configuration of the Inverter Drive 8400 protec](#) (□ 28)).

In the »Engineer«, you can use the **Online → Set communication path and go online** menu command to select the EtherNet/IP communication path. The previously configured EtherNet/IP nodes are shown in the "Communication path" dialog window:



If the device access path is not configured correctly, here the **1** IP address of the inverter selected in the display field can be entered manually.

Via the **2 Search/Enter** button, you can establish a connection to devices which have not appeared in the display field. Corresponding settings for this can be made in the "Enter IP Address" dialog window that will appear:



Here you can enter an **3 IP address** manually or execute the following actions using the buttons:

- Execute the console command **4 Ping**.
- Assign the IP address via the **5 Configurator**.
 - ▶ [Setting via the EtherNet/IP configurator of the »Engineer«](#) (p. 29)
- Select the device access path to the desired inverter by clicking **6 Find**.

After having established the online connection, you can continue work with the »Engineer« as usual.

6.5

Initial switch-on

**Mounting instructions for the Inverter Drive 8400 protec**

Observe the safety instructions and residual hazards stated.

**Note!****Activating changed settings**

To activate changed settings ...

- execute device command "11: Save all parameter sets" via inverter code **C00002** and ...
- carry out a "type 0 reset" to the [Identity Object \(1 / 0x01\)](#) (p. 108) of the bus node or switch the voltage supply of the communication module off and then on again.

Protection against uncontrolled restart

After a fault (e.g. short-time mains failure), the restart of a drive is not always wanted and - in some cases - even not allowed.

In the Lenze setting of the Inverter Drives 8400 protec, the restart protection is activated.

The restart behaviour of the inverter can be set via **C00142** ("Autostart Option"):

C00142 = 9 (Lenze setting)

- The inverter remains inhibited (even if the fault is no longer active).
- Bit 0 (inhibit at "power-on") and bit 3 (inhibit in the case of undervoltage) are set.
- The drive starts in a controlled mode by an explicit controller enable: LOW-HIGH edge on a digital input configured correspondingly (terminals X41, X42, X43).

C00142 = 8 (enabled)

- In order to enable the device directly when switching it on, set bit 0 to zero.
- An uncontrolled restart of the drive is possible.

7 Data transfer

EtherNet/IP uses CIP™ (Common Industrial Protocol) for the data exchange between devices via an Ethernet network – just like the closely related bus systems DeviceNet and ControlNet.

Lenze implements the CIP following the ODVA standard (Open DeviceNet Vendor Association, www.odva.org) and supports the two main types of EtherNet/IP communication:

- Explicit messaging (for parameter data)
- Implicit messaging (for I/O data)

7.1

Communication channels

**Note!**

The terms "input" and "output" refer to the point of view of the scanner:

- Input data is produced by the adapter and consumed by the scanner.
- Output data is produced by the scanner and consumed by the adapter.

EtherNet/IP transmits parameter data and I/O data between the host system (scanner) and the inverters (adapters) connected to the fieldbus. The data are transmitted via corresponding communication channels depending on their time-critical behaviour.

The I/O data channel transmits I/O data by means of "implicit messages".

- The inverter is controlled by means of the I/O data.
- The transmission of I/O data is time-critical.
- I/O data are transmitted cyclically between the host system (scanner) and the inverters (adapters) (permanent exchange of current input and output data).
- The host system (scanner) has direct access to the I/O data (the data are, for example, stored directly in the I/O area).
- In the case of Inverter Drives 8400 protec, maximally 16 data words (max. 32 bytes) can be exchanged for each direction.
- I/O data are not stored in the inverter.
- I/O data are e.g. setpoints, actual values, control and status words

The parameter data channel transmits parameter data by means of "explicit messages".

- The transmission of parameter data is usually not time-critical.
- Examples of parameter data are operating parameters, motor data, and diagnostic information.
- The parameter data channel provides access to all Lenze codes.
- Parameter changes must be saved by means of code **C00002** of the Inverter Drive 8400 protec.

7.2**Telegram types**

The "implicit message" and "explicit message" telegram types are transmitted between the host system (scanner) and the inverter (adapter).

Implicit messages (I/O data transfer)

"Implicit messages" are transmitted or received according to the producer/consumer principle. There is one transmitter and no receiver or an optional number of receivers.

The "cyclic I/O data" transmission mode is supported. The scanner and the adapter use "cyclic I/O data" to generate their data independently of each other, which are then transmitted depending on a timer. The user must set the value of the timer in the scanner.

Explicit messages (parameter data transfer)

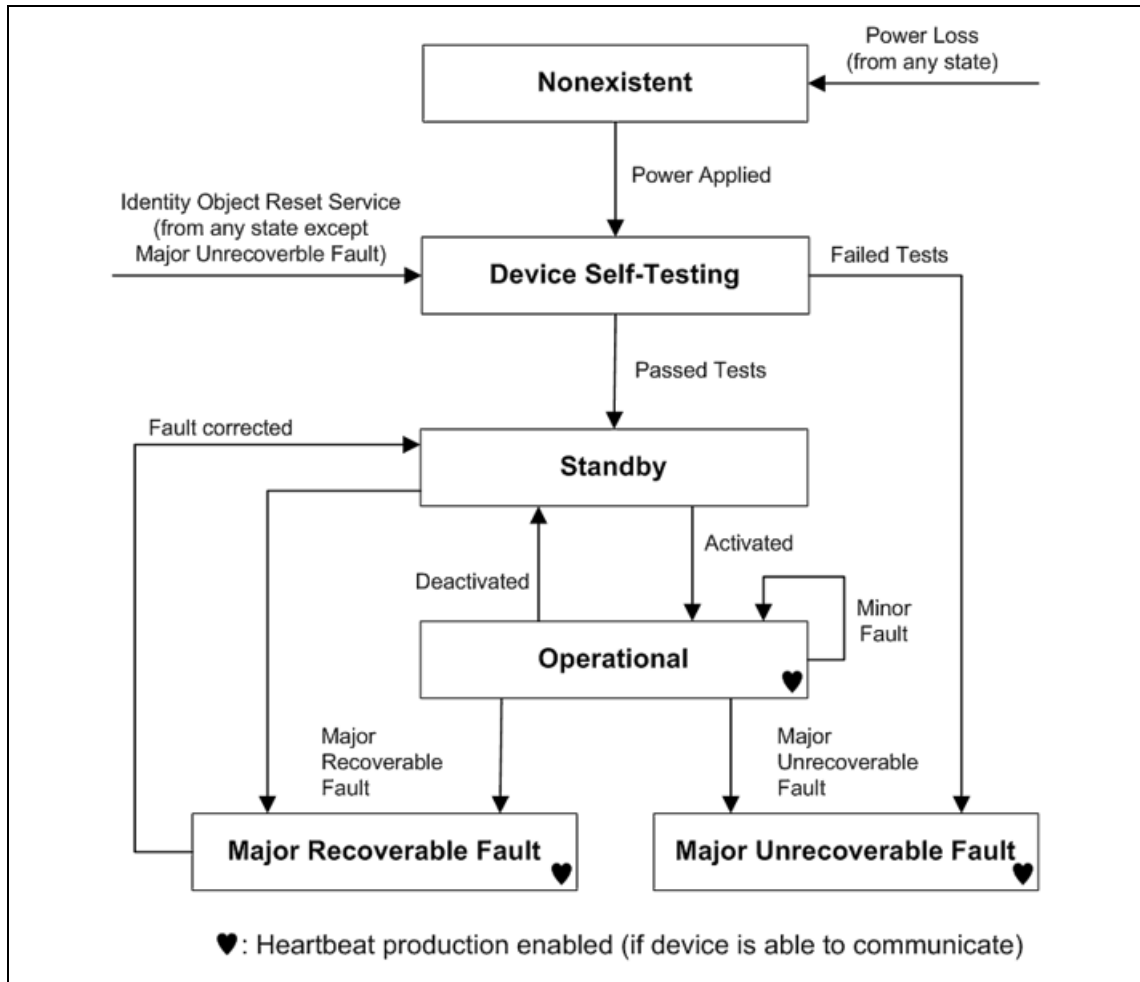
"Explicit messages" serve to configure and parameterise the individual EtherNet/IP nodes.

Two nodes have a client/server relationship:

The client transmits a job (request). The server receives this job and tries to accomplish it. The server then transmits the requested data (positive response) or an error message (negative response).

7.3

EtherNet/IP state diagram



[7-1] EtherNet/IP state diagram

The current EtherNet/IP device state is ...

- output via code [C13861](#);
- output in the [Identity Object \(1 / 0x01\)](#) ([108](#)) via instance attributes 5 and 8;
- displayed via the LEDs **BUS-RDY** and **BUS-ERR** (see [LED status displays](#) ([74](#))).

8 I/O data transfer (implicit messages)

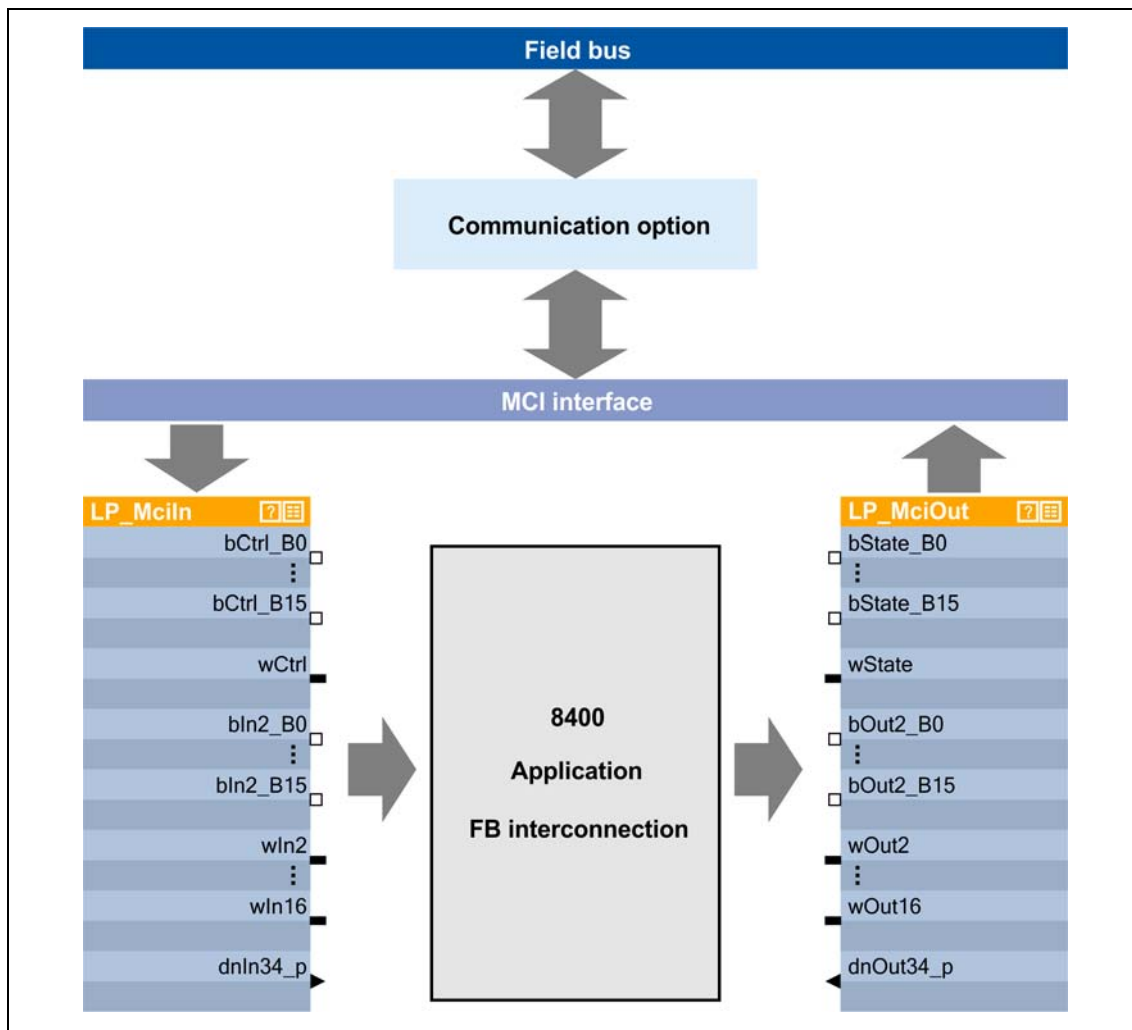
To exchange I/O data (implicit messages) between the host system (scanner) and the inverter (adapter), you have to ...

- Assign the I/O data to the internal ports (MCI) in the inverter (adapter):
 - ▶ [I/O configuration in the »Engineer«](#) (📖 48)
 - ▶ [I/O data mapping](#) (📖 43)
- Configure the I/O data transfer in the host (scanner):
 - ▶ [I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 19 or lower](#) (📖 53)
 - ▶ [I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 20 or higher](#) (📖 58)

8.1 I/O data mapping

I/O data transfer takes place via the MCI interface.

- Access to the I/O data takes place via port blocks **LP_MciIn** and **LP_MciOut**.
- The **LP_MciIn** port block maps the received data objects.
- The **LP_MciOut** port block maps the data objects to be sent.
- Up to 16 data words (32 bytes) per direction can be exchanged.
- The ports/function blocks of the I/O data objects are interconnected with the Lenze »Engineer«.



[8-1] Outer and inner data transfer between bus system, inverter, and application



Reference manual / online help for Inverter Drives 8400 protec

Here you will find detailed information on the port/function block interconnection in the »Engineer« and on the port blocks.

8.2 Technology applications (TA) / drive profiles

The Inverter Drives 8400 protec is provided with various drive profiles. They define a standardised or individual control and status word assignment and the standardisation of setpoints and actual value scalings.

The following drive profiles are supported by the inverter:

- Lenze technology applications / user-definable parameter sets
- "AC Drive Profile" application

8.2.1 Lenze technology applications / user-definable parameter sets

The technology applications integrated in the inverter provide the main signal flow for realising a general or specific drive solution.

For using the Lenze technology application selection in the »Engineer« via standard device code **C00005**, the following assembly object instances have to be used in the host (scanner):

Instance ID		Assembly object instance
[dec]	[hex]	
110	0x6E	Custom Output (from the adapter to the scanner)
111	0x6F	Custom Input (from the adapter to the scanner)

See also [Assembly Object \(4 / 0x04\)](#) (📖 111).

The custom assemblies also allow for a user-definable parameter setting, depending on the application. Hence, 16 data words (32 bytes) can be freely assigned with variables of the MCI port blocks in the »Engineer«.

The user-definable parameter setting can be used in addition to the previously set technology application.

▶ [Lenze technology application / configuring user-definable parameter sets](#) (📖 48)



Tip!

Here you will find information on configuring with the »RSLogix 5000« programming software from Rockwell:

- ▶ [I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 19 or lower](#) (📖 53)
- ▶ [I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 20 or higher](#) (📖 58)

8.2.2 "AC Drive Profile" application

The "AC Drive Profile" contains ...

- the data basis for motor parameters,
- management functions of the motor control devices,
- Device-specific functions of the inverter, e.g. speed ramps, torque control etc.

For using the "AC Drive Profile", the following assembly object instances in the host (scanner) have to be used:

Instance ID		Assembly object instance	
[dec]	[hex]		
20	0x14	Basic Speed Control Output	Outputs: From the scanner to the adapter
21	0x15	Extended Speed Control Output	
22	0x16	Speed and Torque Control Output	
23	0x17	Extended Speed and Torque Control Output	
70	0x46	Basic Speed Control Input	Inputs: From the adapter to the scanner
71	0x47	Extended Speed Control Input	
72	0x48	Speed and Torque Control Input	
73	0x49	Extended Speed and Torque Control Input	

See also:

- [Assembly Object \(4 / 0x04\)](#) (📖 111)
- ["AC Drive Profile" objects](#) (📖 131)



Reference manual / »Engineer« online help for Inverter Drives 8400 protec

Here you can find detailed information on how to use the "AC Drive Profile".



Tip!

Here you will find information on configuring with the »RSLogix 5000« programming software from Rockwell:

- ▶ [I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 19 or lower](#) (📖 53)
- ▶ [I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 20 or higher](#) (📖 58)

8.3

I/O assemblies

**Note!**

The terms "input" and "output" refer to the point of view of the scanner:

- Assembly input objects (input) are sent from the adapter to the scanner.
- Assembly output objects (output) are sent from the scanner to the adapter.

The length of the I/O data must correspond with the respective resulting length of the mapped ports ([I/O data mapping](#) (43)).

The communication module supports the [Assembly Object \(4 / 0x04\)](#) (111) and the ["AC Drive Profile" objects](#) (131).

For data exchange, the inverter supports the following assembly object instances:

Application	Instance ID		Assembly object instance
	[dec]	[hex]	
Lenze technology applications / User-definable parameter sets	110	0x6E	Custom Output
	111	0x6F	Custom Input
"AC Drive Profile" application	20	0x14	Basic Speed Control Output
	21	0x15	Extended Speed Control Output
	22	0x16	Speed and Torque Control Output
	23	0x17	Extended Speed and Torque Control Output
	70	0x46	Basic Speed Control Input
	71	0x47	Extended Speed Control Input
	72	0x48	Speed and Torque Control Input
	73	0x49	Extended Speed and Torque Control Input

Assembly output objects (outputs) are usually used for controlling the enable/disable state of the inverter and for supplying the speed or torque references.

Assembly input objects (inputs) are usually used to monitor the drive status and the runtime values such as actual speed, current, actual position and position error.

Depending on the data length defined by the scanner, the memory map of the I/O data can have different sizes.

Assembly output objects (scanner → adapter)

Assembly output objects are assumed to have a 4-byte header (32-bit "run/idle header"). When mapping the assemblies, this header will automatically be added to the data stream by most Allen-Bradley PLC/SLC equipment.

If your PLC does not support this header (like the Rockwell PLCs do), add a preceding 32-bit header to the output image.

You can then define the **bit 0** of this header in the process image of your PLC:

- 0: Idle mode
- 1: Run mode

For the operation with Rockwell PLCs, adaptations are not required.

Assembly input objects (adapter → scanner)

The assembly input objects are mapped in the adapter memory starting with byte 0.

The input objects are transmitted in a "modeless" manner, i.e. a 4-byte header (32-bit "Run/Idle header") is not included in the transfer.

So the start address in the assembly memory map is the actual start of the first assembly data element.

Please observe the actual assembly lengths when mapping the input objects to the controller memory.

The contents of the input data depends on the I/O data arrangement in the inverter ([I/O data mapping](#) (□ 43)).

8.4 I/O configuration in the »Engineer«

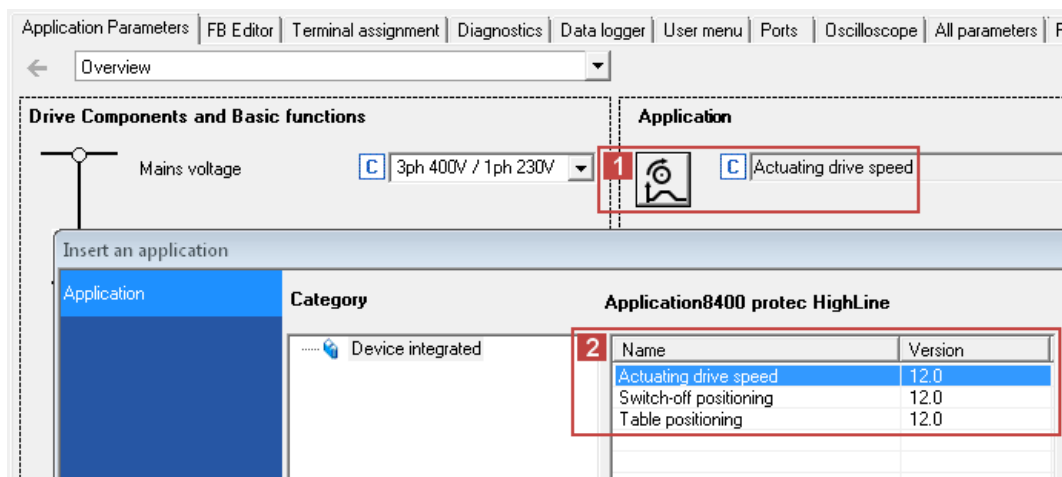
Lenze technology application / configuring user-definable parameter sets



How to configure the Lenze technology applications / user-definable parameter sets in the »Engineer«:

1. Select or change the application (C00005) in the **Application parameter** tab.

In the example, the "speed actuating drive" application (C00005 = 1000) is configured.



- **1** Click the application button:



switch-off positioning



speed actuating drive

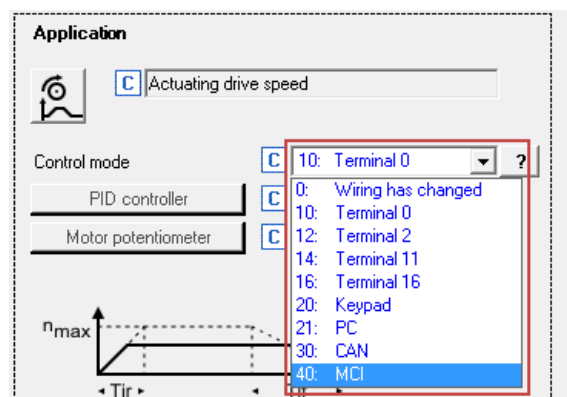


table positioning

- **2** Select the application in the "Insert application" dialog box.

2. Make the default setting of the I/O configuration.

Select **"MCI"** control mode (C00007 = 40).

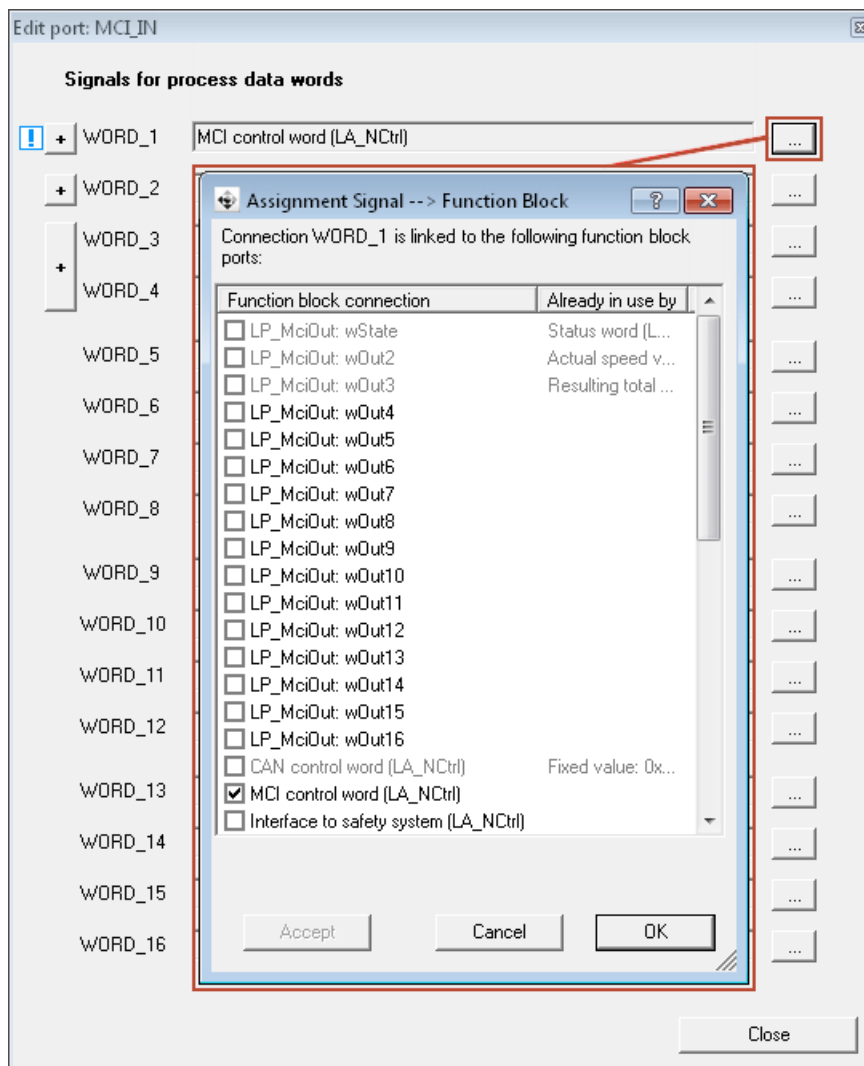


- On the **Ports** tab, the port blocks **1 MCI_IN** and **MCI_OUT** for the I/O data objects are shown.

[illegible]

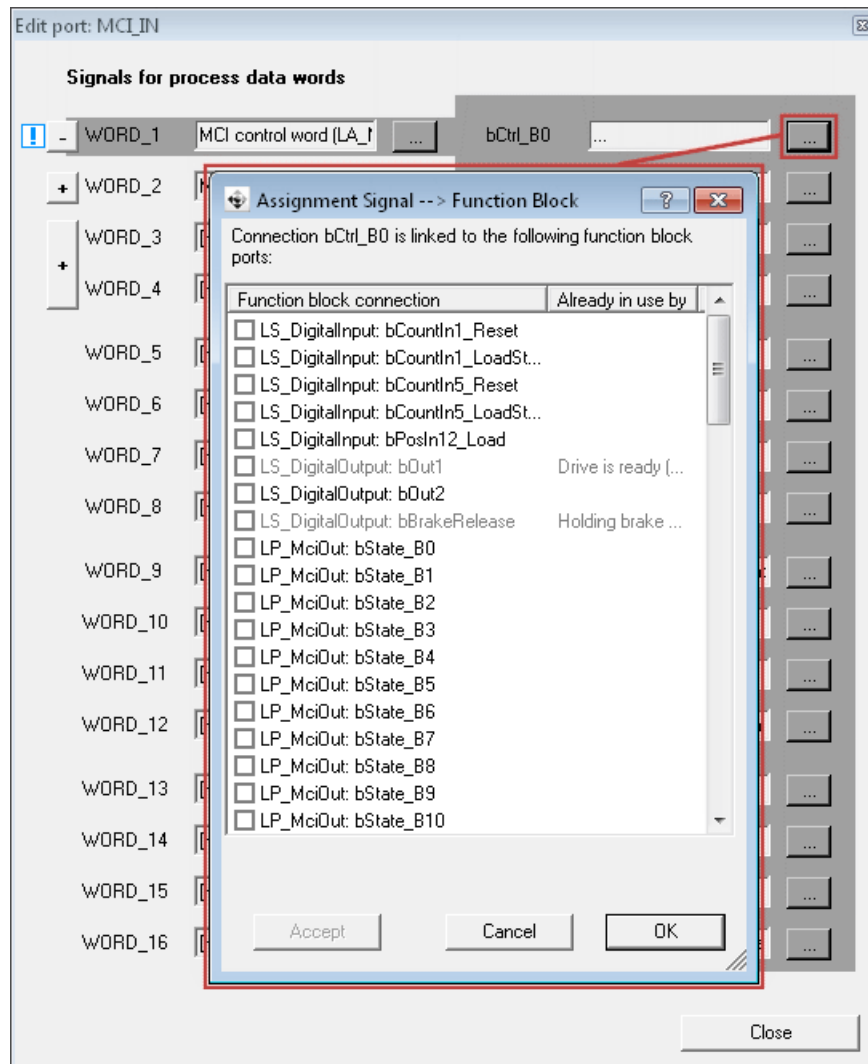
- By clicking the required port, the preconfigured signal combination can be obtained from the **2 Application variables**.
- If you want to complement or change the signal combination, click the **3 Change Variable ...** button.

4. In the "Edit port" dialog window, you can assign signals to the I/O data words via the  button.
Select the signals and confirm the selection with **OK**.



For some data words, you can also assign signals to the individual bits via the  and  buttons.

W Select the signals and then confirm the selection with **OK**.



5. Use the standard device code **C00002** to execute the command **"11: Save all parameter sets"**.

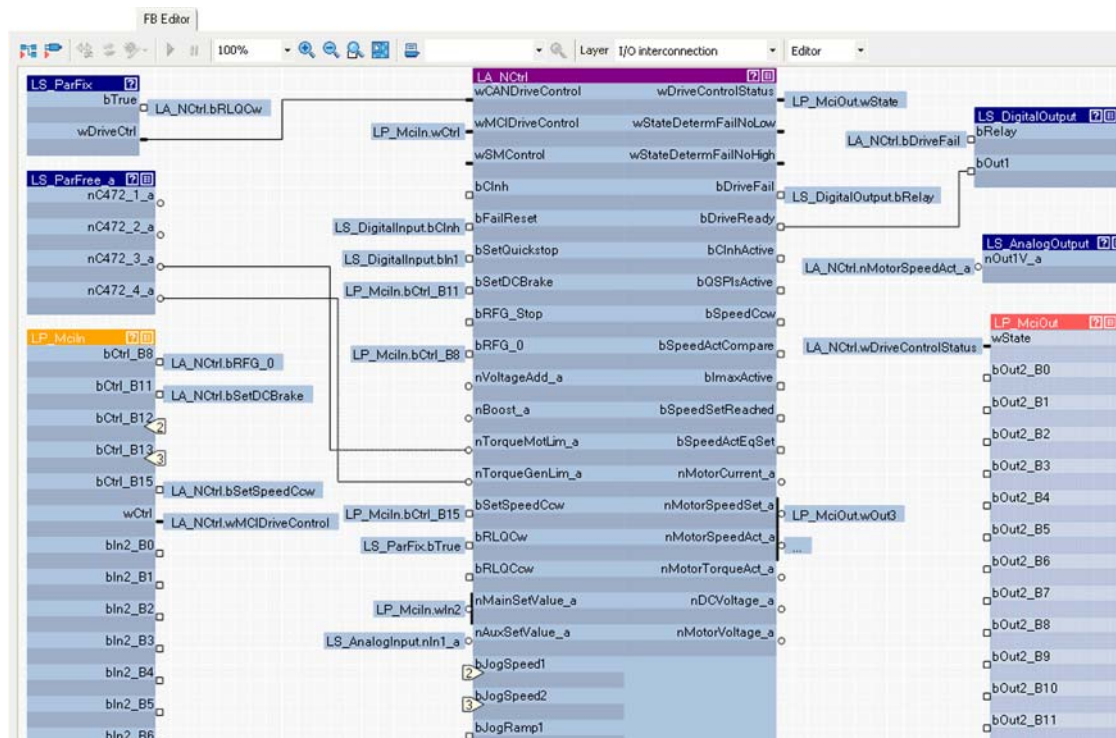
The changed settings are activated and saved with mains failure protection.

Preconfigured signal combination in the "FB Editor"

The preconfigured signal combination is activated by setting code **C00007 = "40: MCI"** in the standard device.

The function block editor (FB Editor) can be used to display the port blocks **LP_MciIn** and **LP_MciOut** with the preconfigured signal combinations:

Here, signal combinations can be added or changed.



Reference manual / online help for Inverter Drives 8400 protec

Here you will find detailed information on the port/function block interconnection in the »Engineer« and on the port blocks.

8.5 I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 19 or lower

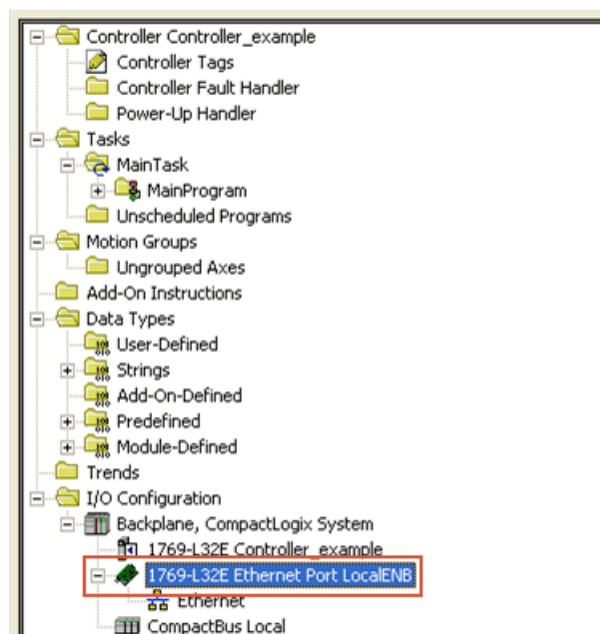
The following example describes the I/O configuration of the Allen-Bradley 1769-L32E CompactLogix controller using the Rockwell »RSLogix 5000« programming software up to version 19.

Up to and including software version 19 the I/O configuration is carried out without [EDS files](#) (25).



How to carry out the I/O configuration, taking the CompactLogix controller 1769-L32E with »RSLogix 5000« as an example:

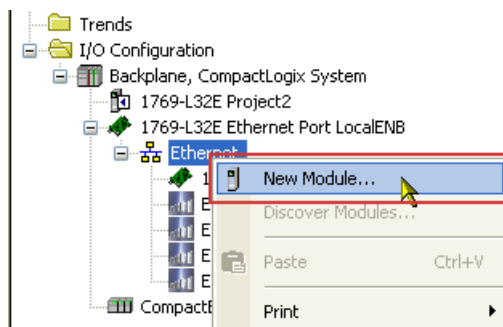
1. Click the **I/O Configuration** folder in the configuration tree.



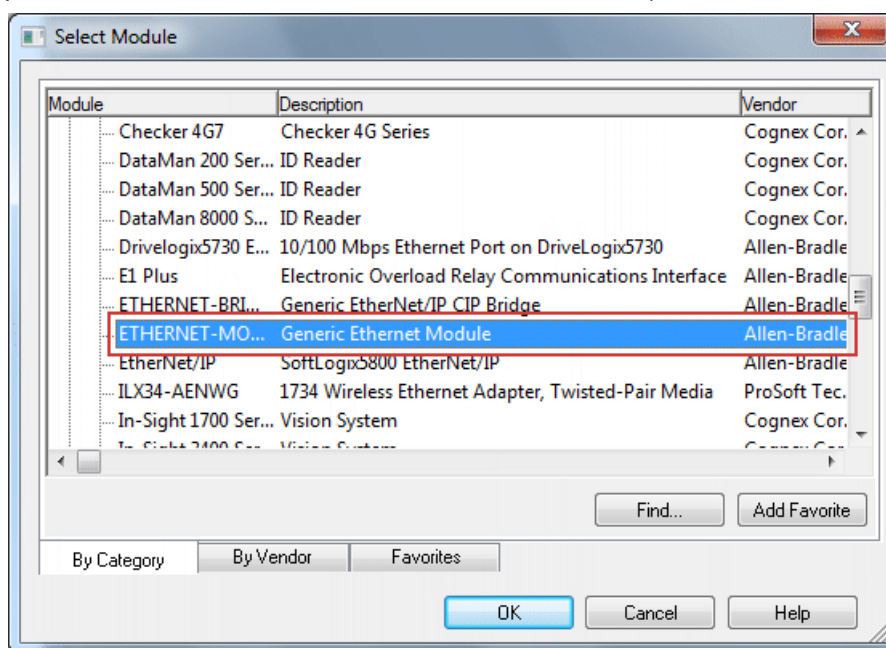
For the 1769-L32E CompactLogix controller, the I/O configuration already includes a local Ethernet port.

If a SoftLogic or ControlLogix controller is used, an Ethernet port scanner needs to be added to the configuration.

2. Right click on "Ethernet" and execute the **"New Module ..."** command from the context menu.



3. Open "Communications" and select "ETHERNET-MODULE | Generic Ethernet Module".



4. Confirm the selection with **OK**.

- Go to the "New Module" dialog window and define the properties of the newly added device.

The terms "input" and "output" refer to the point of view of the scanner:

- Assembly input objects (input) are sent from the adapter to the scanner.
- Assembly output objects (output) are sent from the scanner to the adapter.

Settings for Lenze technology applications or user-definable parameter sets:

	Assembly Instance	Size	
1 Input:	111	10	(16-bit)
2 Output:	110	8	(16-bit)
3 Configuration:	130	0	(8-bit)

If a Lenze technology application or an individual parameter set is used in the inverter, the assembly object instances **1** "Input = 111" and **2** "Output = 110" can be used to exchange up to 16 user-definable words (INT) via ports MCI_IN and MCI_OUT.

Go to **3** "Configuration" and enter the **Assembly instance "130"** and the **Size "0"**.

Settings for an "AC Drive Profile" application:

The screenshot shows the 'New Module' dialog box. The 'Name' field is 'My_8400_protect'. The 'Comm Format' is 'Data - INT'. The 'IP Address' is '172 . 031 . 021 . 102'. The 'Connection Parameters' table is as follows:

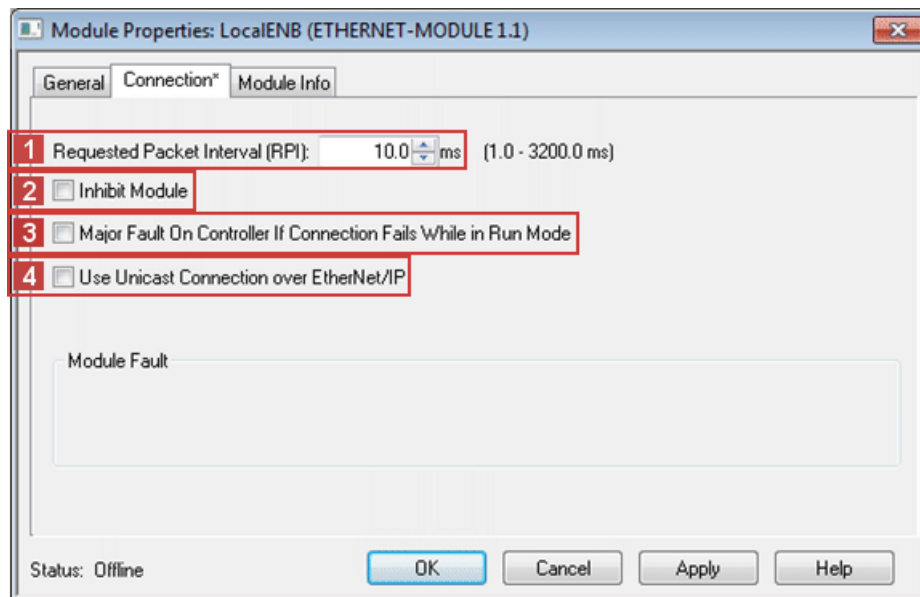
	Assembly Instance:	Size:	
4 Input:	73	3	(16-bit)
5 Output:	23	3	(16-bit)
6 Configuration:	130	0	(8-bit)

The assembly object instances **4** "Input = 73" and **5** "Output = 23" shown here exemplify the use of the AC Drive Profile "Extended Speed and Torque".

Settings	Description
1 Name	Device name or type of inverter, usually with reference to the process (in the example "My_E84AYCEO")
2 Comm Format	Data format for the assembly object instances ("connection parameters" area)
3 IP Address	IP address of the inverter - The IP address must be in the same subnetwork like the controller. (Depending on the subnet mask; in general, the first 3 octets of the IP address must be identical.) - DNS is not supported; the host name merely describes the device.
4 Input	Assembly object instance for input objects - Max. 16 input data words (32 bytes, 16 bits/word) - The number of input data must correspond to the length of the mapped ports in the transmit PDO (PDO_TX0), otherwise the adapter will reject the connection with the error message "Invalid Target to Originator Size" (0x0128). I/O data mapping (43)
5 Output	Assembly object instance for output objects - Max. 16 output data words (32 bytes, 16 bits/word) - The number of output data must correspond to the length of the mapped ports in the receive PDO (PDO_RX0), otherwise the adapter will reject the connection with the error message "Invalid Originator to Target Size" (0x0127). I/O data mapping (43)
6 Configuration	Select the Assembly instance "130" and the Size "0" for the configuration. These values are required!

6. Complete the settings with **OK**.

7. Under **I/O Configuration** in the configuration tree, right click "1769-L32E Ethernet Port LocalENB" and select "Properties".
8. Go to the **Connection** tab and set further properties.



Required setting

Setting	Description
1 Requested Packet Interval (RPI)	Set RPI ≥ 4.0 ms. (Standard setting: 10 ms) The RPI [ms] specifies the intervals for the I/O data exchange between the inverter (adapter) and the controller (scanner).

Optional settings

Settings	Description
2 Inhibit module	This option serves to interrupt or inhibit the communication to the adapter.
3 Major Fault On Controller If Connection Fails While In Run Mode	This option serves to put the drive into the error status if the EtherNet/IP connection to the inverter fails while the controller is running.
4 Use Unicast Connection over EtherNet/IP	Option deactivated (standard setting): - The input data is sent from the adapter to the scanner by means of multicast telegrams. - Other scanners can access this data in addition to the currently configured scanner ("Listen only" or "Input only" connections). Option activated: The input data is sent from the adapter to the scanner by means of unicast telegrams.

9. Complete the settings with **OK**.
 - The I/O configuration is now complete.
 - The corresponding tags will then be created in the "Controller Tags" of the controller project.
10. The last step is [Saving the I/O configuration in »RSLogix 5000«](#) (68).

8.6 I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 20 or higher

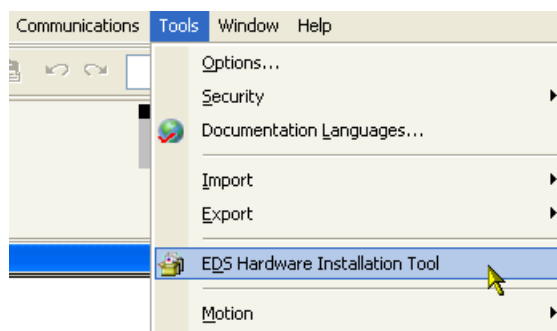
The following example describes the I/O configuration of the Allen-Bradley 1769-L32E CompactLogix controller using the Rockwell »RSLogix 5000« programming software from version 20.

From software version 20 onwards, [EDS files](#) (📄 25) are used for the I/O configuration.



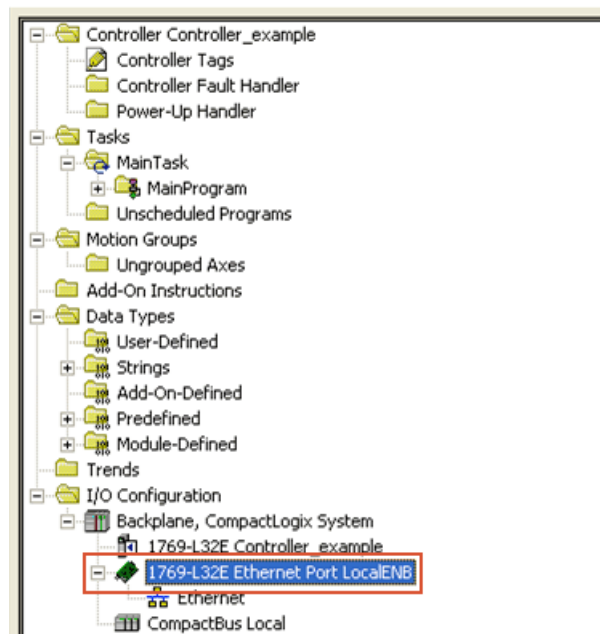
How to carry out the I/O configuration, taking the CompactLogix controller 1769-L32E with »RSLogix 5000« as an example:

1. Use the "EDS Hardware Installation Tool" item to import the [EDS files](#) (📄 25) of the EtherNet/IP nodes.



In »RSLogix 5000«, the dialog for the "EDS Hardware Installation Tool" is self-explanatory and not described further in this documentation.

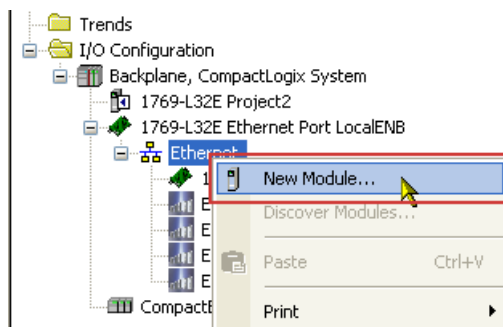
2. Click the **I/O Configuration** folder in the configuration tree.



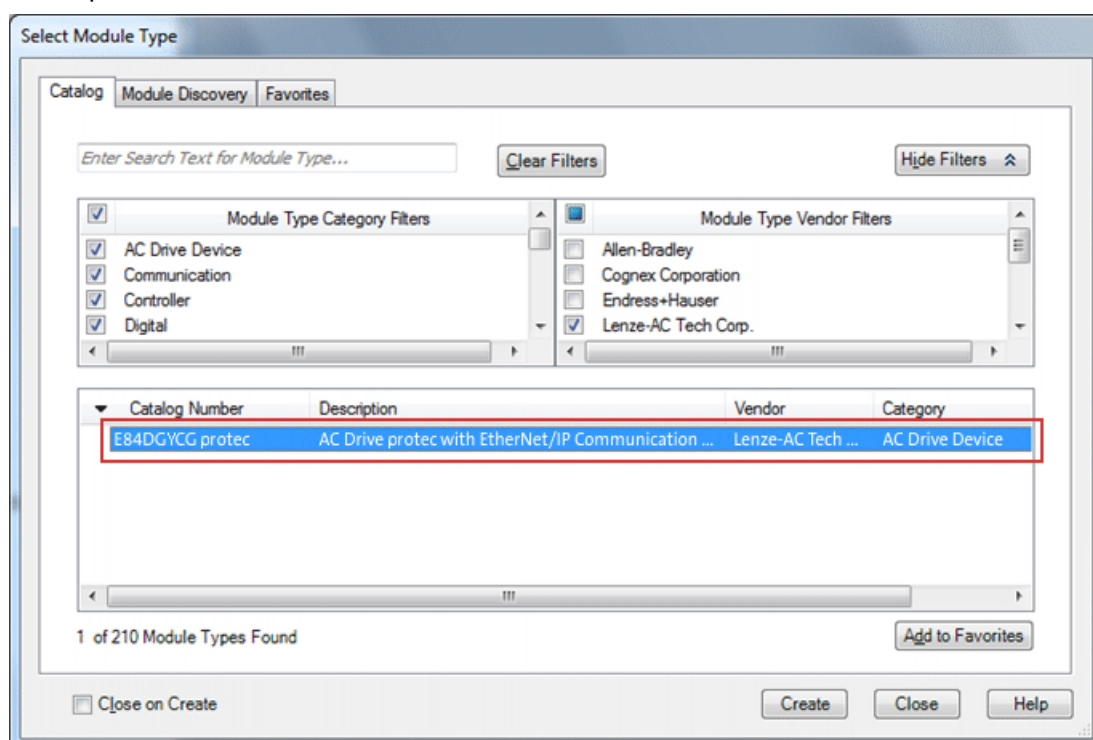
For the 1769-L32E CompactLogix controller, the I/O configuration already includes a local Ethernet port.

If a SoftLogic or ControlLogix controller is used, an Ethernet port scanner needs to be added to the configuration.

- Right click on "Ethernet" and execute the "**New Module ...**" command from the context menu.



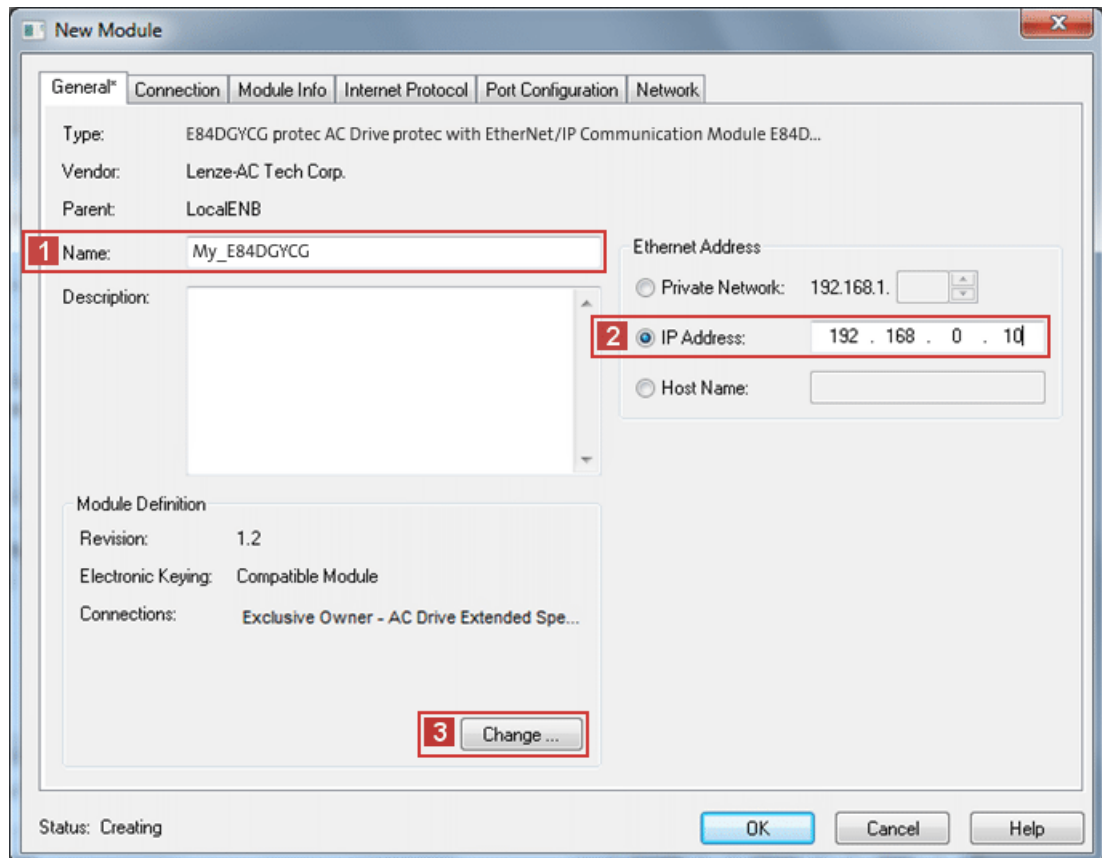
- In the "Select Module Type" dialog box, open the **Catalog** tab and select "E84DGYCG protec".



- Confirm the selection with **Create**.

6. In the "New Module" dialog window, select the **General** tab and allocate a **1** name and an unique **2** IP address.

Example settings:



DNS is not supported; the host name merely describes the device.

7. Click the **3** **Change ...** button.

8. Go to the "Module Definition" dialog window and make the connection settings.

The terms "input" and "output" refer to the point of view of the scanner:

- Assembly input objects (input) are sent from the adapter to the scanner.
- Assembly output objects (output) are sent from the scanner to the adapter.

Settings for Lenze technology applications or user-definable parameter sets:

- **1** Select "Exclusive Owner - Custom" connection.

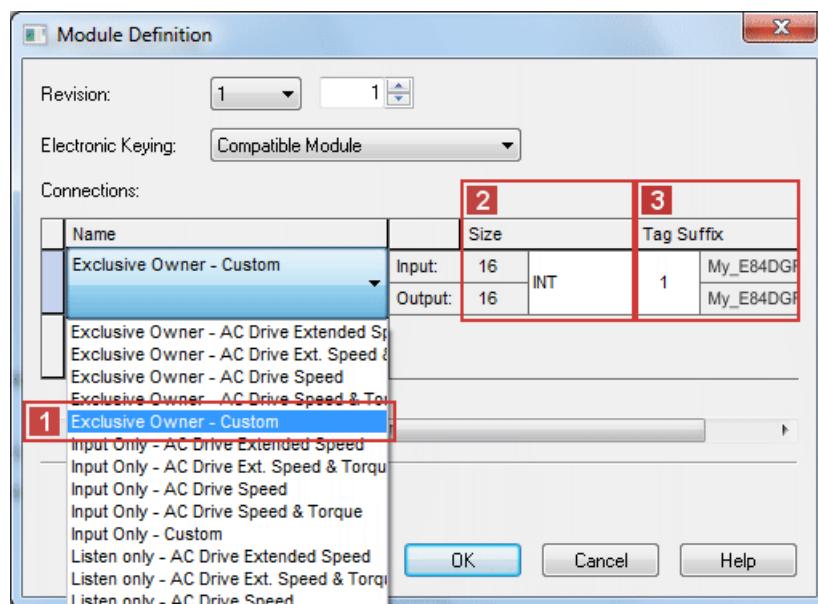
If you use the Lenze technology applications or user-definable parameter sets in the inverter, the "Exclusive Owner - Custom" assembly object instance always has to be selected.

- **2** Set Data type = INT.

The INT data type is exchanged via the ports MCI_IN and MCI_OUT of the Inverter Drives 8400 protec. In case of the SINT data type, an additional PLC logic is required for conversion.

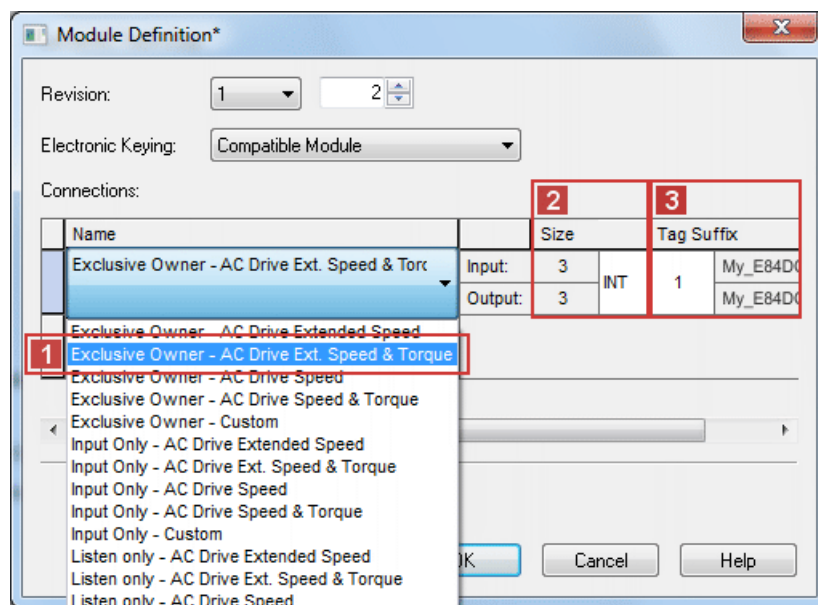
- **3** Set Tag Suffix = 1.

A tag suffix formulates a module-describing tag name.



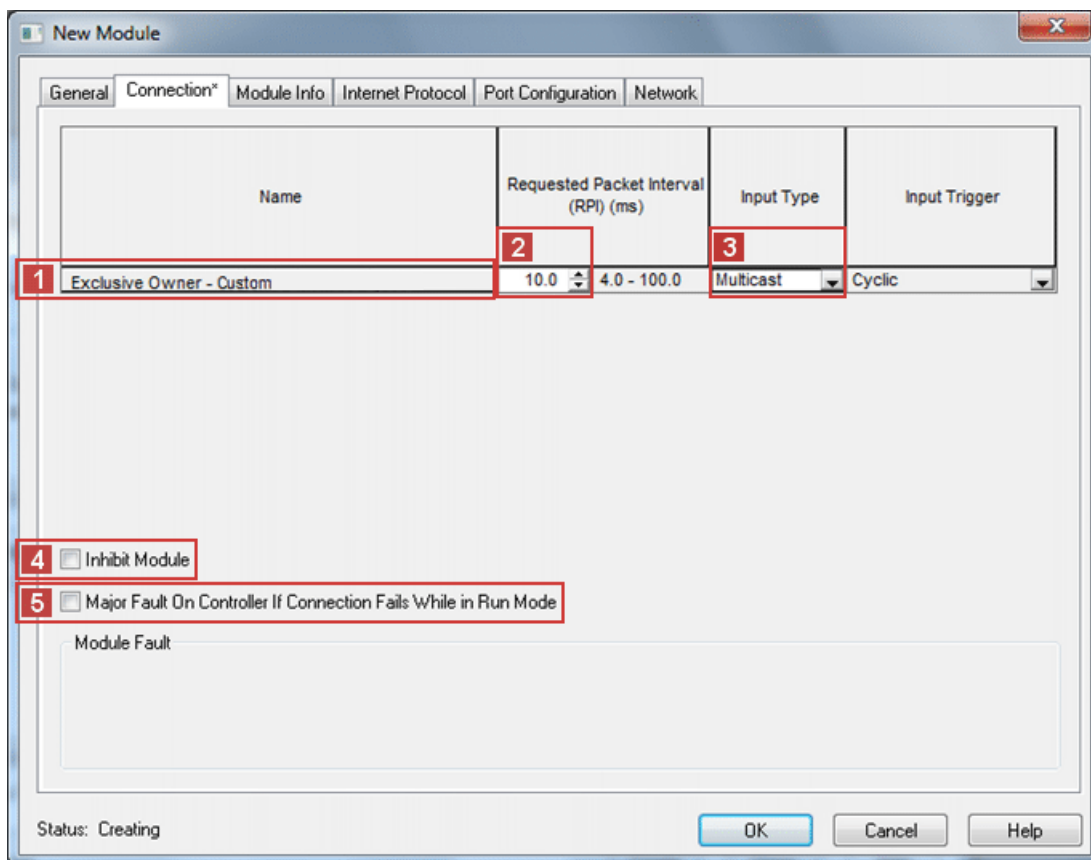
Settings for an "AC Drive Profile" application:

- **1** Select "AC Drive" connection.
In the example, the AC Drive Profile "Exclusive Owner - AC Drive Ext. Speed & Torque" is used.
- **2** Set **Data type = INT**.
The INT data type is exchanged via the ports MCI_IN and MCI_OUT of the Inverter Drives 8400 protec. In case of the SINT data type, an additional PLC logic is required for conversion.
- **3** Set **Tag Suffix = 1**.
A tag suffix formulates a module-describing tag name.



9. Complete the settings with **OK**.

10. Open the "New Module" dialog window, select the **Connection** tab and set further properties.



- 1** "Name" displays the name of the connection set under 8..

The example shows an "Exclusive Owner - Custom" connection. According to this, the name of an "AC Drive Profile" connection may be displayed here too.

Required settings

Settings	Description
2 Requested Packet Interval (RPI)	Set RPI ≥ 4.0 ms. (Standard: 10 ms) The RPI [ms] specifies the intervals for the I/O data exchange between the inverter (adapter) and the controller (scanner).
3 Input type	Select the "Multicast" input type. - The input data is sent from the adapter to the scanner by means of multicast telegrams. - Other scanners can access this data in addition to the currently configured scanner ("Listen only" or "Input only" connections).

Optional settings

Settings	Description
4 Inhibit module	This option serves to interrupt or inhibit the communication to the adapter.
5 Major Fault On Controller If Connection Fails While In Run Mode	This option serves to put the drive into the error status if the EtherNet/IP connection to the inverter fails while the controller is running.

11. Complete the settings with OK.

- The inverter is inserted in the configuration tree under the **2** "I/O Configuration".
- The corresponding tags are created in the **1** "Controller Tags".
- The example **3** shows the ...
input assembly tags as "MY_EIP8400_FROM_EDS:I1";
output assembly tags as "MY_EIP8400_FROM_EDS:O1";

Name	Value	Force Mask	Style	Data Type
+ Drive_Mode_Select	0		Decimal	DINT
+ MY_EIP8400_FROM_EDS:I1	{...}	{...}		_0248:E84AYCE...
+ MY_EIP8400_FROM_EDS:O1	{...}	{...}		_0248:E84AYCE...
+ Read_INT	0		Decimal	DINT
Read_Target	0.0		Float	REAL
+ SET_Attribute_1	{...}	{...}		MESSAGE
+ TEST2	0		Decimal	INT
Trigger1	0		Decimal	BOOL

If you click the "+" in front of the assembly tag name, all data contained in the assembly tags are shown below it. You can create "alias tags" to reference to single bits of the assembly tag.

12. Create an "alias tag".

Example with the assembly object instance 23 (0x17):

For a forward motion of a conveyor, bit '0' (Run Fwd) is to be referenced by byte '0'.

Instance	Byte	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
23 (0x17)	0		Net Ref	NetCtrl			Fault Reset	Run Rev	Run Fwd
	1								
	2	Speed Reference (Low Byte)							
	3	Speed Reference (High Byte)							
	4	Torque Reference (Low Byte)							
	5	Torque Reference (High Byte)							

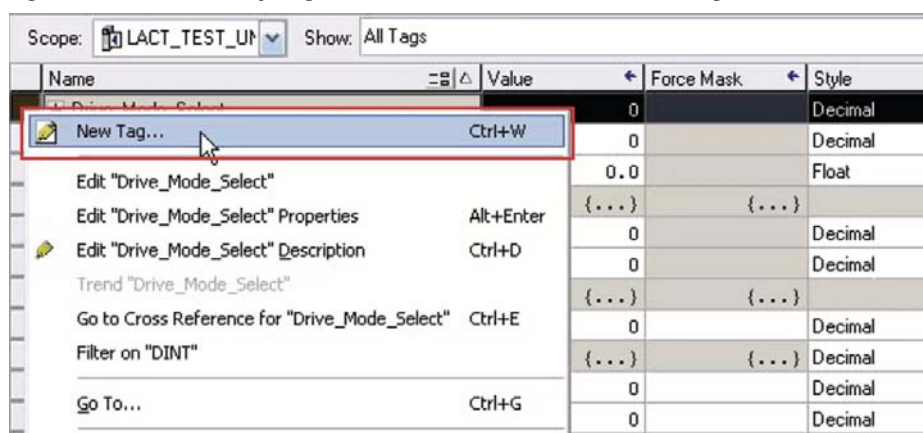


Note!

- **NetCtrl (Bit 5)** and **NetRef (Bit 6)** have to be set in order that the inverter can receive start/stop commands and speed/torque command via the network.
- In order to be able to use the torque control of the **assembly object distance 23 (0x17)**, the "DriveMode" attribute has to be written by means of explicit message transmission.

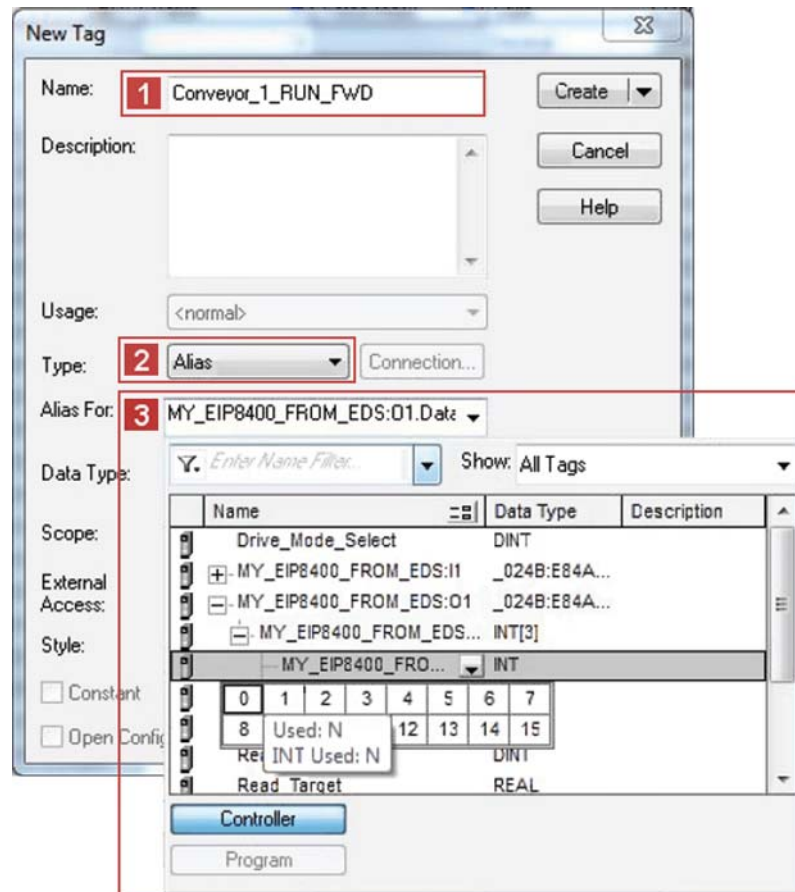
► [Write "DriveMode" attribute](#) (□ 137)

Right-click an assembly tag and select the command **"New Tag..."** in the context menu.



13. Go to the "New Tag" dialog window and ...

- assign a **1** **Name** for the tag (in the example: "Conveyor_1_RUN_FWD");
- **2** set **Type** = "Alias";
- select the **3** **Alias address** which is to be referenced for the alias tag.
(in the example: "MY_EIP8400_FROM_EDS:01.Data(0).0" (bit '0' of byte '0'))



14. Confirm the settings with the **Create** button.

The screenshot shows the 'New Tag' dialog box with the following settings:

- Name: Conveyor_1_RUN_FwD
- Description: (empty)
- Usage: <normal>
- Type: Alias
- Alias For: IP8400_FROM_EDS:01.Data[0].0
- Data Type: BOOL
- Scope: LACT_TEST_UNIT
- External Access: (empty)
- Style: Decimal
- Constant: ☐
- Open Configuration: ☐

The 'Create' button is highlighted with a red box.

The alias tag "Conveyor_1_RUN_FWD" is created below the "Controller Tags":

Name	Value	Force Mask	Style	Data Type
...	...	...	...	...
[−] MY_EIP8400_FROM_EDS:O1	{...}	{...}		_024B:E84AYCE...
[+] MY_EIP8400_FROM_EDS:O1.Data[1]	0		Decimal	SINT
[+] MY_EIP8400_FROM_EDS:O1.Data[2]	0		Decimal	SINT
[+] MY_EIP8400_FROM_EDS:O1.Data[3]	0		Decimal	SINT
[+] MY_EIP8400_FROM_EDS:O1.Data[4]	0		Decimal	SINT
[+] MY_EIP8400_FROM_EDS:O1.Data[5]	0		Decimal	SINT
Conveyor_1_RUN_FWD	0		Decimal	BOOL

15. The last step is [Saving the I/O configuration in »RSLogix 5000«](#) (68).

8.7 Saving the I/O configuration in »RSLogix 5000«

After adding the scanner and the adapter to the I/O configuration, the configuration must be downloaded to the controller. The configuration file should also be saved on your computer.



How to save the I/O configuration:

1. Select the menu command **Communications → Download**.
 - The "Download" dialog box will open.
 - If a message box reports that »RSLogix 5000« is unable to go online, select the menu command **Communications → Communications Who Active** and try to find your controller in the "Who Active" dialog box. If the controller is not shown there, the EtherNet/IP driver needs to be added to »RSLinx« or configured in »RSLinx«. For more information, please refer to the »RSLinx« online help.
2. Click the **Download** button.
 - The I/O configuration is downloaded to the controller.
 - When the download has been successfully completed, »RSLogix 5000« changes to online mode and the I/O OK box in the upper left of the screen is green.
3. Select the menu command **File → Save**.
 - If this is the first time the I/O configuration is saved, the "Save As" dialog box will open.
 - Select a folder and enter a file name to save the configuration to a file on your computer.
 - Finally, click the **Save** button.

9 Parameter data transfer (explicit messages)

An "explicit message" is a logical instruction in the PLC program used for messaging. It can be used to read or write to either a parameter setting or the data of an assembly.

For all Allen-Bradley devices of the CompactLogix, ControlLogix and SoftLogix series, the MSG instruction provides the application possibilities described in this chapter. For other PLC types, please consult the programming documentation for the corresponding PLC.



Note!

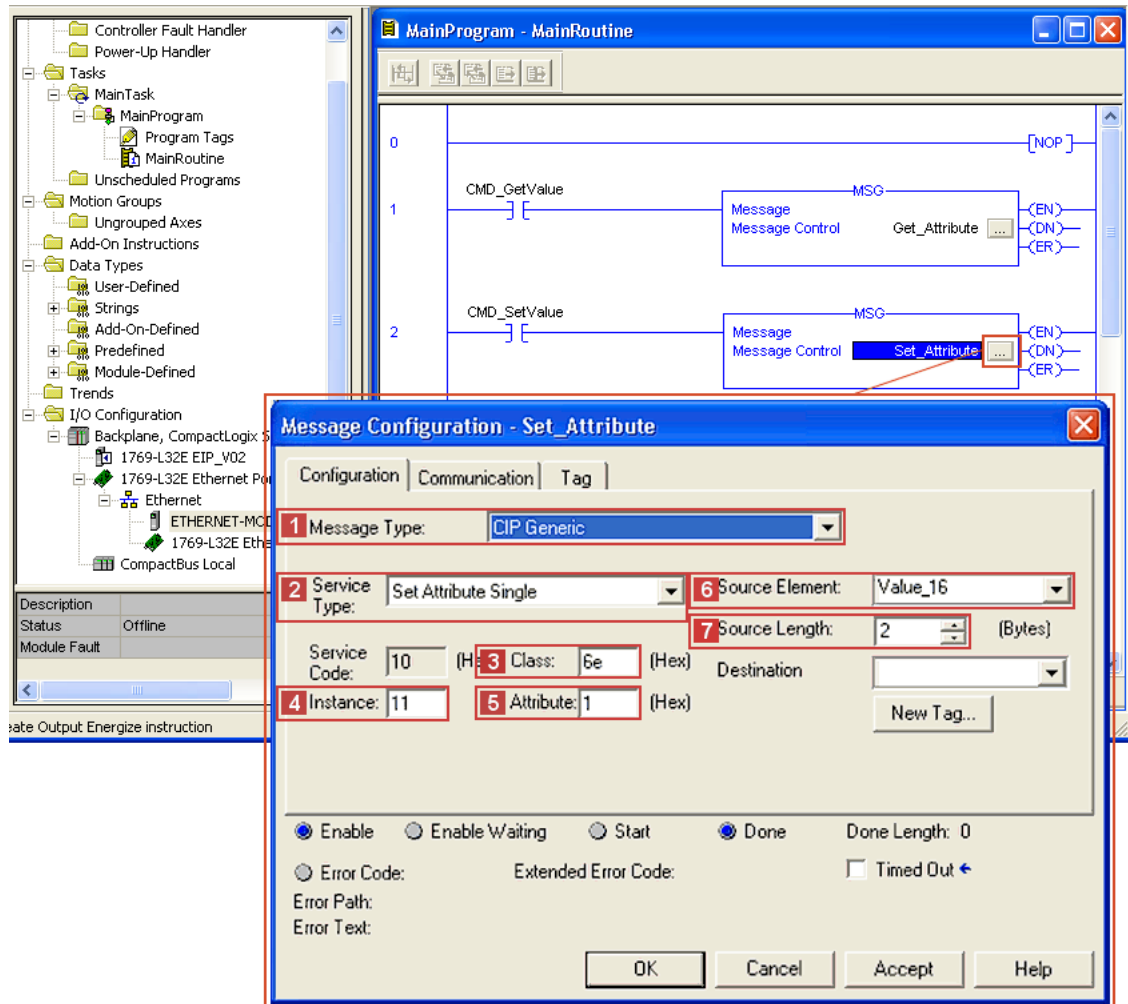
When you use several MSG BLOCKs per adapter, you can work resource-friendly by sequential triggering and hold available enough communication reserves in the EtherNet/IP module for further possible clients.

9 Parameter data transfer (explicit messages)

9.1 Write parameters

9.1 Write parameters

In order to write data into code **C00011** of the Inverter Drive 8400 protec by means of explicit message transfer, for example, the following settings are necessary:



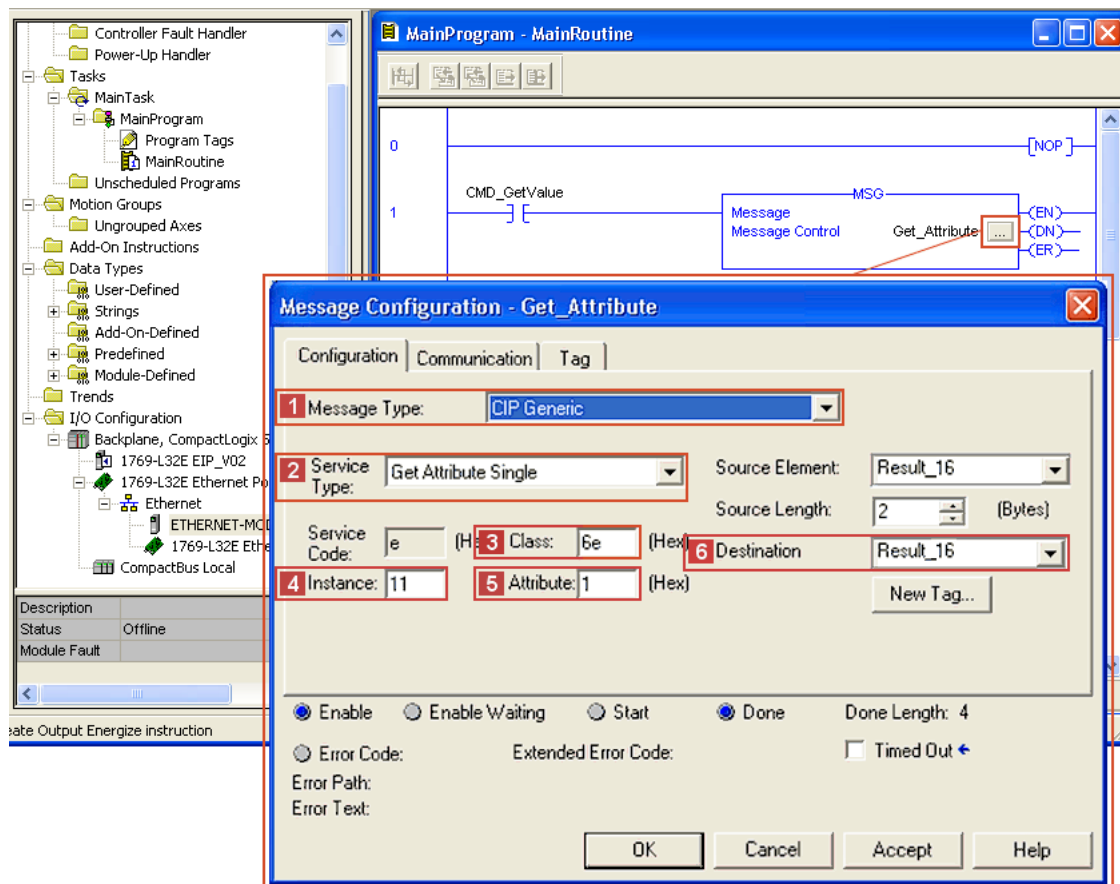
Settings	Value / description
1 Message Type	"CIP Generic"
2 Service Type	"Set Attribute Single" (service code "0x10")
3 Class	"0x6E" (access to Lenze code)
4 Instance	"11" = Lenze code C00011 of Inverter Drive 8400 protec
5 Attribute	"1" = Subcode of the Lenze code • If the corresponding Lenze code does not have a subcode, the value '1' must be entered here. • A display code cannot be configured by the "SET" service.
6 Source Element	Variable in the PLC program used as data source for writing.
7 Source Length	For writing to code C00011, set the source length to "2 bytes".

9 Parameter data transfer (explicit messages)

9.2 Read parameters

9.2 Read parameters

In order to read out Lenze code **C00011** of the Inverter Drive 8400 protec by means of explicit message transfer, for example, the following settings are necessary:



Settings	Value / description
1 Message Type	"CIP Generic"
2 Service Type	"Get Attribute Single" (service code "0x0E")
3 Class	"0x6E" (access to Lenze code)
4 Instance	"11" = Lenze code C00011 of Inverter Drive 8400 protec
5 Attribute	"1" = Subcode of the Lenze code If the corresponding Lenze code does not have a subcode, the value '1' must be entered here.
6 Destination	Variable in the PLC program the drive data will be copied to. When reading code C00011, make sure that the tag used as destination is a single word in UINT16 format.

For every "explicit message", the path for sending the message via the Ethernet port of the drive to the IP address of the inverter needs to be set under the **Communication** tab.

If you need assistance with the setting of this path, please consult the PLC manufacturer.

The screenshot shows the 'Message Configuration - read' dialog box with the 'Communication' tab selected. The 'Path' field is highlighted with a red rectangle and contains the text 'My_E84DGYCG'. Below the path field, the same text 'My_E84DGYCG' is displayed. The 'Communication Method' section shows 'CIP' selected, with 'Channel' set to a dropdown menu, 'Destination Link' set to 0, and 'Destination Node' set to 0 (Total). The 'CIP With Source ID' option is also visible. The 'Connected' and 'Cache Connections' checkboxes are both checked. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'OK', 'Cancel', 'Accept', and 'Help', along with status indicators for 'Enable', 'Enable Waiting', 'Start', 'Done', 'Error Code', 'Extended Error Code', 'Error Path', 'Error Text', and a 'Timed Out' checkbox.

10 Monitoring

Fault with regard to EtherNet/IP communication

You can set the reactions of the Inverter Drive 8400 protec to a fault in EtherNet/IP communication in »Engineer« by opening the **Monitoring** tab and making the appropriate settings.

Settings	Description
1 Idle Mode	The 32-bit real time header sent by the scanner is evaluated. Run/idle flag (bit 0) = 1: • The scanner indicates the validity of the I/O data. Run/idle flag (bit 0) = 0: • The I/O data are invalid and the response parameterised here (C13880/1) is executed on the inverter. • The I/O data are processed as set in 6 (C13885).
2 Overall Ethernet Communication Timeout	If there is no reception of explicit or implicit messages after expiry of the time set in 4 (C13881) or if access via »Engineer« no longer takes place after this time, the reaction parameterised here takes place in the inverter (C13880/4). Access to the web server is not monitored.
3 Fault Mode	The adapter (Inverter Drive 8400 protec) monitors the I/O connection to the scanner. If no "implicit message" has been received within the timeout time for implicit messages parameterised by the scanner, the response parameterised here (C13880/2) is executed on the inverter.
4 Overall Ethernet Timeout Time	Here, the overall message timeout time (C13881) is set. If no message has been received within this time, the response parameterised in 2 (C13880/4) is executed. The following messages are monitored: • Implicit messages • Explicit messages • »Engineer« access via EtherNet/IP
5 Explicit Msg Timeout	If no "explicit message" has been received within the timeout time for explicit messages parameterised by the scanner, the response parameterised here (C13880/3) is executed on the inverter.
6 Clear I/O Data	(C13885), serves to set the I/O data to be processed by the adapter to maintain internal communication if ... • the CIP network status (C13862) of the controlling I/O connection is not "Connected" or • an idle event has occurred.

11

Diagnostics

The LEDs on the front of the inverter are provided for the purpose of fault diagnostics. In addition, »Engineer« enables comprehensive diagnosis of the entire EtherNet/IP network.

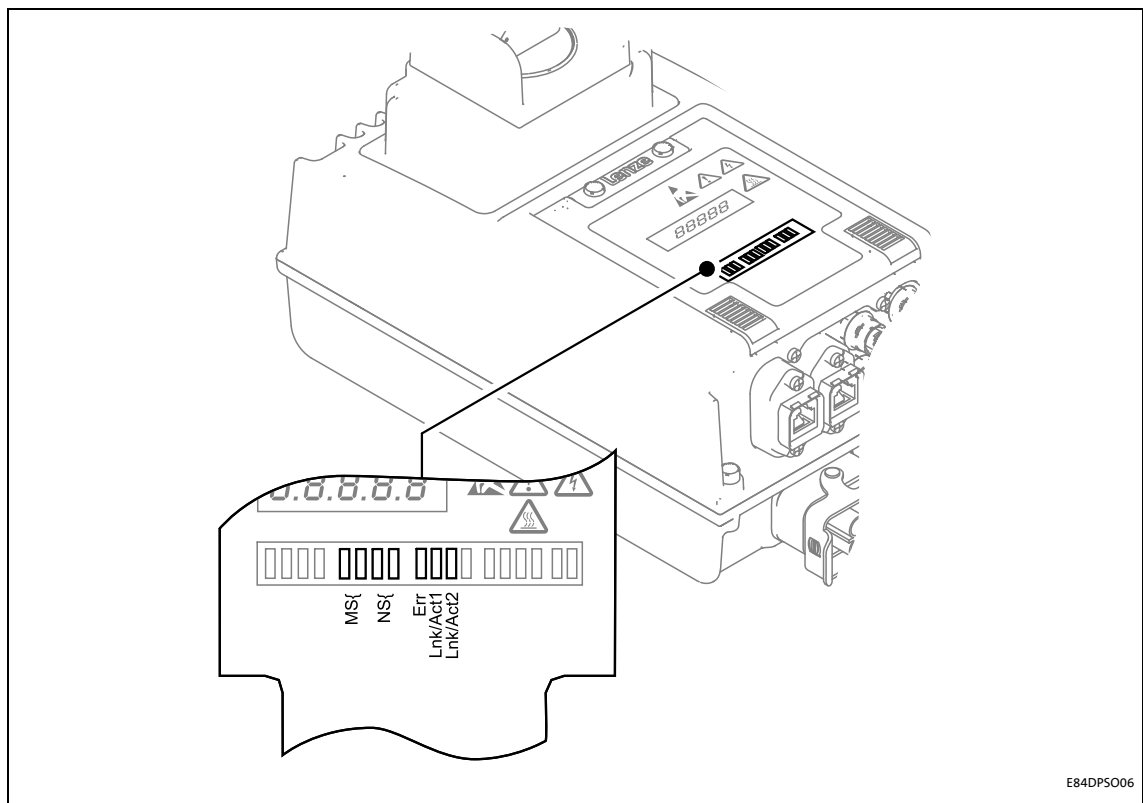


Safety engineering manual for Inverter Drives 8400 protec

Here you can find detailed information on the LED status displays for devices with an integrated safety system.

11.1

LED status displays



[11-1] LED display on the front of the Inverter Drive 8400 protec

E84DPS006

LED	Colour / Status		Description
MS	Green	Red	
	Off	Off	CIP module status: "Nonexistent" The communication module is not supplied with voltage.
	Off	On	 CIP module status: "Major Unrecoverable Fault" The device displays an unrecoverable fault. The status is set if the pending status-determining device error has the reaction 'system fault'.
	Off	Blinking	 CIP module status: "Major Recoverable Fault" The device displays a recoverable fault. The status is set if the pending status-determining device error has the reaction 'error', 'fault', 'quick stop by trouble', 'warning locked' or 'warning'..
	On	Off	 CIP module status: "Operational" The device is working correctly.
	Blinking	Off	 CIP module status: "Standby" The device has not been completely configured yet or the configuration is incorrect (e.g. invalid IP address).
	Blinking	Blinking	 CIP module status: "Device Self Testing" The device is in the state of self testing.

LED	Colour / Status		Description
NS	Green	Red	
	Off	Off	CIP network status: "No IP Address" The device is not supplied with voltage or does not yet have an IP address.
	Off	On	 CIP network status: "Duplicate IP" The device has no access to the fieldbus (IP address conflict).
	Off	Blinking	 CIP network status: "Connection Timeout" A time-out is executed.
	On	Off	 CIP network status: "Connected" The device is working correctly and has established a connection to the scanner.
	Blinking	Off	 CIP network status: "No Connections" The device ... • is working correctly; • has been assigned an IP address; • has not been integrated into the network by the scanner yet.
	Blinking	Blinking	 CIP network status: "Self-Test" The device is in the state of self testing.
Err	Red		
	On		 A communication error has occurred.
Lnk/Act1 Lnk/Act2	Yellow		
	On or flickers		  Data are exchanged via Ethernet.

11.2 Diagnosing with the »Engineer«

In the »Engineer« under the **Diagnostics** tab, you will find EtherNet/IP diagnostics information.

The screenshot shows the 'EtherNet/IP diagnostics' window. It has a tabbed interface with 'Settings', 'Monitoring', 'Diagnostics', and 'Process data objects'. The 'Diagnostics' tab is active. The window is divided into three main sections: 'Address', 'Status', and 'Ethernet port status'. Each section contains several fields with red boxes and numbers indicating their diagnostic codes. The 'Address' section includes MAC ID (1), Active IP Address (2), Active Subnetwork Mask (3), Active Gateway Address (4), and Active Multicast IP Start Address (5). The 'Status' section includes CIP Module Status (7) and CIP Network Status (8). The 'Ethernet port status' section includes Ethernet Port X1.31 P1 Link State (9) and Ethernet Port X1.32 P2 Link State (10). A button labeled 'Process data...' (6) is located at the bottom left.

Display	Code
1 MAC-ID	C13003
2 Active IP Address	C13010
3 Active Subnetwork Mask	C13011
4 Active Gateway Address	C13012
5 Active Multicast IP Start Address	C13016
6 Process data	C13850 , C13851 , C13852 , C13853
7 CIP Module Status	C13861
8 CIP Network Status	C13862
9 Ethernet Port X31 Link State	C13863/1
10 Ethernet Port X32 Link State	C13863/2

12

Error messages

This chapter supplements the error list in the reference manual and the »Engineer« online help for the Inverter Drive 8400 protec by the EtherNet/IP error messages.



Reference manual / »Engineer« online help for Inverter Drives 8400 protec

Here you will find general information on diagnostics & fault analysis and on error messages.

12.1

Short overview of the EtherNet/IP error messages

The following table lists all EtherNet/IP error messages in the numerical order of the error numbers. Furthermore, the preset error response and - if available - the parameter for setting the error response are specified.



Tip!

If you click on the cross-reference in the first column, you will get a detailed description (causes and remedies) of the corresponding error message.

Error no. [hex]	Subject area no. [dec]	Error no. [dec]	Error text	Error type (Error response)	Adjustable in
0x01bc3100	444	12544	EtherNet/IP: Exist. connect. to 8400 lost	0: No Response	-
0x01bc5531	444	21809	EtherNet/IP: Memory: No Access	1: No Response	-
0x01bc5532	444	21810	EtherNet/IP: Memory: Read Error	1: No Response	-
0x01bc5533	444	21811	EtherNet/IP: Memory: Write Error	1: No Response	-
0x01bc6010	444	24592	EtherNet/IP: Restart by Watchdogreset	1: No Response	-
0x01bc6011	444	24593	EtherNet/IP: Internal Error	1: No Response	-
0x01bc6100	444	24832	EtherNet/IP: Internal Error	1: No Response	-
0x01bc6101	444	24833	EtherNet/IP: Internal Error	1: No Response	-
0x01bc641f	444	25631	EtherNet/IP: Invalid Parameter Set	1: No Response	-
0x01bc6420	444	25632	EtherNet/IP: Error: Lenze Setting Loaded	1: No Response	-
0x01bc6430	444	25648	EtherNet/IP: Invalid Configuration	1: No Response	-
0x01bc6533	444	25907	EtherNet/IP: Invalid IP Parameter	1: No Response	-
0x01bc8111	444	33041	EtherNet/IP: Fault Mode	1: No Response	C13880/2
0x01bc8112	444	33042	EtherNet/IP: Explicit Message Timeout	0: No Response	C13880/3
0x01bc8114	444	33044	EtherNet/IP: Overall Ethernet Timeout	0: No Response	C13880/4
0x01bc8121	444	33057	EtherNet/IP: Ethernet cable pulled out	1: No Response	-
0x01bc8132	444	33074	EtherNet/IP: Idle Mode	0: No Response	C13880/1
0x01bc8273	444	33395	EtherNet/IP: Duplicate IP Address	1: No Response	-

12.2 Possible causes and remedies

This chapter lists all EtherNet/IP error messages in the numerical order of the error numbers. Possible causes and remedies as well as responses to the error messages are described in detail.

EtherNet/IP: Exist. connect. to 8400 lost [0x01bc3100]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: not possible
☒ None ☐ System fault ☐ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☐ Warning locked ☐ Warning ☐ Information	
Cause	Remedy
• Network cable (plug) is defective. • Network cable at EtherNet/IP terminal X31 or X32 is disconnected. • Voltage supply is interrupted.	• Check cables and terminals. • Plug in network cable at EtherNet/IP terminal X31 or X32.

EtherNet/IP: Memory: No Access [0x01bc5531]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: not possible
☐ None ☐ System fault ☒ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☐ Warning locked ☐ Warning ☐ Information	
Cause	Remedy
Access to memory was not possible.	Send the device and a description of the fault to Lenze.

EtherNet/IP: Memory: Read Error [0x01bc5532]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: not possible
☐ None ☐ System fault ☒ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☐ Warning locked ☐ Warning ☐ Information	
Cause	Remedy
Parameter could not be read.	Send the device and a description of the fault to Lenze.

EtherNet/IP: Memory: Write Error [0x01bc5533]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: not possible
☐ None ☐ System fault ☒ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☐ Warning locked ☐ Warning ☐ Information	
Cause	Remedy
Parameter could not be written.	Send the device and a description of the fault to Lenze.

EtherNet/IP: Restart by Watchdogreset [0x01bc6010]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: not possible
☐ None ☐ System fault ☒ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☐ Warning locked ☐ Warning ☐ Information	
Cause	Remedy
Device is defective.	Send the device and a description of the fault to Lenze.

EtherNet/IP: Internal Error [0x01bc6011]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: not possible
☐ None ☐ System fault ☒ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☐ Warning locked ☐ Warning ☐ Information	
Cause	Remedy
Device is defective.	Send the device and a description of the fault to Lenze.

EtherNet/IP: Internal Error [0x01bc6100]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: not possible
☐ None ☐ System fault ☒ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☐ Warning locked ☐ Warning ☐ Information	
Cause	Remedy
Device is defective.	Send the device and a description of the fault to Lenze.

EtherNet/IP: Internal Error [0x01bc6101]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: not possible
☐ None ☐ System fault ☒ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☐ Warning locked ☐ Warning ☐ Information	
Cause	Remedy
Device is defective.	Send the device and a description of the fault to Lenze.

EtherNet/IP: Invalid Parameter Set [0x01bc641f]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: not possible
☐ None ☐ System fault ☒ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☐ Warning locked ☐ Warning ☐ Information	
Cause	Remedy
No active parameter set could be loaded.	Download application again (including module).

EtherNet/IP: Error: Lenze Setting Loaded [0x01bc6420]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: not possible
☐ None ☐ System fault ☒ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☐ Warning locked ☐ Warning ☐ Information	
Cause	Remedy
Access to parameter set in memory module via inverter was not successful.	Download application again (including module).

EtherNet/IP: Invalid Configuration [0x01bc6430]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: not possible
☐ None ☐ System fault ☒ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☐ Warning locked ☐ Warning ☐ Information	
Cause	Remedy
Module configuration is faulty.	Check and correct module configuration.

EtherNet/IP: Invalid IP Parameter [0x01bc6533]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: not possible
☐ None ☐ System fault ☒ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☐ Warning locked ☐ Warning ☐ Information	
Cause	Remedy
One or more IP parameters are faulty.	Check and correct IP configuration. ▶ Setting the IP configuration of the Inverter Drive 8400 protec (p. 28)

EtherNet/IP: Fault Mode [0x01bc8111]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: C13880/2
☒ None ☐ System fault ☒ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☐ Warning locked ☐ Warning ☐ Information	
Cause	Remedy
• Connection to scanner has been interrupted. • Controlling I/O connection failed by timeout. • Within the timeout time for implicit messages parameterised by the scanner, no "implicit messages" have been received.	• Check cables and terminals. • Plug in the network cable into the Ethernet port. • Check Requested Package Interval (RPI) of I/O connection. • Increase timeout time for implicit messages.

EtherNet/IP: Explicit Message Timeout [0x01bc8112]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: C13880/3
☒ None ☐ System fault ☒ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☐ Warning locked ☐ Warning ☐ Information	
Cause	Remedy
• Connection to scanner has been interrupted. • Failure of an explicit connection • Within the timeout time for explicit messages parameterised by the scanner, no "explicit messages" have been received.	• Check cables and terminals. • Plug in the network cable into the Ethernet port. • Check Requested Package Interval (RPI) of the explicit connection. • Increase timeout time for explicit messages.

EtherNet/IP: Overall Ethernet Timeout [0x01bc8114]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: C13880/4
☒ None ☐ System fault ☒ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☐ Warning locked ☐ Warning ☐ Information	
Cause	Remedy
• Failure of »Engineer« communication via Ethernet • When the time set in C13881 has expired, there is no access via the »Engineer«.	• Check cables and terminals. • Plug in the network cable into the Ethernet port. • Increase the overall Ethernet timeout time in C13881. ► Fault with regard to EtherNet/IP communication (□ 73)

EtherNet/IP: Ethernet cable pulled out [0x01bc8121]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: not possible
☐ None ☐ system fault ☒ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☐ Warning locked ☐ Warning ☐ Information	
Cause	Remedy
• Network cable has been detached from the Ethernet terminal. • Network cable (plug) is defective.	• Plug the network cable into the Ethernet terminal. • Check the network cable (plug) and replace it if necessary.

EtherNet/IP: Idle Mode [0x01bc8132]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: C13880/1
☒ None ☐ system fault ☒ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☐ Warning locked ☐ Warning ☐ Information	
Cause	Remedy
• Scanner has received an idle event. • The scanner is in the "PROG" mode. • In the "Scanner Command Register", the run/ idle flag (bit 0) is 0.	Set the scanner to the run mode. Run/idle flag (bit 0) = 1

EtherNet/IP: Duplicate IP Address [0x01bc8273]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: not possible
☐ None ☐ system fault ☒ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☐ Warning locked ☐ Warning ☐ Information	
Cause	Remedy
An IP address has been allocated twice within the network. The addresses of the network nodes must differ from each other.	Correct the IP address (C13000). ▶ Setting the IP configuration of the Inverter Drive 8400 protec (28)

12.3

CIP™ error messages

Error code [hex]	Error designation	Description
0x000	SUCCESS	No error
0x001	...	Instance error messages (□ 119) of the Connection Manager Object (6 / 0x06) (□ 118)
0x002	RESOURCE_UNAVAILABLE	Resource required to perform the service not available.
0x003	INVALID_PARAM_VALUE	Invalid parameter value
0x008	SERVICE_NOT_SUPP	Service is not supported.
0x009	INVALID_ATTRIB_VALUE	Invalid attribute.
0x00B	ALREADY_IN_STATE	The object is already in the required state.
0x00C	OBJ_STATE_CONFLICT	The object cannot perform the service.
0x00E	ATTR_NOT_SETTABLE	The attribute is write-protected.
0x00F	PRIVILEGE_VIOLATION	Access denied.
0x010	DEVICE_STATE_CONFLICT	The current state of the device prohibits performing the requested service.
0x011	REPLY_DATA_TOO_LARGE	The response data are longer than the response buffer
0x013	NOT_ENOUGH_DATA	The data length is too short.
0x014	ATTRIBUTE_NOT_SUPP	The attribute is not supported.
0x015	TOO_MUCH_DATA	The data length is too long.
0x016	OBJECT_DOES_NOT_EXIST	The object is not supported by the adapter.
0x017	FRAGMENTATION	The fragmentation for the requested service is currently not activated.
0x020	INVALID_PARAMETER	Invalid parameter

12.4

Mapping of Lenze device errors to DRIVECOM errors

Via the instance attribute "FaultCode" of the [Control Supervisor Object \(41 / 0x29\)](#) (133) Lenze device errors are output with the DRIVECOM error numbers.

The following tables show the assignment of the Lenze device errors to the "CAN Emergency Error Codes" and DRIVECOM errors.



Reference manual / »Engineer« online help for Inverter Drives 8400 protec

Here you will find detailed information about the Lenze error messages listed in the following table.

Lenze error		CAN	DRIVECOM error	
Error number [32 bits]	Error message	Emergency Error Code	Error number [hex]	Error message
xx.0111.00002	Su02: One mains phase is missing	0x3000	0x3000	Voltage
xx.0111.00003	Su03: Too frequent mains switching	0x3000	0x3000	Voltage
xx.0111.00004	Su04: CU insufficiently supplied	0x3000	0x3000	Voltage
xx.0111.00005	Su05: IO Supply overload	0x3000	0x3000	Voltage
xx.0119.00000	OH4: Heat sink temp. > Switch-off temp. -5°C	0x4000	0x4000	Temperature
xx.0119.00001	OH1: Heatsink overtemperature	0x4000	0x4000	Temperature
xx.0119.00015	OH3: Motor temperature (X21) triggered	0x4000	0x4000	Temperature
xx.0119.00016	OH5: Brake res. temperature (X20) triggered	0x4000	0x4000	Temperature
xx.0119.00050	OC5: Ixt overload	0x2000	0x2000	Current
xx.0119.00052	OC9: Ixt overload - shutdown limit	0x2000	0x2000	Current
xx.0123.00001	OT1: Maximal torque reached	0x8300	0x8302	Torque limiting
xx.0123.00007	OC7: Motor overcurrent	0x2000	0x2000	Current
xx.0123.00014	OU: DC bus overvoltage	0x3100	0x3110	Mains overvoltage
xx.0123.00015	LU: DC bus undervoltage	0x3100	0x3120	Mains undervoltage
xx.0123.00016	OC1: Power section - short circuit	0x2000	0x2130	Short Circuit
xx.0123.00017	OC2: Power section - earth fault	0x2000	0x2120	Short to Earth
xx.0123.00030	OC10: Maximum current reached	0x2000	0x2000	Current
xx.0123.00031	OC17: Clamp sets pulse inhibit	0xF000	0xF000	Additional functions
xx.0123.00032	OS1: Maximum speed limit reached	0x8400	0x8402	Velocity Limiting
xx.0123.00033	OS2: Max. motor speed	0x8400	0x8400	Speed Controller
xx.0123.00057	ID1: Motor data identification error	0xF000	0xF000	Additional functions
xx.0123.00058	ID3: CINH motor data identification	0xF000	0xF000	Additional functions
xx.0123.00059	ID4: Error resistor identification	0xF000	0xF000	Additional functions
xx.0123.00060	ID7: Motor control does not match motor data	0xF000	0xF000	Additional functions
xx.0123.00065	OC12: I2xt overload - brake resistor	0xF000	0x7110	Brake Chopper
xx.0123.00071	OC11: Current clamp for too long (>1 sec)	0xF000	0xF000	Additional functions
xx.0123.00090	OC13: Maximum current for Fch exceeded	0xF000	0x2000	Current
xx.0123.00093	OT2: Speed controller output is limited	0xF000	0x7310	Speed
xx.0123.00094	FCH1: Switching frequency reduction	0x2000	0xF000	Additional functions
xx.0123.00095	FCH2: Maximum speed for Fchop	0xF000	0xF000	Additional functions
xx.0123.00096	OC14: Limitation direct-axis current controller	0xF000	0xF000	Additional functions
xx.0123.00097	OC15: Limitation cross current controller	0xF000	0xF000	Additional functions
xx.0123.00098	OC16: Limitation torque controller	0xF000	0xF000	Additional functions
xx.0123.00099	FC1: Limitation field controller	0xF000	0xF000	Additional functions
xx.0123.00105	OC6: I2xt overload - motor	0x2000	0x7120	Motor
xx.0123.00145	LP1: Motor phase failure	0x3000	0x3130	Phase Failure
xx.0123.00200	SD10: Speed limit - feedback system 12	0x7300	0x7300	Sensor

Lenze error		CAN	DRIVECOM error	
Error number [32 bits]	Error message	Emergency Error Code	Error number [hex]	Error message
xx.0123.00201	SD11: Speed limit - feedback system 67	0x7300	0x7300	Sensor
xx.0123.00205	SD3: Open circuit - feedback system	0x7300	0x7301	Tacho defective
xx.0125.00001	An01: AIN1_I < 4 mA	0xF000	0xF000	Additional functions
xx.0125.00002	An02: AIN2_I < 4 mA	0xF000	0xF000	Additional functions
xx.0125.00011	Io11: DigOut level	0xF000	0xF000	Additional functions
xx.0127.00002	CE04: MCI communication error	0x7000	0x7500	Communication
xx.0127.00003	Smr1: Module internal watchdog or trap	0x6100	0x6010	Software reset (watchdog)
xx.0127.00004	Smr2: Module Offline - no status or PDOs	0x7000	0x7500	Communication
xx.0127.00005	Smr3: Module timeout - one or more of PDOs timeout	0x7000	0x7500	Communication
xx.0127.00006	Smr4: SDO access failure	0x6100	0x6100	Internal software
xx.0127.00015	CE0F: MCI control word	0xF000	0xF000	Additional functions
xx.0131.00000	CE4: CAN Bus Off	0x8000	0x8000	Monitoring
xx.0131.00006	CA06: CAN CRC error	0x8000	0x8000	Monitoring
xx.0131.00007	CA07: CAN Bus Warn	0x8000	0x8000	Monitoring
xx.0131.00008	CA08: CAN Bus Stopped	0x8000	0x8000	Monitoring
xx.0131.00011	CA0b: CAN Bus Live Time	0x8130	0x8000	Monitoring
xx.0131.00015	CA0F: CAN control word	0xF000	0x8000	Monitoring
xx.0135.00001	CE1: CAN RPDO1	0x8100	0x8100	Communication
xx.0135.00002	CE2: CAN RPDO2	0x8100	0x8100	Communication
xx.0135.00003	CE3: CAN RPDO3	0x8100	0x8100	Communication
xx.0135.00004	CP04: CAN RPDO4	0x8100	0x8100	Communication
xx.0140.00013	MC11: Module missing/incompatible	0x7000	0x7000	Additional Modules
xx.0144.00001	PS01: No memory module	0x6300	0x6300	Date Set
xx.0144.00002	PS02: Par. set invalid	0x6300	0x6300	Date Set
xx.0144.00003	PS03: Par. set device invalid	0x6300	0x6300	Date Set
xx.0144.00004	PS04: Par. set device incompatible	0x6300	0x6300	Date Set
xx.0144.00007	PS07: Par. mem. module invalid	0x6300	0x6300	Date Set
xx.0144.00008	PS08: Par. device invalid	0x6300	0x6300	Date Set
xx.0144.00009	PS09: Par. format invalid	0x6300	0x6300	Date Set
xx.0144.00010	PS10: Memory module link invalid	0x5000	0x5000	Device Hardware
xx.0144.00031	PS31: Ident. error	0x6300	0x6300	Date Set
xx.0145.00001	dF01: Internal error 01	0x6100	0x6100	Internal software
xx.0145.00002	dF02: Internal error 02	0x6100	0x6100	Internal software
xx.0145.00003	dF03: Internal error 03	0x6100	0x6100	Internal software
xx.0145.00004	dF04: Internal error 04	0x6100	0x6100	Internal software
xx.0145.00005	dF05: Internal error 05	0x6100	0x6100	Internal software
xx.0145.00006	dF06: Internal error 06	0x6100	0x6100	Internal software
xx.0145.00007	dF07: Internal error 07	0x6100	0x6100	Internal software
xx.0145.00008	dF08: Internal error 08	0x6100	0x6100	Internal software
xx.0145.00009	dF09: Internal error 09	0x6100	0x6100	Internal software
xx.0145.00010	dF10: Internal error 10	0x6100	0x6100	Internal software
xx.0145.00014	dF14: SW-HW invalid	0x5530	0x6000	Device software
xx.0145.00024	dF18: BU RCOM error	0x6100	0x6100	Internal software
xx.0145.00025	dF25: CU RCOM error	0x6100	0x6100	Internal software
xx.0145.00033	dF21: BU watchdog	0x6100	0x6010	Software reset (watchdog)
xx.0145.00034	dF22: CU Watchdog	0x6100	0x6010	Software reset (watchdog)
xx.0145.00035	dF10: AutoTrip reset	0xF000	0xF000	Additional functions
xx.0145.00050	dF50: Retain error	0x6100	0x6100	Internal software
xx.0145.00051	dF51: CuCcr error	0x6100	0x6100	Internal software

Lenze error		CAN	DRIVECOM error	
Error number [32 bits]	Error message	Emergency Error Code	Error number [hex]	Error message
xx.0145.00052	dF52: BuCcr error	0x6100	0x6100	Internal software
xx.0145.00198	IoC: Comm module changed	0x5000	0x5000	Device Hardware
xx.0184.00001	Ck01: Pos. HW limit switch	0x8600	0x8600	Positioning controller
xx.0184.00002	Ck02: Neg. HW limit switch	0x8600	0x8600	Positioning controller
xx.0184.00005	Ck15: Error message sig. brake	0x8600	0x8600	Positioning controller
xx.0184.00007	Ck03: Pos. SW limit position	0x8600	0x8600	Positioning controller
xx.0184.00008	Ck04: Neg. SW limit position	0x8600	0x8600	Positioning controller
xx.0184.00015	Ck14: Target position outside SW limit position	0x8600	0x8600	Positioning controller
xx.0184.00064	Ck16: Time overrun manual operation	0x8600	0x8600	Positioning controller
xx.0184.00153	Ck05: Error following error 1	0x8611	0x8611	Following error
xx.0184.00154	Ck06: Error following error 2	0x8611	0x8611	Following error
xx.0184.00155	Ck07: Traversing range limit exceeded	0x8612	0x8612	Reference limit
xx.0184.00156	Ck08: Reference position unknown	0x8612	0x8612	Reference limit
xx.0184.08005	Ck09: Positioning mode invalid	0x8600	0x8600	Positioning controller
xx.0184.08007	Ck10: Profile data implausible	0x8600	0x8600	Positioning controller
xx.0184.08009	Ck11: Operating mode invalid	0x8600	0x8600	Positioning controller
xx.0184.08014	Ck12: Profile number invalid	0x8600	0x8600	Positioning controller
xx.0184.08015	Ck13: Error FB MCKCtrlInterface	0x8600	0x8600	Positioning controller
xx.0400.00009	dH09: EEPROM power unit	0x5530	0x7600	Data memory
xx.0400.00016	dH10: Fan failure	0x5000	0x5000	Device Hardware
xx.0400.00104	dH68: Adjustment data error CU	0x5530	0x6000	Device software
xx.0400.00105	dH69: Adjustment data error BU	0x5530	0x6000	Device software
xx.0980.00001	US01: User error 1	0x6200	0x6200	User software
xx.0981.00002	US02: User error 2	0x6200	0x6200	User software
xx.0982.00003	US03: User error 3	0x6200	0x6200	User software
xx.0983.00004	US04: User error 4	0x6200	0x6200	User software
xx.0984.00001	US05: User error 5	0x6200	0x6200	User software
xx.0985.00002	US06: User error 6	0x6200	0x6200	User software
xx.0986.00003	US07: User error 7	0x6200	0x6200	User software
xx.0987.00004	US08: User error 8	0x6200	0x6200	User software

EtherNet/IP error messages

Lenze error		DRIVECOM error	
Error number [32 bits]	Error message	Error number [hex]	Error message
xx.0444.12544	EtherNet/IP: Exist. connect. to 8400 lost	0x7510	Serial Interface No 1
xx.0444.21809	EtherNet/IP: Memory: No Access	0x7600	Data memory
xx.0444.21810	EtherNet/IP: Memory: Read Error	0x7600	Data memory
xx.0444.21811	EtherNet/IP: Memory: Write Error	0x7600	Data memory
xx.0444.24592	EtherNet/IP: Restart by Watchdogreset	0x6010	Software reset (watchdog)
xx.0444.24593	EtherNet/IP: Internal Error	0x6100	Internal software
xx.0444.24832	EtherNet/IP: Internal Error	0x6100	Internal software
xx.0444.24833	EtherNet/IP: Internal Error	0x6100	Internal software
xx.0444.25631	EtherNet/IP: Invalid Parameter Set	0x7421	Invalid Parameters
xx.0444.25632	EtherNet/IP: Error: Lenze Setting Loaded	0x7421	Invalid Parameters
xx.0444.25648	EtherNet/IP: Invalid Configuration	0x7421	Invalid Parameters
xx.0444.25907	EtherNet/IP: Invalid IP Parameter	0x7421	Invalid Parameters
xx.0444.33041	EtherNet/IP: Fault Mode	0x7000	Additional Modules
xx.0444.33042	EtherNet/IP: Explicit Message Timeout	0x7500	Communication
xx.0444.33044	EtherNet/IP: Overall Ethernet Timeout	0x7500	Communication
xx.0444.33057	EtherNet/IP: Ethernet cable pulled out	0x9000	External malfunction
xx.0444.33074	EtherNet/IP: Idle Mode	0x7000	Additional Modules
xx.0444.33395	EtherNet/IP: Duplicate IP Address	0x7421	Invalid Parameters

13 Parameter reference

This chapter supplements the parameter list and the table of attributes in the reference manual and the »Engineer« online help for the Inverter Drives 8400 protec by the EtherNet/IP parameters.



Reference manual / »Engineer« online help for Inverter Drives 8400 protec

Here you will find general information on parameters.

13.1 Parameters relevant for communication

This chapter lists the EtherNet/IP parameters in numerically ascending order.

C13000

Parameter Name: C13000 IP Address			Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 11575 _d = 2D37 _h
Setting of the IP address ▶ Setting the IP configuration of the Inverter Drive 8400 protec (📖 28)			
Setting range (min. value unit max. value)			
0		255	
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info	
C13000/1	192	IP address (most significant byte)	
C13000/2	168	IP address	
C13000/3	124	IP address	
C13000/4	16	IP address (least significant byte)	
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

C13001

Parameter Name: C13001 Subnetwork Mask			Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 11574 _d = 2D36 _h
Setting of the subnet mask ▶ Setting the IP configuration of the Inverter Drive 8400 protec (📖 28)			
Setting range (min. value unit max. value)			
0		255	
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info	
C13001/1	255	Subnet mask (most significant byte)	
C13001/2	255	Subnet mask	
C13001/3	255	Subnet mask	
C13001/4	0	Subnet mask (least significant byte)	
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

C13002

Parameter Name: C13002 Gateway Address			Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 11573 _d = 2D35 _h
Setting of the gateway address ▶ Setting the IP configuration of the Inverter Drive 8400 protec (📖 28)			
Setting range (min. value unit max. value)			
0		255	
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info	
C13002/1	0	Gateway address (most significant byte)	
C13002/2	0	Gateway address	
C13002/3	0	Gateway address	
C13002/4	0	Gateway address (least significant byte)	
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

C13003

Parameter Name: C13003 MAC ID		Data type: OCTET_STRING Index: 11572 _d = 2D34 _h
Display of the MAC-ID		
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13005

Parameter Name: C13005 IP Config Control		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 11570 _d = 2D32 _h
Selection how the IP configuration is to be effected. (Instance attribute 3 (Configuration Control) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) (🔑 124)) ▶ Setting the IP configuration of the Inverter Drive 8400 protec (🔑 28)		
Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)		Info
0	Use stored IP	The IP configuration currently stored in the Inverter Drive 8400 protec is used.
1	Use BOOTP	The IP configuration is assigned by the scanner using BOOTP.
2	Use DHCP	The IP configuration is assigned by the scanner using DHCP. The assignment of a gateway address which is not in the same subnetwork than the IP address, is rejected.
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13006

Parameter Name: C13006 Multicast IP Start Address			Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 11569 _d = 2D31 _h
Setting of the multicast IP address ▶ Setting the IP configuration of the Inverter Drive 8400 protec (📖 28)			
Setting range (min. value unit max. value)			
0			
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info	
C13006/1	239	Multicast IP start address (most significant byte)	
C13006/2	64	Multicast IP start address	
C13006/3	2	Multicast IP start address	
C13006/4	224	Multicast start address (least significant byte)	
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

C13010

Parameter Name: C13010 Active IP Address			Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 11565 _d = 2D2D _h	
Display of the active IP address (Instance attribute 5 (IP Address) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) ( 124))				
Display range (min. value unit max. value)				
0		255		
Subcodes			Info	
C13010/1			Active IP address (most significant byte)	
C13010/2			Active IP Address	
C13010/3			Active IP Address	
C13010/4			Active IP address (least significant byte)	
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT				

C13011

Parameter Name: C13011 Active Subnetwork Mask			Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 11564 _d = 2D2C _h
Display of the active subnetwork mask (Instance attribute 5 (IP Network Mask) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) ( 124))			
Display range (min. value unit max. value)			
0		255	
Subcodes			Info
C13011/1			Active subnet mask (most significant byte)
C13011/2			Active Subnetwork Mask
C13011/3			Active Subnetwork Mask
C13011/4			Active subnet mask (least significant byte)
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

C13012

Parameter Name: C13012 Active Gateway Address			Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 11563 _d = 2D2B _h	
Display of the active gateway address (Instance attribute 5 (Gateway Address) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) (□ 124))				
Display range (min. value unit max. value)				
0		255		
Subcodes			Info	
C13012/1			Active gateway address (most significant byte)	
C13012/2			Active gateway address	
C13012/3			Active gateway address	
C13012/4			Active gateway address (least significant byte)	
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT				

C13016

Parameter Name: C13016 Active Multicast IP Address			Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 11559 _d = 2D27 _h	
Display of the active multicast IP address				
Display range (min. value unit max. value)				
0		255		
Subcodes			Info	
C13016/1			Multicast IP address (most significant byte)	
C13016/2			Multicast IP address	
C13016/3			Multicast IP address	
C13016/4			Multicast IP address (least significant byte)	
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT				

C13017

Parameter Name: C13017 Ethernet Config Control		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 11558 _d = 2D26 _h
Setting of the baud rate for the Ethernet connections Connection via RJ45 socket: Dependent on the configuration of the Ethernet port of the device to be connected, we recommend to use a cross-over cable. ▶ EtherNet/IP connection via the RJ45 socket (□ 19)		
Selection list		
0	Auto-Negotiation	
1	10 Mbps	
2	100 Mbps	
3	Reserved	
4	Reserved	
5	10 Mbps/Half Duplex	
6	10 Mbps/Full Duplex	
7	100 Mbps/Half Duplex	
8	100 Mbps/Full Duplex	
9	Reserved	
10	Reserved	
11	Reserved	
12	Reserved	
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C13017/1	0: Auto-Negotiation	Ethernet setting port X31
C13017/2	0: Auto-Negotiation	Ethernet setting port X32
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13018

Parameter Name: C13018 Multicast Config Alloc Control		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 11557 _d = 2D25 _h
Selection for multicast IP addressing via instance attribute 9 (Mcast Config) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) (□ 124)		
Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)		
0	Default Allocation Algorithm	
1	Multicast IP Start Address	
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13019

Parameter Name: C13019 Multicast Config TTL Value		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 11556 _d = 2D24 _h
Setting of the multicast TTL value for the validity time of data packets in the EtherNet/IP network (Instance attribute 8 (TTL Value) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) (□ 124))		
Setting range (min. value unit max. value)		Lenze setting
1		255 1
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13020

Parameter Name: C13020 Multicast Config Num Mcast			Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 11555 _d = 2D23 _h		
Used to set how many multicast IP addresses will be assigned. (Instance attribute 9 (Num Mcast) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) ( 124))					
Setting range (min. value unit max. value)			Lenze setting		
1			8		1
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT					

C13021

Parameter Name: C13021 Quality of Service (VLAN-Tagging)		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 11554 _d = 2D22 _h	
Used to set whether QoS tags will be used for the prioritisation of the data packets to be transferred. (Instance attribute 1 (802.1Q Tag Enable) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) (124))			
Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)			
0	802.1Q Tag Disable		
1	802.1Q Tag Enable		
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

C13022

Parameter Name: C13022 Quality of Service (DSCP)		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 11553 _d = 2D21 _h	
Setting for the prioritisation of the data packets to be transferred using Differentiated Services Codepoints (DSCP)			
Setting range (min. value unit max. value)			
0			
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info	
C13022/1	59	Reserved	
C13022/2	47	Reserved	
C13022/3	55	Reserved	
C13022/4	47	QoS DSCP Scheduled (Instance attribute 5 (DSCP Scheduled) in the Quality of Service (QoS) Object (72 / 0x48) (122))	
C13022/5	43	QoS DSCP High Prio (Instance attribute 6 (DSCP High Prio) in the Quality of Service (QoS) Object (72 / 0x48) (122))	
C13022/6	31	Reserved	
C13022/7	27	QoS DSCP Explicit Msg (Instance attribute 8 (DSCP Explicit Msg.) in the Quality of Service (QoS) Object (72 / 0x48) (122))	
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

C13840

Parameter Name: C13840 DLR Network Topology		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 10735 _d = 29EF _h
Display of the used DLR network topology (Device Level Ring) (Instance attribute 1 (Network Topology) in the Device Level Ring (DLR) Object (71 / 0x47) (120))		
Selection list (read only)		
0	Linear	
1	Ring	
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13841

Parameter Name: C13841 DLR Network Status		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 10734 _d = 29EE _h
Display of the DLR network status (Device Level Ring) (Instance attribute 2 (Network Status) in the Device Level Ring (DLR) Object (71 / 0x47) (120))		
Selection list (read only)		
0	Normal	
1	Ring Fault	
2	Unexpected Loop detected	
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13842

Parameter Name: C13842 Supervisor IP Address		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 10733 _d = 29ED _h
Display of the supervisor IP address (Instance attribute 10 (Supervisor IP Address) in the Device Level Ring (DLR) Object (71 / 0x47) (120))		
Display range (min. value unit max. value)		
0		255
Subcodes		Info
C13842/1		Supervisor IP address (most significant byte)
C13842/2		Supervisor IP Address
C13842/3		Supervisor IP Address
C13842/4		Supervisor IP address (least significant byte)
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13843

Parameter Name: C13843 Supervisor MAC ID		Data type: OCTET_STRING Index: 10732 _d = 29EC _h
Display of the supervisor MAC ID (Instance attribute 10 (Supervisor MAC Address) in the Device Level Ring (DLR) Object (71 / 0x47) (120))		
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13844

Parameter Name: C13844 Beacon Times		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 10731 _d = 29EB _h
Display of the beacon times (µs)		
Subcodes		Info
C13844/1		Beacon interval
C13844/2		Beacon timeout
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13845

Parameter Name: C13845 Beacon Frames		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 10730 _d = 29EA _h
Display of beacon frame information		
Subcodes	Info	
C13845/1	Beacon frames - port X31	
C13845/2	Beacon frame error - port X31	
C13845/3	Beacon frames - port X32	
C13845/4	Beacon frame error - port X32	
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO MAP RX ☐ PDO MAP TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13846

Parameter Name: C13846 Address Conflict Detection		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 10729 _d = 29E9 _h
Activation of the address conflict detection (ACD) (Instance attribute 10 (SelectAcd) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) (□ 124)) Changing this value requires a reset of the device ("power off/on" or "type 0 reset").		
Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)		
0	Deactivated	
1	Enable	
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13847

Parameter Name: C13847 Active Conflict Detection State		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 10728 _d = 29E8 _h
Display of the status of address conflict detection (ACD)		
Selection list (read only)		
0	Not conflicted	
1	Conflicted	
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13848

Parameter Name: C13848 Last Conflicted MAC ID	Data type: OCTET_STRING Index: 10727 _d = 29E7 _h
Display of the MAC address of the EtherNet/IP node with the last address conflict (ACD). The data of the last conflict will only be saved in this code if ACD is active at the moment when the conflict occurs (C13846 = 1). (Instance attribute 11 (RemoteMAC) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) (□ 124))	
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT	

C13849

Parameter Name: C13849 Last Conflicted IP Address	Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 10726 _d = 29E6 _h
Display of the MAC address of the EtherNet/IP node with the last address conflict (ACD). The data of the last conflict will only be saved in this code if ACD is active at the moment when the conflict occurs (C13846 = 1).	
Display range (min. value unit max. value)	
0	255
Subcodes	Info
C13849/1	Last conflicted IP address (most significant byte)
C13849/2	Last conflicted IP address
C13849/3	Last conflicted IP address
C13849/4	Last conflicted IP address (least significant byte)
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT	

C13850

Parameter Name: C13850 All words to scanner	Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 10725 _d = 29E5 _h
Indication of the I/O data words that are transferred from the Inverter Drive 8400 protec (adapter) to the scanner. In the subcodes, all I/O data words transferred to the scanner are displayed. However, only the configured I/O data words are valid.	
Display range (min. value unit max. value)	
-32768	32767
Subcodes	Info
C13850/1	
...	
C13850/16	
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT	

C13851

Parameter Name: C13851 All words from scanner			Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 10724 _d = 29E4 _h	
Indication of the I/O data words that are transferred from the scanner to the Inverter Drive 8400 protec (adapter). In the subcodes, all I/O data words transferred from the scanner are displayed. However, only the configured I/O data words are valid.				
Display range (min. value unit max. value)				
-32768		32767		
Subcodes			Info	
C13851/1				
...				
C13851/16				
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT				

C13852

Parameter Name: C13852 All words to the basic device			Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 10723 _d = 29E3 _h	
Indication of the I/O data words that are transferred from the scanner to the Inverter Drive 8400 protec (adapter). In the subcodes, all I/O data words transferred from the scanner are displayed. However, only the configured I/O data words are valid.				
Display range (min. value unit max. value)				
-32768		32767		
Subcodes			Info	
C13852/1				
...				
C13852/16				
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT				

C13853

Parameter Name: C13853 All words to the basic device			Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 10722 _d = 29E2 _h	
Indication of the I/O data words that are transferred from the Inverter Drive 8400 protec (adapter) to the scanner. In the subcodes, all I/O data words transferred to the scanner are displayed. However, only the configured I/O data words are valid.				
Display range (min. value unit max. value)				
-32768		32767		
Subcodes			Info	
C13853/1				
...				
C13853/16				
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT				

C13858

Parameter Name: C13858 Ethernet Port Statistics		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 10717 _d = 29DD _h
Display of statistical values for the data transfer via the Ethernet connections		
Subcodes	Info	
C13858/1	Ethernet port X31: RX	
C13858/2	Ethernet port X31: RX CRC error	
C13858/3	Ethernet port X31: RX discarded	
C13858/4	Ethernet port X31: TX	
C13858/5	Ethernet port X31: TX discarded	
C13858/6	Ethernet port X32: RX	
C13858/7	Ethernet port X32: RX CRC error	
C13858/8	Ethernet port X32: RX discarded	
C13858/9	Ethernet port X32: TX	
C13858/10	Ethernet port X32: TX discarded	
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13861

Parameter Name: C13861 CIP Module Status		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 10714 _d = 29DA _h
Display of the current CIP module status (Instance attribute 8 (State) in the Identity Object (1 / 0x01) (□ 108)) The status is also signalled by means of the NS LED. ▶ LED status displays (□ 74)		
Selection list (read only)		
0	Nonexistent	
1	Device Self Testing	
2	Standby	
3	Operational	
4	Major Recoverable Fault	
5	Major Unrecoverable Fault	
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13862

Parameter Name: C13862 CIP Network Status		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 10713 _d = 29D9 _h
Display of the current CIP network status The status is also signalled by means of the NS LED. ▶ LED status displays (□ 74)		
Selection list (read only)		
0	No IP Address	
1	Nonexistent	
2	Established	
3	Timed Out	
4	Duplicate IP	
5	Self-Test	
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13863

Parameter Name: C13863 Ethernet Port		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 10712 _d = 29D8 _h
Display of the baud rate currently used on the Ethernet connections		
Selection list (read only)		
0	Nonexistent	
1	10 Mbps/Half Duplex	
2	10 Mbps/Full Duplex	
3	100 Mbps/Half Duplex	
4	100 Mbps/Full Duplex	
5	Reserved	
6	Reserved	
Subcodes		Info
C13863/1		Ethernet port X31 link state
C13863/2		Ethernet port X32 link state
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13870

Parameter Name: C13870 CIP Connections State		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 10705 _d = 29D1 _h
Display of the current CIP connection status		
Selection list (read only)		
0	Nonexistent	
3	Established	
4	Timed Out	
Subcodes		Info
C13870/1		Status of CIP connection 1
...		...
C13870/8		Status of CIP connection 8
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13871

Parameter Name: C13871 CIP Connections Type		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 10704 _d = 29D0 _h
Display of the current CIP connection types • "Listen Only" connections are not displayed.		
Selection list (read only)		
0	Nonexistent	
1	Exclusive Owner	
2	Input Only	
3	Listen Only	
4	Explicit Connection	
Subcodes		Info
C13871/1		Type of CIP connection 1
...		...
C13871/8		Type of CIP connection 8
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13872

Parameter Name: C13872 CIP Connection Triggers		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 10703 _d = 29CF _h
Display of the current CIP connection class		
Selection list (read only)		
0	Nonexistent	
1	Class 1, Cyclic, Client	
163	Class 3, App. Obj., Server	
Subcodes		Info
C13872/1		Trigger of CIP connection 1
...		...
C13872/8		Trigger of CIP connection 8
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13873

Parameter Name: C13873 CIP Connections RPI		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 10702 _d = 29CE _h
Indication of the current RPI times (Requested Package Interval) of the CIP connections		
Display range (min. value unit max. value)		
0	ms	4294967295
Subcodes		Info
C13873/1		RPI of CIP connection 1
...		...
C13873/8		RPI of CIP connection 8
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13874

Parameter Name: C13874 CIP Connections Timeout Time			Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 10701 _d = 29CD _h
Display of the timeouts (ms) of the CIP connections			
Display range (min. value unit max. value)			
0	ms	4294967295	
Subcodes			Info
C13874/1			Timeout time of CIP connection 1
...			...
C13874/8			Timeout time of CIP connection 8
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

C13875

Parameter Name: C13875 CIP Connections RUN/IDLE Flag		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 10700 _d = 29CC _h	
Display of the run and idle flags of the CIP connections			
Selection list (read only)			
0	Nonexistent		
1	IDLE		
2	RUN		
Subcodes		Info	
C13875/1		RUN/IDLE flag - CIP connection 1	
...		...	
C13875/8		RUN/IDLE flag - CIP connection 8	
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

C13880

Parameter Name: C13880 Monitoring Reaction		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 10695 _d = 29C7 _h	
Setting of the monitoring response in the event of a Fault with regard to EtherNet/IP communication (📖 73) (Mapping of the Lenze object Lenze Class (101 / 0x65) (📖 138)) A change in the monitoring response becomes immediately effective.			
Selection list			
0	No response		
1	Fault		
3	Quick stop by trouble		
4	Warning Locked		
6	Information		
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info	
C13880/1	0: No Response	Idle Mode	
C13880/2	3: Quick stop by trouble	Fault Mode (only for "exclusive owner" connections)	
C13880/3	0: No Response	Expl. message timeout	
C13880/4	0: No Response	Overall Ethernet communication timeout	
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

C13881

Parameter Name: C13881 Overall Ethernet Timeout Time			Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 10694 _d = 29C6 _h
Setting of the overall monitoring time (see Fault with regard to EtherNet/IP communication (□ 73)) A change in the monitoring response becomes immediately effective.			
Setting range (min. value unit max. value)			Lenze setting
500	ms	65535	10000 ms
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

C13885

Parameter Name: C13885 Clear I/O Data		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 10690 _d = 29C2 _h
Setting which I/O data are to be processed by the adapter to maintain internal communication if ... • the network status of the controlling I/O connection is "Not connected" (see C13862) or • an idle event has occurred. Changes in the setting becomes effective immediately. (See Fault with regard to EtherNet/IP communication (📖 73).)		
Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)		
0	Use of last Scanner Output Data	
1	Clear Scanner Output Data	
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13899

Parameter Name: C13899 Hostname		Data type: VISIBLE_STRING Index: 10676 _d = 29B4 _h
Each subcode contains a string with a length of 32 bytes indicating the designation of the EtherNet/IP node. (Instance attribute 6 (Host Name) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) (□ 124))		
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C13899/1		Host name
C13899/2		Host name
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13900

Parameter Name: C13900 Firmware Product Type			Data type: VISIBLE_STRING Index: 10675 _d = 29B3 _h
The code contains a string with a length of 8 bytes. The identification code "E84DGYCG" is output.			
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

C13901

Parameter Name: C13901 Firmware Compilation Date			Data type: VISIBLE_STRING Index: 10674 _d = 29B2 _h
The code contains a string with a length of 20 bytes. The software creation date ("MMM DD YYYY") and time ("hh:mm:ss") are displayed (e.g. "Mar 21 2005 12:31:21").			
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

C13902

Parameter Name: C13902 Firmware Version	Data type: VISIBLE_STRING Index: 10673 _d = 29B1 _h
The code contains a string with a length of 11 bytes. The firmware version is displayed (e.g. "01.00.01.00").	
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT	

13.2 Table of attributes

The table of attributes contains information required for communication with the inverter via parameters.

How to read the table of attributes:

Column		Meaning	Entry	
Code		Parameter name	Cxxxxx	
Name		Parameter short text (display text)	Text	
Index	dec	Index under which the parameter is addressed. The subindex for array variables corresponds to the Lenze subcode number.	24575 - Lenze code number	Is only required for access via a bus system.
	hex		5FFF _h - Lenze code number	
Data	DS	Data structure	E	Single variable (only one parameter element)
			A	Array variable (several parameter elements)
	DA	Number of array elements (subcodes)	Number	
	DT	Data type	BITFIELD_8	1 byte, bit-coded
			BITFIELD_16	2 bytes, bit-coded
			BITFIELD_32	4 bytes, bit-coded
			INTEGER_8	1 byte, with sign
			INTEGER_16	2 bytes with sign
			INTEGER_32	4 bytes, with sign
			UNSIGNED_8	1 byte without sign
			UNSIGNED_16	2 bytes without sign
			UNSIGNED_32	4 bytes, without sign
			VISIBLE_STRING	ASCII string
			OCTET_STRING	
	Factor	Factor for data transmission via a bus system, depending on the number of decimal positions	Factor	1 = No decimal positions 10 = 1 decimal position 100 = 2 decimal positions 1000 = 3 decimal positions
Access	R	Read access	☒ Reading permitted	
	W	Write access	☒ Writing permitted	
	CINH	Controller inhibit (CINH) required	☒ Writing is only possible when the controller is inhibited	

Table of attributes

Code	Name	Index		Data				Access		
		dec	hex	DS	DA	DT	Factor	R	W	CINH
C13000	IP address	11575	2D37	A	4	UNSIGNED_8		☒	☒	
C13001	Subnet mask	11574	2D36	A	4	UNSIGNED_8		☒	☒	
C13002	Gateway address	11573	2D35	A	4	UNSIGNED_8		☒	☒	
C13003	MAC-ID	11572	2D34	E	1	OCTET_STRING		☒		
C13005	IP Config Control	11570	2D32	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒	☒	
C13006	Multicast IP Start Address	11569	2D31	A	4	UNSIGNED_8		☒	☒	
C13010	Active IP Address	11565	2D2D	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒		
C13011	Active Subnetwork Mask	11564	2D2C	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒		
C13012	Active gateway address	11563	2D2B	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒		
C13016	Active Multicast IP Address	11559	2D27	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒		
C13017	Ethernet Config Control	11558	2D26	A	2	UNSIGNED_16	1	☒	☒	
C13018	Multicast Config Alloc Control	11557	2D25	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒	☒	
C13019	Multicast Config TTL Value	11556	2D24	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒	☒	
C13020	Multicast Config Num Mcast	11555	2D23	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒	☒	
C13021	Quality of Service (VLAN-Tagging)	11554	2D22	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒	☒	
C13022	Quality of Service (DSCP)	11553	2D21	A	7	UNSIGNED_8		☒	☒	
C13840	DLR Network Topology	10735	29EF	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒		
C13841	DLR Network Status	10734	29EE	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒		
C13842	Supervisor IP Address	10733	29ED	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒		
C13843	Supervisor MAC ID	10732	29EC	E	1	OCTET_STRING		☒		
C13844	Beacon Times	10731	29EB	A	2	UNSIGNED_32	1	☒		
C13845	Beacon Frames	10730	29EA	A	4	UNSIGNED_32	1	☒		
C13846	Address Conflict Detection	10729	29E9	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒	☒	
C13847	Active Conflict Detection State	10728	29E8	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒		
C13848	Last Conflicted MAC ID	10727	29E7	E	1	OCTET_STRING		☒		
C13849	Last Conflicted IP Address	10726	29E6	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒		
C13850	All words to scanner	10725	29E5	A	16	INTEGER_16	1	☒		
C13851	All words from scanner	10724	29E4	A	16	INTEGER_16	1	☒		
C13852	All words to the basic device	10723	29E3	A	16	INTEGER_16	1	☒		
C13853	All words to the basic device	10722	29E2	A	16	INTEGER_16	1	☒		
C13858	Ethernet Port Statistics	10717	29DD	A	10	UNSIGNED_32	1	☒		
C13861	CIP Module Status	10714	29DA	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	☒		
C13862	CIP Network Status	10713	29D9	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	☒		
C13863	Ethernet Port	10712	29D8	A	2	UNSIGNED_16	1	☒		
C13870	CIP Connections State	10705	29D1	A	8	UNSIGNED_16	1	☒		
C13871	CIP Connections Type	10704	29D0	A	8	UNSIGNED_16	1	☒		
C13872	CIP Connection Triggers	10703	29CF	A	8	UNSIGNED_16	1	☒		
C13873	CIP Connections RPI	10702	29CE	A	8	UNSIGNED_32	1	☒		
C13874	CIP Connections Timeout Time	10701	29CD	A	8	UNSIGNED_32	1	☒		
C13875	CIP Connections RUN/IDLE Flag	10700	29CC	A	8	UNSIGNED_16	1	☒		
C13880	Monitoring Reaction	10695	29C7	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒	☒	
C13881	Overall Ethernet Timeout Time	10694	29C6	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	☒	☒	
C13885	Clear I/O Data	10690	29C2	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒	☒	
C13899	Hostname	10676	29B4	A	2	VISIBLE_STRING		☒	☒	
C13900	Firmware Product Type	10675	29B3	E	1	VISIBLE_STRING		☒		
C13901	Firmware Compilation Date	10674	29B2	E	1	VISIBLE_STRING		☒		
C13902	Firmware Version	10673	29B1	E	1	VISIBLE_STRING		☒		

14 Implemented CIP™ objects

An EtherNet/IP node can be seen as an accumulation of objects. An individual object is characterised by its class, its instances and attributes. Several services such as read and write services can be applied to these objects.



Note!

This chapter only describes the CIP objects implemented by Lenze and the properties supported by them (attributes, service codes etc.).

Not all object properties described in the "Common Industrial Protocol Specification" of the ODVA are supported.



"Common Industrial Protocol Specification" of the ODVA

Here you will find detailed information about the CIP objects.

Overview of the implemented CIP objects

CIP objects	Description
General objects	
Identity Object (1 / 0x01) (📖 108)	Identification and general information about the device
Message Router Object (2 / 0x02) (📖 110)	Addressing of a service for the transfer of data to any object class or instance
Assembly Object (4 / 0x04) (📖 111)	Input/output data of the scanner
Connection Manager Object (6 / 0x06) (📖 118)	Management of the internal resources for the transfer of data (implicit/explicit messaging)
EtherNet/IP objects	
Device Level Ring (DLR) Object (71 / 0x47) (📖 120)	Status information for the DLR protocol
Quality of Service (QoS) Object (72 / 0x48) (📖 122)	Classification and prioritisation of the data packets for EtherNet/IP communication
TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) (📖 124)	Configuration of the TCP/IP network interface of the device
Ethernet Link Object (246 / 0xF6) (📖 128)	General information and status information about the Ethernet interfaces of the device
AC drive profile objects	
Motor Data Object (40 / 0x28) (📖 132)	Data basis for motor parameters
Control Supervisor Object (41 / 0x29) (📖 133)	Management functions of the motor control devices.
AC Drive Object (42 / 0x2A) (📖 135)	Device-specific functions of the inverter, e.g. speed ramps, torque control etc.
Lenze objects	
Lenze Class (101 / 0x65) (📖 138)	Lenze error responses to EtherNet/IP errors
Lenze Class (103 / 0x67) (📖 140)	Image of the scanner input data
Lenze Class (104 / 0x68) (📖 141)	Image of the scanner output data
Lenze Class (110 / 0x6E) (📖 142)	Access to Lenze codes

General class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Description
1	Get	Revision	UINT	Revision no. of the object
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	Max. number of instances of the object
3	Get	Number of Instances	UINT	Number of instances of the object
4	Get	Optional Attribute List:	STRUCT of:	List of the optional instance attributes:
		Number Attributes	UINT	Number of optional attributes
		Optional Attributes	ARRAY of UINT	Listing of the optional attributes
5	Get	Optional Service List:	STRUCT of:	List of the optional services:
		Number Services	UINT	Number of optional services
		Optional Services	ARRAY of UINT	Listing of the optional services
6	Get	Max. ID Number Class Attributes	UINT	The attribute ID of the last class attribute of the class description implemented in the device
7	Get	Max. ID Number Instance Attributes	UINT	The attribute ID of the last instance attribute of the class description implemented in the device

14.1 General CIP objects

14.1.1 Identity Object (1 / 0x01)

The "Identity Object" provides the identification and general information about the device.

Class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Revision	UINT	1 (0x0001)
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	1 (0x0001)
3	Get	Number of Instances	UINT	1 (0x0001)
6	Get	Max. ID Number Class Attributes	UINT	7 (0x0007)
7	Get	Max. ID Number Instance Attributes	UINT	8 (0x0008)

Instance attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Vendor ID	UINT	587 (0x024B)
2	Get	Device Type	UINT	2 (0x0002): AC Drive
3	Get	Product Code	UINT	8410 (0x20DA)
4	Get	Revision:	STRUCT of:	Firmware revision of the device
		Major Revision	USINT	
		Minor Revision	USINT	
5	Get	Status	WORD	Current device status (status bits) • Instance attribute "Status" (attribute 5) (109) • EtherNet/IP state diagram (41)
6	Get	Serial Number	UDINT	Serial number of the device
7	Get	Product Name	SHORT_STRING	E84DGYCG
8	Get	State	USINT	Current device state: • 0: Nonexistent • 1: Device self-testing • 2: Standby • 3: Operational • 4: Major recoverable fault • 5: Major unrecoverable fault • 6 ... 254: Reserved • 255: Standard for "Get_Attributes_All" service (See also C13861 , LED status displays (74))

Instance attribute "Status" (attribute 5)

Bits	Name	Description
0	Owned	The state '1' indicates that the device (or an object within the device) has an owner. Within a master/slave model, the state '1' indicates that the "predefined master/slave connection set" is assigned to a master. Outside the master/slave model, it means "TBD".
1	-	Reserved (0)
2	Configured	The state '1' indicates that the activities the device application carries out differ from the "out of box" standard configuration. This should not comprise the configuration of communication.
3	-	Reserved (0)
4 ... 7	Extended Device Status	• 0000: Status is "self-testing" or unknown • 0001: Firmware update is being carried out • 0010: At least one faulty I/O connection • 0011: No I/O connections available • 0100: Non-volatile configuration is faulty • 0101: "Major fault" (bit 10 or 11 is '1') • 0110: At least one I/O connection is in the "run mode" • 0111: At least one I/O connection is available, all are in the "idle mode" • 1000: Reserved • 1001: Reserved • 1010 ... 1111: Reserved / manufacturer-specific
8	Minor Recoverable Fault	The state '1' indicates that a "Minor Recoverable Fault" has occurred.
9	Minor Unrecoverable Fault	The state '1' indicates that a "Minor Unrecoverable Fault" has occurred.
10	Major Recoverable Fault	The state '1' indicates that a "Major Recoverable Fault" has occurred.
11	Major Unrecoverable Fault	The state '1' indicates that a "Major Unrecoverable Fault" has occurred.
12 ... 15	Extended Device Status 2	Reserved (0) / manufacturer-specific

Supported service codes

Service code [hex]	Name	Description
0x01	Get_Attributes_All	Outputs a list of the attributes and the attribute's values for a certain object.
0x05	Reset	These reset service types are supported: • 0: Mains switching (power off/on) is simulated. • 1: The parameters of the device are reset to the Lenze setting and mains switching (power off/on) is simulated.
0x0E	Get_Attribute_Single	Outputs the value of a certain attribute.

14.1.2 Message Router Object (2 / 0x02)

With the "Message Router Object", a client can address a service for the transfer of data to any object class or instance.

Class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Revision	UINT	1 (0x0001)
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	1 (0x0001)
3	Get	Number of Instances	UINT	1 (0x0001)
4	Get	Optional Attribute List:	STRUCT of:	
		Number Attributes	UINT	2 (0x0002)
		Optional Attributes	ARRAY of UINT	1, 2 (0x0001.0002)
5	Get	Optional Service List:	STRUCT of:	
		Number Services	UINT	1 (0x0001)
		Optional Services	ARRAY of UINT	10 (0x000A)
6	Get	Max. ID Number Class Attributes	UINT	7 (0x0007)
7	Get	Max. ID Number Instance Attributes	UINT	6 (0x0006)

Instance attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Object list:	STRUCT of:	Object list:
		Number	UINT	Number of supported object class codes
		Classes	ARRAY of UINT	Listing of the supported object class codes
2	Get	Number Available	UINT	Max. number of supported connections

Supported service codes

Service code [hex]	Name	Description
0x01	Get_Attributes_All	Outputs a list of the attributes and the attribute's values for a certain object.
0x0E	Get_Attribute_Single	Outputs the value of a certain attribute.

14.1.3 Assembly Object (4 / 0x04)

For data exchange, the communication module supports the following assembly object instances:

Application	Instance ID		Assembly object instance
	[dec]	[hex]	
Lenze technology applications / User-definable parameter sets	110	0x6E	Custom Output
	111	0x6F	Custom Input
"AC Drive Profile" application	20	0x14	Basic Speed Control Output
	21	0x15	Extended Speed Control Output
	22	0x16	Speed and Torque Control Output
	23	0x17	Extended Speed and Torque Control Output
	70	0x46	Basic Speed Control Input
	71	0x47	Extended Speed Control Input
	72	0x48	Speed and Torque Control Input
	73	0x49	Extended Speed and Torque Control Input

The contents of the input and output data depends on the I/O data arrangement in the inverter ([I/O data mapping](#) (43)).

Class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Revision	UINT	2 (0x0002)
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	130 (0x0082)
3	Get	Number of Instances	UINT	11 (0x000B)
4	Get	Optional Attribute List:	STRUCT of:	
		Number Attributes	UINT	1 (0x0001)
		Optional Attributes	ARRAY of UINT	4 (0x0004)
6	Get	Max. ID Number Class Attributes	UINT	7 (0x0007)
7	Get	Max. ID Number Instance Attributes	UINT	4 (0x0004)

Instance attributes for output data of the scanner

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
3	Get / Set	Data	ARRAY of SINT / INT / DINT	16 bytes to the scanner: • 20 (0x14): Basic Speed Control Output • 21 (0x15): Extended Speed Control Output • 22 (0x16): Speed and Torque Control Output • 23 (0x17): Extended Speed and Torque Control Output • 110 (0x6E): Custom Output ▶ Instance attribute "Data" (attribute 3) (114)
4	Get	Size	UINT	Number of bytes in attribute 3 (Data)

Assembly output objects (scanner to adapter) are assumed to have a 4-byte header (32-bit "run/idle header"). When mapping the assemblies, this header will automatically be added to the data stream by most Allen-Bradley PLC/SLC equipment.

If your PLC does not support this header (like the Rockwell PLCs do), add a preceding 32-bit header to the output image.

You can then define the **bit 0** of this header in the process image of your PLC:

- State '0': idle mode
- State '1': run mode

For the operation with Rockwell PLCs, adaptations are not required.

The [Lenze Class \(104 / 0x68\)](#) (141) provides the image of the output data of the scanner.

Instance attributes for input data of the scanner

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
3	Get / Set	Data	ARRAY of SINT / INT / DINT	16 bytes to the scanner: • 70 (0x46): Basic Speed Control Input • 71 (0x47): Extended Speed Control Input • 72 (0x48): Speed and Torque Control Input • 73 (0x49): Extended Speed and Torque Control Input • 111 (0x6F): Custom Input ▶ Instance attribute "Data" (attribute 3) (114)
4	Get	Size	UINT	Number of bytes in attribute 3 (Data)

The assembly input objects (adapter to scanner) are mapped in the adapter memory starting with byte 0.

The input objects are transmitted in a "modeless" manner, i.e. a 4-byte header is not included in the transfer.

So the start address in the assembly memory map is the actual start of the first assembly data element.

Please observe the actual assembly lengths when mapping the input objects to the controller memory.

The [Lenze Class \(103 / 0x67\)](#) (140) provides the image of the input data of the scanner.

Instance attribute "Data" (attribute 3)

Instance	Byte	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
20 (0x14)	0						Fault Reset		Run Fwd
	1								
	2	Speed Reference (Low Byte)							
	3	Speed Reference (High Byte)							
21 (0x15)	0		Net Ref	NetCtrl			Fault Reset	Run Rev	Run Fwd
	1								
	2	Speed Reference (Low Byte)							
	3	Speed Reference (High Byte)							

Instance	Byte	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
22 (0x16)	0						Fault Reset		Run Fwd
	1								
	2	Speed Reference (Low Byte)							
	3	Speed Reference (High Byte)							
	4	Torque Reference (Low Byte)							
	5	Torque Reference (High Byte)							
23 (0x17)	0		Net Ref	NetCtrl			Fault Reset	Run Rev	Run Fwd
	1								
	2	Speed Reference (Low Byte)							
	3	Speed Reference (High Byte)							
	4	Torque Reference (Low Byte)							
	5	Torque Reference (High Byte)							
110 (0x6E)	0	Custom Output							
	...	...							
	31	Custom Output							
70 (0x46)	0						Running1 (Fwd)		Faulted
	1								
	2	Speed Actual (Low Byte)							
	3	Speed Actual (High Byte)							
71 (0x47)	0	At Referenc e	RefFrom Net	CtrlFrom Net	Ready	Running2 (Rev)	Running1 (Fwd)	Warning	Faulted
	1	Drive State							
	2	Speed Actual (Low Byte)							
	3	Speed Actual (High Byte)							
72 (0x48)	0						Running1 (Fwd)		Faulted
	1								
	2	Speed Actual (Low Byte)							
	3	Speed Actual (High Byte)							
	4	Torque Actual (Low Byte)							
	5	Torque Actual (High Byte)							
73 (0x49)	0	At Referenc e	RefFrom Net	CtrlFrom Net	Ready	Running2 (Rev)	Running1 (Fwd)	Warning	Faulted
	1	Drive State							
	2	Speed Actual (Low Byte)							
	3	Speed Actual (High Byte)							
	4	Torque Actual (Low Byte)							
	5	Torque Actual (High Byte)							
111 (0x6F)	0	Custom Input							
	...	...							
	31	Custom Input							

**Note!**

In order to be able to use the torque control for the **assembly object instances 22 (0x16), 23 (0x17), 72 (0x48), 73 (0x49)**, the "DriveMode" attribute has to be written by means of explicit message transfer.

► [Write "DriveMode" attribute](#) (□ 137)

Data mapping of the output assemblies

Data component [Bits 0 ... 7]	Class		Instance Number	Attribute	
	Name	Number		Name	Number
RunFwd [Bit 0]	Control Supervisor	0x29	1	Run1	3
RunRev [Bit 1]	Control Supervisor	0x29	1	Run2	4
FaultReset [Bit 2]	Control Supervisor	0x29	1	FaultRst	12
NetCtrl [Bit 5]	Control Supervisor	0x29	1	NetCtrl	5
NetRef [Bit 6]	AC Drive	0x2A	1	NetRef	4
Drive Mode [Bits 0 ... 7]	AC Drive	0x2A	1	DriveMode	6
Speed Reference [Bits 0 ... 7]	AC Drive	0x2A	1	SpeedRef	8
Torque Reference [Bits 0 ... 7]	AC Drive	0x2A	1	TorqueRef	12
Custom Output [Bits 0 ... 7]					

**Note!**

In case of the **assembly object instances 21 (0x15) und 23 (0x17)**, **NetCtrl (Bit 5)** and **NetRef (Bit 6)** must be set in order that the inverter can receive start/stop commands and speed/torque commands via the network.

Data mapping of the input assemblies

Data component [Bits 0 ... 7]	Class		Instance Number	Attribute	
	Name	Number		Name	Number
Faulted [Bit 0]	Control Supervisor	0x29	1	Faulted	10
Warning [Bit 1]	Control Supervisor	0x29	1	Warning	11
Running1 (Fwd) [Bit 2]	Control Supervisor	0x29	1	Running1	7
Running2 (Rev) [Bit 3]	Control Supervisor	0x29	1	Running2	8
Ready [Bit 4]	Control Supervisor	0x29	1	Ready	9
CtrlFromNet [Bit 5]	Control Supervisor	0x29	1	CtrlFromNet	15
RefFromNet [Bit 6]	AC Drive	0x2A	1	RefFromNet	29

Data component [Bits 0 ... 7]	Class		Instance Number	Attribute	
	Name	Number		Name	Number
At Reference [Bit 7]	AC Drive	0x2A	1	AtReference	3
Drive State [Bits 0 ... 7]	Control Supervisor	0x29	1	State	6
Speed Actual [Bits 0 ... 7]	AC Drive	0x2A	1	SpeedActual	7
Torque Actual [Bits 0 ... 7]	AC Drive	0x2A	1	TorqueActual	11
Custom Input [Bits 0 ... 7]					

Supported service codes

Service code [hex]	Name	Description
0x0E	Get_Attribute_Single	Outputs the value of a certain attribute.
0x10	Set_Attribute_Single	Changes the value of a certain attribute.

14.1.4 Connection Manager Object (6 / 0x06)

The "Connection Manager Object" manages the internal resources for the I/O data transfer (implicit messaging) and the parameter data transfer (explicit messaging). The instance specified by the "connection manager" class refers to a "connection instance" or a "connection object".

Class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Revision	UINT	1 (0x0001)
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	1 (0x0001)
3	Get	Number of Instances	UINT	1 (0x0001)
4	Get	Optional Attribute List:	STRUCT of:	
		Number Attributes	UINT	8 (0x0008)
		Optional Attributes	ARRAY of UINT	1 ... 8 0x0001.0002.0003.0004.0005.0006.0007. 0008
6	Get	Max. ID Number Class Attributes	UINT	7 (0x0007)
7	Get	Max. ID Number Instance Attributes	UINT	8 (0x0008)

Instance attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Set ¹⁾	Open Requests	UINT	Number of "Forward Open Service Requests" received
2	Set ¹⁾	Open Format Rejects	UINT	Number of "Forward Open Service Requests" rejected due to faulty format.
3	Set ¹⁾	Open Resource Rejects	UINT	Number of "Forward Open Service Requests" rejected due to a lack of resources.
4	Set ¹⁾	Open Other Rejects	UINT	Number of "Forward Open Service Requests" rejected due to other reasons than faulty format or lack of resources.
5	Set ¹⁾	Close Requests	UINT	Number of "Forward Close Service Requests" received
6	Set ¹⁾	Close Format Requests	UINT	Number of "Forward Close Service Requests" rejected due to faulty format.
7	Set ¹⁾	Close Other Requests	UINT	Number of "Forward Close Service Requests" rejected due to other reasons than faulty format.
8	Set ¹⁾	Connection Timeouts	UINT	Total number of "Connection Timeouts" that have occurred within the connections monitored by this object.

- 1) A device can reject a "Request" of the attribute with the general status code "0x09" (invalid attribute value) if the attribute value sent is unequal to zero.

Instance error messages

Error code [hex]	Extended code [hex]	Error designation	Description
0x000	-	SUCCESS	No error
0x001	0x106	OWNERSHIP_CONFLICT	The connection could not be established because another connection has already occupied the required resources. It is only possible to establish an "exclusive owner" connection to the adapter.
0x001	0x119	NON-LISTEN ONLY CONNECTION NOT OPENED	The connection could not be established because there is no "non-listen only" connection (input only, exclusive owner). The "non-listen only" connection must be of the "multicast" connection type.
0x001	0x127	INVALID_ORIGINATOR_TO_TARGET_SIZE	The resulting length of the ports mapped in the receive object PDO_RX0 does not correspond to the number of data bytes of the assembly object instance 110 (0x6E, Custom Output) defined in the scanner.
0x001	0x128	INVALID_TARGET_TO_ORIGINATOR_SIZE	The resulting length of the ports mapped in the transmit object PDO_TX0 does not correspond to the number of data bytes of the assembly object instance 111 (0x6F, Custom Input) defined in the scanner.
0x001	0x204	UNCONNECTED_REQUEST_TIMED_OUT	The adapter does not respond to the establishment of the connection. • There might be no physical connection. • The adapter is switched off. • The adapter has an invalid IP configuration.
0x001	0x320	ACCESS_CONTENTION	Manufacturer-specific error: • The configurations of the assembly input and output objects are mixed up. • The connection could not be established because another connection has already occupied the required resources. It is only possible to establish an "exclusive owner" connection to the adapter.
0x001	0x111	ROUTER_EXT_ERR_RPI_NOT_SUPPORTED	The RPI set for a connection is not supported. • Min. class 1 RPI = 4 ms • Min. class-3-RPI = 10 ms
0x001	0x112	RROUTER_EXT_ERR_RPI_VALUE_NOT_ACCEPTABLE	The RPI set for a connection is not supported. • Min. class 1 RPI = 4 ms • Min. class-3-RPI = 10 ms
0x001	0x123	ROUTER_EXT_ERR_INVALID_TO_CONNECTION_TYPE	The output image connection type is invalid or not supported.
0x001	0x124	ROUTER_EXT_ERR_INVALID_TO_CONNECTION_TYPE	The input image connection type is invalid or not supported.
0x001	0x12A	ROUTER_EXT_ERR_INVALID_CONSUMING_PATH	The path specification for the output data from the scanner is invalid.
0x001	0x12B	ROUTER_EXT_ERR_INVALID_PRODUCING_PATH	The path specification for the input data to the scanner is invalid.

Supported service codes

Service code [hex]	Name	Description
0x54	Forward_Open	Opens a CIP connection from the PLC to the target drive.
0x4E	Forward_Close	Closes a CIP connection from the PLC to the target drive.
0x0E	Get_Attribute_Single	Outputs the value of a certain attribute.

14.2 EtherNet/IP objects

14.2.1 Device Level Ring (DLR) Object (71 / 0x47)

The "Device Level Ring (DLR) Object" provides status information for the DLR protocol. The DLR protocol is a "layer 2" protocol enabling the use of an Ethernet ring topology.



Note!

Only the "beacon-based ring node" mode is supported.

Class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Revision	UINT	2 (0x0002)
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	1 (0x0001)
3	Get	Number of Instances	UINT	1 (0x0001)
6	Get	Max. ID Number Class Attributes	UINT	7 (0x0007)
7	Get	Max. ID Number Instance Attributes	UINT	2 (0x0002)

Instance attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Network Topology	USINT	Current network topology • 0: Line topology • 1: Ring topology (Display via C13840)
2	Get	Network Status	USINT	Current network status • 0: Normal • 1: Ring Fault (only for ring topology) • 2: Unexpected Loop Detected (only for line topology) (Display via C13841)
10	Get	Active Supervisor Address	STRUCT of:	IP and MAC address of the active ring supervisor
		Supervisor IP Address	UDINT	Ethernet MAC address The value '0' indicates that no IP address has been configured for the device. (Display via C13842)
		Supervisor MAC Address	ARRAY of USINT[6]	Ethernet MAC address (Display via C13843)
12	Get	Capability Flags	DWORD	Telegram processing method for the ring node implementation • 2: Beacon-based ring node ▶ Instance attribute "Capability Flags" (attribute 12) (□ 121)

Instance attribute "Capability Flags" (attribute 12)

Bits	Name	Description
0	Announce-based Ring Node	Is not supported (state '0').
1	Beacon-based Ring Node	The state '1' is set if the ring node implementation is based on the processing of "beacon frames". See also: • C13844 (Beacon Times) • C13845 (Beacon Frames)
2 ... 31	-	Reserved (0)

Supported service codes

Service code [hex]	Name	Description
0x01	Get_Attributes_All	Outputs a list of the attributes and the attribute's values for a certain object.
0x0E	Get_Attribute_Single	Outputs the value of a certain attribute.
0x10	Set_Attribute_Single	Changes the value of a certain attribute.
0x18	Get_Member	Outputs the members of a certain attribute.

14.2.2 Quality of Service (QoS) Object (72 / 0x48)

The "Quality of Service (QoS) Object" enables different classifications and prioritisations of the data packets for EtherNet/IP communication. For this purpose, the EtherNet/IP messages are marked with "802.1Q tags" and "Differentiated Services Codepoints" (DSCP).

Class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Revision	UINT	1 (0x0001)
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	1 (0x0001)
3	Get	Number of Instances	UINT	1 (0x0001)
6	Get	Max. ID Number Class Attributes	UINT	7 (0x0007)
7	Get	Max. ID Number Instance Attributes	UINT	8 (0x0008)

Instance attributes

The instance attributes act independently of each other.

The DSCP values are used for the IP headers.

Irrespective of this, VLAN tagging can be activated in addition ([C13021](#) = 1).

The VLAN ID of Lenze devices is '0'.

The VLAN priority results from the DSCP values configured.

Changes in the attribute values will only take effect after a reset of the device ("power off/on" or "type 0 reset").



Note!

Before activating VLAN tagging, please ensure that all involved components support VLAN tagging. It may occur that the devices not supporting VLAN tagging cannot be accessed anymore.

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Set	802.1Q Tag Enable	USINT	Enables the sending of data packets with 802.1Q tags (C13021) • 0: No use of 802.1Q tags (Lenze setting) • 1: Use of 802.1Q tags
4	Set	DSCP Urgent	USINT	55: Urgent/imperative messages Is not supported at the moment.
5	Set	DSCP Scheduled	USINT	47: Scheduled messages (Can only be used for "exclusive owner" connections.) (C13022/4)
6	Set	DSCP High	USINT	43: Messages with high priority (Can only be used for "input only" and "listen only" connections.) (C13022/5)

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
7	Set	DSCP Low	USINT	31: Messages with low priority Is not supported at the moment.
8	Set	DSCP Explicit	USINT	27: "Explicit messages" (parameter data) (C13022/7)

Supported service codes

Service code [hex]	Name	Description
0x0E	Get_Attribute_Single	Outputs the value of a certain attribute.
0x10	Set_Attribute_Single	Changes the value of a certain attribute.

14.2.3 TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5)

The "TCP/IP Interface Object" serves to configure the TCP/IP network interface of the device.

Class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Revision	UINT	2 (0x0002)
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	1 (0x0001)
3	Get	Number of Instances	UINT	1 (0x0001)
4	Get	Optional Attribute List:	STRUCT of:	
		Number Attributes	UINT	4 (0x0004)
		Optional Attributes	ARRAY of UINT	8 ... 11 (0x0008.0009.000A.000B)
6	Get	Max. ID Number Class Attributes	UINT	0x0007
7	Get	Max. ID Number Instance Attributes	UINT	0x000B

Instance attributes



Note!

Write access to attribute 3 (Configuration Control) permanently saves the TCP/IP configuration defined in attribute 5.

If the TCP/IP configuration defined in attribute 5 is to be used as a "static IP" during the start-up, "0 = use static TCP/IP configuration" must be set in attribute 3.

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Status	DWORD	Current status of the TCP/IP network interface ► Instance attribute "Status" (attribute 1) (📖 126)
2	Get	Configuration Capability	DWORD	Possible options for TCP/IP configuration ► Instance attribute "Configuration Capability" (attribute 2) (📖 126)
3	Get / Set	Configuration Control	DWORD	Selection of how the TCP/IP configuration is to be made (C13005): Possible values for bits 0 ... 3: • 0000: Use static TCP/IP config. • 0001: TCP/IP config. via BOOTP • 0010: TCP/IP config. via DHCP Bits 4 ... 31 are reserved (0).
4	Get	Physical Link Object:	STRUCT of:	Path to "Physical Link Object"
		Path Size	UINT	2 (0x0002)
		Path	padded EPATH	• 32 (0x0020) • 246 (0x00F6) • 36 (0x0024) • 1 (0x0001)

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
5	Get	Interface Configuration:	STRUCT of:	Current TCP/IP configuration
		IP Address	UDINT	C13010 (active IP address)
		Network Mask	UDINT	C13011 (active subnet mask)
		Gateway Address	UDINT	C13012 (active gateway address)
		Name Server	UDINT	
		Name Server 2	UDINT	
		Domain Name 1	STRING	
6	Get / Set	Host Name	STRING	Host name of the device (C13899 , max. 64 ASCII characters)
8	Get / Set	TTL Value	USINT	TTL value (C13019) for EtherNet/IP multicast data packets (value range: 1 ... 255)
9	Get / Set	Mcast Config:	STRUCT of:	Configuration of the multicast IP addressing
		Alloc Control	USINT	Control word (C13018) for addressing: • 0: The multicast IP addresses are generated with the standard assignment algorithm. • 1: The multicast IP addresses are assigned via the values in "Num Mcast" and "Mcast Start Addr" (C13006) • 2: Reserved
		Reserved	USINT	0 (0x0000)
		Num Mcast	UINT	Total number of multicast IP addresses assigned (C13020)
		Mcast Start Addr	UDINT	Active multicast IP start address (C13016)
10	Set	SelectAcd	BOOL	Activation of address conflict detection (ACD, C13846) • 0: Disable ACD • 1: Enable ACD Changing this value requires a reset of the device ("power off/on" or "type 0 reset").
11	Get / Set	LastConflictDetected:	STRUCT of:	ACD diagnostics information about the last occurred address conflict
		AcdActivity	USINT	Status of the ACD algorithm when the last address conflict occurred: • 0: NoConflictDetected (default) • 1: Probelpv4Address • 2: OngoingDetection • 3: SemiActiveProbe
		RemoteMAC	ARRAY of USINT[6]	MAC address of the device with the last address conflict
		ArpPdu	ARRAY of USINT[28]	Reproduction of the ARP message with information about the address conflict ► Structure of the ARP message (attribute 11, "ArpPdu") (□ 127)

Instance attribute "Status" (attribute 1)

Bits	Name	Description
0 ... 3	Interface Configuration Status	• 0000: No TCP/IP configuration available (attribute 5) • 0001: Valid TCP/IP configuration (attribute 5) via BOOTP, DHCP or static/permanent storage • 0010 ... 1111: Reserved
4	Mcast Pending	This bit indicates a pending change of the multicast configuration in attribute 9 (Mcast Config) and/or the TTL value (C13019). It is set to '1' if either a multicast attribute or the TTL value is set. The pending change will only take effect after a reset of the device ("power off/on" or "type 0 reset"). This bit is then reset to '0'.
5	Interface Configuration Pending	This bit indicates a pending change of the TCP/IP configuration in attribute 5 (Interface Configuration). It is set to '1' if an attribute is set. The pending change will only take effect after a reset of the device ("power off/on" or "type 0 reset").
6	AcdStatus	Display of the status of address conflict detection (ACD, C13847): • 0: No address conflict detected • 1: Address conflict detected
7 ... 31	-	Reserved (0)

Instance attribute "Configuration Capability" (attribute 2)

Bits	Name	Description
0	BOOTP Client	The state '1' indicates that BOOTP is used for the TCP/IP configuration of the device.
1	DNS Client	Is not supported (state '0').
2	DHCP Client	The state '1' indicates that DHCP is used for the TCP/IP configuration of the device.
3	DHCP-DNS Update	Is not supported (state '0').
4	Configuration Settable	The state '1' indicates that the TCP/IP configuration can be set in attribute 5 (Interface Configuration).
5	Hardware Configurable	Is not supported (state '0').
6	Interface Configuration Change Requires Reset	The state '1' indicates that changes of the TCP/IP configuration in attribute 5 (Interface Configuration) will only take effect after a reset of the device ("power off/on" or "type 0 reset"). The state '0' is not supported (changes becoming effective immediately).
7	AcdCapable	The state '1' indicates that the device is provided with address conflict detection (ACD).
8 ... 31	-	Reserved (0)

Structure of the ARP message (attribute 11, "ArpPdu")

Field size [Bytes]	Field name	Value
2	Hardware Address Type	1: Ethernet H/W
2	Protocol Address Type	0x0800: IP
1	HADDR LEN	6: Ethernet H/W
1	PADDR LEN	4: IP
2	OPERATION	1: Request 2: Response
6	SENDER HADDR	H/W address of the sender
4	SENDER PADDR	Protocol address of the sender
6	TARGET HADDR	H/W address of the target
4	TARGET PADDR	Protocol address of the target

Supported service codes

Service code [hex]	Name	Description
0x01	Get_Attributes_All	Outputs a list of the attributes and the attribute's values for a certain object.
0x0E	Get_Attribute_Single	Outputs the value of a certain attribute.
0x10	Set_Attribute_Single	Changes the value of a certain attribute.

14.2.4 Ethernet Link Object (246 / 0xF6)

The "Ethernet Link Object" provides general information and status information about the Ethernet interfaces (IEEE 802.3).



Note!

Write accesses to writable attributes become effective immediately.

Class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Revision	UINT	3 (0x0003)
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	2 (0x0002)
3	Get	Number of Instances	UINT	2 (0x0002)
4	Get	Optional Attribute List:	STRUCT of:	
		Number Attributes	UINT	4 (0x0004)
		Optional Attributes	ARRAY of UINT	7 ... 10 (0x0007.0008.0009.000A)
6	Get	Max. ID Number Class Attributes	UINT	0x0007
7	Get	Max. ID Number Instance Attributes	UINT	0x000A

Instance attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Interface Speed	UDINT	Current baud rate • 10 Mbps • 100 Mbps
2	Get	Interface Flags	DWORD	Status bits of the Ethernet interface ▶ Instance attribute "Interface Flags" (attribute 2) (129)
3	Get	Physical Address	ARRAY of USINT[6]	MAC address of the Ethernet interface
6	Set	Interface Control	STRUCT of:	
		Control Bits	WORD	Control bits for the Ethernet interface ▶ Instance attribute "Control Bits" (attribute 6, Interface Control) (130)
		Forced Interface Speed	UINT	Baud rate [in Mbps] at which the Ethernet interface is to be operated (C13017). Example values: • 10 = 10 Mbps • 100 = 100 Mbps
7	Get	Interface Type	USINT	Interface type (transmission medium) • 0: Unknown interface type • 1: Device-internal interface (e.g. embedded switch) • 2: Twisted pair (e.g. 100Base-TX), Lenze setting • 3: Optical fibre (e.g. 100Base-FX) • 4 ... 255: Reserved

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
8	Get	Interface State	USINT	Current operating status of the Ethernet interface • 0: Unknown status • 1: Enable (The interface can send and receive data.) • 2: Disable • 3: Testing • 4 ... 255: Reserved
9	Set	Admin State	USINT	Administrative status • 0: Reserved • 1: Enable • 2: Disable • 3 ... 255: Reserved
10	Get	Interface Label	SHORT_STRING	Text for the identification/designation of the Ethernet interface

Instance attribute "Interface Flags" (attribute 2)

Bits	Name	Description
0	Link Status	This bit indicates whether the Ethernet interface is connected to an active network. • 0: No Ethernet connection available • 1: Ethernet connection available
1	Half/Full Duplex	This bit indicates the current transmission mode of the Ethernet interface. • 0: Half duplex • 1: Full duplex Note: If "Link Status" bit = 0, it is not possible to determine the value of the "Half/Full Duplex" bit.
2 ... 4	Negotiation Status	This bit indicates the status of "Link Auto-Negotiation". • 000: "Link Auto-Negotiation" is being processed. • 001: "Link Auto-Negotiation" and speed detection have failed. • Use the standard baud rate and transmission mode values. • The standard values depend on the product; recommended values are '10 Mbps' and 'Half Duplex'. • 010: "Link Auto-Negotiation" has failed, but a baud rate has been detected. • Use the recommended value ('Half Duplex') for the transmission mode. • 011: "Link Auto-Negotiation" and speed detection have been successful. • 100: No "Link Auto-Negotiation" active.
5	Manual Setting Requires Reset	Reset after changes in the link parameters • 0: The Ethernet interface can activate changes in the link parameters (auto-negotiation, transmission mode, baud rate) automatically. • 1: If the link parameters (auto-negotiation, transmission mode, baud rate) are changed, the device must be reset ("power off/on" or "type 0 reset").
6	Local Hardware Fault	Hardware fault detection • 0: No hardware fault has been detected on the Ethernet interface. • 1: A hardware fault has been detected on the Ethernet interface.
7 ... 31	-	Reserved (0)

Instance attribute "Control Bits" (attribute 6, Interface Control)

Bits	Name	Description
0	Auto-negotiate	Activation of "Link Auto-Negotiation" • 0: "Link Auto-Negotiation" is inactive. • The device uses the settings of the bits "Forced Duplex Mode" (bit 1) and "Forced Interface Speed" (see attribute 6, Interface Control). • 1: "Link Auto-Negotiation" is active.
1	Forced Duplex Mode	If "Auto-negotiate" bit = 0, this bit indicates the transmission mode to be used. • 0: Half duplex • 1: Full duplex
2 ... 15	-	Reserved (0)

Supported service codes

Service code [hex]	Name	Description
0x01	Get_Attributes_All	Outputs a list of the attributes and the attribute's values for a certain object.
0x0E	Get_Attribute_Single	Outputs the value of a certain attribute.
0x10	Set_Attribute_Single	Changes the value of a certain attribute.

14.3 "AC Drive Profile" objects

The Inverter Drive 8400 protec supports the "AC Drive Profile".

The "AC Drive Profile" contains ...

- the data basis for motor parameters,
- management functions of the motor control devices,
- Device-specific functions of the inverter, e.g. speed ramps, torque control etc.

For using the "AC Drive Profile", the following assembly object instances in the host (scanner) have to be used:

Instance ID		Assembly object instance	
[dec]	[hex]		
20	0x14	Basic Speed Control Output	Outputs: From the scanner to the adapter
21	0x15	Extended Speed Control Output	
22	0x16	Speed and Torque Control Output	
23	0x17	Extended Speed and Torque Control Output	
70	0x46	Basic Speed Control Input	Inputs: From the adapter to the scanner
71	0x47	Extended Speed Control Input	
72	0x48	Speed and Torque Control Input	
73	0x49	Extended Speed and Torque Control Input	

See also [Assembly Object \(4 / 0x04\)](#) (📖 111)



Reference manual / »Engineer« online help for Inverter Drives 8400 protec

Here you can find detailed information on how to use the "AC Drive Profile".

14.3.1 Motor Data Object (40 / 0x28)

The "Motor Data Object" provides a data basis for motor parameters.

Class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Revision	UINT	1 (0x0001)
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	1 (0x0001)
3	Get	Number of Instances	UINT	1 (0x0001)

Instance attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	NumAttr	USINT	Number of supported attributes
2	Get	Attributes	ARRAY of USINT	Listing of the supported attributes
3	Get / Set	MotorType	USINT	AC motor type • 6: Wound-rotor induction motor • 7: Squirrel-cage induction motor

Instance attributes for AC motor types

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
6	Get / Set	RatedCurrent	UINT	Rated stator current [100mA]
7	Get / Set	RatedVoltage	UINT	Rated base voltage [V]

For a write access to the attributes "RatedCurrent" and "RatedVoltage", the controller enable (RFR = 0) must be deactivated.

Supported service codes

Service code [hex]	Name	Description
0x01	Get_Attributes_All	Outputs a list of the attributes and the attribute's values for a certain object.
0x0E	Get_Attribute_Single	Outputs the value of a certain attribute.
0x10	Set_Attribute_Single	Changes the value of a certain attribute.

14.3.2 Control Supervisor Object (41 / 0x29)

The "Control Supervisor Object" describes all management functions of the devices used to control the motor.

Class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Revision	UINT	1 (0x0001)
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	1 (0x0001)
3	Get	Number of Instances	UINT	1 (0x0001)

Instance attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	NumAttr	USINT	Number of supported attributes
2	Get	Attributes	ARRAY of USINT	Listing of the supported attributes
3	Set	Run1	BOOL	Run/stop can be controlled via a local setting on the device or terminal, or via the network (see attribute "NetCtrl"). The relationship between Run1, Run2 and the trigger events is described in the Run/stop event (134) section.
4	Set	Run2	BOOL	
5	Set	NetCtrl	BOOL	Run/Stop control • 0: Run/stop control via local setting on the device or terminal • 1: Run/stop control via network (e.g. from the scanner)
6	Get	State	USINT	• 0: Manufacturer-specific • 1: Startup • 2: Not_Ready • 3: Ready • 4: Enabled • 5: Stopping • 6: Fault_Stop • 7: Faulted
7	Get	Running1	BOOL	• 0: Other status than listed under '1' • 1: [Enabled and Run1] or [Stopping and Running1] or [Fault_Stop and Running1]
8	Get	Running2	BOOL	• 0: Other status than listed under '1' • 1: [Enabled and Run2] or [Stopping and Running2] or [Fault_Stop and Running2]
9	Get	Ready	BOOL	• 0: Other status than listed under '1' • 1: Ready or Enabled or Stopping
10	Get	Faulted	BOOL	• 0: No errors • 1: Errors have occurred
11	Get	Warning	BOOL	• 0: No warnings • 1: Warnings have occurred
12	Set	FaultRst	BOOL	• 0 → 1: Reset error • 0: No Response

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
13	Get	FaultCode	UINT	DRIVECOM error code of the error causing the Faulted status. ► Mapping of Lenze device errors to DRIVECOM errors (84)
15	Get	CtrlFromNet	BOOL	Status of run/stop control • 0: Run/stop control via local setting on the device or terminal • 1: Run/stop control via network (e.g. from the scanner)

Run/stop event

Relationships between Run1 and Run2:

	Starter					Drive
	Contactor	Starter	Reverser	Speed	Soft start	
Run1	Close	Run	RunFwd	RunLow	RunRamp1	RunFwd
Run2	No Action	No Action	RunRev	RunHigh	RunRamp2	RunRev

Run1 and Run2 trigger:

Run1	Run2	Trigger event	Run type
0	0	Stop	No Action
0 → 1	0	Run	Run1
0	0 → 1	Run	Run2
0 → 1	0 → 1	No Action	No Action
1	1	No Action	No Action
1 → 0	1	Run	Run2
1	1 → 0	Run	Run1

Supported service codes

Service code [hex]	Name	Description
0x01	Get_Attributes_All	Outputs a list of the attributes and the attribute's values for a certain object.
0x0E	Get_Attribute_Single	Outputs the value of a certain attribute.
0x10	Set_Attribute_Single	Changes the value of a certain attribute.

14.3.3 AC Drive Object (42 / 0x2A)

The "AC Drive Object" describes the device-specific functions of the inverter, e.g. speed ramps, torque control etc.

Class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Revision	UINT	1 (0x0001)
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	1 (0x0001)
3	Get	Number of Instances	UINT	1 (0x0001)

Instance attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	NumAttr	USINT	Number of supported attributes
2	Get	Attributes	ARRAY of USINT	Listing of the supported attributes
3	Get	AtReference	BOOL	1: The inverter currently runs at reference speed or reference torque (depending on attribute 6, DriveMode).
4	Get / Set	NetRef	BOOL	• 0: Reference via local setting on the device or terminal • 1: Reference via network (e.g. from the scanner)
6	Get / Set	DriveMode	USINT	Drive mode: • 1: Idle speed (frequency) • 3: Torque control In order to be able to use the torque control for the assembly object instances 22 (0x16), 23 (0x17), 72 (0x48), 73 (0x49) , this attribute has to be written. ► Write "DriveMode" attribute (137)
7	Get	SpeedActual	INT	Current speed [rpm/2 ^{SpeedScale}]
8	Get / Set	SpeedRef	INT	Reference speed [rpm/2 ^{SpeedScale}]
11	Get	TorqueActual	INT	Current torque [Nm/2 ^{TorqueScale}]
12	Get / Set	TorqueRef	INT	Reference torque [Nm/2 ^{TorqueScale}]
22	Get / Set	SpeedScale	SINT	Speed scaling factor [Nm/2 ^{SpeedScale}] Value range: -128 ... 127
24	Get / Set	TorqueScale	SINT	Torque scaling factor [Nm/2 ^{TorqueScale}] Value range: -128 ... 127
29	Get / Set	RefFromNet	BOOL	Status of reference speed / reference torque • 0: Reference via local setting on the device or terminal • 1: Reference via network (e.g. from the scanner)

Supported service codes

Service code [hex]	Name	Description
0x01	Get_Attributes_All	Outputs a list of the attributes and the attribute's values for a certain object.
0x0E	Get_Attribute_Single	Outputs the value of a certain attribute.
0x10	Set_Attribute_Single	Changes the value of a certain attribute.

14.3.4 Write "DriveMode" attribute

In order to be able to use the torque control for the **assembly object instances 22 (0x16), 23 (0x17), 72 (0x48), 73 (0x49)**, the "DriveMode" attribute has to be written by means of explicit message transfer.

In order to write the "DriveMode" attribute by means of explicit message transmission, the following settings are required:

Settings	Value / description
1 Message Type	"CIP Generic"
2 Service Type	"Set Attribute Single" (service code "0x10")
3 Class	"2A" (AC Drive Object)
4 Instance	"1"
5 Attribute	"6" ("DriveMode" attribute)
6 Source Element	"Drive_Mode" (variable in the PLC program used as data source for writing.)
7 Source Length	"1 byte" (The variable data type is SINT.)

14.4 Lenze objects

14.4.1 Lenze Class (101 / 0x65)

The "Lenze Class (101 / 0x65)" enables the access to the adjustable error responses to EtherNet/IP errors which can be set in code [C13880](#).



Note

The attributes of this class are described in the EDS file. Using the »RSNetWorx« Rockwell software, the attributes can thus be directly set under "Parameters" in the properties dialog of the EtherNet/IP node.

Class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Revision	UINT	2 (0x0002)
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	1 (0x0001)

Instance attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	No. of supported Attributes	USINT	6 (0x0006)
2	Get	Attribute List	USINT	1 (0x0001) ... 6 (0x0006)
3	Get / Set	Reaction on Idle Mode	USINT	Corresponds to the value in C13880/1 : • 0 = no response • 1 = error • 4 = warning locked
4	Get / Set	Reaction on Fault Mode	USINT	Corresponds to the value in C13880/2 : • 0 = no response • 1 = error • 4 = warning locked
5	Get / Set	Reaction on Expl. Msg. TO	USINT	Corresponds to the value in C13880/3 : • 0 = no response • 1 = error • 4 = warning locked
6	Get / Set	Reaction on I/O Timeout	USINT	Corresponds to the value in C13880/4 : • 0 = no response • 1 = error • 4 = warning locked

Supported service codes

Service code [hex]	Name	Description
0x01	Get_Attributes_All	Outputs a list of the attributes and the attribute's values for a certain object.
0x0E	Get_Attribute_Single	Outputs the value of a certain attribute.
0x10	Set_Attribute_Single	Changes the value of a certain attribute.

14.4.2 Lenze Class (103 / 0x67)

The "Lenze Class (103 / 0x67)" provides the image of the scanner input data.

The input data for the scanner are provided at the **MCI_OUT** interface of the communication module and are sent to the scanner by means of the assembly object instance **111 (0xE6)**.

Class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Revision	UINT	2 (0x0002)
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	1 (0x0001)

Instance attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	No. of supported Attributes	USINT	3 (0x0003)
2	Get	Attribute List	USINT	1 (0x0001) ... 3 (0x0003)
3	Get	I/O image of produced data	USINT	Image of the scanner input data

Supported service codes

Service code [hex]	Name	Description
0x01	Get_Attributes_All	Outputs a list of the attributes and the attribute's values for a certain object.
0x0E	Get_Attribute_Single	Outputs the value of a certain attribute.

14.4.3 Lenze Class (104 / 0x68)

The "Lenze Class (104 / 0x68)" provides the image of the scanner output data.

The output data of the scanner are sent by means of the assembly object instance **110 (0xE5, Custom Output)** and are provided at the **MCI_IN** interface of the communication module.

Class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Revision	UINT	2 (0x0002)
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	1 (0x0001)

Instance attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	No. of supported Attributes	USINT	3 (0x0003)
2	Get	Attribute List	USINT	1 (0x0001) ... 3 (0x0003)
3	Get	I/O image of consumed data	USINT	Image of the scanner output data

Supported service codes

Service code [hex]	Name	Description
0x01	Get_Attributes_All	Outputs a list of the attributes and the attribute's values for a certain object.
0x0E	Get_Attribute_Single	Outputs the value of a certain attribute.

14.4.4 Lenze Class (110 / 0x6E)

The "Lenze Class (110 / 0x6E)" enables read or write access to Lenze codes.

The Lenze code must be specified as an "instance" (corresponding code no. 1 ... 65535) and its subcodes must be specified as "attributes".



Note!

- If the corresponding Lenze code does not have a subcode, the value '0' must be entered in the attribute. If '0' is not supported as attribute value by the engineering tool used, the value '1' must be entered.
- A display code cannot be configured using "Set_Attribute_Single".

Class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Revision	UINT	2 (0x0002)
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	1 (0x0001)

Instance attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
0 ... 255	Get / Set	Lenze Subcode number	Data type of the subcode	Value of the subcode

Supported service codes

Service code	Name	Description
0x0E	Get_Attribute_Single	Outputs the value of a certain attribute.
0x10	Set_Attribute_Single	Changes the value of a certain attribute.

A

AC Drive Object (42 / 0x2A) [135](#)
AC drive profile objects [131](#)
AC Drive Profile technology application [45](#)
Activating changed settings [37](#)
Active Conflict Detection State (C13847) [95](#)
Active gateway address (C13012) [91](#)
Active IP address (C13010) [90](#)
Active Multicast IP Address (C13016) [91](#)
Active subnetwork mask (C13011) [90](#)
Address Conflict Detection (C13846) [95](#)
All words from scanner (C13851) [97](#)
All words to scanner (C13850) [96](#)
All words to the basic device (C13852) [97](#)
All words to the basic device (C13853) [97](#)
Application notes [9](#)
ARP message [127](#)
Assemblies [46](#)
Assembly input objects (adapter to scanner) [47](#)
Assembly Object (4 / 0x04) [111](#)
Assembly output objects (scanner to adapter) [47](#)

B

Baud rate [13](#)
Beacon Frames (C13845) [95](#)
Beacon Times (C13844) [95](#)
Before initial switch-on [23](#)
BOOTP server [33](#)

C

C13000 | IP Address [88](#)
C13001 | Subnetwork mask [88](#)
C13002 | Gateway Address [89](#)
C13003 | MAC ID [89](#)
C13005 | IP Config Control [89](#)
C13006 | Multicast IP Start Address [90](#)
C13010 | Active IP address [90](#)
C13011 | Active Subnetwork Mask [90](#)
C13012 | Active gateway address [91](#)
C13016 | Active Multicast IP Address [91](#)
C13017 | Ethernet Config Control [92](#)
C13018 | Multicast Config Alloc Control [92](#)
C13019 | Multicast Config TTL Value [92](#)
C13020 | Multicast Config Num Mcast [93](#)
C13021 | Quality of Service (VLAN-Tagging) [93](#)
C13022 | Quality of Service (DSCP) [93](#)
C13840 | DLR Network Topology [94](#)
C13841 | DLR Network Status [94](#)
C13842 | Supervisor IP Address [94](#)
C13843 | Supervisor MAC ID [94](#)
C13844 | Beacon Times [95](#)
C13845 | Beacon Frames [95](#)
C13846 | Address Conflict Detection [95](#)

C13847 | Active Conflict Detection State [95](#)
C13848 | Last Conflicted MAC ID [96](#)
C13849 | Last Conflicted IP Address [96](#)
C13850 | All words to scanner [96](#)
C13851 | All words from scanner [97](#)
C13852 | All words to the basic device [97](#)
C13853 | All words to the basic device [97](#)
C13858 | Ethernet Port Statistics [98](#)
C13861 | CIP Module Status [98](#)
C13862 | CIP Network Status [98](#)
C13863 | Ethernet Port [99](#)
C13870 | CIP Connections State [99](#)
C13871 | CIP Connections Type [100](#)
C13872 | CIP Connection Triggers [100](#)
C13873 | CIP Connections RPI [100](#)
C13874 | CIP Connections Timeout Time [101](#)
C13875 | CIP Connections RUN/IDLE Flag [101](#)
C13880 | Monitoring Reaction [101](#)
C13881 | Overall Ethernet Timeout Time [102](#)
C13885 | Clear I/O Data [102](#)
C13899 | Hostname [102](#)
C13900 | Firmware product type [102](#)
C13901 | Firmware compilation date [102](#)
C13902 | Firmware version [103](#)
Cable length [13](#)
CIP Connection Triggers (C13872) [100](#)
CIP Connections RPI (C13873) [100](#)
CIP Connections RUN/IDLE Flag (C13875) [101](#)
CIP Connections State (C13870) [99](#)
CIP Connections Timeout Time (C13874) [101](#)
CIP Connections Type (C13871) [100](#)
CIP error messages [83](#)
CIP Module Status (C13861) [98](#)
CIP Network Status (C13862) [98](#)
CIP objects [106](#)
CIP status indicators [74](#)
Class attributes [107](#)
Clear I/O Data (C13885) [102](#)
Codes [88](#)
Colour code of the Ethernet cable [21](#)
Commissioning [23](#)
Communication channels [39](#)
Communication medium [13](#)
Communication profile [13](#)
Communication time [14](#)
Configuring Lenze technology applications [48](#)
Configuring the host system (scanner) [24](#)
Configuring the scanner [24](#)
Configuring user-definable parameter sets [48](#)
Connection Manager Object (6 / 0x06) [118](#)
Control Supervisor Object (41 / 0x29) [133](#)
Conventions [7](#)
Conventions used [7](#)

Cyclic I/O data [40](#)

D

Data mapping of the input assemblies [116](#)

Data mapping of the output assemblies [116](#)

Data transfer [38](#)

Device and application-specific safety instructions [11](#)

Device Level Ring (DLR) Object (71 / 0x47) [120](#)

Device type [13](#)

DHCP server [33](#)

Diagnostics [74](#)

Diagnostics with the »Engineer« [77](#)

DLR Network Status (C13841) [94](#)

DLR Network Topology (C13840) [94](#)

Document history [6](#)

Drive profiles [44](#)

DRIVECOM error [84](#)

E

EDS files [25](#)

E-mail to Lenze [147](#)

Error messages [78](#)

Causes and remedies [79](#)

Short overview [78](#)

Error messages of the "Connection Manager Object" (0x06) [119](#)

Error number

0x01bc3100 [79](#)

0x01bc5531 [79](#)

0x01bc5532 [79](#)

0x01bc5533 [79](#)

0x01bc6010 [79](#)

0x01bc6011 [79](#)

0x01bc6100 [80](#)

0x01bc6101 [80](#)

0x01bc641f [80](#)

0x01bc6420 [80](#)

0x01bc6430 [80](#)

0x01bc6533 [80](#)

0x01bc8111 [81](#)

0x01bc8112 [81](#)

0x01bc8114 [81](#)

0x01bc8121 [81](#)

0x01bc8132 [81](#)

0x01bc8273 [82](#)

Establishing an online connection via EtherNet/IP using the Lenze »Engineer« [35](#)

Ethernet cable [20](#)

Ethernet cable specification [20](#)

Ethernet cable, colour code [21](#)

Ethernet cable, structure [20](#)

Ethernet Config Control (C13017) [92](#)

Ethernet Link Object (246 / 0xF6) [128](#)

Ethernet Port (C13863) [99](#)

Ethernet Port Statistics (C13858) [98](#)

EtherNet/IP: Duplicate IP Address (error message) [82](#)

Error: Lenze Setting Loaded (error message) [80](#)

Ethernet cable pulled out (error message) [81](#)

Exist. connect. to 8400 lost (error message) [79](#)

Explicit Message Timeout (error message) [81](#)

Fault Mode (error message) [81](#)

Idle Mode (error message) [81](#)

Internal error (error message) [79](#), [80](#)

Invalid Configuration (error message) [80](#)

Invalid IP Parameter (error message) [80](#)

Invalid Parameter Set (error message) [80](#)

Memory

No Access (error message) [79](#)

Read Error (error message) [79](#)

Write Error (error message) [79](#)

Overall Ethernet Timeout (error message) [81](#)

Restart by Watchdogreset (error message) [79](#)

EtherNet/IP connection [18](#)

EtherNet/IP connection via RJ45 socket [19](#)

EtherNet/IP connection via the M12 socket [22](#)

EtherNet/IP error messages: Causes and remedies [79](#)

EtherNet/IP objects [120](#)

EtherNet/IP state diagram [41](#)

Explicit messages [69](#)

Explicit messages (parameter data transfer) [40](#)

F

Fault with regard to EtherNet/IP communication [73](#)

Feedback to Lenze [147](#)

Firmware Compilation Date (C13901) [102](#)

Firmware Product Type (C13900) [102](#)

Firmware Version (C13902) [103](#)

G

Gateway address [32](#)

Gateway Address (C13002) [89](#)

General data [13](#)

General safety and application notes [10](#)

H

Hostname (C13899) [102](#)

I

I/O assemblies [46](#)

I/O configuration in the »Engineer« [48](#)

I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 19 or lower [53](#)

I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 20 or higher [58](#)

I/O data mapping [43](#)

I/O data transfer (implicit messages) [42](#)

Identity Object (1 / 0x01) [108](#)

Implicit messages [42](#)

Implicit messages (I/O data transfer) [40](#)

Information regarding the validity [5](#)

Initial switch-on [37](#)

Input assemblies [46](#)

Input assemblies data mapping [116](#)
Installation [16](#)
Interface for communication [13](#)
Internal switch latency [15](#)
IP address [32](#)
IP address (C13000) [88](#)
IP Config Control (C13005) [89](#)

L

Last Conflicted IP Address (C13849) [96](#)
Last Conflicted MAC ID (C13848) [96](#)
Layout of the safety instructions [9](#)
LED status displays [74](#)
Lenze Class (101 / 0x65) [138](#)
Lenze Class (103 / 0x67) [140](#)
Lenze Class (104 / 0x68) [141](#)
Lenze Class (110 / 0x6E) [142](#)
Lenze objects [138](#)
Lenze technology application [44](#)

M

MAC-ID (C13003) [89](#)
Mapping of Lenze device errors to DRIVECOM errors [84](#)
Message Router Object (2 / 0x02) [110](#)
Monitoring [73](#)
Monitoring Reaction (C13880) [101](#)
Motor Data Object (40 / 0x28) [132](#)
Multicast Config Alloc Control (C13018) [92](#)
Multicast Config Num Mcast (C13020) [93](#)
Multicast Config TTL Value (C13019) [92](#)
Multicast configuration [34](#)
Multicast IP Start Address [34](#)
Multicast IP Start Address (C13006) [90](#)

N

Network topology [13](#), [16](#)
Number of nodes [13](#)

O

Operating conditions [13](#)
Output assemblies [46](#)
Output assemblies data mapping [116](#)
Overall Ethernet Timeout Time (C13881) [102](#)

P

Parameter data transfer (explicit messages) [69](#)
Parameter reference [88](#)
Parameters relevant for communication [88](#)
Pin assignment [19](#)
Processing time [14](#)
Product code [13](#)
Properties of the EtherNet/IP with Inverter Drives 8400 protec [12](#)

Protection against uncontrolled restart [37](#)
Protocol data [14](#)

Q

Quality of Service (DSCP, C13022) [93](#)
Quality of Service (QoS) Object (72 / 0x48) [122](#)
Quality of Service (VLAN Tagging, C13021) [93](#)

R

Read parameters [71](#)
Runtime delays [15](#)

S

Safety instructions [9](#), [10](#)
Saving the I/O configuration in »RSLogix 5000« [68](#)
Screenshots/application examples [5](#)
Setting the IP configuration [28](#)
Setting via the EtherNet/IP configurator of the »Engineer« [29](#)
Short overview of EtherNet/IP error messages [78](#)
State diagram [41](#)
Structure of the Ethernet cable [20](#)
Subnet mask [32](#)
Subnetwork mask (C13001) [88](#)
Supervisor IP Address (C13842) [94](#)
Supervisor MAC ID (C13843) [94](#)
Switch latency [13](#), [15](#)
Switching method [13](#)
System error messages [78](#)

T

Table of attributes [104](#)
Target group [5](#)
TCP/IP Interface Object [33](#)
TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) [124](#)
Technical data [13](#)
Technology applications (TA) [44](#)
Telegram types [40](#)
Terminology used [8](#)
Terms [8](#)
Transmission mode [13](#)
Type of node [13](#)

U

User-definable parameter sets [44](#)

V

Vendor ID [13](#)
VLAN tagging [122](#)

W

Write "DriveMode" attribute [137](#)
Write DriveMode (attribute ID 6) [137](#)
Write parameters [70](#)



Your opinion is important to us

These instructions were created to the best of our knowledge and belief to give you the best possible support for handling our product.

Perhaps we have not succeeded in achieving this objective in every respect. If you have suggestions for improvement, please e-mail us to:

feedback-docu@lenze.com

Thank you very much for your support.

Your Lenze documentation team

Lenze Drives GmbH
Postfach 10 13 52, D-31763 Hameln
Breslauer Straße 3, D-32699 Extertal
Germany

☎ +49 5154 82-0
🖨 +49 5154 82-2800
✉ lenze@lenze.com
🌐 www.lenze.com

Service

Lenze Service GmbH
Breslauer Straße 3, D-32699 Extertal
Germany

☎ 00800 24 46877 (24 h helpline)
🖨 +49 5154 82-1112
✉ service@lenze.com



E94AYCEO

EtherNet/IP™

Servo Drives 9400

Communication Manual

EN



13451095

Contents

1	About this documentation	5
1.1	Document history	7
1.2	Conventions used	8
1.3	Terminology used	9
1.4	Notes used	10
2	Safety instructions	11
2.1	General safety and application notes	11
2.2	Device and application-specific safety instructions	12
2.3	Residual hazards	12
3	Product description	13
3.1	Application as directed	13
3.2	Identification	13
3.3	Product features	14
3.4	Terminals and interfaces	15
4	Technical data	16
4.1	General data and operating conditions	16
4.2	Protocol data	17
4.3	Communication time	17
4.4	Internal switch latency	18
4.5	Protective insulation	19
4.6	Dimensions	22
5	Installation	23
5.1	Mechanical installation	24
5.1.1	Assembly	24
5.1.2	Disassembly	24
5.2	Electrical installation	25
5.2.1	Wiring according to EMC guidelines	25
5.2.2	Network topology	26
5.2.3	EtherNet/IP connection	28
5.2.4	Ethernet cable specification	30
5.2.5	External voltage supply	32
6	Commissioning	33
6.1	Before initial switch-on	33
6.2	Configuring the host system (scanner)	34
6.2.1	EDS files	34
6.2.2	Example: IP configuration of the Allen-Bradley 1769-L32E CompactLogix controller	35
6.3	Setting the IP configuration of the Servo Drive 9400	37
6.3.1	Setting via the EtherNet/IP configurator of the »Engineer«	38
6.3.2	Setting via codes in the »Engineer«	40
6.3.3	Setting via a BOOTP/DHCP server	42
6.3.4	Setting via the TCP/IP Interface Object (0xF5)	42
6.3.5	Setting the multicast configuration	43
6.4	Establishing an online connection via EtherNet/IP with the Lenze »Engineer«	44
6.5	Initial switch-on	46

Contents

7	Data transfer	47
7.1	Communication channels	48
7.2	Telegram types	49
7.3	EtherNet/IP state diagram	50
8	I/O data transfer (implicit messages)	51
8.1	Technology applications (TA) / drive profiles	52
8.1.1	Lenze technology applications / user-definable parameter sets	52
8.1.2	I/O assemblies	53
8.2	I/O configuration in the »Engineer«	55
8.3	I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 19 or lower	58
8.4	I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 20 or higher	63
8.5	Saving the I/O configuration in »RSLogix 5000«	69
9	Parameter data transfer (explicit messages)	70
9.1	Write parameters	71
9.2	Read parameters	72
10	Monitoring	74
10.1	Fault with regard to EtherNet/IP communication	74
10.2	Interruption of internal communication	75
11	Diagnostics	76
11.1	LED status displays	76
11.1.1	Module status displays	77
11.1.2	CIP™ status displays	78
11.1.3	Status displays on the RJ45 sockets (X233, X234)	80
11.2	Diagnostics with the »Engineer«	81
12	Error messages	82
12.1	Short overview of the EtherNet/IP error messages	82
12.2	Possible causes and remedies	83
12.3	CIP™ error messages	87
13	Parameter reference	88
13.1	Parameters of the standard device that are relevant to communication	88
13.2	Parameters of the communication module for slot MXI1	90
13.3	Parameters of the communication module for slot MXI2	103
13.4	Table of attributes	116

Contents

14	Implemented CIP™ objects	119
14.1	General CIP objects	121
14.1.1	Identity Object (1 / 0x01)	121
14.1.2	Message Router Object (2 / 0x02)	123
14.1.3	Assembly Object (4 / 0x04)	124
14.1.4	Connection Manager Object (6 / 0x06)	126
14.2	EtherNet/IP objects	128
14.2.1	Device Level Ring (DLR) Object (71 / 0x47)	128
14.2.2	Quality of Service (QoS) Object (72 / 0x48)	130
14.2.3	TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5)	132
14.2.4	Ethernet Link Object (246 / 0xF6)	136
14.3	Lenze objects	139
14.3.1	Lenze Class (101 / 0x65)	139
14.3.2	Lenze Class (103 / 0x67)	141
14.3.3	Lenze Class (104 / 0x68)	142
14.3.4	Lenze Class (110 / 0x6E)	143
	Index	144
	Your opinion is important to us	148

1 About this documentation

Contents

This documentation only contains descriptions of the E94AYCEO (EtherNet/IP™) communication module.



Note!

This documentation supplements the **mounting instructions** supplied with the controller and the **Servo Drives 9400 hardware manual**.

The mounting instructions contain safety instructions which must be observed!

The features and functions of the communication module are described in detail.

Examples illustrate typical applications.

The theoretical context is only explained as far as it is required for understanding the function of the communication module.

This documentation does not describe the software of another manufacturer. No guarantee can be given for corresponding information in this documentation. Information on the use of the software can be found in the documents for the host system (PLC, scanner).

All brand names mentioned in this documentation are trademarks of their corresponding owners.



Tip!

Detailed information on EtherNet/IP can be found on the website of the user organisation ODVA (Open DeviceNet Vendor Association):

www.odva.org

Target group

This documentation addresses persons who configure, install, commission, and maintain the networking and remote servicing of a machine.



Tip!

Current documentation and software updates with regard to Lenze products can be found in the download area at:

www.lenze.com

Information regarding the validity

The information given in this documentation is valid for the following devices:

Extension module	Type designation	From hardware version	From software version
Communication module EtherNet/IP	E94AYCEO	VE	01.01.00.00

Screenshots/application examples

All screenshots in this documentation are application examples. Depending on the firmware version of the communication module and software version of the installed engineering tools (»Engineer«, »RSLogix 5000«), the screenshots in this documentation may differ from the screen representation.

1 About this documentation

1.1 Document history

1.1 Document history

Version			Description
1.0	03/2012	TD17	First edition for field test version V0.3.0.0
2.0	09/2012	TD17	General revision of version V01.01.00.00
3.0	12/2013	TD17	• New layout • Revision of the parameter descriptions

1 About this documentation

1.2 Conventions used

This documentation uses the following conventions to distinguish between different types of information:

Type of information	Identification	Examples/notes
Numbers		
Decimal	Standard notation	Example: 1234
Decimal separator	Point	In general, the decimal point is used. Example: 1234.56
Hexadecimal	0x[0 ... 9, A ... F]	Example: 0x60F4
Binary • Nibble	In inverted commas Point	Example: '100' Example: '0110.0100'
Text		
Version information	Text colour blue	All pieces of information that only apply to or from a specific software version of the device are highlighted accordingly in this documentation. Example: This function extension is available from software version V3.0!
Program name	» «	The Lenze PC software »Engineer«...
Control element	Bold	The OK button... / The Copy command... / The Properties tab... / The Name input field...
Sequence of menu commands		If several successive commands are required for executing a function, the individual commands are separated from each other by an arrow: Select the command File → Open to...
Hyperlink	Underlined	Optically highlighted reference to another topic. Can be activated with a mouse-click in this online documentation.
Icons		
Page reference	(9)	Optically highlighted reference to another page. Can be activated with a mouse-click in this online documentation.
Step-by-step instructions		Step-by-step instructions are marked by a pictograph.

1.3

Terminology used

Term	Meaning
ACD	Address Conflict Detection
Adapter	EtherNet/IP slave
Drive	Lenze inverters of the "Servo Drives 9400" product series
Inverter	
Standard device	
ARP	Address Resolution Protocol
BOOTP	Bootstrap Protocol
Code	Parameter which serves to parameterise and monitor the drive. In normal usage, the term is usually referred to as "Index".
Subcode	If a code contains several parameters, they are stored in so-called "subcodes". This manual uses a slash "/" as a separator between code and subcode (e.g. "C00118/3"). In normal usage, the term is also referred to as "Subindex".
DHCP	Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol
DSCP	Differentiated Services Codepoints
EDS	Electronic Data Sheet
»Engineer«	PC software from Lenze which supports you during engineering (parameterisation, diagnostics, and configuration) throughout the entire life cycle, i.e. from planning to maintenance of the commissioned machine.
	EtherNet/IP™ (EtherNet Industrial Protocol) is a fieldbus system based on Ethernet which uses the Common Industrial Protocol™ (CIP™) for data exchange. EtherNet/IP™ and Common Industrial Protocol™ (CIP™) are trademarks and patented technologies, licensed by the user organisation ODVA (Open DeviceNet Vendor Association), USA.
Explicit messages	Explicit Messages are used to transfer parameter data.
HW	Hardware
IGMP	Internet Group Management Protocol
Implicit messages	Implicit Messages are used to transfer I/O data.
"Class 1" connection	I/O connection
"Class 3" connection	Explicit connection
Level 2	EtherNet/IP performance level 2: I/O Message Server including Explicit Message Server
Lenze setting	Default settings of the device, preconfigured ex works.
Standard setting	
PLC	Programmable Logic Controller
QoS	Quality of Service
RPI	Requested Package Interval: Interval requested between 2 telegrams for cyclic data transmission
»RSLogix 5000«	Programming and development software from Rockwell for hosts (scanners) in EtherNet/IP networks (e.g. Allen-Bradley Logix controllers).
Scanner	EtherNet/IP master or client
Host	
SW	Software
TTL	Time To Live: Validity time of data packets in the EtherNet/IP network
UCMM	Unconnected Message Manager

1.4

Notes used

The following signal words and symbols are used in this documentation to indicate dangers and important information:

Safety instructions

Layout of the safety instructions:



Pictograph and signal word!

(characterise the type and severity of danger)

Note

(describes the danger and gives information about how to prevent dangerous situations)

Pictograph	Signal word	Meaning
	Danger!	Danger of personal injury through dangerous electrical voltage Reference to an imminent danger that may result in death or serious personal injury if the corresponding measures are not taken.
	Danger!	Danger of personal injury through a general source of danger Reference to an imminent danger that may result in death or serious personal injury if the corresponding measures are not taken.
	Stop!	Danger of property damage Reference to a possible danger that may result in property damage if the corresponding measures are not taken.

Application notes

Pictograph	Signal word	Meaning
	Note!	Important note to ensure trouble-free operation
	Tip!	Useful tip for easy handling
		Reference to another document

2

Safety instructions

**Note!**

It is absolutely vital that the stated safety measures are implemented in order to prevent serious injury to persons and damage to material assets.

Always keep this documentation to hand in the vicinity of the product during operation.

2.1

General safety and application notes

**Danger!**

If the following basic safety measures are disregarded, severe injuries to persons and damage to material assets may result.

Lenze drive and automation components ...

- must only be applied as directed.
 ▶ [Application as directed](#) (13)
- must never be commissioned if they display signs of damage.
- must never be technically modified.
- must never be commissioned if they are not fully mounted.
- must never be operated without required covers.
- during and after operation can have live, moving and rotating parts, depending on their degree of protection. Surfaces can be hot.

The following applies to Lenze drive components ...

- only use the accessories approved.
- only use original manufacturer spare parts.

Observe all specifications contained in the enclosed documentation and related documentation.

- This is the precondition for a safe and trouble-free operation and for achieving the specified product features.
 ▶ [Product features](#) (14)
- The specifications, processes, and circuitry described in this document are for guidance only and must be adapted to your own specific application. Lenze does not take responsibility for the suitability of the process and circuit proposals.

All works on and with Lenze drive and automation components must only be carried out by qualified personnel. According to IEC 60364 or CENELEC HD 384 these are persons who ...

- are familiar with installing, mounting, commissioning, and operating the product.
- who have the corresponding qualifications for their work.
- who know and can apply all regulations for the prevention of accidents, directives, and laws applicable at the place of use.

2.2**Device and application-specific safety instructions**

- During operation, the communication module must be securely connected to the standard device.
- With external voltage supply, always use a separate power supply unit, safely separated to EN 61800-5-1 in every control cabinet (SELV/PELV).
- Only use cables that comply with the listed specifications.
 - ▶ [Ethernet cable specification](#) (📖 30)

**Documentation for the standard device, control system, system/machine**

All the other measures prescribed in this documentation must also be implemented. Observe the safety instructions and application notes contained in this manual.

2.3**Residual hazards****Protection of persons**

If Servo Drives 9400 are used on a phase earthed mains with a rated mains voltage of ≥ 400 V, the protection against accidental contact is not ensured without external measures.

- ▶ [Protective insulation](#) (📖 19)

Device protection

The communication module contains electronic components which may be damaged or destroyed by electrostatic discharge.

- ▶ [Installation](#) (📖 23)

3 Product description

3.1 Application as directed

3 Product description

3.1 Application as directed

The EtherNet/IP communication module ...

- is an accessory module that can be used in conjunction with the following standard devices:

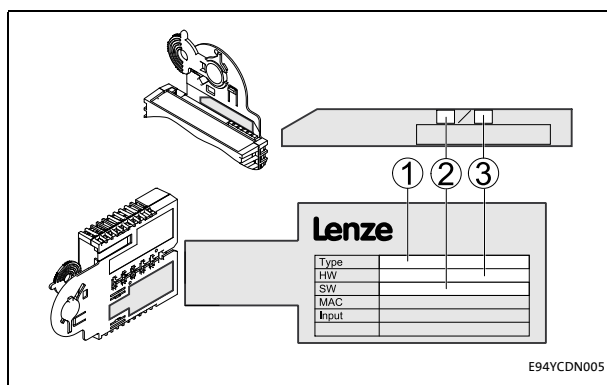
Product series	Type designation	From hardware version	From software version
Servo Drives 9400 HighLine	E94AxHExxxx	1A	04.00
Servo Drives 9400 PLC	E94AxPExxxx	VA	02.00
Regenerative power supply module	E94ARNxxxx	VA	01.00

- is a device intended for use in industrial power systems.
- should only be used under the operating conditions prescribed in this documentation.
- can only be used in EtherNet/IP networks.

Any other use shall be deemed inappropriate!

3.2 Identification

The type designation and hardware and software version of the communication module are specified on the nameplate:



1 Type designation (type)

E94 Product series
A Version
Y Module identification: Extension module
C Module type: Communication module
EO EtherNet/IP

2 Hardware version (HW)

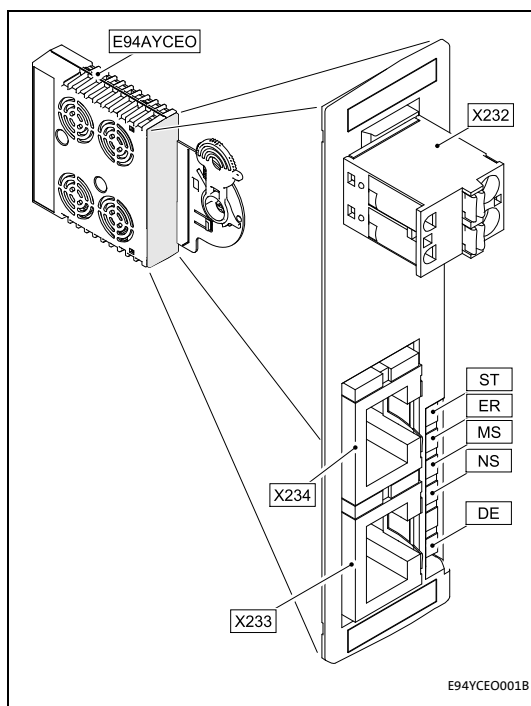
3 Software version (SW)

[3-1] Identification data

3.3**Product features**

- Interface module for the EtherNet/IP communication system to be connected to the expansion slots of the Servo Drives 9400
- The communication module can either be supplied internally by the standard device or externally by a separate voltage source.
- The Servo Drive 9400 is always an adapter device:
EtherNet/IP adapter with "Level 2" functionality
- 2-port interface with integrated switch functionality
- Access to all Lenze parameters (configurable via TCP/IP using the Lenze »Engineer«)
- Up to 3 TCP/IP socket connections for communication with the Lenze »Engineer«
- Support of "IP Config Pending" (activation of changed IP configuration by "power off/on" or "type 0 reset")
- Support of the redundancy protocol DLR (Device Level Ring) as "beacon-based ring node"
- Up to 32 I/O data words (64 bytes) are possible.
- Further CIP features:
 - Max. 8 CIP connections
 - 1 "exclusive owner" connection
 - I/O connection type: cyclic
 - Minimum I/O cycle time: 2 ms
 - Support of multicast messages, "IGMP snooping" (V2 according to RFC 2236), UCMM, ACD, BOOTP/DHCP, VLAN tagging/DSCP

3.4 Terminals and interfaces



X232 External voltage supply of the communication module

- 2-pin plug connector with spring connection
- ▶ [External voltage supply](#) (□ 32)

X233 EtherNet/IP terminals

- X234**
- RJ45-sockets
 - each with 2 LED status displays for diagnostics

- ▶ [Network topology](#) (□ 26)
- ▶ [EtherNet/IP connection](#) (□ 28)
- ▶ [Status displays on the RJ45 sockets \(X233, X234\)](#) (□ 80)

ST LED status displays for diagnostic purposes

ER ▶ [Module status displays](#) (□ 77)

MS ▶ [CIP™ status displays](#) (□ 78)

NS

DE

[3-2] E94AYCEO communication module (EtherNet/IP)

4

Technical data

4.1

General data and operating conditions

Range	Values
Order designation	E94AYCEO
Communication profile	EtherNet/IP
Communication medium	S/FTP (Screened Foiled Twisted Pair), ISO/IEC 11801 or EN 50173, CAT 5e
Interface for communication	RJ45: Standard Ethernet (in accordance with IEEE 802.3), 100Base-TX (Fast Ethernet)
Type of node	Adapter (slave)
Number of nodes	Max. 254 in the subnetwork
Max. cable length	100 m
Vendor ID	587 (0x24B), Lenze ('Lenze AC Tech' in older Rockwell data)
Device type	43 (0x2B), Generic device
Product code	9400 (0x24B8)
TCP port	9410 (GCI)
Baud rate	• 10 Mbps • 100 Mbps
Transmission mode	Half duplex / full duplex
Switching method	Store-and-Forward
Switch latency	Approx. 125 µs at max. telegram length
Voltage supply	External supply via separate power supply unit + : U = 24 V DC (20.4 ... 28.8 V), I _{max} = 130 mA - : Reference potential for external voltage supply
Conformities, approvals	• CE • UL (see also hardware manual)



Servo Drives 9400 hardware manual

Here you can find the **ambient conditions** and data on the **electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)**, which also apply to the communication module.

4.2 Protocol data

Range	Values
I/O data words	1 ... 32 words (max. 64 bytes, 16 bits/word)
Supported CIP services	• Get_Attributes_All • Get_Attribute_Single • Set_Attribute_Single • Reset (only type '0') • Forward_Open • Forward_Close

4.3 Communication time

The communication time is the time between the start of a request and the arrival of the corresponding response.

The communication times in an EtherNet/IP network depend on the ...

- processing time in the inverter;
- telegram runtime (baud rate / telegram length);
- nesting depth of the network.

processing time within the inverter

Data	Processing time
Process data (I/O data)	10 ms Lenze standard update cycle (can be changed in the Rockwell engineering tool) + 0 ... 1 ms Processing time in the module + 1 ... x ms Runtime of the application task of the technology application used (tolerance)
Parameter data	Approx. 30 ms + a tolerance of 20 ms (typically) Some codes may require a longer processing time (see reference manual/ »Engineer« online help for the Servo Drive 9400).

There are no interdependencies between parameter data and I/O data.

4.4 Internal switch latency

The integrated 2-port switch causes runtime delays. For "store-and-forward" and 100 Mbps, these runtime delays can be calculated as follows.

- Runtime delay for an output data packet of the scanners incl. 32-bit "Run/Idle header" with 16-bit sequence counter:

$$\text{Runtime delay} = ((66 \text{ permanent bytes} + \text{I/O data in bytes}) \times 8 \times 10 \text{ nsec}) + 4 \mu\text{sec}$$

- Runtime delay for an output data packet of an adapter without 32-bit "Run/Idle header":

$$\text{Runtime delay} = ((62 \text{ permanent bytes} + \text{I/O data in bytes}) \times 8 \times 10 \text{ nsec}) + 4 \mu\text{sec}$$

Example

Delay of an output data packet of the scanners with 8 output data words (16 bytes):

- $((66 \text{ permanent bytes} + 16 \text{ bytes}) \times 8 \times 10 \text{ nsec}) + 4 \mu\text{sec}$
- $(82 \text{ bytes} \times 8 \times 10 \text{ nsec}) + 4 \mu\text{sec}$
- $6.56 \mu\text{sec} + 4 \mu\text{sec} = \mathbf{10.56 \mu\text{sec}}$



Note!

The use of external switches can also lead to runtime delays. Depending on the system constellation, it may be useful to create a star topology or a line/mix topology.

► [Network topology](#) (📖 26)

4.5

Protective insulation

**Danger!****Dangerous voltage**

If the Servo Drives 9400 are operated on a phase earthed mains with a rated mains voltage ≥ 400 V, external measures need to be implemented in order to ensure protection against accidental contact.

Possible consequences:

Death or severe injuries

Protective measures:

If protection against accidental contact is required for the control terminals of the inverter and the connections of the plugged device modules, ...

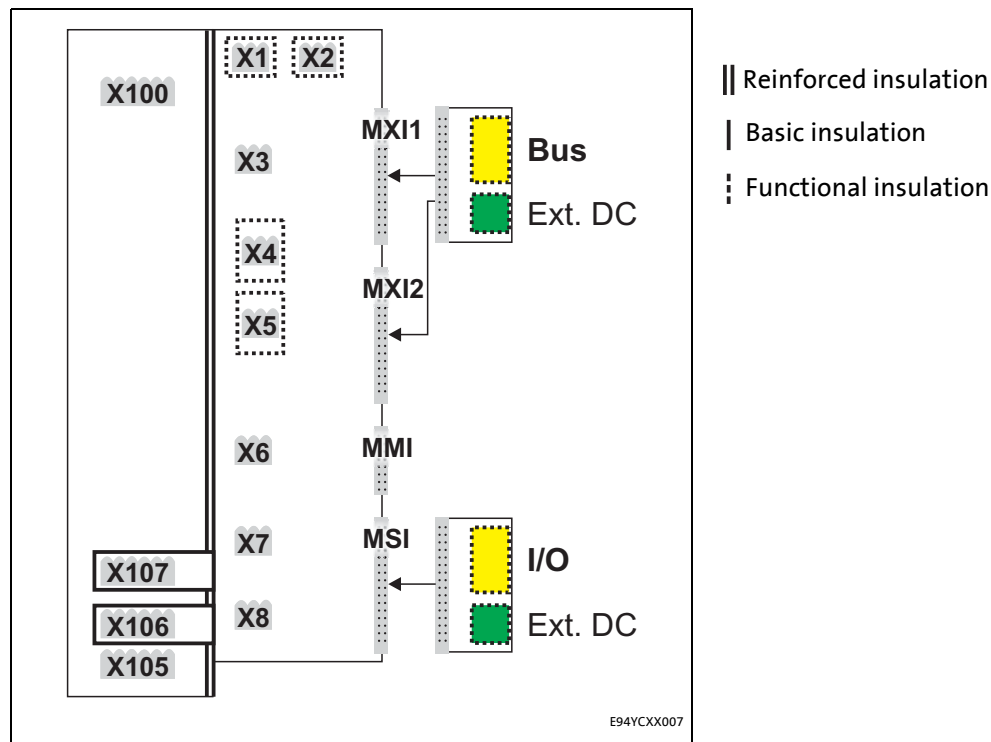
- a double isolating distance must exist.
- the components to be connected must be provided with the second isolating distance.

**Note!**

The protective insulation provided in Servo Drives 9400 is implemented in accordance with EN 61800-5-1.

The following illustration ...

- shows the arrangement of the terminal strips and the separate potential areas of the inverter.
- serves to determine the decisive protective insulation between two terminals located in differently insulated separate potential areas.



[4-1] Protective insulation in accordance with EN61800-5-1

Terminal strip	Connection	Terminal strip	Connection
X100	L1, L2, L3 (Single Drive only)	X1	CAN on board 9400
	+UG, -UG	X2	State bus
X105	U, V, W		24 V (ext.)
	Rb1, Rb2 (Single Drive only)	X3	Analog inputs/outputs
X106	Motor PTC	X4	Digital outputs
X107	Control of the motor holding brake	X5	Digital inputs
		X6	Diagnostics
		X7	Resolver
		X8	Encoder
		MXI1, MXI2	Extension module
		MMI	Memory module
		MSI	Safety module

Example

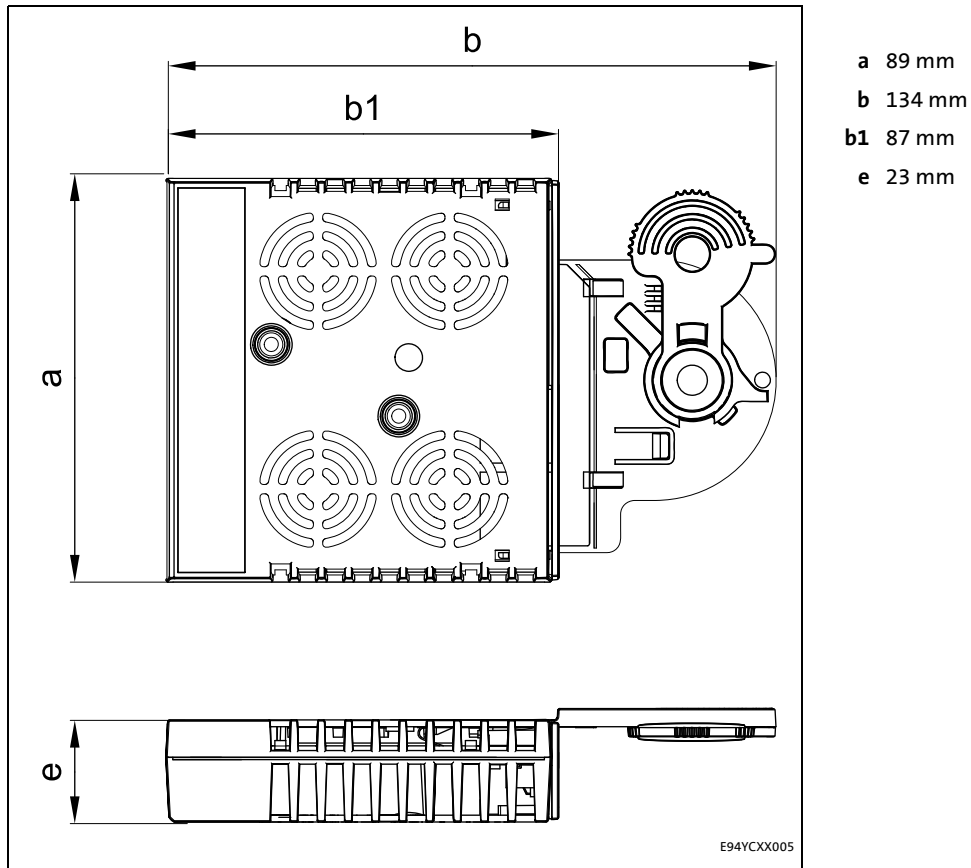
Which type of protective insulation is used between the bus terminal of the device module in slot MXI1 or MXI2 and the mains terminal X100?

The separate potential area with the better protective insulation is decisive.

- The separate potential area of the bus terminal of the device module has a "functional insulation".
- The separate potential area of the mains terminal has a "reinforced insulation".

Result: The insulation between mains terminal X100 and the bus terminal is of the "reinforced insulation" type.

4.6 Dimensions



[4-2] Dimensions

5 Installation



Stop!

Electrostatic discharge

Electronic components within the communication module can be damaged or destroyed by electrostatic discharge.

Possible consequences:

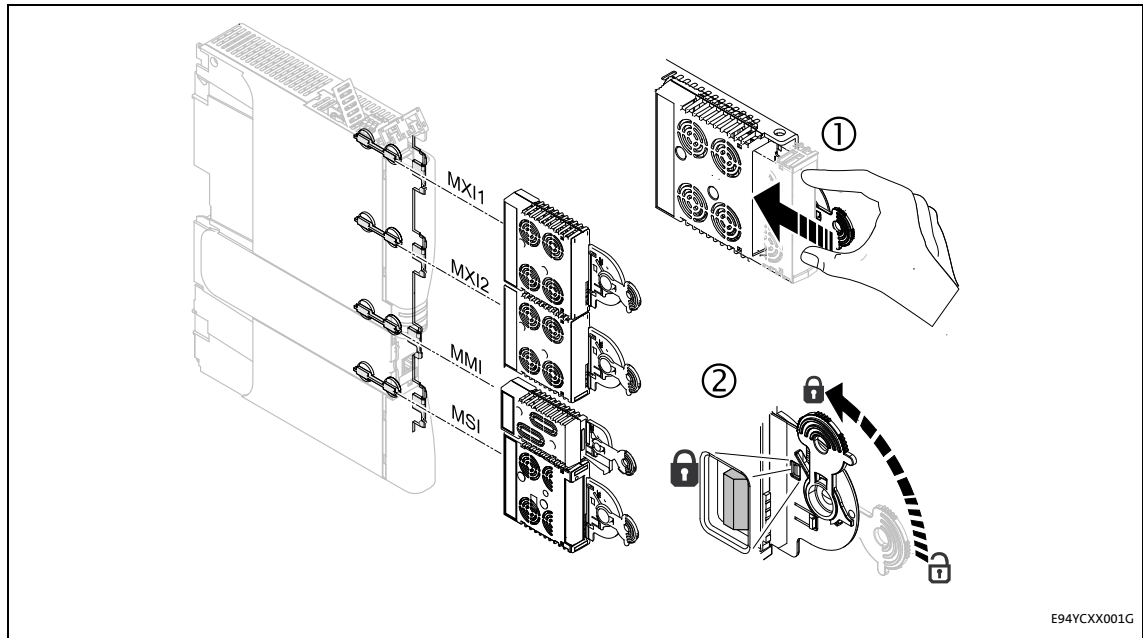
- The communication module is defective.
- Fieldbus communication is not possible or faulty.

Protective measures

- Before touching the module, be sure that you are free of electrostatic charge.

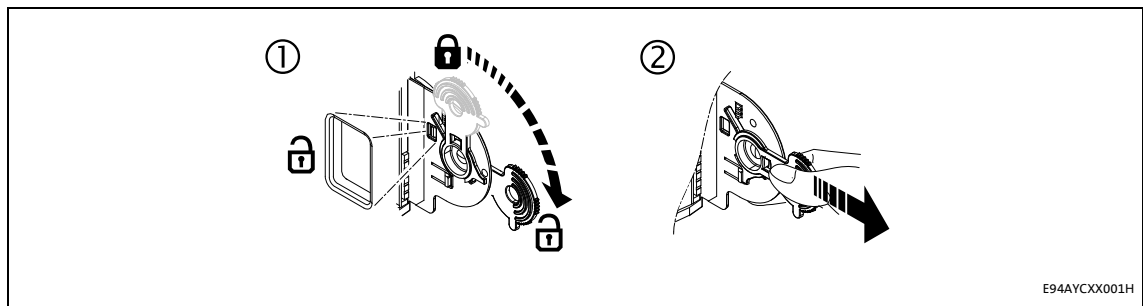
5.1 Mechanical installation

5.1.1 Assembly



[5-1] Assembly

5.1.2 Disassembly



[5-2] Disassembly

5.2

Electrical installation

**Documentation for the standard device, control system, system/machine**

Observe the notes and wiring instructions contained in this documentation.

5.2.1

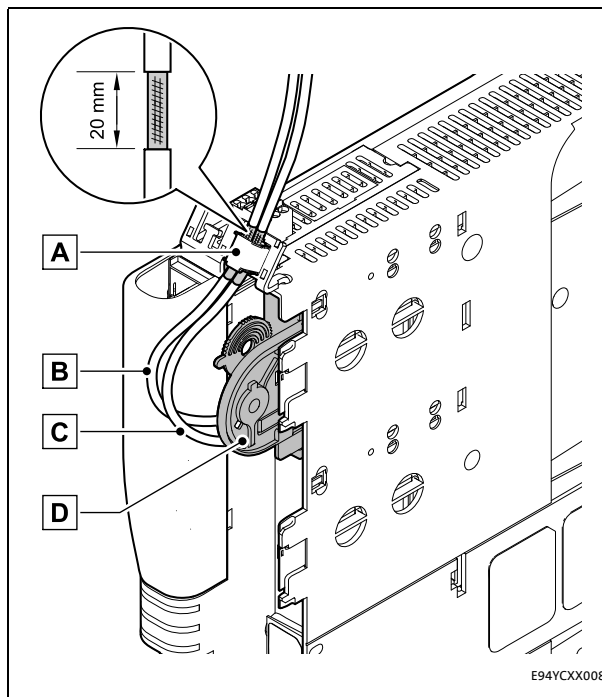
Wiring according to EMC guidelines

In typical systems, standard shielding is sufficient for Ethernet cables.

However, in environments with a very high level of interference, EMC resistance can be improved by additionally earthing the cable shield on both sides.

For this observe the following notes:

1. The distance between the additional earthing and the Ethernet plug depends on the module slot and is as follows:
 - approx. 10 cm for the upper slot (MXI1)
 - approx. 20 cm for the lower slot (MXI2)
2. Measure the appropriate distance along the cable and, starting from this point, remove 2 cm of the cable's plastic sheath.
3. Connect the cable shield to the shield sheet of the Servo Drive 9400.



A Connection to the shield sheet of the Servo Drive 9400

B Ethernet cable at X234

C Ethernet cable at X233

D Communication module in slot MXI1 of the Servo Drive 9400

[5-3] Wiring according to EMC guidelines

5.2.2 Network topology

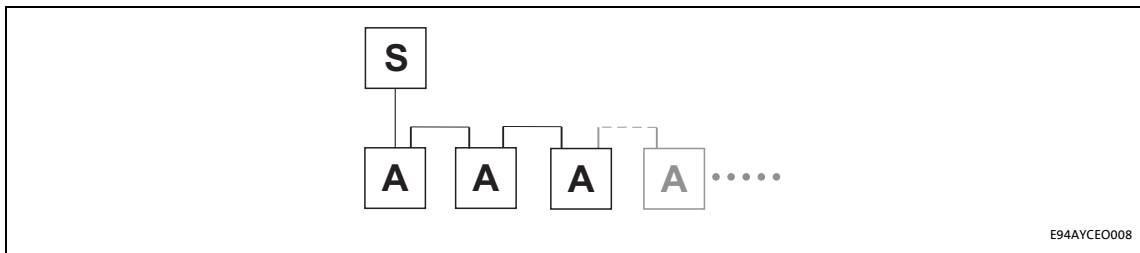
It is typical of EtherNet/IP to have a rather free topology the limiting factor of which is large message latencies due to e.g. switches connected in series.

► [Internal switch latency](#) (18)

The combination of a line and a stub is useful for system wiring.

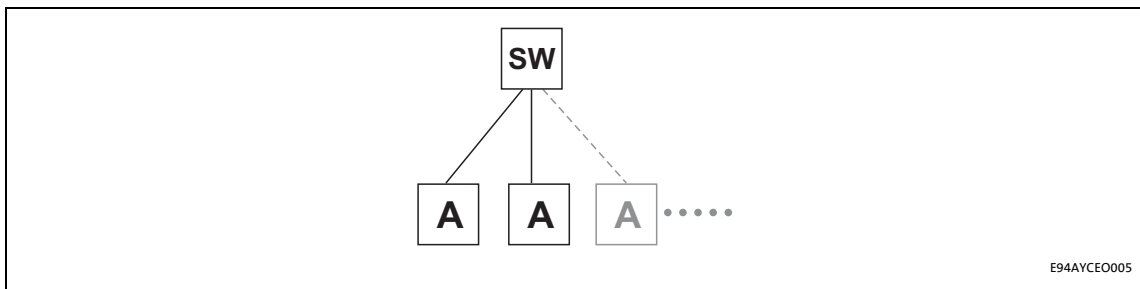
EtherNet/IP supports the following topologies:

- Line



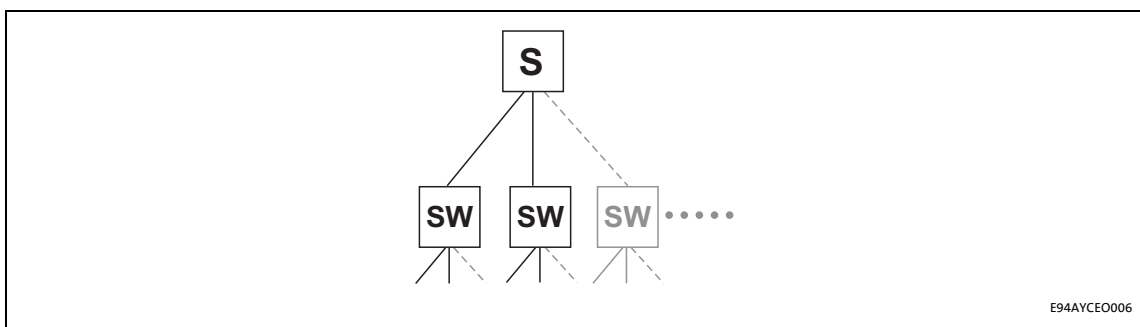
[5-4] Line topology (S = scanner, A = adapter)

- Switch / star



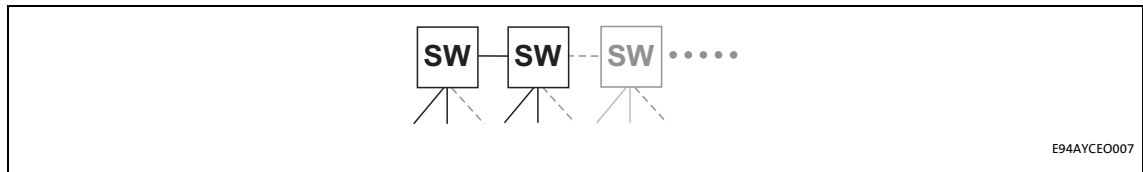
[5-5] Switch / star topology (SW = switch, A = adapter)

- Tree via switches



[5-6] Tree topology (S = scanner, SW = switch)

- Switch / switch



[5-7] Switch / switch topology (S = switch)

5.2.3 EtherNet/IP connection

The EtherNet/IP connection is carried out via the RJ45 sockets **X233** and **X234**.

You can use a standard Ethernet patch cable to connect the communication module to the EtherNet/IP fieldbus.

► [Ethernet cable specification](#) (30)

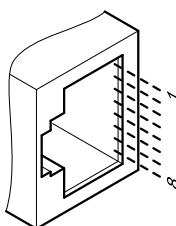
The installation and removal of the Ethernet cables is optimised for the use of connectors in accordance with the "Automation Initiative of German Domestic Automobile Manufacturers" (AIDA).



Note!

To prevent the RJ45 socket from being damaged, insert or remove the Ethernet cable connector straight (at a right angle) into or from the socket.

Pin assignment

RJ45 socket	Pin	Signal
 E94AYCXX004C	1	Tx +
	2	Tx -
	3	Rx +
	4	-
	5	-
	6	Rx -
	7	-
	8	-



Note!

Dependent on the configuration of the Ethernet port of the device to be connected, we recommend the use of a cross-over cable.

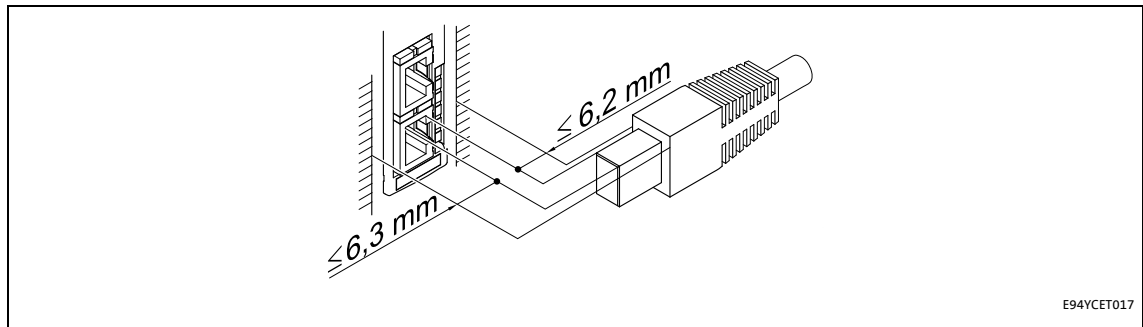


Tip!

The EtherNet/IP interfaces feature an auto-MDIX function. This function adjusts the polarity of the RJ45 interfaces so that a connection can be established irrespective of the polarity of the opposite EtherNet/IP interface and irrespective of the type of cable used (standard patch cable or crossover cable).

Mounting clearance

When ordering and using your Ethernet cable, note the amount of free space available.



[5-8] Mounting clearance

5.2.4 Ethernet cable specification

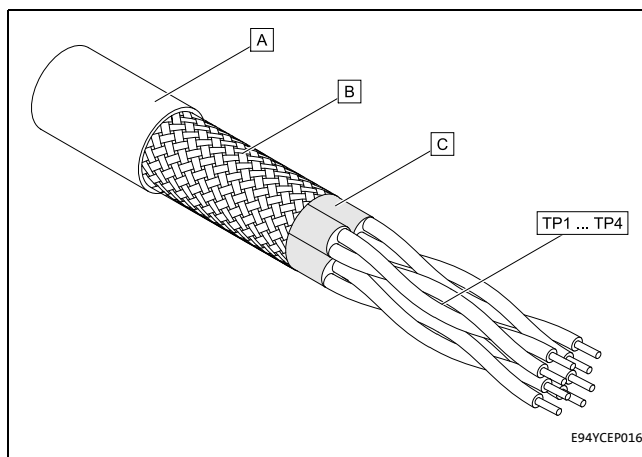


Note!

Only use cables that meet the listed specifications.

Ethernet cable specification	
Ethernet standard	Standard Ethernet (in accordance with IEEE 802.3), 100Base-TX (Fast Ethernet)
Cable type	S/FTP (Screened Foiled Twisted Pair), ISO/IEC 11801 or EN 50173, CAT 5e
Damping	23.2 dB (for 100 MHz and 100 m each)
Crosstalk damping	24 dB (at 100 MHz and per 100 m)
Return loss	10 dB (per 100 m)
Surge impedance	100 Ω

Structure of the Ethernet cable



A Cable insulation

B Braid

C Foil shielding

TP1 Twisted core pairs 1 ... 4

... [▶ Colour code of the Ethernet cable](#)

TP4 [\(31\)](#)

[5-9] Structure of the Ethernet cable (S/FTP, CAT 5e)

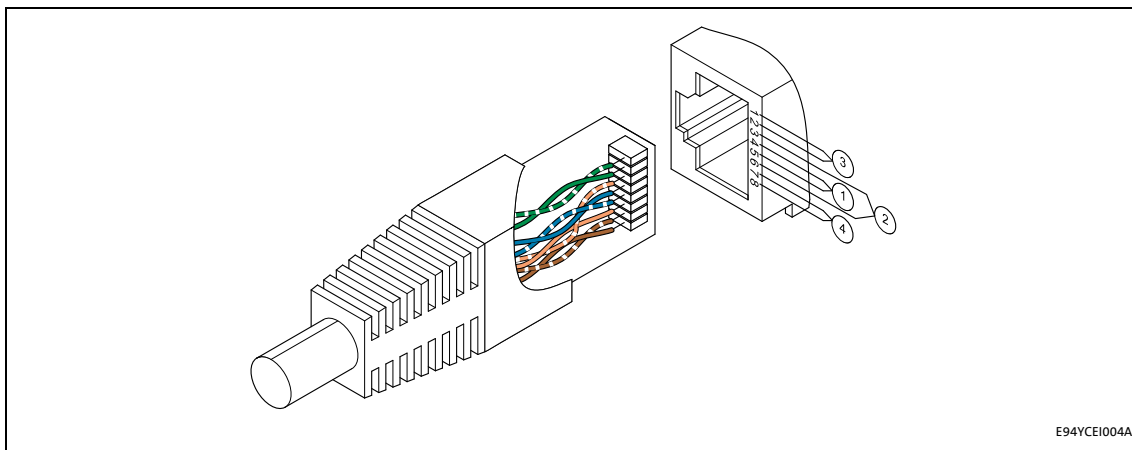
Colour code of the Ethernet cable



Note!

Wiring and colour code are standardised in EIA/TIA 568A/568B.

In accordance with the industrial standard, the use of 4-pin Ethernet cables is permissible. The cable type only connects the assigned pins 1, 2, 3 and 6 to one another.



E94YCEI004A

[5-10] Ethernet plug in accordance with EIA/TIA 568A/568B

Pair	Pin	Signal	EIA/TIA 568A	EIA/TIA 568B
3	1	Tx +	white / green	white / orange
	2	Tx -	Green	orange
2	3	Rx +	white / orange	white / green
1	4		blue	blue
	5		white / blue	blue / white
2	6	Rx -	orange	Green
4	7		white / brown	white / brown
	8		brown	brown

5.2.5 External voltage supply

The communication module can be supplied externally with voltage via separate supply cables at the 2-pole plug connector **X232**.



Note!

With external voltage supply, always use a separate power supply unit, safely separated to EN 61800-5-1 in every control cabinet (SELV/PELV).

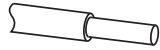
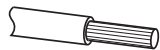
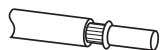
The external voltage supply of the communication module is necessary if the power supply for the basic device fails but communication via the fieldbus is to be maintained.

The parameters of a standard device separated from the mains cannot be accessed.

Assignment of the X232 plug connector

Name	Description
+	U = 24 V DC (20.4 ... 28.8 V) I = 130 mA
-	Reference potential for the external voltage supply

Terminal data

Range	Values
Electrical connection	2-pin plug connector with spring connection
Possible connections	Rigid:
	 1.5 mm ² (AWG 16)
	Flexible:
	 Without wire end ferrule 1.5 mm ² (AWG 16)
	 With wire end ferrule, without plastic sleeve 1.5 mm ² (AWG 16)
	 With wire end ferrule, with plastic sleeve 1.5 mm ² (AWG 16)
Stripping length	9 mm

6

Commissioning

During commissioning, plant-specific data such as motor parameters, operating parameters, responses, and parameters for fieldbus communication are defined for the inverter. Lenze devices use codes for this purpose.

The codes of the inverter and for communication are saved to the memory module in a non-volatile data set.

In addition, there are codes for diagnosing and monitoring the stations.

▶ [Parameter reference](#) (📖 88)

**Note!**

When parameterising the communication module, please note that the code number depends on the slot of the Servo Drive 9400 into which the communication module is plugged.

The first two digits of the code number indicate the slot:

- C13nnn for slot MXI1
 - ▶ [Parameters of the communication module for slot MXI1](#) (📖 90)
- C14nnn for slot MXI2
 - ▶ [Parameters of the communication module for slot MXI2](#) (📖 103)

Additionally set [Parameters of the standard device that are relevant to communication](#) (📖 88).

6.1

Before initial switch-on

**Stop!**

Before switching on the Servo Drive 9400 and the communication module for the first time, check the entire wiring for completeness, short circuit and earth fault.

6.2 Configuring the host system (scanner)

To be able to communicate with the communication module, the host (scanner) must be configured first.

The configuration of EtherNet/IP networks always requires an EtherNet/IP scanner configuration software (e.g. »RSLogix 5000« from Rockwell) for the host (scanner).

The configuration software is necessary for the programming of controller programs, EtherNet/IP configuration, real-time execution and diagnostics.

The basic parameters of the communication module are stored in the internal configuration memory and can be used for node detection by the scanner.

For node detection (fieldbus scan), the corresponding device descriptions of the Lenze device family are used.

6.2.1 EDS files

Depending on the EtherNet/IP scanner configuration software, the EDS files (Electronic Data Sheet) may be used for the configuration of the network profile, the communication with the participating devices and the automatic generation of tags. For this purpose, the EDS files must be imported into the controller project of the scanner configuration software.

The EDS file required for the configuration can be found in the download area at:

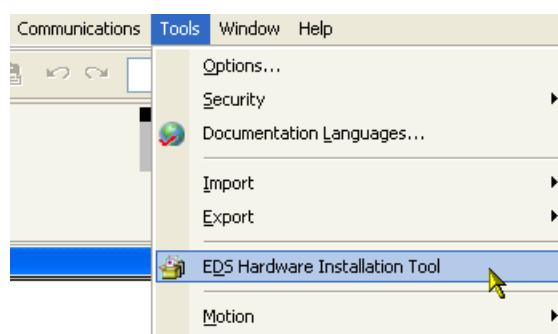
www.lenze.com



Tip!

From version 20 onwards, Rockwell's »RSLogix 5000« programming software features an "EDS Hardware Installation Tool" that can be used to ...

- install/import EDS files;
- create EDS files;
- carry out EDS uploads;
- delete EDS files from your controller project.



In »RSLogix 5000«, the dialog for the "EDS Hardware Installation Tool" is self-explanatory and not described further in this documentation.

6.2.2 Example: IP configuration of the Allen-Bradley 1769-L32E CompactLogix controller

In this example, the Allen-Bradley CompactLogix controller 1769-L32E with an integrated EtherNet/IP interface is used to communicate with Servo Drives 9400.

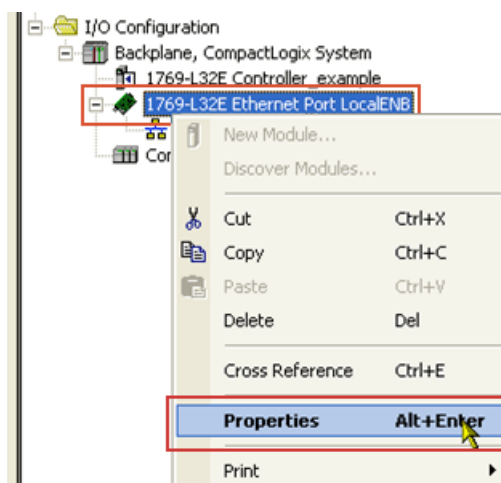
The »RSLogix 5000« programming software from Rockwell is used for the configuration.

To establish communication via an EtherNet/IP network, add the controller and its scanner to the I/O configuration.

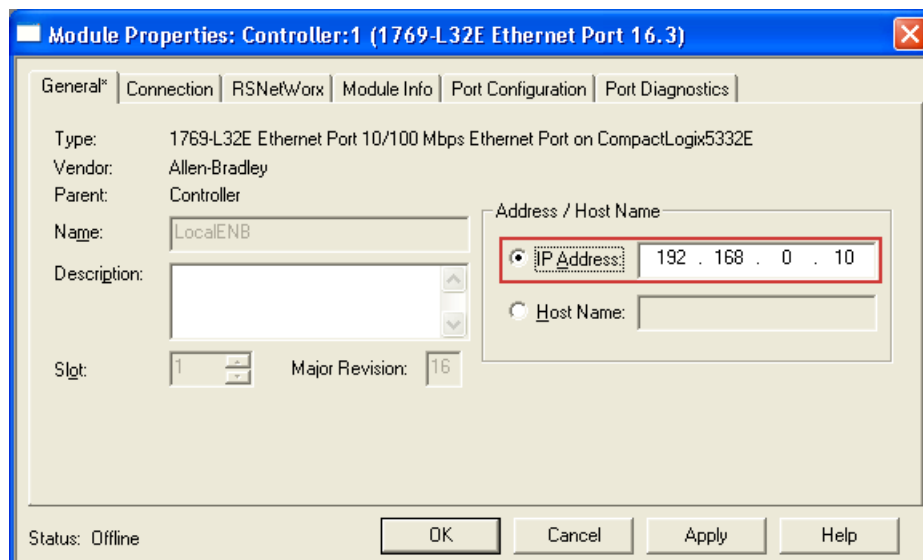


How to set the IP configuration of the 1769-L32E CompactLogix controller using the »RSLogix 5000« programming software:

1. Click on the **I/O Configuration** folder in the configuration tree.
2. Right click on "1769-L32E Ethernet Port LocalENB" and select "Properties" from the context menu.



3. Go to the **General** tab of the "Module Properties: ..." dialog window and enter the IP address of the scanner.



4. Then click **OK**.

5. Go to the **Port Configuration** tab and enter the IP configuration, BOOTP setting, Ethernet baud rate and duplex mode.

The screenshot shows the 'Module Properties Report: Controller:1 (1769-L32E Ethernet Port 20.11)' dialog box with the 'Port Configuration' tab selected. The dialog has several tabs: General, Connection, RSNetWorx, Module Info, Port Configuration, and Port Diagnostics. The 'Port Configuration' tab contains the following fields and options:

- IP Address:** 192 . 168 . 0 . 10 (Must Match IP Address on General Tab)
- Subnet Mask:** 255 . 255 . 255 . 0
- Gateway Address:** 0 . 0 . 0 . 0
- Primary DNS Server Address:** 0 . 0 . 0 . 0
- Secondary DNS Server Address:** 0 . 0 . 0 . 0
- Domain Name:** (empty field)
- Host Name:** (empty field)
- Select Port Speed:** (dropdown menu)
- Current Port Speed:** 100 Mbps
- Select Duplex:** (dropdown menu)
- Current Duplex:** Half Duplex
- Enable BOOTP:** ☐
- Enable DHCP:** ☐ (DHCP must be configured to return a fixed address.)
- Enable DNS:** ☐
- Auto-Negotiate Port Speed and Duplex:** ☒

Buttons at the bottom include 'Refresh', 'Set', 'OK', 'Cancel', 'Apply', and 'Help'. The status at the bottom left is 'Status: Running'.

6. Then click **OK**.
 - Now, the scanner is configured for the EtherNet/IP network.
 - Information on project planning with the »RSLogix 5000« programming software by Rockwell can be found here:
 - ▶ [I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 19 or lower](#) (📖 58)
 - ▶ [I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 20 or higher](#) (📖 63)

6.3 Setting the IP configuration of the Servo Drive 9400

The IP configuration is required for addressing the Servo Drive 9400 to ensure that communication between the PC/»Engineer« or the scanner and the drive can be effected via EtherNet/IP. For this, an IP address, subnet mask, and gateway address must be allocated. You have the following options to select the IP parameters for the Servo Drive 9400:

- [Setting via the EtherNet/IP configurator of the »Engineer«](#) (📖 38)
- [Setting via codes in the »Engineer«](#) (📖 40)
- [Setting via a BOOTP/DHCP server](#) (📖 42)
- [Setting via the TCP/IP Interface Object \(0xF5\)](#) (📖 42)



Note!

- The assignment of invalid combinations of IP address, subnet mask, and gateway address can have the consequence that no connection to the EtherNet/IP network can be established.
- Codes [C13010](#) / [C14010](#) (IP address), [C13011](#) / [C14011](#) (subnet mask), [C13012](#) / [C14012](#) (gateway address), and [C13016](#) / [C14016](#) (multicast IP address) show the IP parameters currently used.
- In the case of impermissible settings, the error message [EtherNet/IP: Invalid IP parameters \[0x00c86533\]](#) (📖 84) is output.

6.3.1 Setting via the EtherNet/IP configurator of the »Engineer«



Note!

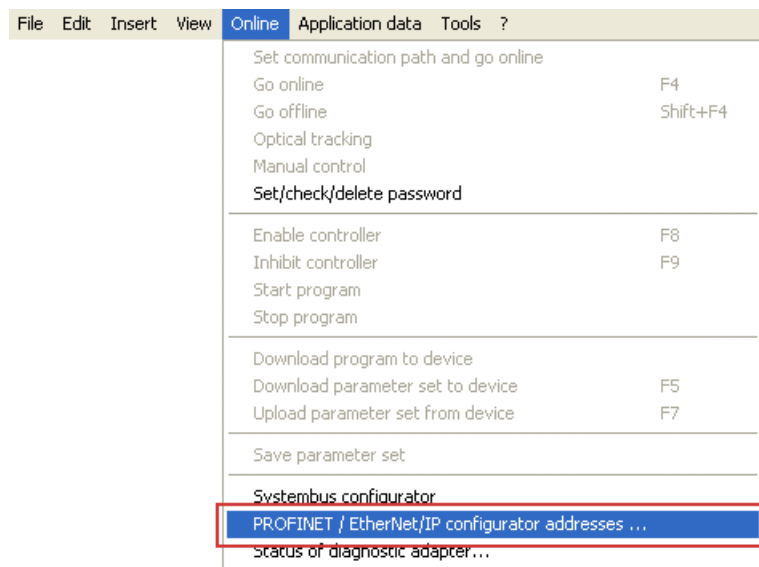
- Changes in the IP parameters will become effective immediately.
- An existing IP connection to the Servo Drive 9400 will be interrupted.
- This procedure cannot be applied if the network is configured by a BOOTP/DHCP server.

► [Setting via a BOOTP/DHCP server](#) (42) ([C13005](#) / [C14005](#))

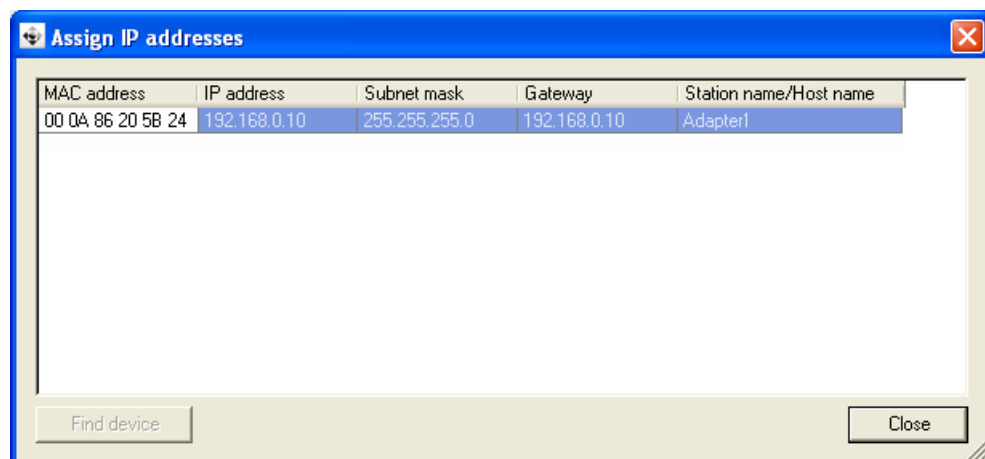


How to set the IP parameters via the EtherNet/IP configurator:

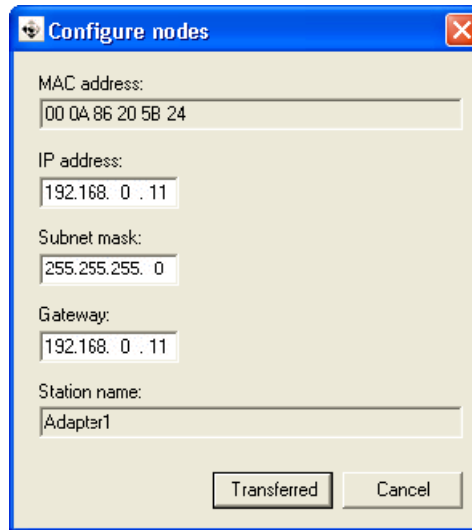
1. Execute the menu command **Online → PROFINET /EtherNet/IP configurator addresses**



The **Assign IP addresses** dialog window is opened and all Lenze EtherNet/IP nodes connected are listed.



2. A double-click on an EtherNet/IP node opens the **Configure nodes** dialog window. Here you can set the IP parameters.



3. Click on **Transferred**.
- The IP configuration is transferred to the corresponding EtherNet/IP node.
 - The communication module carries out a stack reset.
 - The IP parameters are written to codes [C13000](#) / [C14000](#) (IP address), [C13001](#) / [C14001](#) (subnet mask) und [C13002](#) / [C14002](#) (gateway address).
 - Code [C13005](#) / [C14005](#) (IP configuration reference) is set to '0: Saved address' to ensure that the address transferred can be used.



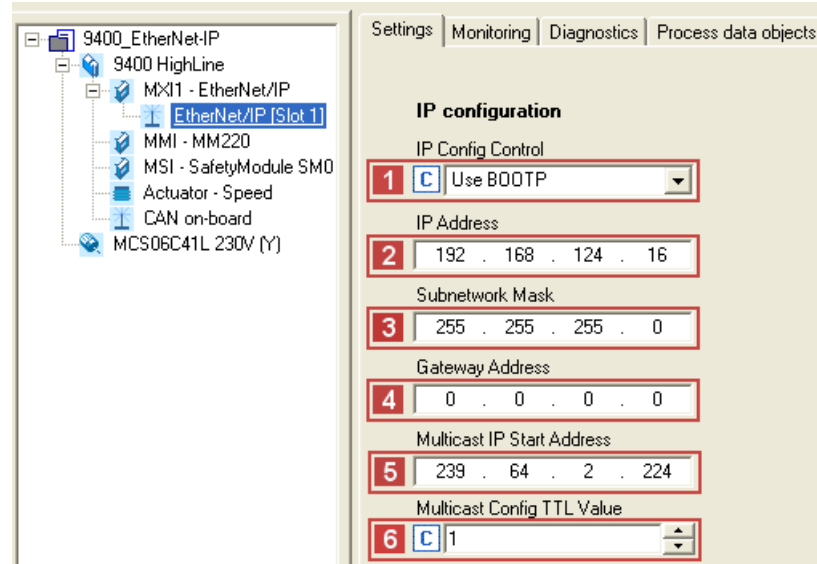
Tip!

Check whether the configuration has been transferred successfully.

For this purpose, open the **Assign IP addresses** dialog window (see step 1) and click on the **Find device** button.

6.3.2 Setting via codes in the »Engineer«

You can also set the IP parameters manually in the »Engineer« under the **Settings** tab. The values will be transferred to the corresponding codes.



Settings		Description
1	IP Config Control	Selection (C13005 / C14005) of how the IP configuration is to be effected: • 0: The IP configuration currently stored in the communication module is used. • 1: The IP configuration is assigned by a BOOTP server using the BOOTP. • 2: The IP configuration is assigned by a DHCP server using the DHCP.
2	IP Address	Setting the IP address (C13000 / C14000)
3	Subnet mask	Setting the subnet mask (C13001 / C14001)
4	Gateway Address	Setting the gateway address (C13002 / C14002)
5	Multicast IP Start Address	Setting of the multicast IP start address (C13006 / C14006) ▶ Setting the multicast configuration (□ 43)
6	Multicast Config TTL Value	Setting of the multicast TTL value (C13019 / C14019)



How to activate changed settings in the »Engineer«:

1. Execute device command **C00002 = "11: Save all parameter sets"**.
The current IP configuration is stored in the memory module of the drive.
2. Carry out a "Type 0 reset" for the [Identity Object \(1 / 0x01\)](#) ([□ 121](#)) of the node, or switch the voltage supply of the communication module off and on again.

IP address

The IP address is set/changed in [C13000](#) / [C14000](#).

In [C13010/1...4](#) / [C14010/1...4](#) the currently used IP address is shown.

Example: Display of the IP address 192.168.0.10				
Code	C13010/1 C14010/1	C13010/2 C14010/2	C13010/3 C14010/3	C13010/4 C14010/4
Value	192	168	0	10

Subnet mask

The subnet mask indicates which part of the IP address is evaluated as net ID or host ID.

Valid subnet masks are defined in accordance with RFC 1878

The subnet mask is set/changed in [C13001](#) / [C14001](#).

In [C13011/1...4](#) / [C14011/1...4](#) the currently used subnet mask is shown.

Example: Display of the subnet mask 255.255.255.0				
Code	C13011/1 C14011/1	C13011/2 C14011/2	C13011/3 C14011/3	C13011/4 C14011/4
Value	255	255	255	0

Gateway address

The gateway address is valid if the network address of the IP address and the gateway address are identical.

If the gateway address and the IP address are identical or if the address is '0.0.0.0', gateway functionality is not used.

The gateway address is set/changed in [C13002](#) / [C14002](#).

In [C13012/1...4](#) / [C14012/1...4](#) the currently used gateway address is shown.

Example: Display of the gateway address 192.168.0.10				
Code	C13012/1 C14012/1	C13012/2 C14012/2	C13012/3 C14012/3	C13012/4 C14012/4
Value	192	168	0	10

6.3.3 Setting via a BOOTP/DHCP server

DHCP is the acronym for "Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol". This protocol is defined in RFC 2131 and is a compatible advancement of the "Bootstrap Protocol" (BOOTP) according to RFC 951.

Both protocols enable network nodes to query information about the network configuration (e.g. the IP address) from a server via a TCP/IP network. The BOOTP/DHCP server assigns the IP address to the client dynamically from a defined address range. This means that the client receives an unambiguous IP address.

Code [C13005](#) / [C14005](#) is used to define how the IP configuration is to be carried out:

- Value '0': The IP configuration currently saved in the communication module is used.
- Value '1': BOOTP is used. (Lenze standard setting)
- Value '2': DHCP is used.

This setting can also be made by means of write access to attribute 3 (Configuration Control) of instance 1 of the [TCP/IP Interface Object \(245 / 0xF5\)](#) ([□ 132](#)).

6.3.4 Setting via the TCP/IP Interface Object (0xF5)

A scanner serves to set the IP configuration via attribute 5 (Interface configuration) of instance 1 of the [TCP/IP Interface Object \(245 / 0xF5\)](#) ([□ 132](#)).

After the IP configuration, carry out a node reset ("power off/on" or "Type 0 reset" for the [Identity Object \(1 / 0x01\)](#) ([□ 121](#))).

In »Engineer«, codes [C13010](#) / [C14010](#) (IP address), [C13011](#) / [C14011](#) (subnet mask), [C13012](#) / [C14012](#) (gateway address), and [C13016](#) / [C14016](#) (multicast IP address) show the IP parameters currently used.

6.3.5 Setting the multicast configuration

Several scanners ("Listen only" or "Input only" connections) can access multicast telegrams which are sent by drives. Settings for multicast configuration have to be carried out as well in the EtherNet/IP configuration software (z. B. »RSLogix 5000« from Rockwell).

By default, the communication module automatically generates the Multicast IP start address for I/O data transfer. The standard TTL value for Multicast transfer is '1'; the Multicast I/O data packages are therefore distributed solely via the local network.



Note!

You can also explicitly set the multicast IP start address and the multicast TTL value. We recommend, however, not to change the default settings in order to ensure a secure multicast transmission.

The following multicast codes are configurable:

Code	Description
C13018 / C14018	Selection for multicast IP addressing via the instance attribute 9 (Mcast Config) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) (□ 132) - Value '0': The default algorithm is used. - Value '1': The address stored in code C13006 / C14006 is used as multicast IP start address.
C13019 / C14019	Setting of the multicast TTL value for the validity time of data packets in the EtherNet/IP network (Instance attribute 8 (TTL Value) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) (□ 132))
C13020 / C14020	Used to set how many multicast IP addresses will be assigned. (Instance attribute 9 (Num Mcast) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) (□ 132))

Multicast IP Start Address

Multicast IP start addresses serve to send a message to the members of a certain group (i.e. possibly to several nodes).

The multicast IP start address is set/changed in [C13006](#) / [C14006](#).

In [C13016/1...4](#) / [C14016/1...4](#) the currently used multicast IP address of the drive is shown.

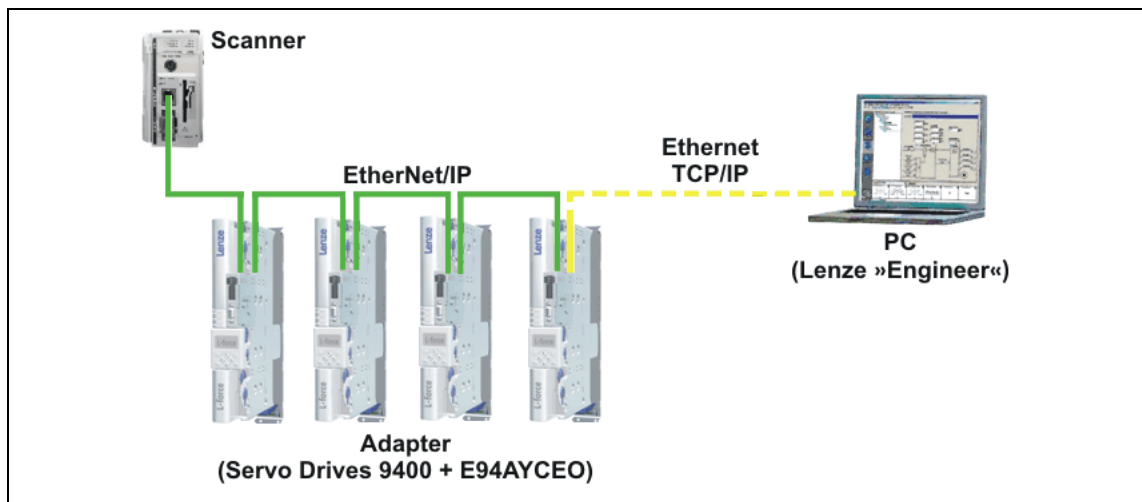
Example: Display of the multicast IP address 239.64.2.224				
Code	C13016/1 C14016/1	C13016/2 C14016/2	C13016/3 C14016/3	C13016/4 C14016/4
Value	239	64	2	224

6.4

Establishing an online connection via EtherNet/IP with the Lenze »Engineer«

**Note!**

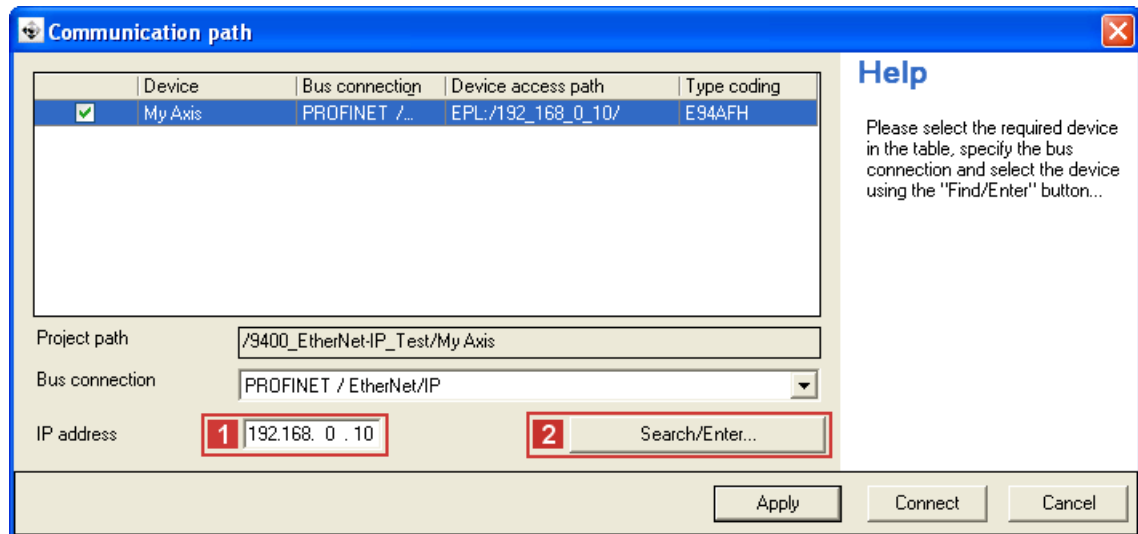
- In order to ensure perfect operation of cyclic EtherNet/IP communication, online access with the »Engineer« should be executed via an IEEE 802.1Q-capable switch.
- The IEEE 802.1Q-capable switch integrated in the communication module can manage cyclic EtherNet/IP communication preferentially to normal TCP/IP communication. In the case of EtherNet/IP this is effected using the VLAN identification in the Ethernet frame (adjustable in [C13021](#) / [C14021](#)).
- If the redundancy protocol DLR (Device Level Ring) is used, the switch also must be DLR-compliant.



[6-1] Example setup: Allen-Bradley CompactLogix controller with Servo Drives 9400

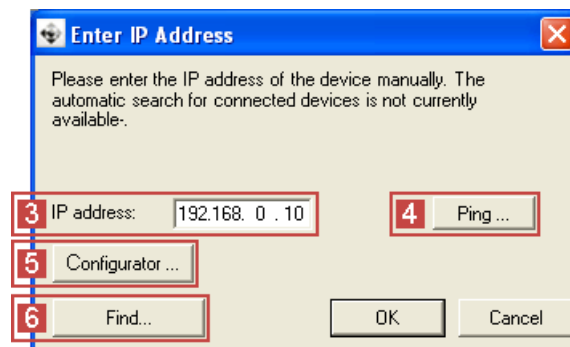
For an online connection between the »Engineer« and the drive, the drive must have an IP address (see [Setting the IP configuration of the Servo Drive 9400](#) (□ 37)).

In the »Engineer«, you can use the **Online → Set communication path and go online** menu command to select the EtherNet/IP communication path. The previously configured EtherNet/IP nodes are shown in the "Communication path" dialog window:



If the device access path is not configured correctly, the **1 IP address** of the drive selected in the display field can be entered manually here.

Via the **2 Search/Enter** button, you can establish a connection to devices which have not appeared in the display field. Corresponding settings for this can be made in the "Enter IP Address" dialog window that will appear:



Here you can enter an **3 IP address** manually or execute the following actions using the buttons:

- Execute the console command **4 Ping**.
- Assign the IP address via the **5 Configurator**.
 - ▶ [Setting via the EtherNet/IP configurator of the »Engineer«](#) (38)
- Select the device access path to the desired drive by clicking **6 Find**.

After having established the online connection, you can continue work with the »Engineer« as usual.

6.5

Initial switch-on

**Documentation for the Servo Drive 9400**

Observe the safety instructions and information on residual hazards.

**Note!****Establishing communication**

In order to establish communication via an externally supplied communication module, the standard device must be switched on as well.

For further communication of the externally supplied module it is not relevant whether the standard device is switched on or not.

Protection against uncontrolled restart

After a fault (e.g. short-term mains failure), it is sometimes undesirable or even impermissible for the drive to restart.

In the Lenze setting of Servo Drives 9400, the restart protection is activated.

The restart behaviour of the drive can be set via **C00142** ("auto restart after mains connection"):

C00142 = "0: Inhibited" (Lenze setting)

- The drive remains inhibited (even if the fault is no longer active).
- An explicit drive enable causes the drive to start up in a controlled manner: LOW-HIGH edge at digital input X5/RFR.

C00142 = "1: Enabled"

- An uncontrolled restart of the drive is possible.

7 Data transfer

EtherNet/IP uses CIP™ (Common Industrial Protocol) for the data exchange between devices via an Ethernet network – just like the closely related bus systems DeviceNet and ControlNet.

Lenze implements the CIP following the ODVA standard (Open DeviceNet Vendor Association, www.odva.org) and supports the two main types of EtherNet/IP communication:

- Explicit messaging (for parameter data)
- Implicit messaging (for I/O data)

7.1

Communication channels

**Note!**

The terms "input" and "output" refer to the point of view of the scanner:

- Input data is produced by the adapter and consumed by the scanner.
- Output data is produced by the scanner and consumed by the adapter.

EtherNet/IP transmits parameter data and I/O data between the host system (scanner) and the drives (adapters) connected to the fieldbus. The data are transmitted via corresponding communication channels depending on their time-critical behaviour.

The I/O data channel transmits I/O data by means of "implicit messages".

- The drive is controlled by means of the I/O data.
- The transmission of I/O data is time-critical.
- I/O data are transmitted cyclically between the host system (scanner) and the drives (adapters) (permanent exchange of current input and output data).
- The host system (scanner) has direct access to the I/O data (the data are, for example, stored directly in the I/O area).
- In the case of Servo Drives 9400, maximally 32 data words (max. 64 bytes) for each direction can be exchanged.
- I/O data are not stored in the drive.
- I/O data are e.g. setpoints, actual values, control and status words

The parameter data channel transmits parameter data by means of "explicit messages".

- The transmission of parameter data is usually not time-critical.
- Examples of parameter data are operating parameters, motor data, and diagnostic information.
- The parameter data channel provides access to all Lenze codes.
- Parameter changes must be saved via code **C00002** of the Servo Drive 9400.

7.2**Telegram types**

The "implicit message" and "explicit message" telegram types are transmitted between the host system (scanner) and the drive (adapter).

Implicit messages (I/O data transfer)

"Implicit messages" are transmitted or received according to the producer/consumer principle. There is one transmitter and no receiver or an optional number of receivers.

The "cyclic I/O data" transmission mode is supported. The scanner and the adapter use "cyclic I/O data" to generate their data independently of each other, which are then transmitted depending on a timer. The user must set the value of the timer in the scanner.

Explicit messages (parameter data transfer)

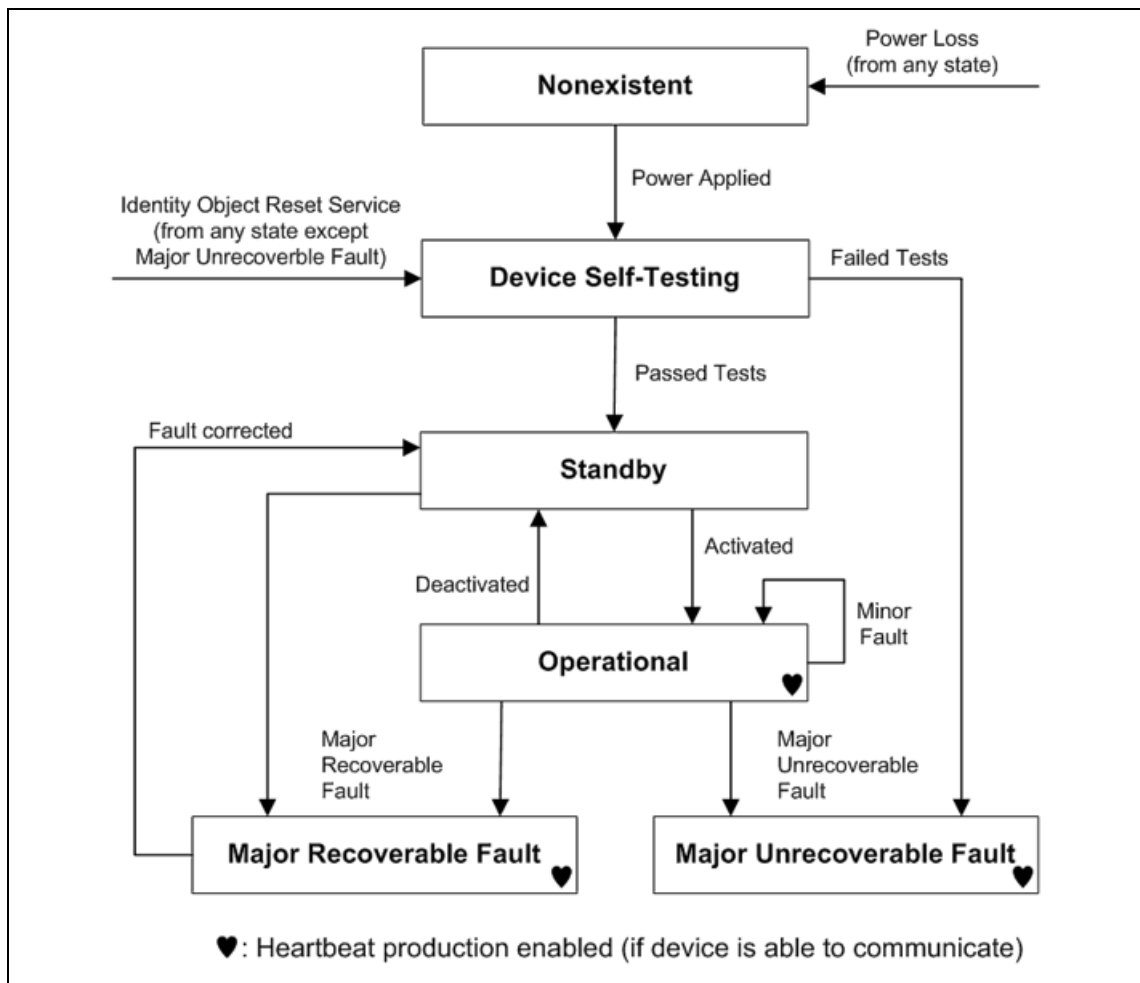
"Explicit messages" serve to configure and parameterise the individual EtherNet/IP nodes.

Two nodes have a client/server relationship:

The client transmits a job (request). The server receives this job and tries to accomplish it. The server then transmits the requested data (positive response) or an error message (negative response).

7.3

EtherNet/IP state diagram



[7-1] EtherNet/IP state diagram

The current EtherNet/IP device state is ...

- output via code [C13861](#) / [C14861](#);
- output in the [Identity Object \(1 / 0x01\)](#) ([121](#)) via instance attributes 5 and 8;
- indicated via the LED **MS** (see [CIP™ status displays](#) ([78](#))).

8 I/O data transfer (implicit messages)

To exchange I/O data (implicit messages) between the host system (scanner) and the drive (adapter), you have to ...

- assign the I/O data to the internal port modules in the drive (adapter):
 - ▶ [I/O configuration in the »Engineer«](#) (📖 55)
- configure the I/O data transfer in the host (scanner):
 - ▶ [I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 19 or lower](#) (📖 58)
 - ▶ [I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 20 or higher](#) (📖 63)

Preconditions for establishing an I/O connection

- The data length of the displayed ports in the receive PDO (PDO_RX0) must comply with the length of the I/O data of the assembly object instance 110 (0x6E, Custom Output) in the scanner.
- The data length of the displayed ports in the transmit PDO (PDO_TX0) must comply with the length of the I/O data of the assembly object instance 111 (0x6F, Custom Input) in the scanner.
- An I/O data object can contain a maximum of 32 mapping entries.
- The maximum data length of an I/O data object is 64 bytes

8.1 Technology applications (TA) / drive profiles

The Servo Drive 9400 is provided with different drive profiles. They define a standardised or individual control and status word assignment as well as the standardisation of setpoint and actual value scalings.

The Servo Drive 9400 supports Lenze technology applications and user-definable parameter sets.

8.1.1 Lenze technology applications / user-definable parameter sets

The technology applications integrated in the drive provide the main signal flow for realising a general or specific drive solution.

In order to use the Lenze technology applications, the following assembly object instances must be used in the host (scanner):

Instance ID		Assembly object instance
[dec]	[hex]	
110	0x6E	Custom Output (from the adapter to the scanner)
111	0x6F	Custom Input (from the adapter to the scanner)

See also [Assembly Object \(4 / 0x04\)](#) (📖 124).

The custom assemblies also allow for a user-definable parameter setting, depending on the application. Hence, 32 data words (64 bytes) can freely be assigned in the »Engineer« with variables of the port modules.

The user-definable parameter setting can be used in addition to the previously set technology application.

▶ [I/O configuration in the »Engineer«](#) (📖 55)



Tip!

Here you will find information on configuring with the »RSLogix 5000« programming software from Rockwell:

▶ [I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 19 or lower](#) (📖 58)

▶ [I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 20 or higher](#) (📖 63)

8.1.2

I/O assemblies

**Note!**

The terms "input" and "output" refer to the point of view of the scanner:

- Input data is produced by the adapter and consumed by the scanner.
- Output data is produced by the scanner and consumed by the adapter.

The length of the I/O data must correspond to the resulting length of the mapped ports ([I/O configuration in the »Engineer«](#) (155)).

The communication module supports the "I/O Assembly Object" class "0x04" ([Assembly Object \(4 / 0x04\)](#) (124)).

- For the data exchange, the assembly object instances 110 (0x6E, Custom Output), and 111 (0x6F, Custom Input) are supported
- Both assembly objects transmit a maximum of 64 bytes of I/O data, respectively.
- Depending on the data length defined by the scanner, the memory map of the data can have a different size.

Assembly output objects are usually used for controlling the enable/disable state of the drive and for supplying the speed or torque references.

Assembly input objects are usually used to monitor the drive status and the runtime values such as actual speed, current, actual position and position error.

Depending on the data length defined by the scanner, the memory map of the I/O data can have different sizes.

Assembly output objects (scanner → adapter)

Assembly output objects are assumed to have a 4-byte header (32-bit "Run/Idle header"). When mapping the assemblies, this header will automatically be added to the data stream by most Allen-Bradley PLC/SLC equipment.

If your PLC does not support this header (like the Rockwell PLCs do), add a preceding 32-bit header to the output image.

You can then define the **bit 0** of this header in the process image of your PLC:

- 0: Idle mode
- 1: Run mode

For the operation with Rockwell PLCs, adaptations are not required.

Assembly input objects (adapter → scanner)

The assembly input objects are mapped in the adapter memory starting with byte 0.

The input objects are transmitted in a "modeless" manner, i.e. a 4-byte header (32-bit "Run/Idle header") is not included in the transfer.

So the start address in the assembly memory map is the actual start of the first assembly data element.

Please observe the actual assembly lengths when mapping the input objects to the controller memory.

The contents of the input data depends on the I/O data arrangement in the drive ([I/O configuration in the »Engineer«](#) (□ 55)).

8.2 I/O configuration in the »Engineer«

For the Servo Drives 9400 HighLine the I/O data can be arranged individually (mapping). For this purpose, the »Engineer« is provided with a port configurator.



Note!

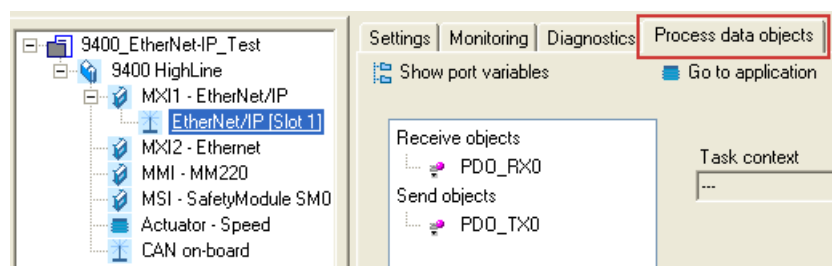
The port mapping is no configuration that can be carried out online for the Servo Drive 9400. For this purpose, an update of the »Engineer« project and a subsequent download of the application is always required.

Below you can find a description of the steps required to realise an I/O data communication with the host (scanner) in which one control/status word and one 32 bit setpoint/actual value are exchanged each.

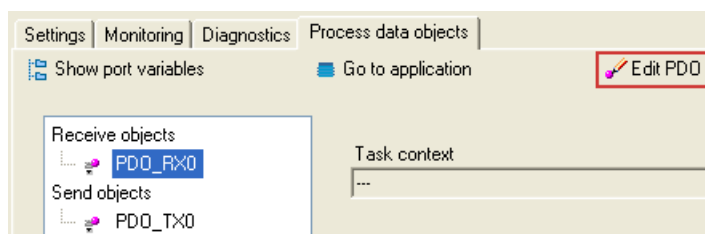


How to implement PDO mapping using the »Engineer«:

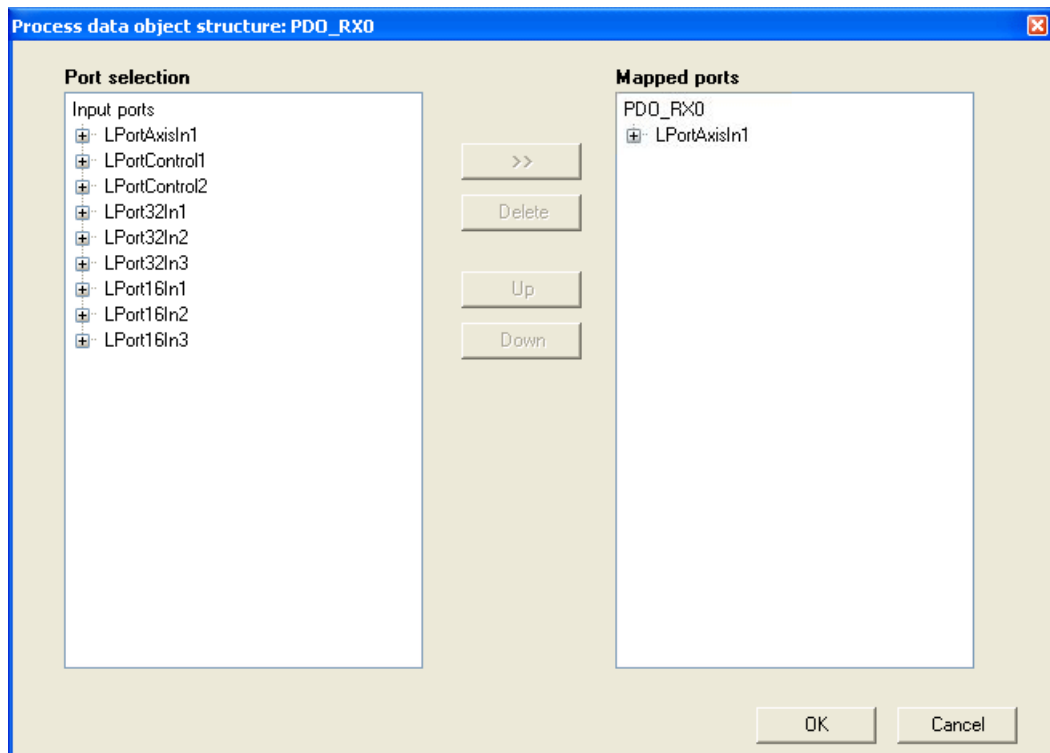
1. In the »Engineer«, the mapping of the I/O data is carried out under the **Process data objects** tab of the respective fieldbus communication module:



2. Select the receive object **PDO_RX0**:



3. Click the **Edit PDO** button. The **Process data object structure:PDO_RX0** selection window opens:

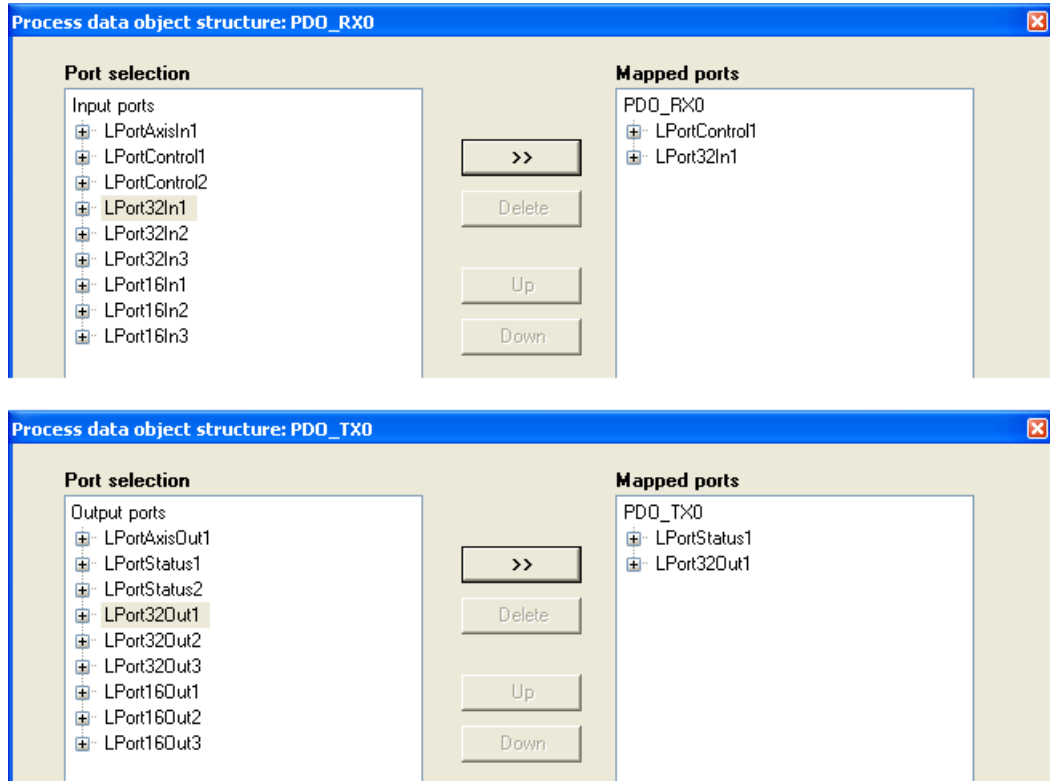


Here you can map the individual ports from the **Port Selection** list to the receive PDO "PDO_RX0" by clicking the >> button. The **Up** and **Down** buttons serve to shift the sequence of the ports within the PDO.

4. Repeat steps 2. and 3. for the send object **PDO_TX0**.

In the following example, ...

- the ports "LPortControl1" and "Lport32In1" (a total of 6 bytes) have been mapped into the receive PDO **PDO_RX0**;
- the ports "LPortStatus1" and "LPort32Out1" (a total of 6 bytes) have been mapped into the transmit PDO **PDO_TX0**.



5. Then link the mapped ports to application signals in the technology application selected.
 - Activate the »FB-Editor« via the multiplexer codes (from code C03000) if this has not been done yet.
 - If the »FB Editor« is activated, the multiplexer codes are no longer available. In this case, you must carry out the interconnection directly in the »FB Editor«.

8.3 I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 19 or lower

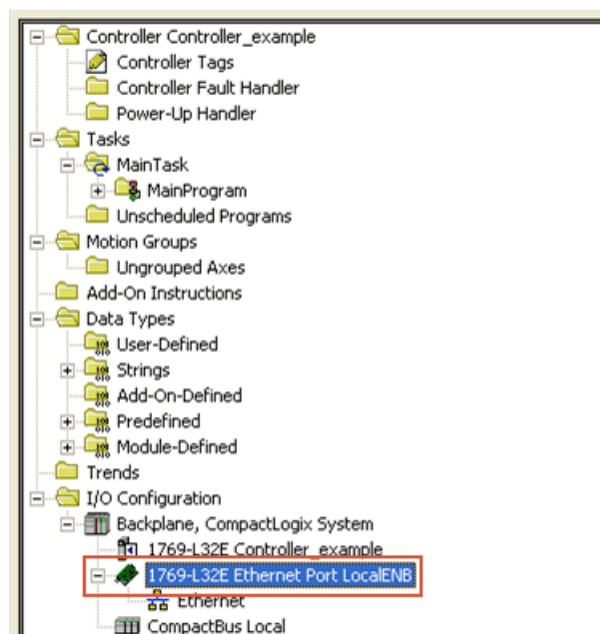
The following example describes the I/O configuration of the Allen-Bradley 1769-L32E CompactLogix controller using the Rockwell »RSLogix 5000« programming software up to version 19.

Up to and including software version 19 the I/O configuration is carried out without [EDS files](#) (34).



How to carry out the I/O configuration, taking the CompactLogix controller 1769-L32E with »RSLogix 5000« as an example:

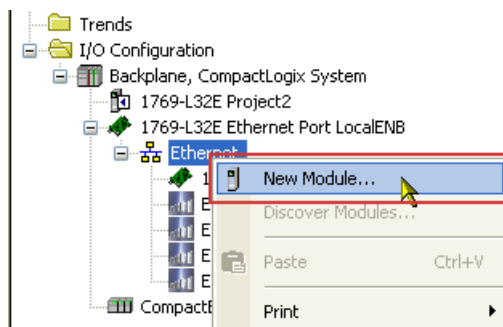
1. Click on the **I/O Configuration** folder in the configuration tree.



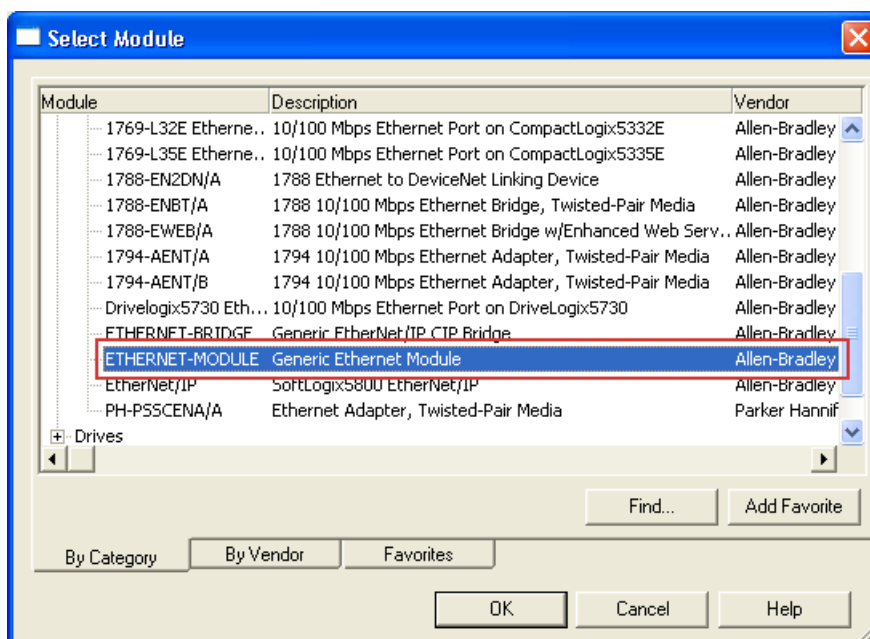
For the 1769-L32E CompactLogix controller, the I/O configuration already includes a local Ethernet port.

If a SoftLogic or ControlLogix controller is used, an Ethernet port scanner needs to be added to the configuration.

2. Right click on "Ethernet" and execute the **"New Module ..."** command from the context menu.



3. Open "Communications" and select "ETHERNET-MODULE | Generic Ethernet Module".



4. Confirm the selection by clicking **OK**.

5. Go to the "New Module" dialog window and define the properties of the newly added device .

The terms "input" and "output" refer to the point of view of the scanner:

- Assembly input objects (input) are sent from the adapter to the scanner.
- Assembly output objects (output) are sent from the scanner to the adapter.

Example settings

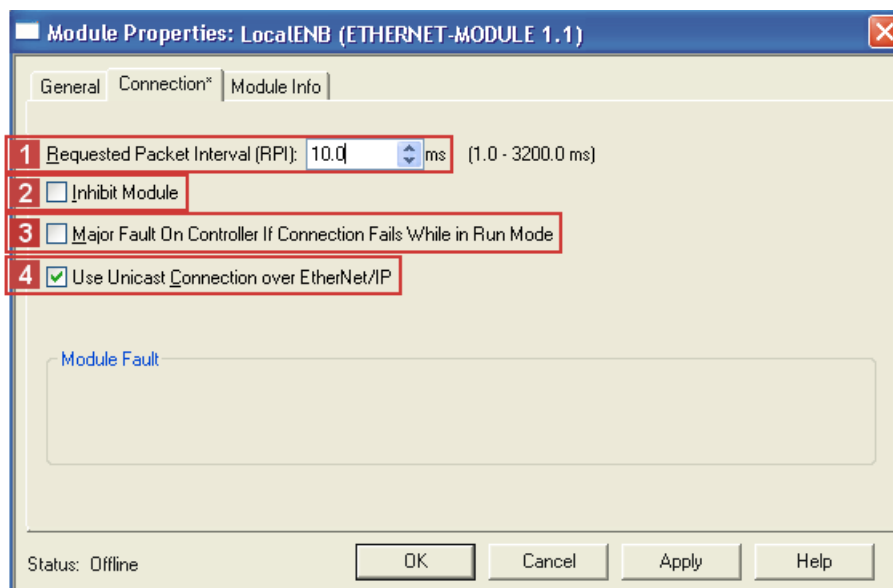
The screenshot shows the 'New Module' dialog box with the following settings:

- Name:** My_E94AYCEO
- Comm Format:** Data - INT
- IP Address:** 192 . 168 . 0 . 10
- Input:** 111 (6 (8-bit))
- Output:** 110 (6 (8-bit))
- Configuration:** 1 (0 (8-bit))

Settings	Description
1 Name	Device name or drive type, usually referring to the process (in the example "My_E94AYCEO")
2 Comm Format	Data format for the assembly object instances ("connection parameters" area)
3 IP Address	IP address of the drive • The IP address must be in the same subnetwork like the controller. (Depending on the subnet mask; in general, the first 3 octets of the IP address must be identical.) • DNS is not supported; the host name merely describes the device.
4 Input	Assembly object instance for input objects • Max. 32 input data words (64 bytes, 16 bits/word) • The number of input data must correspond to the length of the mapped ports in the transmit PDO (PDO_TX0), otherwise the adapter will reject the connection with the error message "Invalid Target to Originator Size" (0x0128).
5 Output	Assembly object instance for output objects • Max. 32 output data words (64 bytes, 16 bits/word) • The number of output data must correspond to the length of the mapped ports in the receive PDO (PDO_RX0), otherwise the adapter will reject the connection with the error message "Invalid Originator to Target Size" (0x0127).
6 Configuration	Select the assembly instance "1" and the size "0" for the configuration. These values are required!

6. Complete the settings with **OK**.

7. Under **I/O Configuration** in the configuration tree, right click "1769-L32E Ethernet Port LocalENB" and select "Properties".
8. Go to the **Connection** tab and set further properties.



Required settings

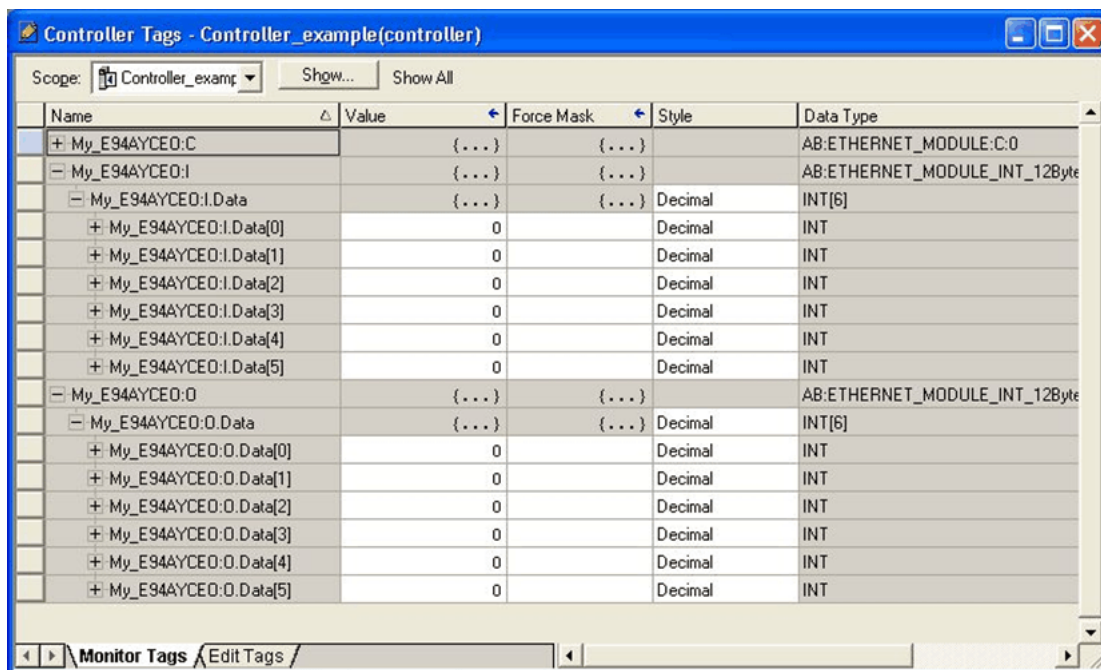
Setting	Description
1 Requested Packet Interval (RPI)	Set RPI ≥ 2.0 ms. (Standard setting: 10 ms) The RPI [ms] specifies the intervals for the I/O data exchange between the drive (adapter) and the controller (scanner).
4 Use Unicast Connection over EtherNet/IP	Option deactivated (standard setting): - The input data is sent from the adapter to the scanner by means of multicast telegrams. - Other scanners can access this data in addition to the currently configured scanner ("Listen only" or "Input only" connections). Option activated: The input data is sent from the adapter to the scanner by means of unicast telegrams .

Optional settings

Settings	Description
2 Inhibit module	This option serves to interrupt or inhibit the communication to the adapter.
3 Major Fault On Controller If Connection Fails While In Run Mode	This option serves to put the scanner into the error status if the EtherNet/IP connection to the drive (adapter) fails while the scanner is in operation.

9. Complete the settings with **OK**.

- The I/O configuration is now complete.
- The corresponding tags are then created in the "controller tags" of the control project:



In the example, the drive was named "My_E94AYCEO". There are three tag sets labelled "My_E94AYCEO":

- "My_E94AYCEO:C" for the assembly configuration instance "1"
- "My_E94AYCEO:I" for the assembly input object instance "111"
- "My_E94AYCEO:O" for the assembly output object instance "110"

Click on the [+] in front of the "My_E94AYCEO" data to display the I/O data words of the assemblies.

10. The last step is [Saving the I/O configuration in »RSLogix 5000«](#) (69).

8.4

I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 20 or higher

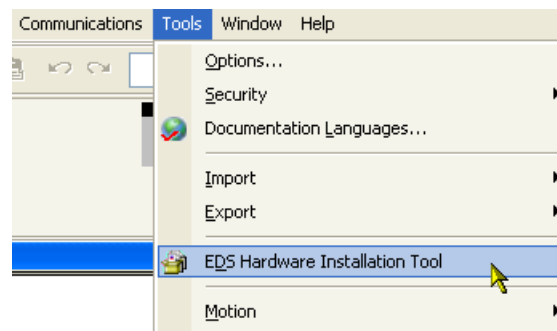
The following example describes the I/O configuration of the Allen-Bradley 1769-L32E CompactLogix controller using the Rockwell »RSLogix 5000« programming software from version 20.

From software version 20 onwards, [EDS files](#) (34) are used for the I/O configuration.



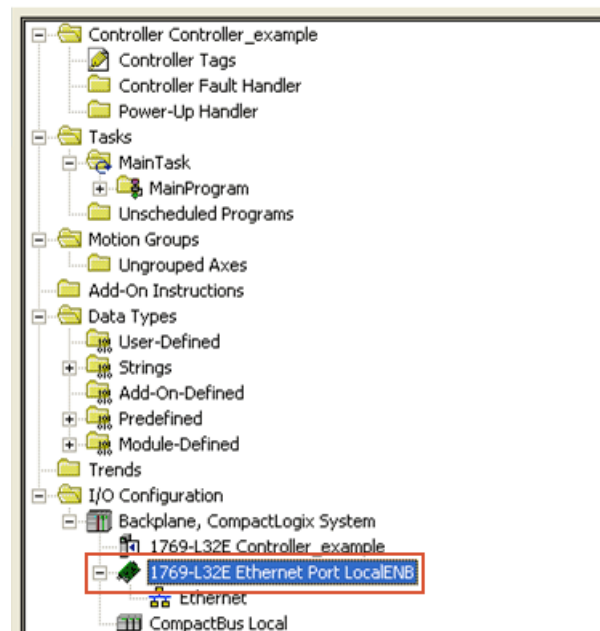
How to carry out the I/O configuration, taking the CompactLogix controller 1769-L32E with »RSLogix 5000« as an example:

1. Use the "EDS Hardware Installation Tool" item to import the [EDS files](#) (34) of the EtherNet/IP nodes.



In »RSLogix 5000«, the dialog for the "EDS Hardware Installation Tool" is self-explanatory and not described further in this documentation.

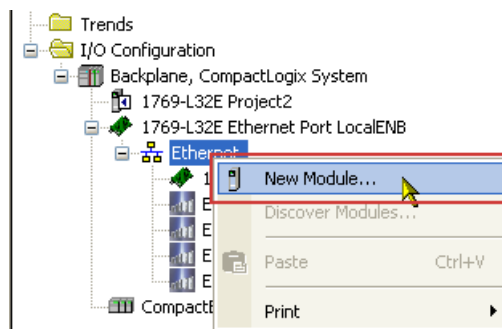
2. Click the **I/O Configuration** folder in the configuration tree.



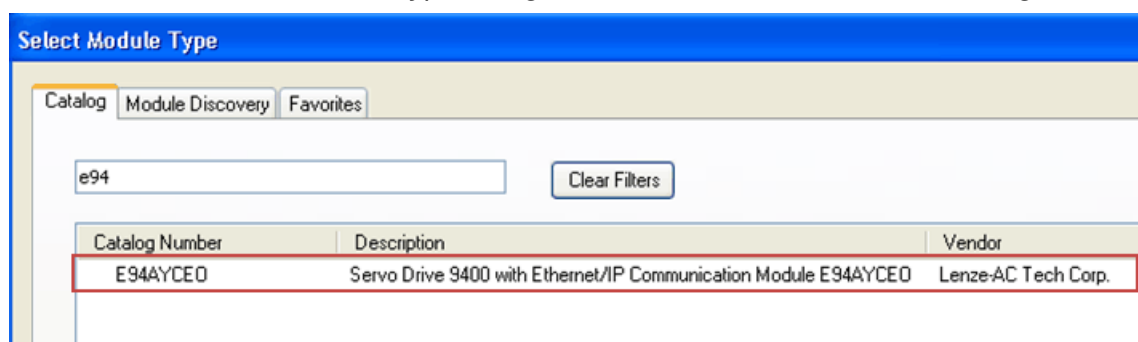
For the 1769-L32E CompactLogix controller, the I/O configuration already includes a local Ethernet port.

If a SoftLogic or ControlLogix controller is used, an Ethernet port scanner needs to be added to the configuration.

3. Right click on "Ethernet" and execute the "**New Module ...**" command from the context menu.



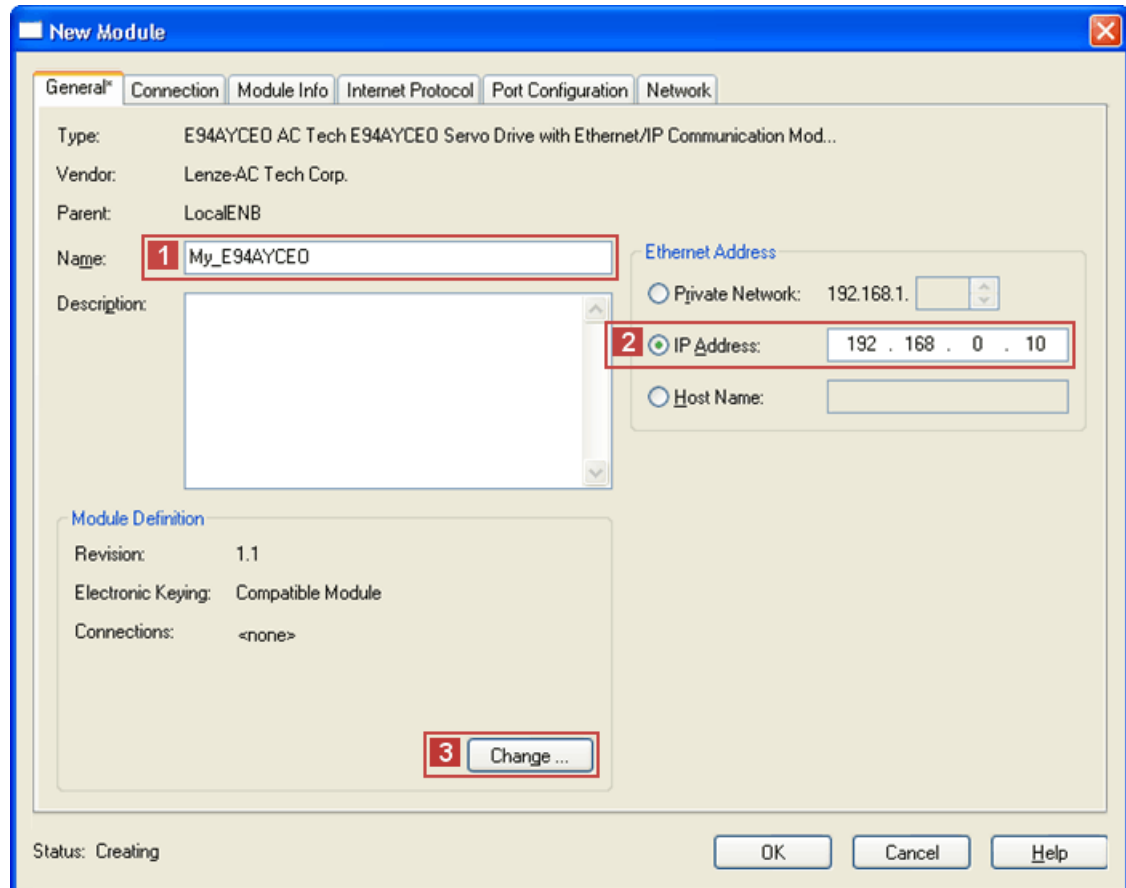
4. Go to the "Select Module Type" dialog box and select "E94AYCEO" on the **Catalog** tab.



5. Confirm the selection with **Create**.

6. In the "New Module" dialog window, select the **General** tab and allocate a **1** name and an unique **2** IP address.

Example settings:



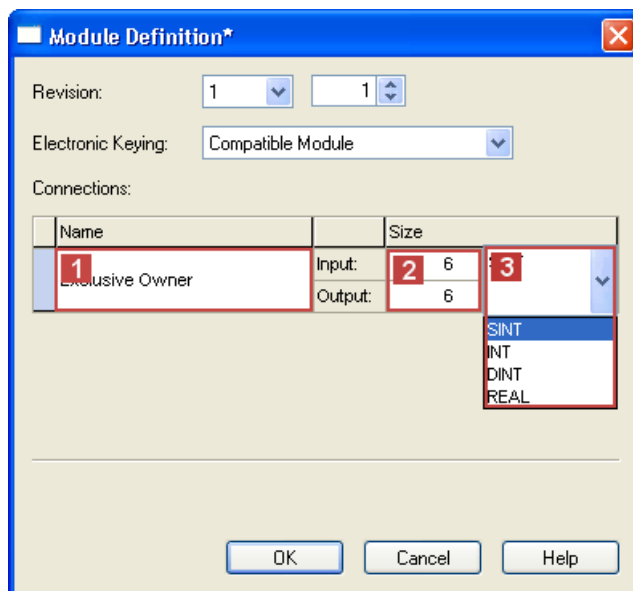
DNS is not supported; the host name merely describes the device.

7. Click the **3** **Change ...** button.

8. Go to the "Module Definition" dialog window and make the connection settings.

The terms "input" and "output" refer to the point of view of the scanner:

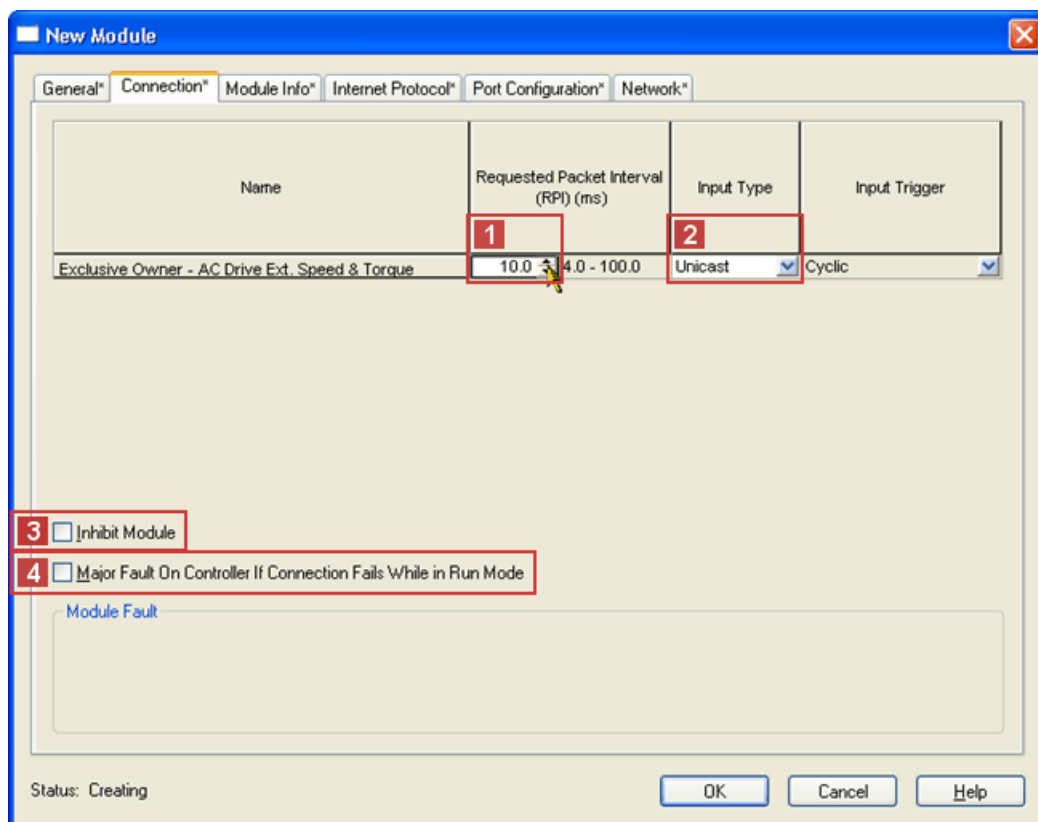
- Assembly input objects (input) are sent from the adapter to the scanner.
- Assembly output objects (output) are sent from the scanner to the adapter.



Settings		Value / description
1	Name	Name (type) of the connection • "Exclusive owner": The scanner controls the adapter outputs. • "Listen only": If a connection has been established, the scanner only receives the input data. • "Input only": The scanner does not transmit any output data to the adapter, but only receives the input data.
2	Number of I/O data words	A maximum of 32 data words (max. 64 bytes) for each direction
3	Selection of the data type	• The number of input data must correspond to the length of the mapped ports in the transmit PDO (PDO_TX0), otherwise the adapter will reject the connection with the error message "Invalid Target to Originator Size" (0x0128). • The number of output data must correspond to the length of the mapped ports in the receive PDO (PDO_RX0), otherwise the adapter will reject the connection with the error message "Invalid Originator to Target Size" (0x0127).

9. Complete the settings with OK.

10. Open the "New Module" dialog window, select the **Connection** tab and set further properties.



Required settings

Settings	Description
1 Requested Packet Interval (RPI)	Set RPI ≥ 2.0 ms. (Standard: 10 ms) The RPI [ms] specifies the intervals for the I/O data exchange between the drive (adapter) and the controller (scanner).
2 Input type	"Multicast" input type: - The input data is sent from the adapter to the scanner by means of multicast telegrams. - Other scanners can access this data in addition to the currently configured scanner ("Listen only" or "Input only" connections). "Unicast" input type: The input data is sent from the adapter to the scanner by means of unicast telegrams.

Optional settings

Settings	Description
3 Inhibit module	This option serves to interrupt or inhibit the communication to the adapter.
4 Major Fault On Controller If Connection Fails While In Run Mode	This option serves to put the scanner into the error status if the EtherNet/IP connection to the drive (adapter) fails while the scanner is in operation.

11. Complete the settings with **OK**.

- The drive is inserted in the configuration tree under the "I/O Configuration".
- The corresponding tags are created in the "Controller Tags".

Name	Value	Force Mask	Style	Data Type	Descrip
My_E94AYCEO:I	{...}	{...}		_024B:E94AYCEO_C81BCCBF:I:0	
My_E94AYCEO:I.ConnectionFaulted	0		Decimal	BOOL	
My_E94AYCEO:I.Data	{...}	{...}	Decimal	SINT[6]	
My_E94AYCEO:I.Data[0]	0		Decimal	SINT	
My_E94AYCEO:I.Data[1]	0		Decimal	SINT	
My_E94AYCEO:I.Data[2]	0		Decimal	SINT	
My_E94AYCEO:I.Data[3]	0		Decimal	SINT	
My_E94AYCEO:I.Data[4]	0		Decimal	SINT	
My_E94AYCEO:I.Data[5]	0		Decimal	SINT	
My_E94AYCEO:O	{...}	{...}		_024B:E94AYCEO_E771E08B:O:0	
My_E94AYCEO:O.Data	{...}	{...}	Decimal	SINT[6]	
My_E94AYCEO:O.Data[0]	0		Decimal	SINT	
My_E94AYCEO:O.Data[1]	0		Decimal	SINT	
My_E94AYCEO:O.Data[2]	0		Decimal	SINT	
My_E94AYCEO:O.Data[3]	0		Decimal	SINT	
My_E94AYCEO:O.Data[4]	0		Decimal	SINT	
My_E94AYCEO:O.Data[5]	0		Decimal	SINT	

In the example, the drive was named "My_E94AYCEO".

- Tag "My_E94AYCEO:I.ConnectionFaulted" for the connection status
- Tag set "My_E94AYCEO:I.Data" for the assembly input object instance "111"
- Tag set "My_E94AYCEO:O.Data" for the assembly output object instance "110"

If you click "+" before the assembly tag name, all data contained in the assembly tag are displayed below.

12. The last step is [Saving the I/O configuration in »RSLogix 5000«](#) (69).

8.5 Saving the I/O configuration in »RSLogix 5000«

After adding the scanner and the adapter to the I/O configuration, the configuration must be downloaded to the controller. The configuration file should also be saved on your computer.



How to save the I/O configuration:

1. Select the menu command **Communications → Download**.
 - The "Download" dialog box will open.
 - If a message box reports that »RSLogix 5000« is unable to go online, select the menu command **Communications → Communications Who Active** and try to find your controller in the "Who Active" dialog box. If the controller is not shown there, the EtherNet/IP driver needs to be added to »RSLinx« or configured in »RSLinx«. For more information, please refer to the »RSLinx« online help.
2. Click the **Download** button.
 - The I/O configuration is downloaded to the controller.
 - When the download has been successfully completed, »RSLogix 5000« changes to online mode and the I/O OK box in the upper left of the screen is green.
3. Select the menu command **File → Save**.
 - If this is the first time the I/O configuration is saved, the "Save As" dialog box will open.
 - Select a folder and enter a file name to save the configuration to a file on your computer.
 - Finally, click the **Save** button.

9 Parameter data transfer (explicit messages)

An "explicit message" is a logical instruction in the PLC program used for messaging. It can be used to read or write to either a parameter setting or the data of an assembly.

For all Allen-Bradley devices of the CompactLogix, ControlLogix and SoftLogix series, the MSG instruction provides the application possibilities described in this chapter. For other PLC types, please consult the programming documentation for the corresponding PLC.



Note!

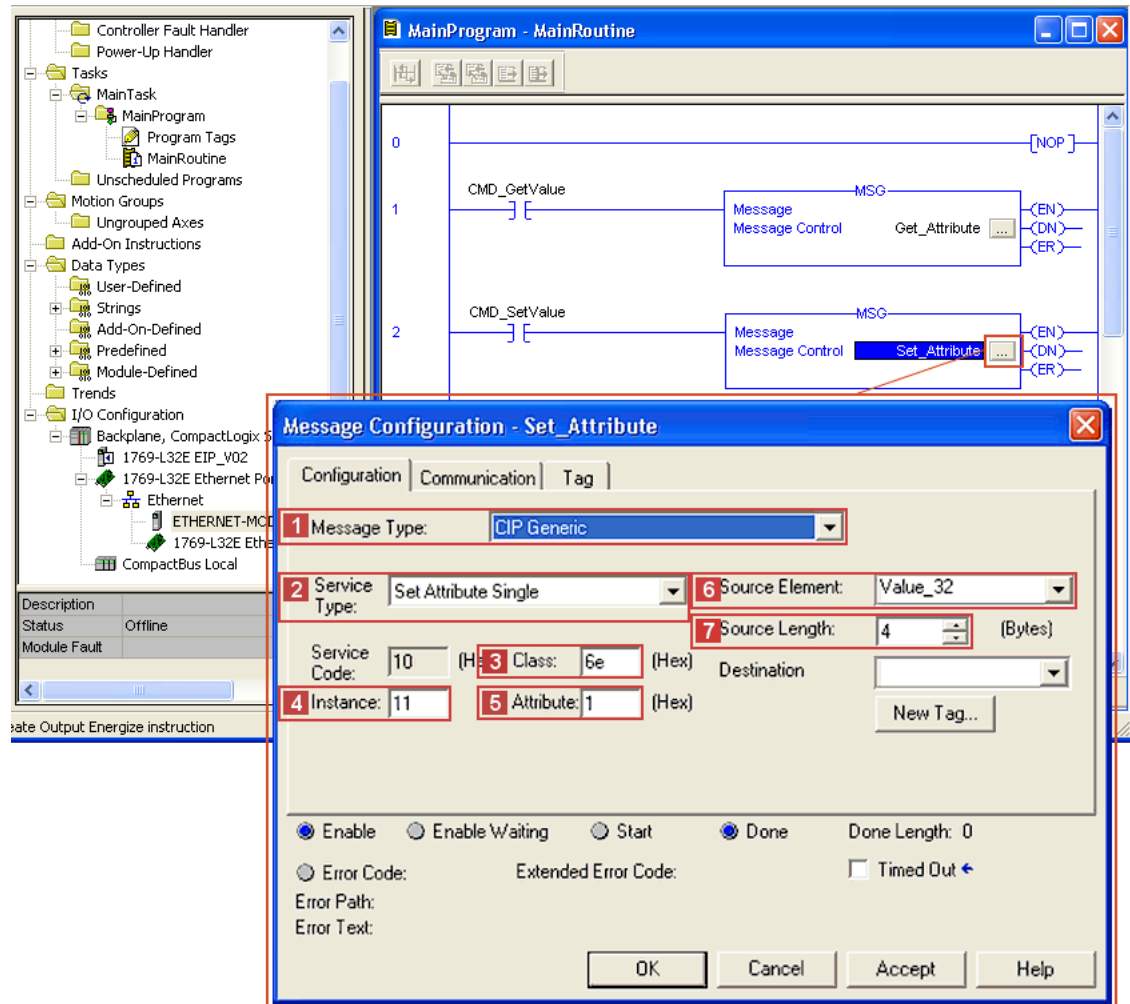
When you use several MSG BLOCKs per adapter, you can work resource-friendly by sequential triggering and hold available enough communication reserves in the EtherNet/IP module for further possible clients.

9 Parameter data transfer (explicit messages)

9.1 Write parameters

9.1 Write parameters

In order to write data into code **C00011** (reference speed) of the Inverter Drive 8400 by means of explicit message transfer, for example, the following settings are necessary:



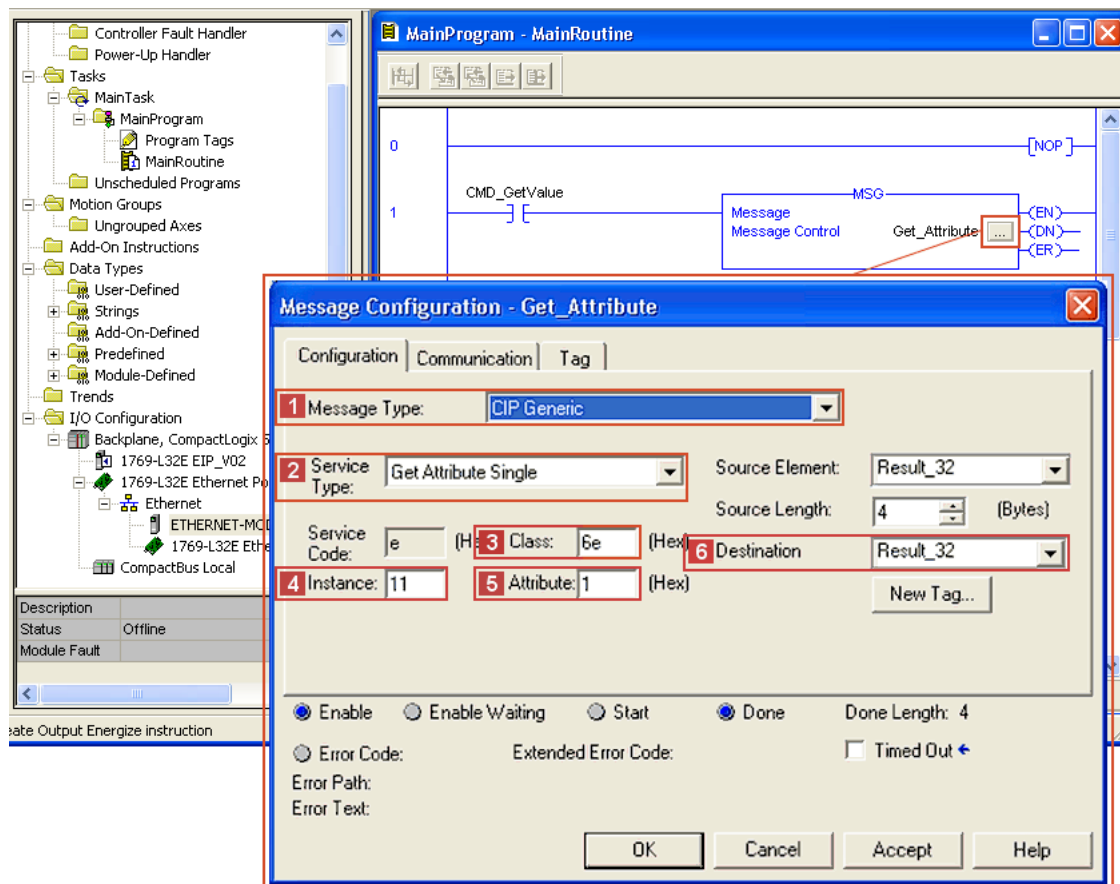
Settings	Value / description
1 Message Type	"CIP Generic"
2 Service Type	"Set Attribute Single" (service code "10" [hex])
3 Class	"6E" [hex] (access to Lenze code)
4 Instance	"11" = Lenze code C00011 of the Servo Drive 9400
5 Attribute	"1" = Subcode of the Lenze code • If the corresponding Lenze code does not have a subcode, the value 1 must be entered. • A display code cannot be configured by the "SET" service.
6 Source Element	Variable in the PLC program used as data source for writing.
7 Source Length	The source length has to be set to the length (data type) of the current parameter (see parameter reference in the documentation of the drive). For writing to code C00011, set the source length to "4 bytes".

9 Parameter data transfer (explicit messages)

9.2 Read parameters

9.2 Read parameters

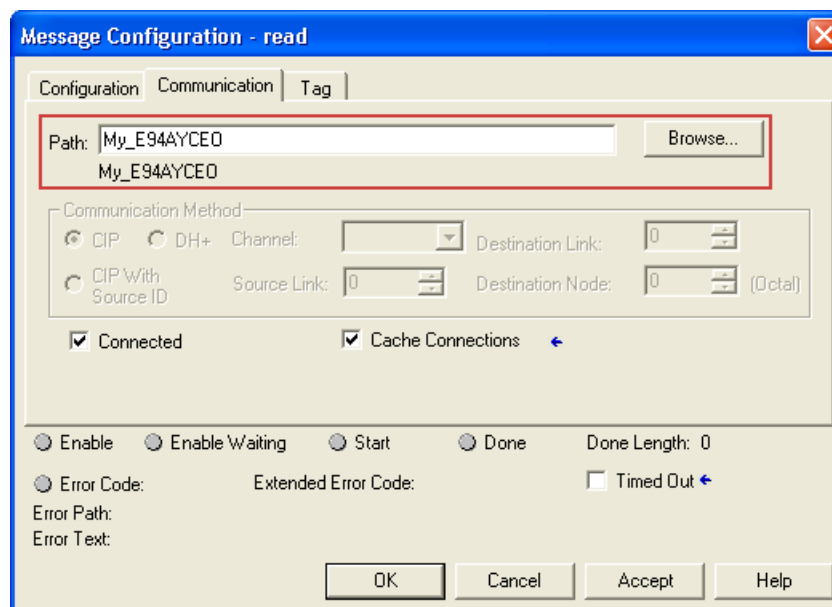
If you want to use explicit EtherNet/IP messaging, for instance, in order to read the Lenze code **C00011** (motor reference speed) of the Servo Drive 9400, the following settings are required:



Settings		Value / description
1	Message Type	"CIP Generic"
2	Service Type	"Get Attribute Single" (service code "e" [hex])
3	Class	"6E" [hex] (access to Lenze code)
4	Instance	"11" = Lenze code C00011 of the Servo Drive 9400
5	Attribute	"1" = Subcode of the Lenze code If the corresponding Lenze code does not have a subcode, the value 1 must be entered.
6	Destination	Variable in the PLC program the drive data will be copied to. When reading code C00011, make sure that the tag used as destination is a single word in DINT format.

For every "explicit message", the path for sending the message via the Ethernet port of the controller (scanner) to the IP address of the drive (adapter) needs to be set under the **Communication** tab.

If you need assistance with the setting of this path, please consult the PLC manufacturer.



10 Monitoring

10.1 Fault with regard to EtherNet/IP communication

The response of the Servo Drive 9400 to a fault with regard to EtherNet/IP communication can be set in the »Engineer« under the **Monitoring** tab.

Settings	Description
1 Idle Mode	The 32-bit real time header sent by the scanner is evaluated. Run/Idle flag (Bit 0) = TRUE: - The scanner indicates the validity of the I/O data. Run/Idle flag (Bit 0) = FALSE: - The I/O data is invalid and the response parameterised here (C13880/1 / C14880/1) is activated in the drive. - The I/O data is processed as set in 6 (C13885 / C14885).
2 Overall Ethernet Communication Timeout	If the time set in 4 (C13881 / C14881) has elapsed and no explicit or implicit messages are received any more or if there is no more access via the »Engineer«, the response parameterised here (C13880/4 / C14880/4) is effected in the drive. Access to the web server is not monitored.
3 Fault Mode	The adapter (communication module) monitors the I/O connection to the scanner. If there is no "implicit message" received within the time-out time for implicit messages parameterised by the scanner, the response parameterised here (C13880/2 / C14880/2) is activated in the drive.
4 Overall Ethernet Communication Timeout Timer	Here, the overall message monitoring time (C13881 / C14881) is set. If no message is received within this time, the response parameterised in 2 (C13880/4 / C14880/4) is activated. The following messages are monitored: - Implicit messages - Explicit messages »Engineer« access via EtherNet/IP
5 Timeout in the case of explicit messages	If there is no "explicit message" received within the time-out time for explicit messages parameterised by the scanner, the response parameterised here (C13880/3 / C14880/3) is activated in the drive.
6 Clear I/O Data	Setting (C13885 / C14885), which I/O data is to processed by the adapter in order to maintain the internal communication if ... - the CIP network status (C13862 / C14862) of the controlling I/O connection is not "Connected" or - an idle event has occurred.

10.2 Interruption of internal communication

The response to a communication error between the communication module and the Servo Drive 9400 can be set via standard device codes [C01501](#) (module in slot MXI1) and [C01502](#) (module in slot MXI2).

11

Diagnostics

The LEDs on the front of the communication module serve to diagnose faults. Moreover, the »Engineer« serves to show diagnostic information.

11.1

LED status displays



Note!

LED status displays for trouble-free operation:

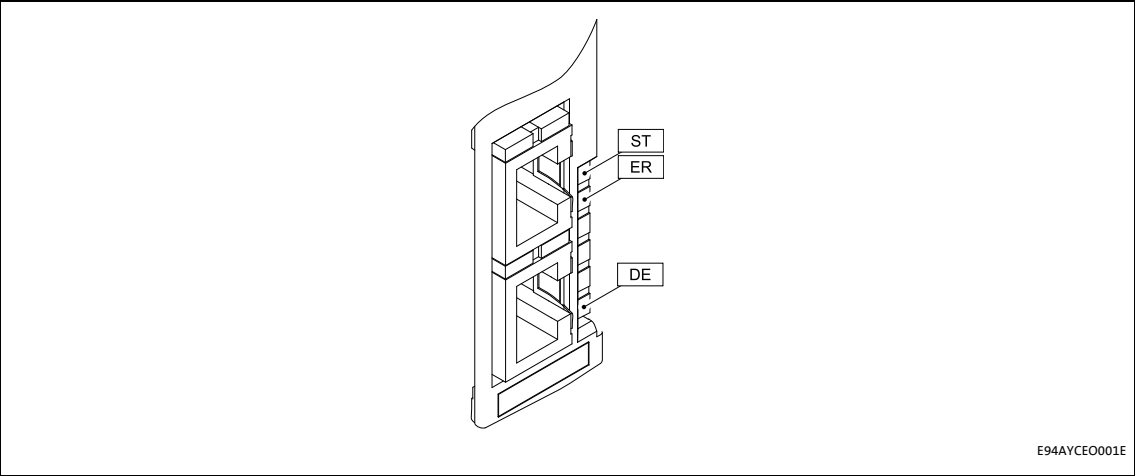
- The LEDs **ST** (📖 77) and **NS** (📖 78) are permanently on.
- The green LEDs on the **X233** and **X234** RJ45 sockets are lit, and the yellow LEDs are blinking or jittering (📖 80).

The following status displays are distinguished:

- [Module status displays](#) (📖 77)
- [CIP™ status displays](#) (📖 78)
- [Status displays on the RJ45 sockets \(X233, X234\)](#) (📖 80)

11.1.1 Module status displays

Module states are indicated by the **ST**, **ER** and **DE** LEDs.

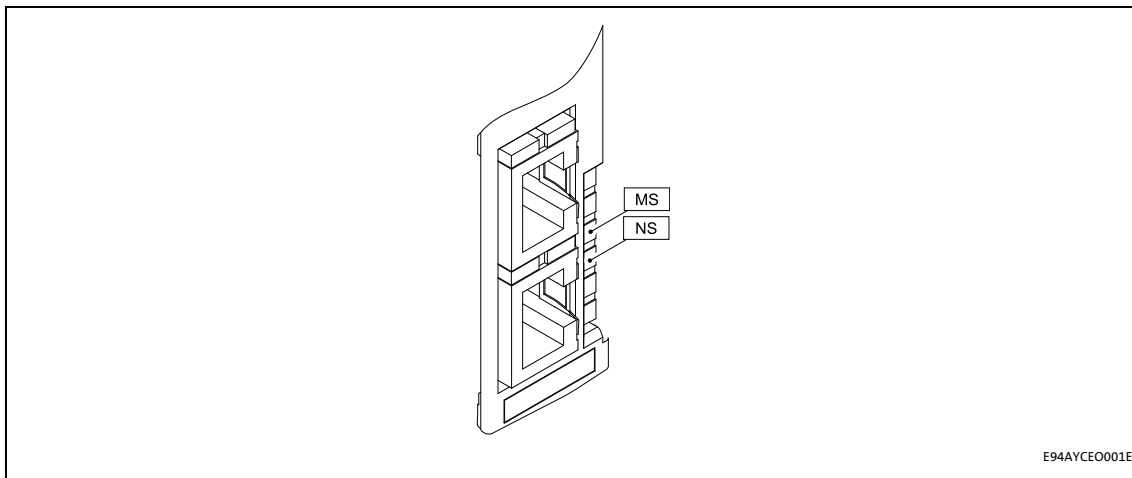


[11-1] LEDs ST, ER, DE

LED	Colour	Status	Description
ST	Green	On	 The communication module is supplied with voltage and is connected to the standard device.
		Blinking	 The communication module is supplied with voltage, but is not connected to the standard device. (Standard device is switched off, in the initialisation phase, or not available.)
ER	Red	On	 An error has occurred in the communication module.
DE	Red	On	 The communication module is not accepted by the basic device or the basic device is not active (see notes in the documentation relating to the basic device.)

11.1.2 CIP™ status displays

CIP statuses are indicated by the **MS** and **NS** LEDs.



E94AYCEO001E

[11-2] LEDs MS, NS

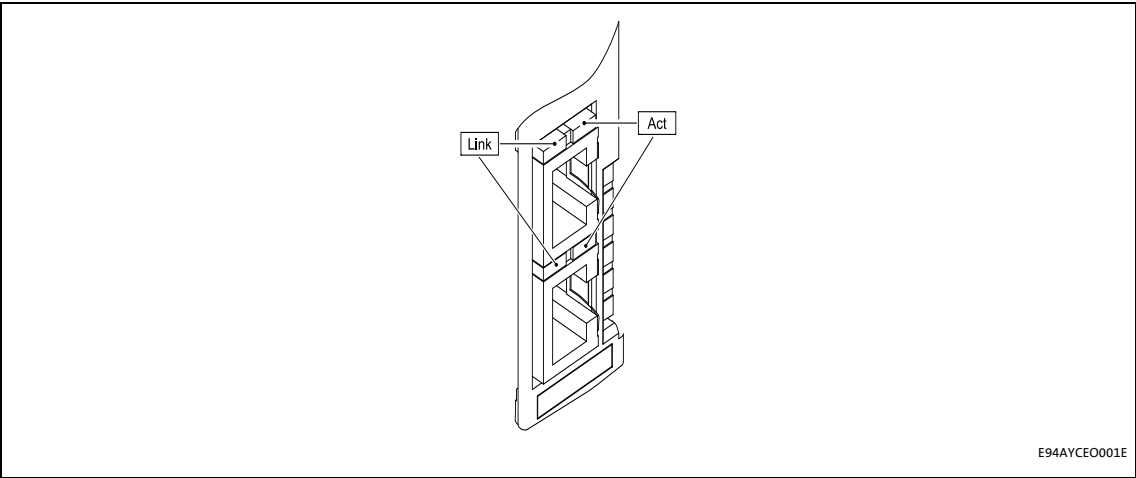
LED	Colour / status		Description
MS	Green	Red	
	Off	Off	CIP module status: "Nonexistent" The communication module is not being supplied with voltage.
	Off	On	 CIP module status: "Major Unrecoverable Fault" The communication module has a fault that cannot be rectified. The status is set if the pending status determining device error shows the "System fault" response.
	Off	Blinking	 CIP module status: "Major Recoverable Fault" The communication module has a fault that can be rectified. The status is set if the pending status determining device error shows the "Fault", "Trouble", "Quick stop by trouble", "Warning locked", or "Warning" response.
	On	Off	 CIP module status: "Operational" The communication module is working perfectly.
	Blinking	Off	 CIP module status: "Standby" The communication module has not been fully configured yet, or the configuration is incorrect (e.g. invalid IP address).
	Blinking	Blinking	 CIP module status: "Device Self Testing" The communication module is currently undergoing a self-test.

LED	Colour / status		Description
NS	Green	Red	
	Off	Off	CIP network status: "No IP Address" The communication module is not being supplied with voltage or has not been given an IP address.
	Off	On	 CIP network status: "Duplicate IP" The communication module is unable to gain access to the fieldbus (IP address conflict).
	Off	Blinking	 CIP network status: "Connection Timeout" A time-out is executed.
	On	Off	 CIP network status: "Connected" The communication module is working perfectly and has established a connection to the scanner.
	Blinking	Off	 CIP network status: "No Connections" The communication module ... • is working correctly; • has been assigned an IP address; • has not been integrated into the network by the scanner yet.
	Blinking	Blinking	 CIP network status: "Self-Test" The communication module is currently undergoing a self-test.

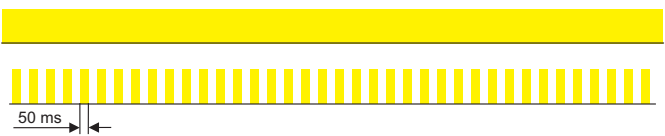
11.1.3

Status displays on the RJ45 sockets (X233, X234)

The LEDs on the RJ45 sockets **X233** and **X234** indicate the Ethernet connection status.



[11-3] LEDs Link , Act

LED	Colour	Status	Description
Link	Green	Off	No Ethernet connection
		On	 There is a physical Ethernet connection.
Act	Yellow	Off	No Ethernet data transfer
		On <i>or</i> flickers	 Data are being exchanged via Ethernet.

11.2 Diagnostics with the »Engineer«

In the »Engineer« under the **Diagnostics** tab, you will find EtherNet/IP diagnostics information.

EtherNet/IP diagnostics

Address	Status	Ethernet port status
MAC ID 1 C 00-0A-86-20-5B-24	CIP Module Status 6 C Operational	Ethernet Port X233 Link State 8 C 100 Mbps/Volluplex
Active IP Address 2 192 . 168 . 0 . 10	CIP Network Status 7 C No IP Address	Ethernet Port X234 Link State 9 C No Connection
Active Subnetwork Mask 3 255 . 255 . 255 . 0		
Active Gateway Address 4 0 . 0 . 0 . 0		
Active Multicast IP Start Address 5 239 . 64 . 2 . 224		

Display	Code
1 MAC-ID	C13003 / C14003
2 Active IP Address	C13010 / C14010
3 Active Subnetwork Mask	C13011 / C14011
4 Active gateway address	C13012 / C14012
5 Active Multicast IP Start Address	C13016 / C14016
6 CIP Module Status	C13861 / C14861
7 CIP Network Status	C13862 / C14862
8 Ethernet Port X233 connection status	C13863/1 / C14863/1
9 Ethernet Port X234 connection status	C13863/2 / C14863/2

12

Error messages

This chapter supplements the error list in the reference manual and the »Engineer« online help for the Servo Drive 9400 by the error messages of the communication module.



Reference manual/»Engineer« online help for the Servo Drive 9400

Here you will find general information on diagnostics & fault analysis and on error messages.

12.1

Short overview of the EtherNet/IP error messages

The following table lists all EtherNet/IP error messages in the numerical order of the error numbers. Furthermore, the preset error response and - if available - the parameter for setting the error response are specified.



Tip!

If you click on the cross-reference in the first column, you will get a detailed description (causes and remedies) of the corresponding error message.

Error number		Name	Response (Lenze setting)	Adjustable in
hex	dec			
0x00c85531	13129009	EtherNet/IP: Memory: No Access	6: Information	-
0x00c85532	13129010	EtherNet/IP: Memory: Read Error	6: Information	-
0x00c85533	13129011	EtherNet/IP: Memory: Write Error	6: Information	-
0x00c86010	13131792	EtherNet/IP: Restart by Watchdogreset	1: No Response	-
0x00c86011	13131793	EtherNet/IP: Internal Error	1: No Response	-
0x00c86100	13132032	EtherNet/IP: Internal Error	1: No Response	-
0x00c86101	13132033	EtherNet/IP: Internal Error	1: No Response	-
0x00c8641f	13132831	EtherNet/IP: Invalid Parameter Set	1: No Response	-
0x00c86420	13132832	EtherNet/IP: Error: Lenze Setting Loaded	1: No Response	-
0x00c86430	13132848	EtherNet/IP: Internal mapping error	6: Information	-
0x00c86533	13133107	EtherNet/IP: Invalid IP Parameter	1: No Response	-
0x00c88111	13140241	EtherNet/IP: Fault Mode	1: No Response	C13880/2 / C14880/2
0x00c88112	13140242	EtherNet/IP: Explicit Message Timeout	1: No Response	C13880/3 / C14880/3
0x00c88114	13140244	EtherNet/IP: Overall Ethernet Timeout	1: No Response	C13880/4 / C14880/4
0x00c88132	13140274	EtherNet/IP: Idle Mode	1: No Response	C13880/1 / C14880/1
0x00c88142	13140290	EtherNet/IP: Class 1 Connection Closed	6: Information	-
0x00c88143	13140291	EtherNet/IP: Class 3 Connection Closed	6: Information	-
0x00c88273	13140595	EtherNet/IP: Duplicate IP Address	1: No Response	-

12.2 Possible causes and remedies

This chapter lists all EtherNet/IP error messages in the numerical order of the error numbers. Possible causes and remedies as well as responses to the error messages are described in detail.

EtherNet/IP: No access to memory [0x00c85531]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: not possible
☐ None ☐ System fault ☐ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☐ Warning locked ☐ Warning ☒ Information	
Cause	Remedy
Access to memory was not possible.	Send communication module together with a description of the fault to Lenze.

EtherNet/IP: Error while reading from memory [0x00c85532]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: not possible
☐ None ☐ System fault ☐ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☐ Warning locked ☐ Warning ☒ Information	
Cause	Remedy
Parameter could not be read.	• Download application again (including module). • Send communication module together with a description of the fault to Lenze.

EtherNet/IP: Error while writing to memory [0x00c85533]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: not possible
☐ None ☐ System fault ☐ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☐ Warning locked ☐ Warning ☒ Information	
Cause	Remedy
Parameter could not be written.	• Download application again (including module). • Send communication module together with a description of the fault to Lenze.

EtherNet/IP: Restart by watchdog reset [0x00c86010]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: not possible
☐ None ☐ System fault ☒ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☐ Warning locked ☐ Warning ☐ Information	
Cause	Remedy
Communication module is defective.	Send communication module together with a description of the fault to Lenze.

EtherNet/IP: Internal error [0x00c86011]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: not possible
☐ None ☐ System fault ☒ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☐ Warning locked ☐ Warning ☐ Information	
Cause	Remedy
Communication module is defective.	Send communication module together with a description of the fault to Lenze.

EtherNet/IP: Internal error [0x00c86100]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: not possible
☐ None ☐ System fault ☒ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☐ Warning locked ☐ Warning ☐ Information	
Cause	Remedy
Communication module is defective.	Send communication module with error description to Lenze.

EtherNet/IP: Internal error [0x00c86101]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: not possible
☐ None ☐ System fault ☒ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☐ Warning locked ☐ Warning ☐ Information	
Cause	Remedy
Communication module is defective.	Send communication module with error description to Lenze.

EtherNet/IP: Invalid parameter set [0x00c8641f]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: not possible
☐ None ☐ System fault ☒ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☐ Warning locked ☐ Warning ☐ Information	
Cause	Remedy
No active parameter set could be loaded.	• Download application again (including module). • Send communication module together with a description of the fault to Lenze.

EtherNet/IP: Lenze setting loaded [0x00c86420]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: not possible
☐ None ☐ System fault ☒ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☐ Warning locked ☐ Warning ☐ Information	
Cause	Remedy
Access to parameter set in memory module via standard device was not successful.	• Download application again (including module). • Send communication module together with a description of the fault to Lenze.

EtherNet/IP: Internal mapping error [0x00c86430]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: not possible
☐ None ☐ System fault ☐ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☒ Warning locked ☐ Warning ☐ Information	
Cause	Remedy
The entered I/O data mapping is invalid. • An object not supporting the required properties has been specified. • More than 64 bytes of data have been mapped.	Repeat I/O configuration in the »Engineer« (□ 55).

EtherNet/IP: Invalid IP parameters [0x00c86533]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: not possible
☐ None ☐ System fault ☒ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☐ Warning locked ☐ Warning ☐ Information	
Cause	Remedy
One or more IP parameters are faulty.	Check and correct IP configuration. ▶ Setting the IP configuration of the Servo Drive 9400 (□ 37)

EtherNet/IP: Fault Mode [0x00c88111]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: C13880/2 / C14880/2
☒ None ☐ System fault ☒ Fault ☐ Trouble ☒ Quick stop by trouble ☒ Warning locked ☐ Warning ☒ Information	
Cause	Remedy
• Connection to scanner has been interrupted. • Controlling I/O connection failed by timeout. • Within the timeout time for implicit messages parameterised by the scanner, no "implicit messages" have been received.	• Check cables and terminals. • Plug in the network cable into the Ethernet port. • Check Requested Package Interval (RPI) of I/O connection. • Increase timeout time for implicit messages.

EtherNet/IP: Explicit Message Timeout [0x00c88112]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: C13880/3 / C14880/3
☒ None ☐ System fault ☒ Fault ☐ Trouble ☒ Quick stop by trouble ☒ Warning locked ☐ Warning ☒ Information	
Cause	Remedy
• Connection to scanner has been interrupted. • Failure of an explicit connection • Within the timeout time for explicit messages parameterised by the scanner, no "explicit messages" have been received.	• Check cables and terminals. • Plug in the network cable into the Ethernet port. • Check Requested Package Interval (RPI) of the explicit connection. • Increase timeout time for explicit messages.

EtherNet/IP: Overall Ethernet communication timeout [0x00c88114]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: C13880/4 / C14880/4
☒ None ☐ System fault ☒ Fault ☐ Trouble ☒ Quick stop by trouble ☒ Warning locked ☐ Warning ☒ Information	
Cause	Remedy
• Failure of »Engineer« communication via Ethernet • When the time set in C13881 / C14881 has expired, there is no access via the »Engineer«.	• Check cables and terminals. • Plug in the network cable into the Ethernet port. • Increase the overall Ethernet timeout time in C13881. ► Fault with regard to EtherNet/IP communication (□ 74)

EtherNet/IP: Idle Mode [0x00c88132]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: C13880/1 / C14880/1
☒ None ☐ System fault ☒ Fault ☐ Trouble ☒ Quick stop by trouble ☒ Warning locked ☐ Warning ☒ Information	
Cause	Remedy
• Scanner has received an idle event. • The scanner is in the "PROG" mode. • In the "Scanner Command Register", the Run/Idle flag (bit 0) is 0.	Set the scanner to the run mode. Run/Idle flag (bit 0) = 1

EtherNet/IP: Class 1 Connection Closed [0x00c88142]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: not possible
☐ None ☐ System fault ☐ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☐ Warning locked ☐ Warning ☒ Information	
Cause	Remedy
The scanner has closed the controlling "Class 1" connection.	Check scanner functionality.

EtherNet/IP: Class 3 Connection Closed [0x00c88143]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: not possible
☐ None ☐ System fault ☐ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☐ Warning locked ☐ Warning ☒ Information	
Cause	Remedy
Scanner has closed a "Class 3" connection.	Check scanner functionality.

EtherNet/IP: Duplicate IP address [0x00c88273]

Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Setting: not possible
☐ None ☐ System fault ☒ Fault ☐ Trouble ☐ Quick stop by trouble ☐ Warning locked ☐ Warning ☐ Information	
Cause	Remedy
An IP address has been allocated twice within the network. The addresses of the network nodes must differ from each other.	Correct IP address (C13000 / C14000). ▶ Setting the IP configuration of the Servo Drive 9400 (p. 37)

12.3

CIP™ error messages

Error code [hex]	Error designation	Description
0x000	SUCCESS	No error
0x001	...	Instance error messages (□ 126) of the Connection Manager Object (6 / 0x06) (□ 126)
0x002	RESOURCE_UNAVAILABLE	Resource required to perform the service not available.
0x003	INVALID_PARAM_VALUE	Invalid parameter value
0x008	SERVICE_NOT_SUPP	Service is not supported.
0x009	INVALID_ATTRIB_VALUE	Invalid attribute.
0x00B	ALREADY_IN_STATE	The object is already in the required state.
0x00C	OBJ_STATE_CONFLICT	The object cannot perform the service.
0x00E	ATTR_NOT_SETTABLE	The attribute is write-protected.
0x00F	PRIVILEGE_VIOLATION	Access denied.
0x010	DEVICE_STATE_CONFLICT	The current state of the device prohibits performing the requested service.
0x011	REPLY_DATA_TOO_LARGE	The response data are longer than the response buffer
0x013	NOT_ENOUGH_DATA	The data length is too short.
0x014	ATTRIBUTE_NOT_SUPP	The attribute is not supported.
0x015	TOO_MUCH_DATA	The data length is too long.
0x016	OBJECT_DOES_NOT_EXIST	The object is not supported by the adapter.
0x017	FRAGMENTATION	The fragmentation for the requested service is currently not activated.
0x020	INVALID_PARAMETER	Invalid parameter

13 Parameter reference

This chapter supplements the parameter list and the attribute table in the reference manual and the »Engineer« online help for the Servo Drive 9400 by the parameter of the E94AYCEO (EtherNet/IP) communication module.



Reference manual/»Engineer« online help for the Servo Drive 9400

Here you will find general information on parameters.

13.1 Parameters of the standard device that are relevant to communication

In this chapter communication-relevant parameters of the Servo Drive 9400 are listed in numerically ascending order.

C00615

Parameter Name:		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 23960 = 0x5D98
C00615 Resp. to imp. device conf.		
Response to impermissible device configuration		
Selection list		
1	Fault	
3	Quick stop by trouble	
4	Warning Locked	
6	Information	
0	No response	
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C00615/1	0: No Response	Reserved
C00615/2	1: No Response	Resp. to imp. module in MXI1
C00615/3	1: No Response	Resp. to imp. module in MXI2
C00615/4	0: No Response	Reserved
C00615/5	0: No Response	Reserved
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC-STOP ☐ No transfer		

C00636

Parameter Name:		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 23939 = 0x5D83
C00636 Resp. to new module in MXI1		
Response for the case where a new module has been plugged into slot 1 of the standard device.		
Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)		
1	Fault	
6	Information	
5	Warning	
4	Warning Locked	
3	Quick stop by trouble	
0	No response	
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC-STOP ☐ No transfer		

C00637

Parameter Name: C00637 Resp. to new module in MXI2		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 23939 = 0x5D83
Response if a new module has been plugged into module slot 2 of the standard device.		
Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)		
1	Fault	
6	Information	
5	Warning	
4	Warning Locked	
3	Quick stop by trouble	
0	No response	
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC-STOP ☐ No transfer		

C01501

Parameter Name: C01501 Resp. to comm. error with MXI1		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 23074 = 0x5A22
Response to a communication error between an "intelligent" module in slot 1 and the standard device		
Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)		
0	No response	
1	Fault	
3	Quick stop by trouble	
4	Warning Locked	
5	Warning	
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC-STOP ☐ No transfer		

C01502

Parameter Name: C01502 Resp. to comm. error with MXI2		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 23074 = 0x5A22
Response to a communication error between an "intelligent" module in slot 2 and the standard device		
Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)		
0	No response	
1	Fault	
3	Quick stop by trouble	
4	Warning Locked	
5	Warning	
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC-STOP ☐ No transfer		

13.2 Parameters of the communication module for slot MXI1

This chapter lists the parameters of the E94AYCEO communication module (EtherNet/IP) for slot MXI2 of the Servo Drive 9400 in numerically ascending order.

C13000

Parameter Name: C13000 IP address		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 11575 = 0x2D37
Setting of the IP address ▶ Setting the IP configuration of the Servo Drive 9400 (📖 37)		
Setting range (min. value unit max. value)		
0		255
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C13000/1	192	IP address (most significant byte)
C13000/2	168	IP address
C13000/3	124	IP address
C13000/4	16	IP address (least significant byte)
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☒ COM ☐ MOT		

C13001

Parameter Name: C13001 Subnetwork Mask		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 11574 = 0x2D36
Setting of the subnet mask ▶ Setting the IP configuration of the Servo Drive 9400 (📖 37)		
Setting range (min. value unit max. value)		
0		255
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C13001/1	255	Subnet mask (most significant byte)
C13001/2	255	Subnet mask
C13001/3	255	Subnet mask
C13001/4	0	Subnet mask (least significant byte)
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☒ COM ☐ MOT		

C13002

Parameter Name: C13002 Gateway address		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 11573 = 0x2D35
Setting of the gateway address ▶ Setting the IP configuration of the Servo Drive 9400 (📖 37)		
Setting range (min. value unit max. value)		
0		255
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C13002/1	0	Gateway address (most significant byte)
C13002/2	0	Gateway address
C13002/3	0	Gateway address
C13002/4	0	Gateway address (least significant byte)
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☒ COM ☐ MOT		

C13003

Parameter Name: C13003 MAC ID	Data type: OCTET_STRING Index: 11572 = 0x2D34
Display of the MAC-ID	
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT	

C13005

Parameter Name: C13005 IP configuration reference	Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 11570 = 0x2D32
Selection how the IP configuration is to be effected. (Instance attribute 3 (Configuration Control) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) (□ 132)) ▶ Setting the IP configuration of the Servo Drive 9400 (□ 37)	
Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Info
0 Use stored IP	The IP configuration currently saved in the communication module is used.
1 Use BOOTP	The IP configuration is assigned by the scanner using BOOTP.
2 Use DHCP	The IP configuration is assigned by the scanner using DHCP. The assignment of a gateway address which is not in the same subnetwork than the IP address, is rejected.
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☒ COM ☐ MOT	

C13006

Parameter Name: C13006 Multicast IP Start Address		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 11569 = 0x2D31
Setting of the multicast IP address ▶ Setting the IP configuration of the Servo Drive 9400 (□ 37)		
Setting range (min. value unit max. value)		
0		
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C13006/1	239	Multicast IP start address (most significant byte)
C13006/2	64	Multicast IP start address
C13006/3	2	Multicast IP start address
C13006/4	224	Multicast start address (least significant byte)
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☒ COM ☐ MOT		

C13010

Parameter Name: C13010 Active IP Address			Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 11565 = 0x2D2D		
Display of the active IP address (Instance attribute 5 (IP Address) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) ( 132))					
Display range (min. value unit max. value)					
0		255			
Subcodes			Info		
C13010/1			Active IP address (most significant byte)		
C13010/2			Active IP Address		
C13010/3			Active IP Address		
C13010/4			Active IP address (least significant byte)		
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT					

C13011

Parameter Name: C13011 Active Subnetwork Mask			Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 11564 = 0x2D2C		
Display of the active subnetwork mask (Instance attribute 5 (IP Network Mask) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) (132))					
Display range (min. value unit max. value)					
0		255			
Subcodes			Info		
C13011/1			Active subnet mask (most significant byte)		
C13011/2			Active Subnetwork Mask		
C13011/3			Active Subnetwork Mask		
C13011/4			Active subnet mask (least significant byte)		
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT					

C13012

Parameter Name: C13012 Active Gateway Address			Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 11563 = 0x2D2B		
Display of the active gateway address (Instance attribute 5 (Gateway Address) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) (132))					
Display range (min. value unit max. value)					
0		255			
Subcodes			Info		
C13012/1			Active gateway address (most significant byte)		
C13012/2			Active gateway address		
C13012/3			Active gateway address		
C13012/4			Active gateway address (least significant byte)		
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT					

C13016

Parameter Name: C13016 Active Multicast IP Address			Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 11559 = 0x2D27
Display of the active multicast IP address			
Display range (min. value unit max. value)			
0		255	
Subcodes			Info
C13016/1			Multicast IP address (most significant byte)
C13016/2			Multicast IP address
C13016/3			Multicast IP address
C13016/4			Multicast IP address (least significant byte)
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

C13017

Parameter Name: C13017 Ethernet Config Control		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 11558 = 0x2D26
Setting of the baud rate for the Ethernet connections		
- Depending on the configuration of the Ethernet port of the device to be connected, we recommend the use of a cross-over cable. ▶ EtherNet/IP connection (📖 28) - After changing the setting, carry out a "Type 0 Reset" for the Identity Object (1 / 0x01) (📖 121) of the node or switch off and on the voltage supply of the communication module.		
Selection list		
0	Auto-Negotiation	
1	Reserved	
2	Reserved	
3	Reserved	
4	Reserved	
5	10 Mbps/Half Duplex	
6	10 Mbps/Full Duplex	
7	100 Mbps/Half Duplex	
8	100 Mbps/Full Duplex	
9	Reserved	
10	Reserved	
11	Reserved	
12	Reserved	
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C13017/1	0: Auto-Negotiation	Ethernet setting port X233
C13017/2	0: Auto-Negotiation	Ethernet setting port X234
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☒ COM ☐ MOT		

C13018

Parameter Name: C13018 Multicast Config Alloc Control		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 11557 = 0x2D25	
Selection for multicast IP addressing via the instance attribute 9 (Mcast Config) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) (132)			
Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)			
0	Default Allocation Algorithm		
1	Multicast IP Start Address		
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☒ COM ☐ MOT			

C13019

Parameter Name: C13019 Multicast Config TTL Value			Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 11556 = 0x2D24
Setting of the multicast TTL value for the validity time of data packets in the EtherNet/IP network (Instance attribute 8 (TTL Value) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) (132))			
Setting range (min. value unit max. value)			Lenze setting
1		255	1
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☒ COM ☐ MOT			

C13020

Parameter Name: C13020 Multicast Config Num Mcast			Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 11555 = 0x2D23
Used to set how many multicast IP addresses will be assigned. (Instance attribute 9 (Num Mcast) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) ( 132))			
Setting range (min. value unit max. value)			Lenze setting
1		32	1
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☒ COM ☐ MOT			

C13021

Parameter Name: C13021 Quality of Service (VLAN-Tagging)		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 11554 = 0x2D22	
Used to set whether QoS tags will be used for the prioritisation of the data packets to be transferred. (Instance attribute 1 (802.1Q Tag Enable) in the Quality of Service (QoS) Object (72 / 0x48) (130))			
Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)			
0	802.1Q Tag Disable		
1	802.1Q Tag Enable		
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☒ COM ☐ MOT			

C13022

Parameter Name: C13022 Quality of Service (DSCP)		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 11553 = 0x2D21
Setting for the prioritisation of the data packets to be transferred using Differentiated Services Codepoints (DSCP)		
Setting range (min. value unit max. value)		
0		63
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C13022/1	59	Reserved
C13022/2	47	Reserved
C13022/3	55	Reserved
C13022/4	47	QoS DSCP Scheduled (Instance attribute 5 (DSCP Scheduled) in the Quality of Service (QoS) Object (72 / 0x48) ( 130))
C13022/5	43	QoS DSCP High Prio (Instance attribute 6 (DSCP High Prio) in the Quality of Service (QoS) Object (72 / 0x48) ( 130))
C13022/6	31	Reserved
C13022/7	27	QoS DSCP Explicit Msg (Instance attribute 8 (DSCP Explicit Msg.) in the Quality of Service (QoS) Object (72 / 0x48) ( 130))
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☒ COM ☐ MOT		

C13840

Parameter Name: C13840 DLR Network Topology		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 10735 = 0x29EF
Display of the used DLR network topology (Device Level Ring) (Instance attribute 1 (Network Topology) in the Device Level Ring (DLR) Object (71 / 0x47) ( 128))		
Selection list (read only)		
0	Linear	
1	Ring	
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13841

Parameter Name: C13841 DLR Network Status		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 10734 = 0x29EE
Display of the DLR network status (Device Level Ring) (Instance attribute 2 (Network Status) in the Device Level Ring (DLR) Object (71 / 0x47) ( 128))		
Selection list (read only)		
0	Normal	
1	Ring Fault	
2	Unexpected Loop detected	
3	Partial network fault	
4	Rapid fault/restore cycle	
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13842

Parameter Name: C13842 Supervisor IP Address			Data type: UNSIGNED_8 10733 = 0x29ED
Display of the supervisor IP address (Instance attribute 10 (Supervisor IP Address) in the Device Level Ring (DLR) Object (71 / 0x47) (128))			
Display range (min. value unit max. value)			
0		255	
Subcodes			Info
C13842/1			Supervisor IP address (most significant byte)
C13842/2			Supervisor IP Address
C13842/3			Supervisor IP Address
C13842/4			Supervisor IP address (least significant byte)
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

C13843

Parameter Name: C13843 Supervisor MAC ID		Data type: OCTET_STRING Index: 10732 = 0x29EC
Display of the supervisor MAC ID (Instance attribute 10 (Supervisor MAC Address) in the Device Level Ring (DLR) Object (71 / 0x47) ( 128))		
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13846

Parameter Name: C13846 Address Conflict Detection		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 10729 = 0x29E9	
Activation of the address conflict detection (ACD) (Instance attribute 10 (Selectcd) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) (132)) Changing this value requires a reset of the device ("power off/on" or "type 0 reset").			
Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)			
0	Deactivated		
1	Enable		
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☒ COM ☐ MOT			

C13850

Parameter Name: C13850 All words to scanner			Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 10725 = 0x29E5		
Display of the I/O data words transferred from the communication module (adapter) to the scanner. In the subcodes, all I/O data words transferred to the scanner are displayed. However, only the configured I/O data words are valid.					
Display range (min. value unit max. value)					
-32768		32767			
Subcodes			Info		
C13850/1					
...					
C13850/32					
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO MAP RX ☐ PDO MAP TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT					

C13851

Parameter Name: C13851 All words from scanner			Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 10724 = 0x29E4	
Display of the I/O data words transferred from the scanner to the communication module. In the subcodes, all I/O data words transferred from the scanner are displayed. However, only the configured I/O data words are valid.				
Display range (min. value unit max. value)				
-32768		32767		
Subcodes			Info	
C13851/1				
...				
C13851/32				
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT				

C13852

Parameter Name: C13852 All words to the basic device			Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 10723 = 0x29E3	
Display of the I/O data words transferred from the communication module to the standard device.				
Display range (min. value unit max. value)				
-32768		32767		
Subcodes			Info	
C13852/1				
...				
C13852/32				
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT				

C13853

Parameter Name: C13853 All words to the basic device			Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 10722 = 0x29E2	
Display of the I/O data words transferred from the standard device to the communication module.				
Display range (min. value unit max. value)				
-32768		32767		
Subcodes			Info	
C13853/1				
...				
C13853/32				
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT				

C13858

Parameter Name: C13858 Ethernet Port Statistics		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 10717 = 0x29DD
Display of statistical values for the data transfer via the Ethernet connections		
Subcodes	Info	
C13858/1	Ethernet port X233: RX	
C13858/2	Ethernet port X233: RX CRC error	
C13858/3	Ethernet port X233: RX rejected	
C13858/4	Ethernet port X233: TX	
C13858/5	Ethernet port X233: TX rejected	
C13858/6	Ethernet port X234: RX	
C13858/7	Ethernet port X234: RX CRC error	
C13858/8	Ethernet port X234: RX rejected	
C13858/9	Ethernet port X234: TX	
C13858/10	Ethernet port X234: TX rejected	
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13861

Parameter Name: C13861 CIP Module Status		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 10714 = 0x29DA
Display of the current CIP module status (Instance attribute 8 (State) in the Identity Object (1 / 0x01) (□ 121)) The status is also indicated via the MS LED. ▶ CIP™ status displays (□ 78)		
Selection list (read only)		
0	Nonexistent	
1	Device Self Testing	
2	Standby	
3	Operational	
4	Major Recoverable Fault	
5	Major Unrecoverable Fault	
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13862

Parameter Name: C13862 CIP Network Status		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 10713 = 0x29D9
Display of the current CIP network status The status is also indicated via the NS LED. ▶ CIP™ status displays (□ 78)		
Selection list (read only)		
0	No IP Address	
1	Nonexistent	
2	Established	
3	Timed Out	
4	Duplicate IP	
5	Self-Test	
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13863

Parameter Name: C13863 Ethernet Port		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 10712 = 0x29D8
Display of the baud rate currently used on the Ethernet connections		
Selection list (read only)		
0	Nonexistent	
1	10 Mbps/Half Duplex	
2	10 Mbps/Full Duplex	
3	100 Mbps/Half Duplex	
4	100 Mbps/Full Duplex	
5	Reserved	
6	Reserved	
Subcodes		Info
C13863/1		Ethernet port X233 link state
C13863/2		Ethernet port X234 link state
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13870

Parameter Name: C13870 CIP Connections State		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 10705 = 0x29D1
Display of the current CIP connection status		
Selection list (read only)		
0	Nonexistent	
3	Established	
4	Timed Out	
Subcodes		Info
C13870/1		Status of CIP connection 1
...		...
C13870/8		Status of CIP connection 8
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13871

Parameter Name: C13871 CIP Connections Type		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 10704 = 0x29D0
Display of the current CIP connection types • "Listen Only" connections are not displayed.		
Selection list (read only)		
0	Nonexistent	
1	Exclusive Owner	
2	Input Only	
3	Listen Only	
4	Explicit Connection	
Subcodes		Info
C13871/1		Type of CIP connection 1
...		...
C13871/8		Type of CIP connection 8
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13872

Parameter Name: C13872 CIP Connection Triggers		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 10703 = 0x29CF
Display of the current CIP connection class		
Selection list (read only)		
0	Nonexistent	
1	Class 1, Cyclic, Client	
163	Class 3, App. Obj., Server	
Subcodes		Info
C13872/1		Trigger of CIP connection 1
...		...
C13872/8		Trigger of CIP connection 8
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13873

Parameter Name: C13873 CIP Connections RPI		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 10702 = 0x29CE
Indication of the current RPI times (Requested Package Interval) of the CIP connections		
Display range (min. value unit max. value)		
0	ms	4294967295
Subcodes		Info
C13873/1		RPI of CIP connection 1
...		...
C13873/8		RPI of CIP connection 8
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13874

Parameter Name: C13874 CIP Connections Timeout Time			Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 10701 = 0x29CD		
Display of the timeouts (ms) of the CIP connections					
Display range (min. value unit max. value)					
0	ms	4294967295			
Subcodes			Info		
C13874/1			Timeout time of CIP connection 1		
...			...		
C13874/8			Timeout time of CIP connection 8		
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT					

C13875

Parameter Name: C13875 CIP Connections RUN/IDLE Flag		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 10700 = 0x29CC
Display of the run and idle flags of the CIP connections		
Selection list (read only)		
0	Nonexistent	
1	IDLE	
2	RUN	
Subcodes		Info
C13875/1		RUN/IDLE flag - CIP connection 1
...		...
C13875/8		RUN/IDLE flag - CIP connection 8
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13880

Parameter Name: C13880 Monitoring Reaction		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 10695 = 0x29C7	
Setting of the monitoring response in the event of a Fault with regard to EtherNet/IP communication (📖 74) (Mapping of the Lenze object Lenze Class (101 / 0x65) (📖 139)) A change in the monitoring response becomes immediately effective.			
Selection list			
0	No response		
1	Fault		
3	Quick stop by trouble		
4	Warning Locked		
6	Information		
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info	
C13880/1	0: No Response	Idle Mode	
C13880/2	0: No Response	Fault Mode (only for "exclusive owner" connections)	
C13880/3	0: No Response	Expl. message timeout	
C13880/4	0: No Response	Overall Ethernet communication timeout	
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

C13881

Parameter Name: C13881 Overall Ethernet Timeout Time			Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 10694 = 0x29C6
Setting of the overall monitoring time (see Fault with regard to EtherNet/IP communication (□ 74)) A change in the monitoring response becomes immediately effective.			
Setting range (min. value unit max. value)			Lenze setting
500	ms	65535	10000 ms
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

C13885

Parameter Name: C13885 Clear I/O Data		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 10690 = 0x29C2
Setting which I/O data are to be processed by the adapter to maintain internal communication if ... • the network status of the controlling I/O connection is "Not connected" (see C13862) or • an idle event has occurred. Changes in the setting becomes effective immediately. (See Fault with regard to EtherNet/IP communication (📖 74).)		
Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)		
0	Use of last Scanner Output Data	
1	Clear Scanner Output Data	
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C13899

Parameter Name: C13899 Hostname			Data type: VISIBLE_STRING Index: 10676 = 0x29B4
Each subcode contains a string with a length of 64 bytes indicating the designation of the EtherNet/IP node. (Instance attribute 6 (Host Name) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) (□ 132))			
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

C13900

Parameter Name: C13900 Firmware Product Type			Data type: VISIBLE_STRING Index: 10675 = 0x29B3
The code contains a string with a length of 8 bytes. The identification code "E84DGFCG" is displayed.			
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

C13901

Parameter Name: C13901 Firmware Compilation Date			Data type: VISIBLE_STRING Index: 10674 = 0x29B2
The code contains a string with a length of 20 bytes. The software creation date ("MMM DD YYYY") and time ("hh:mm:ss") are displayed (e.g. "Mar 21 2005 12:31:21").			
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

C13902

Parameter Name: C13902 Firmware Version			Data type: VISIBLE_STRING Index: 10673 = 0x29B1
The code contains a string with a length of 11 bytes. The firmware version is displayed (e.g. "00.01.00.00").			
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

13.3 Parameters of the communication module for slot MXI2

This chapter lists the parameters of the E94AYCEO communication module (EtherNet/IP) for slot MXI2 of the Servo Drive 9400 in numerically ascending order.

C14000

Parameter Name: C14000 IP address		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 10575 = 0x294F
Setting of the IP address ▶ Setting the IP configuration of the Servo Drive 9400 (📖 37)		
Setting range (min. value unit max. value)		
0		255
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C14000/1	192	IP address (most significant byte)
C14000/2	168	IP address
C14000/3	124	IP address
C14000/4	16	IP address (least significant byte)
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☒ COM ☐ MOT		

C14001

Parameter Name: C14001 Subnetwork mask		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 10574 = 0x294E
Setting of the subnet mask ▶ Setting the IP configuration of the Servo Drive 9400 (📖 37)		
Setting range (min. value unit max. value)		
0		255
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C14001/1	255	Subnet mask (most significant byte)
C14001/2	255	Subnet mask
C14001/3	255	Subnet mask
C14001/4	0	Subnet mask (least significant byte)
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☒ COM ☐ MOT		

C14002

Parameter Name: C14002 Gateway address		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 10573 = 0x294D
Setting of the gateway address ▶ Setting the IP configuration of the Servo Drive 9400 (📖 37)		
Setting range (min. value unit max. value)		
0		255
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C14002/1	0	Gateway address (most significant byte)
C14002/2	0	Gateway address
C14002/3	0	Gateway address
C14002/4	0	Gateway address (least significant byte)
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☒ COM ☐ MOT		

C14003

Parameter Name: C14003 MAC ID	Data type: OCTET_STRING Index: 10572 = 0x294C
Display of the MAC-ID	
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT	

C14005

Parameter Name: C14005 IP Config Control	Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 10570 = 0x294A
Selection how the IP configuration is to be effected. (Instance attribute 3 (Configuration Control) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) (□ 132)) ▶ Setting the IP configuration of the Servo Drive 9400 (□ 37)	
Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)	Info
0 Use stored IP	The IP configuration currently saved in the communication module is used.
1 Use BOOTP	The IP configuration is assigned by the scanner using BOOTP.
2 Use DHCP	The IP configuration is assigned by the scanner using DHCP. The assignment of a gateway address which is not in the same subnetwork than the IP address, is rejected.
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☒ COM ☐ MOT	

C14006

Parameter Name: C14006 Multicast IP Start Address		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 10569 = 0x2949
Setting of the multicast IP address ▶ Setting the IP configuration of the Servo Drive 9400 (□ 37)		
Setting range (min. value unit max. value)		
0		
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C14006/1	239	Multicast IP start address (most significant byte)
C14006/2	64	Multicast IP start address
C14006/3	2	Multicast IP start address
C14006/4	224	Multicast start address (least significant byte)
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☒ COM ☐ MOT		

C14010

Parameter Name: C14010 Active IP address			Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 10565 = 0x2945
Display of the active IP address (Instance attribute 5 (IP Address) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) (132))			
Display range (min. value unit max. value)			
0		255	
Subcodes			Info
C14010/1			Active IP address (most significant byte)
C14010/2			Active IP Address
C14010/3			Active IP Address
C14010/4			Active IP address (least significant byte)
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

C14011

Parameter Name: C14011 Active subnetwork mask			Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 10564 = 0x2944		
Display of the active subnetwork mask (Instance attribute 5 (IP Network Mask) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) (132))					
Display range (min. value unit max. value)					
0		255			
Subcodes			Info		
C14011/1			Active subnet mask (most significant byte)		
C14011/2			Active Subnetwork Mask		
C14011/3			Active Subnetwork Mask		
C14011/4			Active subnet mask (least significant byte)		
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT					

C14012

Parameter Name: C14012 Active gateway address		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 10563 = 0x2943	
Display of the active gateway address (Instance attribute 5 (Gateway Address) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) (132))			
Display range (min. value unit max. value)			
0			
Subcodes		Info	
C14012/1		Active gateway address (most significant byte)	
C14012/2		Active gateway address	
C14012/3		Active gateway address	
C14012/4		Active gateway address (least significant byte)	
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

C14016

Parameter Name: C14016 Active Multicast IP Address			Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 10559 = 0x293F		
Display of the active multicast IP address					
Display range (min. value unit max. value)					
0		255			
Subcodes			Info		
C14016/1			Multicast IP address (most significant byte)		
C14016/2			Multicast IP address		
C14016/3			Multicast IP address		
C14016/4			Multicast IP address (least significant byte)		
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT					

C14017

Parameter Name: C14017 Ethernet Config Control		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 10558 = 0x293E
Setting of the baud rate for the Ethernet connections		
- Depending on the configuration of the Ethernet port of the device to be connected, we recommend the use of a cross-over cable. ▶ EtherNet/IP connection (📘 28) - After changing the setting, carry out a "Type 0 Reset" for the Identity Object (1 / 0x01) (📘 121) of the node or switch off and on the voltage supply of the communication module.		
Selection list		
0	Auto-Negotiation	
1	Reserved	
2	Reserved	
3	Reserved	
4	Reserved	
5	10 Mbps/Half Duplex	
6	10 Mbps/Full Duplex	
7	100 Mbps/Half Duplex	
8	100 Mbps/Full Duplex	
9	Reserved	
10	Reserved	
11	Reserved	
12	Reserved	
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C14017/1	0: Auto-Negotiation	Ethernet setting port X233
C14017/2	0: Auto-Negotiation	Ethernet setting port X234
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☒ COM ☐ MOT		

C14018

Parameter Name: C14018 Multicast Config Alloc Control		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 10557 = 0x293D	
Selection for multicast IP addressing via the instance attribute 9 (Mcast Config) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) (132)			
Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)			
0	Default Allocation Algorithm		
1	Multicast IP Start Address		
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☒ COM ☐ MOT			

C14019

Parameter Name: C14019 Multicast Config TTL Value			Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 10556 = 0x293C
Setting of the multicast TTL value for the validity time of data packets in the EtherNet/IP network (Instance attribute 8 (TTL Value) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) (132))			
Setting range (min. value unit max. value)			Lenze setting
1		255	1
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☒ COM ☐ MOT			

C14020

Parameter Name: C14020 Multicast Config Num Mcast			Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 10555 = 0x293B
Used to set how many multicast IP addresses will be assigned. (Instance attribute 9 (Num Mcast) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) ( 132))			
Setting range (min. value unit max. value)			Lenze setting
1		32	1
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☒ COM ☐ MOT			

C14021

Parameter Name: C14021 Quality of Service (VLAN tagging)		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 10554 = 0x293A	
Used to set whether QoS tags will be used for the prioritisation of the data packets to be transferred. (Instance attribute 1 (802.1Q Tag Enable) in the Quality of Service (QoS) Object (72 / 0x48) (130))			
Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)			
0	802.1Q Tag Disable		
1	802.1Q Tag Enable		
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☒ COM ☐ MOT			

C14022

Parameter Name: C14022 Quality of Service (DSCP)		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 10553 = 0x2939
Setting for the prioritisation of the data packets to be transferred using Differentiated Services Codepoints (DSCP)		
Setting range (min. value unit max. value)		
0		63
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info
C14022/1	59	Reserved
C14022/2	47	Reserved
C14022/3	55	Reserved
C14022/4	47	QoS DSCP Scheduled (Instance attribute 5 (DSCP Scheduled) in the Quality of Service (QoS) Object (72 / 0x48) ( 130))
C14022/5	43	QoS DSCP High Prio (Instance attribute 6 (DSCP High Prio) in the Quality of Service (QoS) Object (72 / 0x48) ( 130))
C14022/6	31	Reserved
C14022/7	27	QoS DSCP Explicit Msg (Instance attribute 8 (DSCP Explicit Msg.) in the Quality of Service (QoS) Object (72 / 0x48) ( 130))
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☒ COM ☐ MOT		

C14840

Parameter Name: C14840 DLR Network Topology		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 9735 = 0x2607
Display of the used DLR network topology (Device Level Ring) (Instance attribute 1 (Network Topology) in the Device Level Ring (DLR) Object (71 / 0x47) ( 128))		
Selection list (read only)		
0	Linear	
1	Ring	
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C14841

Parameter Name: C14841 DLR Network Status		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 9734 = 0x2606
Display of the DLR network status (Device Level Ring) (Instance attribute 2 (Network Status) in the Device Level Ring (DLR) Object (71 / 0x47) ( 128))		
Selection list (read only)		
0	Normal	
1	Ring Fault	
2	Unexpected Loop detected	
3	Partial network fault	
4	Rapid fault/restore cycle	
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C14842

Parameter Name: C14842 Supervisor IP Address			Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 9733 = 0x2605		
Display of the supervisor IP address (Instance attribute 10 (Supervisor IP Address) in the Device Level Ring (DLR) Object (71 / 0x47) (128))					
Display range (min. value unit max. value)					
0		255			
Subcodes			Info		
C14842/1			Supervisor IP address (most significant byte)		
C14842/2			Supervisor IP Address		
C14842/3			Supervisor IP Address		
C14842/4			Supervisor IP address (least significant byte)		
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT					

C14843

Parameter Name: C14843 Supervisor MAC ID	Data type: OCTET_STRING Index: 9732 = 0x2604
Display of the supervisor MAC ID (Instance attribute 10 (Supervisor MAC Address) in the Device Level Ring (DLR) Object (71 / 0x47) (128))	
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT	

C14846

Parameter Name: C14846 Address Conflict Detection		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 9729 = 0x2601	
Activation of the address conflict detection (ACD) (Instance attribute 10 (Selectcd) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) (132)) Changing this value requires a reset of the device ("power off/on" or "type 0 reset").			
Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)			
0	Deactivated		
1	Enable		
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☒ COM ☐ MOT			

C14850

Parameter Name: C14850 All words to scanner			Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 9725 = 0x25FD		
Display of the I/O data words transferred from the communication module (adapter) to the scanner. In the subcodes, all I/O data words transferred to the scanner are displayed. However, only the configured I/O data words are valid.					
Display range (min. value unit max. value)					
-32768		32767			
Subcodes			Info		
C14850/1					
...					
C14850/32					
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO MAP RX ☐ PDO MAP TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT					

C14851

Parameter Name: C14851 All words from scanner			Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 9724 = 0x25FC	
Display of the I/O data words transferred from the scanner to the communication module (adapter). In the subcodes, all I/O data words transferred from the scanner are displayed. However, only the configured I/O data words are valid.				
Display range (min. value unit max. value)				
-32768		32767		
Subcodes			Info	
C14851/1				
...				
C14851/32				
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT				

C14852

Parameter Name: C14852 All words to standard device			Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 9723 = 0x25FB	
Display of the I/O data words transferred from the communication module to the standard device.				
Display range (min. value unit max. value)				
-32768		32767		
Subcodes			Info	
C14852/1				
...				
C14852/32				
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT				

C14853

Parameter Name: C14853 All words from standard device			Data type: INTEGER_16 Index: 9722 = 0x25FA	
Display of the I/O data words transferred from the standard device to the communication module.				
Display range (min. value unit max. value)				
-32768		32767		
Subcodes			Info	
C14853/1				
...				
C14853/32				
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT				

C14858

Parameter Name: C14858 Ethernet Port Statistics		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 9717 = 0x25F5
Display of statistical values for the data transfer via the Ethernet connections		
Subcodes	Info	
C14858/1	Ethernet port X233: RX	
C14858/2	Ethernet port X233: RX CRC error	
C14858/3	Ethernet port X233: RX rejected	
C14858/4	Ethernet port X233: TX	
C14858/5	Ethernet port X233: TX rejected	
C14858/6	Ethernet port X234: RX	
C14858/7	Ethernet port X234: RX CRC error	
C14858/8	Ethernet port X234: RX rejected	
C14858/9	Ethernet port X234: TX	
C14858/10	Ethernet port X234: TX rejected	
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C14861

Parameter Name: C14861 CIP Module Status		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 9714 = 0x25F2
Display of the current CIP module status (Instance attribute 8 (State) in the Identity Object (1 / 0x01) (□ 121)) The status is also indicated via the MS LED. ▶ CIP™ status displays (□ 78)		
Selection list (read only)		
0	Nonexistent	
1	Device Self Testing	
2	Standby	
3	Operational	
4	Major Recoverable Fault	
5	Major Unrecoverable Fault	
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C14862

Parameter Name: C14862 CIP Network Status		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 9713 = 0x25F1
Display of the current CIP network status The status is also indicated via the NS LED. ▶ CIP™ status displays (□ 78)		
Selection list (read only)		
0	No IP Address	
1	Nonexistent	
2	Established	
3	Timed Out	
4	Duplicate IP	
5	Self-Test	
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C14863

Parameter Name: C14863 Ethernet Port		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 9712 = 0x25F0
Display of the baud rate currently used on the Ethernet connections		
Selection list (read only)		
0	Nonexistent	
1	10 Mbps/Half Duplex	
2	10 Mbps/Full Duplex	
3	100 Mbps/Half Duplex	
4	100 Mbps/Full Duplex	
5	Reserved	
6	Reserved	
Subcodes		Info
C14863/1		Ethernet port X233 link state
C14863/2		Ethernet port X234 link state
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C14870

Parameter Name: C14870 CIP Connections State		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 9705 = 0x25E9
Display of the current CIP connection status		
Selection list (read only)		
0	Nonexistent	
3	Established	
4	Timed Out	
Subcodes		Info
C14870/1		Status of CIP connection 1
...		...
C14870/8		Status of CIP connection 8
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C14871

Parameter Name: C14871 CIP Connections Type		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 9704 = 0x25E8
Display of the current CIP connection types • "Listen Only" connections are not displayed.		
Selection list (read only)		
0	Nonexistent	
1	Exclusive Owner	
2	Input Only	
3	Listen Only	
4	Explicit Connection	
Subcodes		Info
C14871/1		Type of CIP connection 1
...		...
C14871/8		Type of CIP connection 8
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C14872

Parameter Name: C14872 CIP Connection Triggers		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 9703 = 0x25E7
Display of the current CIP connection class		
Selection list (read only)		
0	Nonexistent	
1	Class 1, Cyclic, Client	
163	Class 3, App. Obj., Server	
Subcodes		Info
C14872/1		Trigger of CIP connection 1
...		...
C14872/8		Trigger of CIP connection 8
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C14873

Parameter Name: C14873 CIP Connections RPI		Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 9702 = 0x25E6
Indication of the current RPI times (Requested Package Interval) of the CIP connections		
Display range (min. value unit max. value)		
0	ms	4294967295
Subcodes		Info
C14873/1		RPI of CIP connection 1
...		...
C14873/8		RPI of CIP connection 8
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C14874

Parameter Name: C14874 CIP Connections Timeout Time			Data type: UNSIGNED_32 Index: 9701 = 0x25E5
Display of the timeouts (ms) of the CIP connections			
Display range (min. value unit max. value)			
0	ms	4294967295	
Subcodes			Info
C14874/1			Timeout time of CIP connection 1
...			...
C14874/8			Timeout time of CIP connection 8
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

C14875

Parameter Name: C14875 CIP Connections RUN/IDLE Flag		Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 9700 = 0x25E4	
Display of the run and idle flags of the CIP connections			
Selection list (read only)			
0	Nonexistent		
1	IDLE		
2	RUN		
Subcodes		Info	
C14875/1		RUN/IDLE flag - CIP connection 1	
...		...	
C14875/8		RUN/IDLE flag - CIP connection 8	
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

C14880

Parameter Name: C14880 Reaction on communication fault		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 9695 = 0x25DF	
Setting of the monitoring response in the event of a Fault with regard to EtherNet/IP communication (📖 74) (Mapping of the Lenze object Lenze Class (101 / 0x65) (📖 139)) A change in the monitoring response becomes immediately effective.			
Selection list			
0	No response		
1	Fault		
3	Quick stop by trouble		
4	Warning Locked		
6	Information		
Subcodes	Lenze setting	Info	
C13880/1	0: No Response	Idle Mode	
C13880/2	0: No Response	Fault Mode (only for "exclusive owner" connections)	
C13880/3	0: No Response	Expl. message timeout	
C13880/4	0: No Response	Overall Ethernet communication timeout	
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

C14881

Parameter Name: C14881 Overall Ethernet Timeout Time			Data type: UNSIGNED_16 Index: 9694 = 0x25DE
Setting of the overall monitoring time (see Fault with regard to EtherNet/IP communication (□ 74)) A change in the monitoring response becomes immediately effective.			
Setting range (min. value unit max. value)			Lenze setting
500	ms	65535	10000 ms
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

C14885

Parameter Name: C14885 Clear I/O Data		Data type: UNSIGNED_8 Index: 9690 = 0x25DA
Setting which I/O data are to be processed by the adapter to maintain internal communication if ... • the network status of the controlling I/O connection is "Not connected" (see C14862) or • an idle event has occurred. Changes in the setting becomes effective immediately. (See Fault with regard to EtherNet/IP communication (74).)		
Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)		
0	Use of last Scanner Output Data	
1	Clear Scanner Output Data	
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT		

C14899

Parameter Name: C14899 Hostname			Data type: VISIBLE_STRING Index: 9676 = 0x25CC
Each subcode contains a string with a length of 64 bytes indicating the designation of the EtherNet/IP node. (Instance attribute 6 (Host Name) in the TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) (□ 132))			
☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

C14900

Parameter Name: C14900 Firmware product type			Data type: VISIBLE_STRING Index: 9675 = 0x25CB
The code contains a string with a length of 8 bytes. The identification code "E94AYCEO" is output.			
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

C14901

Parameter Name: C14901 Firmware compilation date			Data type: VISIBLE_STRING Index: 9674 = 0x25CA
The code contains a string with a length of 20 bytes. The software creation date ("MMM DD YYYY") and time ("hh:mm:ss") are displayed (e.g. "Mar 21 2005 12:31:21").			
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

C14902

Parameter Name: C14902 Firmware version			Data type: VISIBLE_STRING Index: 9673 = 0x25C9
The code contains a string with a length of 11 bytes. The firmware version is displayed (e.g. "00.01.00.00").			
☒ Read access ☐ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ PDO_MAP_RX ☐ PDO_MAP_TX ☐ COM ☐ MOT			

13.4 Table of attributes

The table of attributes contains information required for communication with the inverter via parameters.

How to read the table of attributes:

Column		Meaning	Entry	
Code		Parameter name	Cxxxxx	
Name		Parameter short text (display text)	Text	
Index	dec	Index under which the parameter is addressed. The subindex for array variables corresponds to the Lenze subcode number.	24575 - Lenze code number	Is only required for access via a bus system.
	hex		0x5FFF - Lenze code number	
Data	DS	Data structure	E	Single variable (only one parameter element)
			A	Array variable (several parameter elements)
	DA	Number of array elements (subcodes)	Number	
	DT	Data type	BITFIELD_8	1 byte, bit-coded
			BITFIELD_16	2 bytes, bit-coded
			BITFIELD_32	4 bytes, bit-coded
			INTEGER_8	1 byte, with sign
			INTEGER_16	2 bytes with sign
			INTEGER_32	4 bytes, with sign
			UNSIGNED_8	1 byte without sign
			UNSIGNED_16	2 bytes without sign
			UNSIGNED_32	4 bytes, without sign
			VISIBLE_STRING	ASCII string
			OCTET_STRING	
	Factor	Factor for data transmission via a bus system, depending on the number of decimal positions	Factor	1 = no decimal positions 10 = 1 decimal position 100 = 2 decimal positions 1000 = 3 decimal positions
Access	R	Read access	☒ Reading permitted	
	W	Write access	☒ Writing permitted	
	CINH	Controller inhibit (CINH) required	☒ Writing is only possible when the controller is inhibited	

Table of attributes

Code	Name	Index		Data				Access		
		dec	hex	DS	DA	DT	Factor	R	W	CINH
C13000	IP address	11575	0x2D37	A	4	UNSIGNED_8		☒	☒	
C13001	Subnet mask	11574	0x2D36	A	4	UNSIGNED_8		☒	☒	
C13002	Gateway address	11573	0x2D35	A	4	UNSIGNED_8		☒	☒	
C13003	MAC-ID	11572	0x2D34	E	1	OCTET_STRING		☒		
C13005	IP Config Control	11570	0x2D32	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒	☒	
C13006	Multicast IP Start Address	11569	0x2D31	A	4	UNSIGNED_8		☒	☒	
C13010	Active IP Address	11565	0x2D2D	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒		
C13011	Active Subnetwork Mask	11564	0x2D2C	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒		
C13012	Active gateway address	11563	0x2D2B	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒		
C13016	Active Multicast IP Address	11559	0x2D27	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒		
C13017	Ethernet Config Control	11558	0x2D26	A	2	UNSIGNED_16	1	☒	☒	
C13018	Multicast Config Alloc Control	11557	0x2D25	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒	☒	
C13019	Multicast Config TTL Value	11556	0x2D24	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒	☒	
C13020	Multicast Config Num Mcast	11555	0x2D23	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒	☒	
C13021	Quality of Service (VLAN-Tagging)	11554	0x2D22	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒	☒	
C13022	Quality of Service (DSCP)	11553	0x2D21	A	7	UNSIGNED_8		☒	☒	
C13840	DLR Network Topology	10735	0x29EF	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒		
C13841	DLR Network Status	10734	0x29EE	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒		
C13842	Supervisor IP Address	10733	0x29ED	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒		
C13843	Supervisor MAC ID	10732	0x29EC	E	1	OCTET_STRING		☒		
C13846	Address Conflict Detection	10729	0x29E9	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒	☒	
C13850	All words to scanner	10725	0x29E5	A	32	INTEGER_16	1	☒		
C13851	All words from scanner	10724	0x29E4	A	32	INTEGER_16	1	☒		
C13852	All words to the basic device	10723	0x29E3	A	32	INTEGER_16	1	☒		
C13853	All words to the basic device	10722	0x29E2	A	32	INTEGER_16	1	☒		
C13858	Ethernet Port Statistics	10717	0x29DD	A	10	UNSIGNED_32	1	☒		
C13861	CIP Module Status	10714	0x29DA	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	☒		
C13862	CIP Network Status	10713	0x29D9	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	☒		
C13863	Ethernet Port	10712	0x29D8	A	2	UNSIGNED_16	1	☒		
C13870	CIP Connections State	10705	0x29D1	A	8	UNSIGNED_16	1	☒		
C13871	CIP Connections Type	10704	0x29D0	A	8	UNSIGNED_16	1	☒		
C13872	CIP Connection Triggers	10703	0x29CF	A	8	UNSIGNED_16	1	☒		
C13873	CIP Connections RPI	10702	0x29CE	A	8	UNSIGNED_32	1	☒		
C13874	CIP Connections Timeout Time	10701	0x29CD	A	8	UNSIGNED_32	1	☒		
C13875	CIP Connections RUN/IDLE Flag	10700	0x29CC	A	8	UNSIGNED_16	1	☒		
C13880	Monitoring Reaction	10695	0x29C7	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒	☒	
C13881	Overall Ethernet Timeout Time	10694	0x29C6	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	☒	☒	
C13885	Clear I/O Data	10690	0x29C2	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒	☒	
C13899	Hostname	10676	0x29B4	E	1	VISIBLE_STRING		☒	☒	
C13900	Firmware Product Type	10675	0x29B3	E	1	VISIBLE_STRING		☒		
C13901	Firmware Compilation Date	10674	0x29B2	E	1	VISIBLE_STRING		☒		
C13902	Firmware Version	10673	0x29B1	E	1	VISIBLE_STRING		☒		
C14000	IP address	10575	0x294F	A	4	UNSIGNED_8		☒	☒	
C14001	Subnet mask	10574	0x294E	A	4	UNSIGNED_8		☒	☒	
C14002	Gateway address	10573	0x294D	A	4	UNSIGNED_8		☒	☒	
C14003	MAC-ID	10572	0x294C	E	1	OCTET_STRING		☒		
C14005	IP Config Control	10570	0x294A	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒	☒	
C14006	Multicast IP Start Address	10569	0x2949	A	4	UNSIGNED_8		☒	☒	
C14010	Active IP Address	10565	0x2945	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒		

Code	Name	Index		Data				Access		
		dec	hex	DS	DA	DT	Factor	R	W	CINH
C14011	Active Subnetwork Mask	10564	0x2944	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒		
C14012	Active gateway address	10563	0x2943	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒		
C14016	Active Multicast IP Address	10559	0x293F	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒		
C14017	Ethernet Config Control	10558	0x293E	A	2	UNSIGNED_16	1	☒	☒	
C14018	Multicast Config Alloc Control	10557	0x293D	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒	☒	
C14019	Multicast Config TTL Value	10556	0x293C	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒	☒	
C14020	Multicast Config Num Mcast	10555	0x293B	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒	☒	
C14021	Quality of Service (VLAN-Tagging)	10554	0x293A	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒	☒	
C14022	Quality of Service (DSCP)	10553	0x2939	A	7	UNSIGNED_8		☒	☒	
C14840	DLR Network Topology	9735	0x2607	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒		
C14841	DLR Network Status	9734	0x2606	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒		
C14842	Supervisor IP Address	9733	0x2605	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒		
C14843	Supervisor MAC ID	9732	0x2604	E	1	OCTET_STRING		☒		
C14846	Address Conflict Detection	9729	0x2601	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒	☒	
C14850	All words to scanner	9725	0x25FD	A	32	INTEGER_16	1	☒		
C14851	All words from scanner	9724	0x25FC	A	32	INTEGER_16	1	☒		
C14852	All words to the basic device	9723	0x25FB	A	32	INTEGER_16	1	☒		
C14853	All words to the basic device	9722	0x25FA	A	32	INTEGER_16	1	☒		
C14858	Ethernet Port Statistics	9717	0x25F5	A	10	UNSIGNED_32	1	☒		
C14861	CIP Module Status	9714	0x25F2	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	☒		
C14862	CIP Network Status	9713	0x25F1	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	☒		
C14863	Ethernet Port	9712	0x25F0	A	2	UNSIGNED_16	1	☒		
C14870	CIP Connections State	9705	0x25E9	A	8	UNSIGNED_16	1	☒		
C14871	CIP Connections Type	9704	0x25E8	A	8	UNSIGNED_16	1	☒		
C14872	CIP Connection Triggers	9703	0x25E7	A	8	UNSIGNED_16	1	☒		
C14873	CIP Connections RPI	9702	0x25E6	A	8	UNSIGNED_32	1	☒		
C14874	CIP Connections Timeout Time	9701	0x25E5	A	8	UNSIGNED_32	1	☒		
C14875	CIP Connections RUN/IDLE Flag	9700	0x25E4	A	8	UNSIGNED_16	1	☒		
C14880	Monitoring Reaction	9695	0x25DF	A	4	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒	☒	
C14881	Overall Ethernet Timeout Time	9694	0x25DE	E	1	UNSIGNED_16	1	☒	☒	
C14885	Clear I/O Data	9690	0x25DA	E	1	UNSIGNED_8	1	☒	☒	
C14899	Hostname	9676	0x25CC	E	1	VISIBLE_STRING		☒	☒	
C14900	Firmware Product Type	9675	0x25CB	E	1	VISIBLE_STRING		☒		
C14901	Firmware Compilation Date	9674	0x25CA	E	1	VISIBLE_STRING		☒		
C14902	Firmware Version	9673	0x25C9	E	1	VISIBLE_STRING		☒		

14 Implemented CIP™ objects

An EtherNet/IP node can be seen as an accumulation of objects. An individual object is characterised by its class, its instances and attributes. Several services such as read and write services can be applied to these objects.



Note!

This chapter only describes the CIP objects implemented by Lenze and the properties supported by them (attributes, service codes etc.).

Not all object properties described in the "Common Industrial Protocol Specification" of the ODVA are supported.



"Common Industrial Protocol Specification" of the ODVA

Here you will find detailed information about the CIP objects.

Overview of implemented objects

CIP objects	Description
General objects	
TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) (📖 132)	Identification and general information about the device
Message Router Object (2 / 0x02) (📖 123)	Addressing of a service for the transfer of data to any object class or instance
Assembly Object (4 / 0x04) (📖 124)	Input/output data of the scanner
Connection Manager Object (6 / 0x06) (📖 126)	Management of the internal resources for the transfer of data (implicit/explicit messaging)
EtherNet/IP objects	
Device Level Ring (DLR) Object (71 / 0x47) (📖 128)	Status information for the DLR protocol
Quality of Service (QoS) Object (72 / 0x48) (📖 130)	Classification and prioritisation of the data packets for EtherNet/IP communication
TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) (📖 132)	Configuration of the TCP/IP network interface of the device
Ethernet Link Object (246 / 0xF6) (📖 136)	General information and status information about the Ethernet interfaces of the device
Lenze objects	
Lenze Class (101 / 0x65) (📖 139)	Lenze error responses to EtherNet/IP errors
Lenze Class (103 / 0x67) (📖 141)	Image of the scanner input data
Lenze Class (104 / 0x68) (📖 142)	Image of the scanner output data
Lenze Class (110 / 0x6E) (📖 143)	Access to Lenze codes

General class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Description
1	Get	Revision	UINT	Revision no. of the object
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	Max. number of instances of the object
3	Get	Number of Instances	UINT	Number of instances of the object
6	Get	Max. ID Number Class Attributes	UINT	The attribute ID of the last class attribute of the class description implemented in the device
7	Get	Max. ID Number Instance Attributes	UINT	The attribute ID of the last instance attribute of the class description implemented in the device

14.1 General CIP objects

14.1.1 Identity Object (1 / 0x01)

The "Identity Object" provides the identification and general information about the device.

Class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Revision	UINT	1 (0x0001)
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	1 (0x0001)
3	Get	Number of Instances	UINT	1 (0x0001)
6	Get	Max. ID Number Class Attributes	UINT	7 (0x0007)
7	Get	Max. ID Number Instance Attributes	UINT	10 (0x000A)

Instance attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Vendor ID	UINT	587 (0x024B)
2	Get	Device Type	UINT	43 (0x002B)
3	Get	Product Code	UINT	9400 (0x24B8)
4	Get	Revision:	STRUCT of:	Firmware revision of the device
		Major Revision	USINT	
		Minor Revision	USINT	
5	Get	Status	WORD	Current device status (status bits) • Instance attribute "Status" (attribute 5) (□ 122) • EtherNet/IP state diagram (□ 50)
6	Get	Serial Number	UDINT	Serial number of the device
7	Get	Product Name	SHORT_STRING	E94AYCEO
8	Get	State	USINT	Current device state: • 0: Nonexistent • 1: Device self-testing • 2: Standby • 3: Operational • 4: Major Recoverable Fault ¹⁾ • 5: Major Unrecoverable Fault ²⁾ • 6 ... 254: Reserved • 255: Standard for "Get_Attributes_All" service (See also C13861 / C14861 , LED status displays (□ 76))

- 1) The status is set if the pending, status determining device error displays the fault, trouble, quick stop by trouble, warning locked, or warning response.
- 2) The status is set if the pending, status determining device error displays the system fault response.

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
10	Get	Heartbeat Interval	USINT	Interval between heartbeat messages in milliseconds 0 ms: No transmission of heartbeat messages (standard setting)

Instance attribute "Status" (attribute 5)

Bits	Name	Description
0	Owned	The state '1' indicates that the device (or an object within the device) has an owner. Within a master/slave model, the state '1' indicates that the "predefined master/slave connection set" is assigned to a master. Outside the master/slave model, it means "TBD".
1	-	Reserved (0)
2	Configured	The state '1' indicates that the activities the device application carries out differ from the "out of box" standard configuration. This should not comprise the configuration of communication.
3	-	Reserved (0)
4 ... 7	Extended Device Status	• 0000: Status is "self-testing" or unknown • 0001: Firmware update is being carried out • 0010: At least one faulty I/O connection • 0011: No I/O connections available • 0100: Non-volatile configuration is faulty • 0101: "Major fault" (bit 10 or 11 is '1') • 0110: At least one I/O connection is in the "run mode" • 0111: At least one I/O connection is available, all are in the "idle mode" • 1000: Reserved • 1001: Reserved • 1010 ... 1111: Reserved / manufacturer-specific
8	Minor Recoverable Fault	The state '1' indicates that a "Minor Recoverable Fault" has occurred.
9	Minor Unrecoverable Fault	The state '1' indicates that a "Minor Unrecoverable Fault" has occurred.
10	Major Recoverable Fault	The state '1' indicates that a "Major Recoverable Fault" has occurred.
11	Major Unrecoverable Fault	The state '1' indicates that a "Major Unrecoverable Fault" has occurred.
12 ... 15	Extended Device Status 2	Reserved (0) / manufacturer-specific

Supported service codes

Service code [hex]	Name	Description
0x01	Get_Attributes_All	Outputs a list of the attributes and the attribute's values for a certain object.
0x05	Reset	Only reset service type '0' is supported: • Mains switching (power off/on) is simulated.
0x0E	Get_Attribute_Single	Outputs the value of a certain attribute. (Not attribute 10, Heartbeat Interval)

14.1.2 Message Router Object (2 / 0x02)

With the "Message Router Object", a client can address a service for the transfer of data to any object class or instance.

**Note!**

There are no GET/SET services for this object!

14.1.3 Assembly Object (4 / 0x04)

For the data exchange, the communication module supports the assembly object instances 110 (0x6E, Custom Output) and 111 (0x6F, Custom Input).

The contents of the input and output data depends on the I/O data arrangement in the drive ([I/O configuration in the »Engineer«](#) (p. 55)).

Class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Revision	UINT	2 (0x02)
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	111 (0x6F)

Instance attributes for output data of the scanner

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
3	Get / Set	Data	Array of BYTE	Max. 64 bytes from the scanner
4	Get	Size	UINT	Number of bytes in attribute 3 (Data)

Assembly output objects (scanner to adapter) are assumed to have a 4-byte header (32-bit "Run/Idle header"). When mapping the assemblies, this header will automatically be added to the data stream by most Allen-Bradley PLC/SLC equipment.

If your PLC does not support this header (like the Rockwell PLCs do), add a preceding 32-bit header to the output image.

You can then define the **bit 0** of this header in the process image of your PLC:

- State '0': idle mode
- State '1': run mode

For the operation with Rockwell PLCs, adaptations are not required.

The [Lenze Class \(104 / 0x68\)](#) (p. 142) provides the image of the scanner output data.

Instance attributes for input data of the scanner

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
3	Get / Set	Data	Array of BYTE	Max. 64 bytes to the scanner
4	Get	Size	UINT	Number of bytes in attribute 3 (Data)

The assembly input objects (adapter to scanner) are mapped in the adapter memory starting with byte 0.

The input objects are transmitted in a "modeless" manner, i.e. a 4-byte header is not included in the transfer.

So the start address in the assembly memory map is the actual start of the first assembly data element.

Please observe the actual assembly lengths when mapping the input objects to the controller memory.

The [Lenze Class \(103 / 0x67\)](#) (📖 141) provides the image of the scanner input data.

Instance attribute "Data" (attribute 3)

Instance	Byte	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
110 (0x6E)	0	Custom Output							
	...	...							
	31	Custom Output							
111 (0x6F)	0	Custom Input							
	...	...							
	31	Custom Input							

Supported service codes

Service code [hex]	Name	Description
0x0E	Get_Attribute_Single	Outputs the value of a certain attribute.
0x10	Set_Attribute_Single	Changes the value of a certain attribute.

14.1.4 Connection Manager Object (6 / 0x06)

The "Connection Manager Object" manages the internal resources for the I/O data transfer (implicit messaging) and the parameter data transfer (explicit messaging). The instance specified by the "connection manager" class refers to a "connection instance" or a "connection object".

Class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Revision	UINT	1 (0x0001)
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	1 (0x0001)

Instance error messages

Error code [hex]	Extended code [hex]	Error designation	Description
0x000	-	SUCCESS	No error
0x001	0x119	NON-LISTEN ONLY CONNECTION NOT OPENED	The connection could not be established because there is no "non-listen only" connection (input only, exclusive owner). The "non-listen only" connection must be of the "multicast" connection type.
0x001	0x127	INVALID_ORIGINATOR_TO_TARGET_SIZE	The resulting length of the ports mapped in the receive object PDO_RX0 does not correspond to the number of data bytes of the assembly object instance 110 (0x6E, Custom Output) defined in the scanner.
0x001	0x128	INVALID_TARGET_TO_ORIGINATOR_SIZE	The resulting length of the ports mapped in the transmit object PDO_TX0 does not correspond to the number of data bytes of the assembly object instance 111 (0x6F, Custom Input) defined in the scanner.
0x001	0x204	UNCONNECTED_REQUEST_TIMED_OUT	The adapter does not respond to the establishment of the connection. • There might be no physical connection. • The adapter is switched off. • The adapter has an invalid IP configuration.
0x001	0x320	ACCESS_CONTENTION	Manufacturer-specific error: • The configurations of the assembly input and output objects are mixed up. • The connection could not be established because another connection has already occupied the required resources. It is only possible to establish an "exclusive owner" connection to the adapter.
0x001	0x111	ROUTER_EXT_ERR_RPI_NOT_SUPPORTED	The RPI set for a connection is not supported. • Min. class-1-RPI = 2 ms • Min class-3-RPI = 10 ms
0x001	0x112	RROUTER_EXT_ERR_RPI_VALUE_NOT_ACCEPTABLE	The RPI set for a connection is not supported. • Min. class-1-RPI = 2 ms • Min class-3-RPI = 10 ms
0x001	0x123	ROUTER_EXT_ERR_INVALID_TO_CONNECTION_TYPE	The output image connection type is invalid or not supported.
0x001	0x124	ROUTER_EXT_ERR_INVALID_TO_CONNECTION_TYPE	The input image connection type is invalid or not supported.
0x001	0x12A	ROUTER_EXT_ERR_INVALID_CONSUMING_PATH	The path specification for the output data from the scanner is invalid.
0x001	0x12B	ROUTER_EXT_ERR_INVALID_PRODUCING_PATH	The path specification for the input data to the scanner is invalid.

Supported service codes

Service code [hex]	Name	Description
0x54	Forward_Open	Opens a CIP connection from the PLC to the target drive.
0x4E	Forward_Close	Closes a CIP connection from the PLC to the target drive.
0x0E	Get_Attribute_Single	Outputs the value of a certain attribute.

14.2 EtherNet/IP objects

14.2.1 Device Level Ring (DLR) Object (71 / 0x47)

The "Device Level Ring (DLR) Object" provides status information for the DLR protocol. The DLR protocol is a "layer 2" protocol enabling the use of an Ethernet ring topology.



Note!

Only the "beacon-based ring node" mode is supported.

Class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Revision	UINT	2 (0x0002)

Instance attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Network Topology	USINT	Current network topology • 0: Line topology • 1: Ring topology (display via C13840 / C14840)
2	Get	Network Status	USINT	Current network status • 0: Normal • 1: Ring Fault (only for ring topology) • 2: Unexpected Loop Detected (only for line topology) • 3: Partial network fault • 4: Rapid fault/restore cycle (display via C13841 / C14841)
10	Get	Active Supervisor Address	STRUCT of:	IP and MAC address of the active ring supervisor
		Supervisor IP Address	UDINT	Ethernet MAC address The value '0' indicates that no IP address has been configured for the device. (display via C13842 / C14842)
		Supervisor MAC Address	ARRAY of USINT[6]	Ethernet MAC address (display via C13843 / C14843)
12	Get	Capability Flags	DWORD	Telegram processing method for the ring node implementation • 2: Beacon-based ring node ▶ Instance attribute "Capability Flags" (attribute 12) (129)

Instance attribute "Capability Flags" (attribute 12)

Bits	Name	Description
0	Announce-based Ring Node	Is not supported (state '0').
1	Beacon-based Ring Node	The state '1' is set if the ring node implementation is based on the processing of "beacon frames".
2 ... 31	-	Reserved (0)

Supported service codes

Service code [hex]	Name	Description
0x0E	Get_Attribute_Single	Outputs the value of a certain attribute.

14.2.2 Quality of Service (QoS) Object (72 / 0x48)

The "Quality of Service (QoS) Object" enables different classifications and prioritisations of the data packets for EtherNet/IP communication. For this purpose, the EtherNet/IP messages are marked with "802.1Q tags" and "Differentiated Services Codepoints" (DSCP).

Class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Revision	UINT	1 (0x0001)
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	1 (0x0001)

Instance attributes

The instance attributes act independently of each other.

The DSCP values are used for the IP headers.

Irrespective of this, **VLAN tagging** can be activated additionally ([C13021](#) / [C14021](#) = 1).

The VLAN ID of Lenze devices is '0'.

The VLAN priority results from the DSCP values configured.

Changes in the attribute values will only take effect after a reset of the device ("power off/on" or "type 0 reset").



Note!

Before activating VLAN tagging, please ensure that all involved components support VLAN tagging. It may occur that the devices not supporting VLAN tagging cannot be accessed anymore.

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Set	802.1Q Tag Enable	USINT	Enables the transmission of data packets with 802.1Q tags (C13021 / C14021) • 0: No use of 802.1Q tags (Lenze setting) • 1: Use of 802.1Q tags
4	Set	DSCP Urgent	USINT	55: Urgent/imperative messages Is not supported at the moment.
5	Set	DSCP Scheduled	USINT	47: Scheduled messages (Can only be used for "exclusive owner" connections.) (C13022/4 / C14022/4)
6	Set	DSCP High	USINT	43: Messages with high priority (Can only be used for "input only" and "listen only" connections.) (C13022/5 / C14022/5)
7	Set	DSCP Low	USINT	31: Messages with low priority Is not supported at the moment.
8	Set	DSCP Explicit	USINT	27: "Explicit messages" (parameter data) (C13022/7 / C14022/7)

Supported service codes

Service code [hex]	Name	Description
0x0E	Get_Attribute_Single	Outputs the value of a certain attribute.
0x10	Set_Attribute_Single	Changes the value of a certain attribute.

14.2.3 TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5)

The "TCP/IP Interface Object" serves to configure the TCP/IP network interface of the device.

Class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Revision	UINT	2 (0x0002)
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	1 (0x0001)

Instance attributes



Note!

Write access to attribute 3 (Configuration Control) permanently saves the TCP/IP configuration defined in attribute 5.

If the TCP/IP configuration defined in attribute 5 is to be used as a "static IP" during the start-up, "0 = use static TCP/IP configuration" must be set in attribute 3.

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Status	DWORD	Current status of the TCP/IP network interface ► Instance attribute "Status" (attribute 1) (🔗 133)
2	Get	Configuration Capability	DWORD	Possible options for TCP/IP configuration ► Instance attribute "Configuration Capability" (attribute 2) (🔗 134)
3	Get / Set	Configuration Control	DWORD	Selection of how the TCP/IP configuration is to be effected (C13005 / C14005): Possible values for bits 0 ... 3: • 0000: Use static TCP/IP config. • 0001: TCP/IP config. via BOOTP • 0010: TCP/IP config. via DHCP Bits 4 ... 31 are reserved (0).
4	Get	Physical Link Object:	STRUCT of:	Path to "Physical Link Object"
		Path Size	UINT	2 (0x0002)
		Path	padded EPATH	• 32 (0x0020) • 246 (0x00F6) • 36 (0x0024) • 1 (0x0001)
5	Get	Interface Configuration:	STRUCT of:	Current TCP/IP configuration
		IP Address	UDINT	C13010 / C14010 (active IP address)
		Network Mask	UDINT	C13011 / C14011 (active subnet mask)
		Gateway Address	UDINT	C13012 / C14012 (active gateway address)
		Name Server	UDINT	
		Name Server 2	UDINT	
		Domain Name 1	STRING	
6	Get / Set	Host Name	STRING	Host name of the device (C13899 / C14899 , max. 64 ASCII characters)

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
8	Get / Set	TTL Value	USINT	TTL value (C13019 / C14019) for EtherNet/IP multicast data packets (value range: 1 ... 255)
9	Get / Set	Mcast Config:	STRUCT of:	Configuration of the multicast IP addressing
		Alloc Control	USINT	Control word (C13018 / C14018) for addressing: • 0: The multicast IP addresses are generated with the standard assignment algorithm. • 1: The multicast IP addresses are assigned via the values in "Num Mcast" and "Mcast Start Addr" (C13006 / C14006) • 2: Reserved
		Reserved	USINT	0 (0x0000)
		Num Mcast	UINT	Total number of multicast IP addresses assigned (C13020 / C14020)
		Mcast Start Addr	UDINT	Active multicast IP start address (C13016 / C14016)
10	Set	SelectAcd	BOOL	Activation of address conflict detection (ACD, C13846 / C14846) • 0: Disable ACD • 1: Enable ACD Changing this value requires a reset of the device ("power off/on" or "type 0 reset").
11	Get / Set	LastConflictDetected:	STRUCT of:	ACD diagnostics information about the last occurred address conflict
		AcdActivity	USINT	Status of the ACD algorithm when the last address conflict occurred: • 0: NoConflictDetected (default) • 1: Probelpv4Address • 2: OngoingDetection • 3: SemiActiveProbe
		RemoteMAC	ARRAY of USINT[6]	MAC address of the device with the last address conflict
		ArpPdu	ARRAY of USINT[28]	Reproduction of the ARP message with information about the address conflict ► Structure of the ARP message (attribute 11, "ArpPdu") (135)

Instance attribute "Status" (attribute 1)

Bits	Name	Description
0 ... 3	Interface Configuration Status	• 0000: No TCP/IP configuration available (attribute 5) • 0001: Valid TCP/IP configuration (attribute 5) via BOOTP, DHCP or static/permanent storage • 0010 ... 1111: Reserved
4	Mcast Pending	This bit indicates a pending change of the multicast configuration in attribute 9 (Mcast Config) and/or the TTL value (C13019 / C14019). It is set to '1' if either a multicast attribute or the TTL value is set. The pending change will only take effect after a reset of the device ("power off/on" or "type 0 reset"). This bit is then reset to '0'.
5	Interface Configuration Pending	This bit indicates a pending change of the TCP/IP configuration in attribute 5 (Interface Configuration). It is set to '1' if an attribute is set. The pending change will only take effect after a reset of the device ("power off/on" or "type 0 reset").

Bits	Name	Description
6	AcdStatus	Display of the status of address conflict detection (ACD): • 0: No address conflict detected • 1: Address conflict detected
7 ... 31	-	Reserved (0)

Instance attribute "Configuration Capability" (attribute 2)

Bits	Name	Description
0	BOOTP Client	The state '1' indicates that BOOTP is used for the TCP/IP configuration of the device.
1	DNS Client	Is not supported (state '0').
2	DHCP Client	The state '1' indicates that DHCP is used for the TCP/IP configuration of the device.
3	DHCP-DNS Update	Is not supported (state '0').
4	Configuration Settable	The state '1' indicates that the TCP/IP configuration can be set in attribute 5 (Interface Configuration).
5	Hardware Configurable	Is not supported (state '0').
6	Interface Configuration Change Requires Reset	The state '1' indicates that changes of the TCP/IP configuration in attribute 5 (Interface Configuration) will only take effect after a reset of the device ("power off/on" or "type 0 reset"). The state '0' is not supported (changes becoming effective immediately).
7	AcdCapable	The state '1' indicates that the device is provided with address conflict detection (ACD).
8 ... 31	-	Reserved (0)

Structure of the ARP message (attribute 11, "ArpPdu")

Field size [Bytes]	Field name	Value
2	Hardware Address Type	1: Ethernet H/W
2	Protocol Address Type	0x0800: IP
1	HADDR LEN	6: Ethernet H/W
1	PADDR LEN	4: IP
2	OPERATION	1: Request 2: Response
6	SENDER HADDR	H/W address of the sender
4	SENDER PADDR	Protocol address of the sender
6	TARGET HADDR	H/W address of the target
4	TARGET PADDR	Protocol address of the target

Supported service codes

Service code [hex]	Name	Description
0x01	Get_Attributes_All	Outputs a list of the attributes and the attributes' values for a certain object (only instance 1).
0x0E	Get_Attribute_Single	Outputs the value of a certain attribute.
0x10	Set_Attribute_Single	Changes the value of a certain attribute.

14.2.4 Ethernet Link Object (246 / 0xF6)

The "Ethernet Link Object" provides general information and status information about the Ethernet interfaces (IEEE 802.3).



Note!

Write accesses to writable attributes become only effective after the device is reset ("Power off/on" or "Type 0 Reset").

Class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Revision	UINT	3 (0x0003)
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	2 (0x0002)
3	Get	Number of Instances	UINT	2 (0x0002)

Instance attributes

(instance 1 for X233 interface / instance 2 for X234 interface)

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Interface Speed	UDINT	Current baud rate • 10 Mbps • 100 Mbps
2	Get	Interface Flags	DWORD	Status bits of the Ethernet interface ▶ Instance attribute "Interface Flags" (attribute 2) (137)
3	Get	Physical Address	ARRAY of USINT[6]	MAC address of the Ethernet interface
6	Set	Interface Control	STRUCT of:	
		Control Bits	WORD	Control bits for the Ethernet interface ▶ Instance attribute "Control Bits" (attribute 6, Interface Control) (138)
		Forced Interface Speed	UINT	Baud rate [in Mbps] at which the Ethernet interface is to be operated (C13017 / C14017). Example values: • 10 = 10 Mbps • 100 = 100 Mbps
10	Get	Interface Label	SHORT_STRING	Text for the identification/designation of the Ethernet interface: • X233 (instance 1) • X234 (instance 2)

Instance attribute "Interface Flags" (attribute 2)

Bits	Name	Description
0	Link Status	This bit indicates whether the Ethernet interface is connected to an active network. • 0: No Ethernet connection available • 1: Ethernet connection available
1	Half/Full Duplex	This bit indicates the current transmission mode of the Ethernet interface. • 0: Half duplex • 1: Full duplex Note: If "Link Status" bit = 0, it is not possible to determine the value of the "Half/Full Duplex" bit.
2 ... 4	Negotiation Status	This bit indicates the status of "Link Auto-Negotiation". • 000: "Link Auto-Negotiation" is being processed. • 001: "Link Auto-Negotiation" and speed detection have failed. • Use the standard baud rate and transmission mode values. • The standard values depend on the product; recommended values are '10 Mbps' and 'Half Duplex'. • 010: "Link Auto-Negotiation" has failed, but a baud rate has been detected. • Use the recommended value ('Half Duplex') for the transmission mode. • 011: "Link Auto-Negotiation" and speed detection have been successful. • 100: No "Link Auto-Negotiation" active.
5	Manual Setting Requires Reset	Reset after changes in the link parameters • 0: The Ethernet interface can activate changes in the link parameters (auto-negotiation, transmission mode, baud rate) automatically. - Is not supported! • 1: If the link parameters (auto-negotiation, transmission mode, baud rate) are changed, the device must be reset ("power off/on" or "type 0 reset").
6	Local Hardware Fault	Hardware fault detection • 0: No hardware fault has been detected on the Ethernet interface. • 1: A hardware fault has been detected on the Ethernet interface.
7 ... 31	-	Reserved (0)

Instance attribute "Control Bits" (attribute 6, Interface Control)

Bits	Name	Description
0	Auto-negotiate	Activation of "Link Auto-Negotiation" • 0: "Link Auto-Negotiation" is not active. The device uses the settings of the bits "Forced Duplex Mode" (bit 1) and "Forced Interface Speed" (see attribute 6, Interface Control). • 1: "Link Auto-Negotiation" is active.
1	Forced Duplex Mode	If "Auto-negotiate" bit = 0, this bit indicates the transmission mode to be used. • 0: Half duplex • 1: Full duplex
2 ... 15	-	Reserved (0)

Supported service codes

Service code [hex]	Name	Description
0x0E	Get_Attribute_Single	Outputs the value of a certain attribute.
0x10	Set_Attribute_Single	Changes the value of a certain attribute.

14.3 Lenze objects

14.3.1 Lenze Class (101 / 0x65)

The "Lenze Class (101 / 0x65)" enables the access to the error responses to EtherNet/IP errors adjustable in code [C13880](#) / [C14880](#).

Class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Revision	UINT	2 (0x0002)
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	1 (0x0001)

Instance attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	No. of supported Attributes	USINT	6 (0x0006)
2	Get	Attribute List	USINT	1 (0x0001) ... 6 (0x0006)
3	Get / Set	Reaction on Idle Mode	USINT	Corresponds to the value in C13880/1 / C14880/1 : • 0 = no response • 1 = error • 3 = quick stop by trouble • 4 = warning locked • 6 = information
4	Get / Set	Reaction on Fault Mode	USINT	Corresponds to the value in C13880/2 / C14880/2 : • 0 = no response • 1 = error • 3 = quick stop by trouble • 4 = warning locked • 6 = information
5	Get / Set	Reaction on Expl. Msg. TO	USINT	Corresponds to the value in C13880/3 / C14880/3 : • 0 = no response • 1 = error • 3 = quick stop by trouble • 4 = warning locked • 6 = information
6	Get / Set	Reaction on I/O Timeout	USINT	Corresponds to the value in C13880/4 / C14880/4 : • 0 = no response • 1 = error • 3 = quick stop by trouble • 4 = warning locked • 6 = information

Supported service codes

Service code [hex]	Name	Description
0x01	Get_Attributes_All	Outputs a list of the attributes and the attribute's values for a certain object.
0x0E	Get_Attribute_Single	Outputs the value of a certain attribute.
0x10	Set_Attribute_Single	Changes the value of a certain attribute.

14.3.2 Lenze Class (103 / 0x67)

The "Lenze Class (103 / 0x67)" provides the image of the scanner input data.

The input data for the scanner are sent to the scanner via the assembly object instance **111 (0xE6)**.

Class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Revision	UINT	2 (0x0002)
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	1 (0x0001)

Instance attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	No. of supported Attributes	USINT	3 (0x0003)
2	Get	Attribute List	USINT	1 (0x0001) ... 3 (0x0003)
3	Get	I/O image of produced data	USINT	Image of the scanner input data

Supported service codes

Service code [hex]	Name	Description
0x01	Get_Attributes_All	Outputs a list of the attributes and the attribute's values for a certain object.
0x0E	Get_Attribute_Single	Outputs the value of a certain attribute.

14.3.3 Lenze Class (104 / 0x68)

The "Lenze Class (104 / 0x68)" provides the image of the scanner output data.

The output data of the scanner are transmitted via the assembly object instance **110 (0xE5, Custom Output)**.

Class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Revision	UINT	2 (0x0002)
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	1 (0x0001)

Instance attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	No. of supported Attributes	USINT	3 (0x0003)
2	Get	Attribute List	USINT	1 (0x0001) ... 3 (0x0003)
3	Get	I/O image of consumed data	USINT	Image of the scanner output data

Supported service codes

Service code [hex]	Name	Description
0x01	Get_Attributes_All	Outputs a list of the attributes and the attribute's values for a certain object.
0x0E	Get_Attribute_Single	Outputs the value of a certain attribute.

14.3.4 Lenze Class (110 / 0x6E)

The "Lenze Class (110 / 0x6E)" enables read or write access to Lenze codes.

The Lenze code must be specified as an "instance" (corresponding code no. 1 ... 65535) and its subcodes must be specified as "attributes".



Note!

- If the corresponding Lenze code does not have a subcode, the value '0' must be entered in the attribute. If '0' is not supported as attribute value by the engineering tool used, the value '1' must be entered.
- A display code cannot be configured using "Set_Attribute_Single".

Class attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
1	Get	Revision	UINT	2 (0x0002)
2	Get	Max. Instance	UINT	1 (0x0001)

Instance attributes

Attribute ID	Service	Name	Data type	Value
0 ... 255	Get / Set	Lenze Subcode number	Data type of the subcode	Value of the subcode

Supported service codes

Service code	Name	Description
0x0E	Get_Attribute_Single	Outputs the value of a certain attribute.
0x10	Set_Attribute_Single	Changes the value of a certain attribute.

A

Active gateway address (C13012) [92](#)
Active gateway address (C14012) [105](#)
Active IP address (C13010) [92](#)
Active IP address (C14010) [105](#)
Active Multicast IP Address (C13016) [93](#)
Active Multicast IP Address (C14016) [106](#)
Active subnetwork mask (C13011) [92](#)
Active subnetwork mask (C14011) [105](#)
Address Conflict Detection (C13846) [96](#)
Address Conflict Detection (C14846) [109](#)
All words from scanner (C13851) [97](#)
All words from scanner (C14851) [110](#)
All words from the standard device (C14853) [110](#)
All words to scanner (C13850) [96](#)
All words to scanner (C14850) [109](#)
All words to the basic device (C13852) [97](#)
All words to the basic device (C13853) [97](#)
All words to the standard device (C14852) [110](#)
Application as directed [13](#)
Application notes (representation) [10](#)
Approvals [16](#)
ARP message [135](#)
Assemblies [53](#)
Assembly [24](#)
Assembly input objects (adapter to scanner) [54](#)
Assembly Object (4 / 0x04) [124](#)
Assembly output objects (scanner to adapter) [54](#)

B

Baud rate [16](#)
Before initial switch-on [33](#)
BOOTP server [42](#)

C

C00615 | Resp. to imp. device conf. [88](#)
C00636 | Resp. to new module in MXI1 [88](#)
C00637 | Resp. to new module in MXI2 [89](#)
C01501 | Resp. to comm. error with MXI1 [89](#)
C01502 | Resp. to comm. error with MXI2 [89](#)
C13000 | IP Address [90](#)
C13001 | Subnetwork mask [90](#)
C13002 | Gateway Address [90](#)
C13003 | MAC ID [91](#)
C13005 | IP Config Control [91](#)
C13006 | Multicast IP Start Address [91](#)
C13010 | Active IP address [92](#)
C13011 | Active Subnetwork Mask [92](#)
C13012 | Active gateway address [92](#)
C13016 | Active Multicast IP Address [93](#)
C13017 | Ethernet Config Control [93](#)
C13018 | Multicast Config Alloc Control [94](#)
C13019 | Multicast Config TTL Value [94](#)

C13020 | Multicast Config Num Mcast [94](#)
C13021 | Quality of Service (VLAN-Tagging) [94](#)
C13022 | Quality of Service (DSCP) [95](#)
C13840 | DLR Network Topology [95](#)
C13841 | DLR Network Status [95](#)
C13842 | Supervisor IP Address [96](#)
C13843 | Supervisor MAC ID [96](#)
C13846 | Address Conflict Detection [96](#)
C13850 | All words to scanner [96](#)
C13851 | All words from scanner [97](#)
C13852 | All words to the basic device [97](#)
C13853 | All words to the basic device [97](#)
C13858 | Ethernet Port Statistics [98](#)
C13861 | CIP Module Status [98](#)
C13862 | CIP Network Status [98](#)
C13863 | Ethernet Port [99](#)
C13870 | CIP Connections State [99](#)
C13871 | CIP Connections Type [100](#)
C13872 | CIP Connection Triggers [100](#)
C13873 | CIP Connections RPI [100](#)
C13874 | CIP Connections Timeout Time [101](#)
C13875 | CIP Connections RUN/IDLE Flag [101](#)
C13880 | Monitoring Reaction [101](#)
C13881 | Overall Ethernet Timeout Time [102](#)
C13885 | Clear I/O Data [102](#)
C13899 | Hostname [102](#)
C13900 | Firmware product type [102](#)
C13901 | Firmware compilation date [102](#)
C13902 | Firmware version [102](#)
C14000 | IP address [103](#)
C14001 | Subnetwork Mask [103](#)
C14002 | Gateway address [103](#)
C14003 | MAC ID [104](#)
C14005 | IP configuration reference [104](#)
C14006 | Multicast IP Start Address [104](#)
C14010 | Active IP address [105](#)
C14011 | Active subnetwork mask [105](#)
C14012 | Active gateway address [105](#)
C14016 | Multicast IP Address [106](#)
C14017 | Ethernet setting [106](#)
C14018 | Multicast Config Alloc Control [107](#)
C14019 | Multicast Config TTL Value [107](#)
C14020 | Multicast Config Num Mcast [107](#)
C14021 | Quality of Service (VLAN-Tagging) [107](#)
C14022 | Quality of Service (DSCP) [108](#)
C14840 | DLR Network Topology [108](#)
C14841 | DLR Network Status [108](#)
C14842 | Supervisor IP Address [109](#)
C14843 | Supervisor MAC ID [109](#)
C14846 | Address Conflict Detection [109](#)
C14850 | All words to scanner [109](#)
C14851 | All words from scanner [110](#)
C14852 | All words to standard device [110](#)

C14853 | All words from standard device [110](#)
C14858 | Ethernet port statistics [111](#)
C14861 | CIP Module Status [111](#)
C14862 | CIP Network Status [111](#)
C14863 | Ethernet port [112](#)
C14870 | Status of CIP connections [112](#)
C14871 | Type of CIP connections [113](#)
C14872 | Trigger of CIP connections [113](#)
C14873 | RPI of CIP connections [113](#)
C14874 | Timeout time of CIP connections [114](#)
C14875 | CIP Connections RUN/IDLE Flag [114](#)
C14880 | Reaction on communication fault [114](#)
C14881 | Overall Ethernet communication timeout time [115](#)
C14885 | Clear I/O data [115](#)
C14899 | Hostname [115](#)
C14900 | Firmware product type [115](#)
C14901 | Firmware compilation date [115](#)
C14902 | Firmware version [115](#)
Cable length [16](#)
CIP Connection Triggers (C13872) [100](#)
CIP Connections RPI (C13873) [100](#)
CIP Connections RUN/IDLE Flag (C13875) [101](#)
CIP Connections RUN/IDLE Flag (C14875) [114](#)
CIP Connections State (C13870) [99](#)
CIP Connections Timeout Time (C13874) [101](#)
CIP Connections Type (C13871) [100](#)
CIP error messages [87](#)
CIP Module Status (C13861) [98](#)
CIP Module Status (C14861) [111](#)
CIP Network Status (C13862) [98](#)
CIP Network Status (C14862) [111](#)
CIP objects [119](#)
CIP status indicators [78](#)
Class attributes [120](#)
Clear I/O Data (C13885) [102](#)
Clear I/O data (C14885) [115](#)
Codes [88](#)
Colour code of the Ethernet cable [31](#)
Commissioning [33](#)
Communication channels [48](#)
Communication medium [16](#)
Communication profile [16](#)
Communication time [17](#)
Configuring the host system (scanner) [34](#)
Configuring the scanner [34](#)
Conformities [16](#)
Connection Manager Object (6 / 0x06) [126](#)
Connections [15](#)
Conventions [8](#)
Conventions used [8](#)
Cyclic I/O data [49](#)

D

Data transfer [47](#)
Device and application-specific safety instructions [12](#)
Device Level Ring (DLR) Object (71 / 0x47) [128](#)
Device protection [12](#)
Device type [16](#)
DHCP server [42](#)
Diagnostics [76](#)
Diagnostics with the »Engineer« [81](#)
Dimensions [22](#)
Disassembly [24](#)
DLR Network Status (C13841) [95](#)
DLR Network Status (C14841) [108](#)
DLR Network Topology (C13840) [95](#)
DLR Network Topology (C14840) [108](#)
Document history [7](#)
Drive profiles [52](#)

E

EDS files [34](#)
Electrical installation [25](#)
E-mail to Lenze [148](#)
Error messages [82](#)
 Causes and remedies [83](#)
 Short overview [82](#)
Error messages of the "Connection Manager Object" (0x06) [126](#)
Error number
 0x00c85531 [83](#)
 0x00c85532 [83](#)
 0x00c85533 [83](#)
 0x00c86010 [83](#)
 0x00c86011 [83](#)
 0x00c86100 [84](#)
 0x00c86101 [84](#)
 0x00c8641f [84](#)
 0x00c86420 [84](#)
 0x00c86430 [84](#)
 0x00c86533 [84](#)
 0x00c88111 [85](#)
 0x00c88112 [85](#)
 0x00c88114 [85](#)
 0x00c88132 [85](#)
 0x00c88142 [85](#)
 0x00c88143 [86](#)
 0x00c88273 [86](#)
Establishing an online connection via EtherNet/IP using the
 Lenze »Engineer« [44](#)
Establishing communication [46](#)
Ethernet cable [30](#)
Ethernet cable specification [30](#)
Ethernet cable, colour code [31](#)
Ethernet cable, structure [30](#)
Ethernet Config Control (C13017) [93](#)
Ethernet Link Object (246 / 0xF6) [136](#)

Ethernet Port (C13863) [99](#)
Ethernet port (C14863) [112](#)
Ethernet Port Statistics (C13858) [98](#)
Ethernet port statistics (C14858) [111](#)
Ethernet setting (C14017) [106](#)
EtherNet/IP
 Class 1 Connection Closed (error message) [85](#)
 Class 3 Connection Closed (error message) [86](#)
 Duplicate IP Address (error message) [86](#)
 Error: Lenze Setting Loaded (error message) [84](#)
 Explicit Message Timeout (error message) [85](#)
 Fault Mode (error message) [85](#)
 Idle Mode (error message) [85](#)
 Internal error (error message) [83](#), [84](#)
 Internal mapping error (error message) [84](#)
 Invalid IP Parameter (error message) [84](#)
 Invalid Parameter Set (error message) [84](#)
 Memory
 No Access (error message) [83](#)
 Read Error (error message) [83](#)
 Write Error (error message) [83](#)
 Overall Ethernet Timeout (error message) [85](#)
 Restart by Watchdogreset (error message) [83](#)
EtherNet/IP configurator of the »Engineer« [38](#)
EtherNet/IP connection [28](#)
EtherNet/IP error messages
 Causes and remedies [83](#)
 Short overview [82](#)
EtherNet/IP objects [128](#)
EtherNet/IP state diagram [50](#)
Explicit messages [70](#)
Explicit messages (parameter data transfer) [49](#)

F

Fault with regard to EtherNet/IP communication [74](#)
Feedback to Lenze [148](#)
Firmware Compilation Date (C13901) [102](#)
Firmware compilation date (C14901) [115](#)
Firmware Product Type (C13900) [102](#)
Firmware product type (C14900) [115](#)
Firmware Version (C13902) [102](#)
Firmware version (C13902) [115](#)

G

Gateway address [41](#)
Gateway Address (C13002) [90](#)
Gateway address (C14002) [103](#)
General data [16](#)
General safety and application notes [11](#)

H

Hostname (C13899) [102](#)
Hostname (C14899) [115](#)

I

I/O assemblies [53](#)
I/O configuration in the »Engineer« [55](#)
I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 19 or lower [58](#)
I/O configuration with »RSLogix 5000« version 20 or higher [63](#)
I/O data transfer (implicit messages) [51](#)
Identification [13](#)
Identity Object (1 / 0x01) [121](#)
Implicit messages [51](#)
Implicit messages (I/O data transfer) [49](#)
Information regarding the validity [6](#)
Initial switch-on [46](#)
Input assemblies [53](#)
Installation [23](#)
Interface for communication [16](#)
Interfaces [15](#)
Internal switch latency [18](#)
Interruption of internal communication [75](#)
IP address [41](#)
IP address (C13000) [90](#)
IP address (C14000) [103](#)
IP Config Control (C13005) [91](#)
IP configuration reference (C14005) [104](#)

L

LED status displays [76](#)
Lenze Class (101 / 0x65) [139](#)
Lenze Class (103 / 0x67) [141](#)
Lenze Class (104 / 0x68) [142](#)
Lenze Class (110 / 0x6E) [143](#)
Lenze objects [139](#)
Lenze technology application [52](#)

M

MAC-ID (C13003) [91](#)
MAC-ID (C14003) [104](#)
Mechanical installation [24](#)
Message Router Object (2 / 0x02) [123](#)
Module status displays [77](#)
Monitoring [74](#)
Monitoring Reaction (C13880) [101](#)
Mounting clearance [29](#)
Multicast Config Alloc Control (C13018) [94](#)
Multicast Config Alloc Control (C14018) [107](#)
Multicast Config Num Mcast (C13020) [94](#)
Multicast Config Num Mcast (C14020) [107](#)
Multicast Config TTL Value (C13019) [94](#)
Multicast Config TTL Value (C14019) [107](#)
Multicast configuration [43](#)
Multicast IP Start Address [43](#)
Multicast IP Start Address (C13006) [91](#)
Multicast IP Start Address (C14006) [104](#)

N

Nameplate [13](#)
Network topology [26](#)
Notes used [10](#)
Number of nodes [16](#)

O

Operating conditions [16](#)
Output assemblies [53](#)
Overall Ethernet communication timeout time (C14881) [115](#)
Overall Ethernet Timeout Time (C13881) [102](#)

P

Parameter data transfer (explicit messages) [70](#)
Parameter reference [88](#)
Parameters of the communication module for slot MXI1 [90](#),
[103](#)
Parameters of the standard device that are relevant to
communication [88](#)
Pin assignment [28](#)
Processing time [17](#)
Product code [16](#)
Product description [13](#)
Product features [14](#)
Protection against uncontrolled restart [46](#)
Protection of persons [12](#)
Protective insulation [19](#)
Protocol data [17](#)

Q

Quality of Service (DSCP, C13022) [95](#)
Quality of Service (DSCP, C14022) [108](#)
Quality of Service (QoS) Object (72 / 0x48) [130](#)
Quality of Service (VLAN Tagging, C13021) [94](#)
Quality of Service (VLAN Tagging, C14021) [107](#)

R

Reaction on communication fault (C14880) [114](#)
Read parameters [72](#)
Residual hazards [12](#)
Resp. to comm. error with MXI1 (C01501) [89](#)
Resp. to comm. error with MXI2 (C01502) [89](#)
Resp. to imp. device config. (C00615) [88](#)
Resp. to new module in MXI1 (C00636) [88](#)
Resp. to new module in MXI2 (C00637) [89](#)
RPI of CIP connections (C14873) [113](#)
Runtime delays [18](#)

S

Safety instructions [11](#)
Safety instructions (representation) [10](#)
Saving the I/O configuration in »RSLogix 5000« [69](#)
Screenshots/application examples [6](#)
Setting the IP configuration [37](#)
State diagram [50](#)
Status displays (LEDs) [76](#)
Status displays on the RJ45 sockets (X233, X234) [80](#)
Status of CIP connections (C14870) [112](#)
Structure of the Ethernet cable [30](#)
Subnet mask [41](#)
Subnetwork mask (C13001) [90](#)
Subnetwork mask (C14001) [103](#)
Supervisor IP Address (C13842) [96](#)
Supervisor IP Address (C14842) [109](#)
Supervisor MAC ID (C13843) [96](#)
Supervisor MAC ID (C14843) [109](#)
Switch latency [18](#)
System error messages [82](#)

T

Table of attributes [116](#)
Target group [6](#)
TCP/IP Interface Object [42](#)
TCP/IP Interface Object (245 / 0xF5) [132](#)
Technical data [16](#)
Technology applications (TA) [52](#)
Telegram types [49](#)
Terminals [32](#)
Terminology used [9](#)
Timeout time of CIP connections (C14874) [114](#)
Trigger of CIP connections (C14872) [113](#)
Type of CIP connections (C14871) [113](#)
Type of node [16](#)

U

User-definable parameter sets [52](#)
Using the communication module [13](#)

V

Vendor ID [16](#)
VLAN tagging [130](#)
Voltage supply [16](#)
Voltage supply (external) [32](#)

W

Wiring according to EMC guidelines [25](#)
Write parameters [71](#)



Your opinion is important to us

These instructions were created to the best of our knowledge and belief to give you the best possible support for handling our product.

Perhaps we have not succeeded in achieving this objective in every respect. If you have suggestions for improvement, please e-mail us to:

feedback-docu@lenze.com

Thank you very much for your support.

Your Lenze documentation team

Lenze Automation GmbH
Postfach 10 13 52, D-31763 Hameln
Hans-Lenze-Straße 1, D-31855 Aerzen
Germany

☎ +49 5154 82-0
📠 +49 5154 82-2800
✉ lenze@lenze.com
🌐 www.lenze.com

Service

Lenze Service GmbH
Breslauer Straße 3, D-32699 Extertal
Germany

☎ 00800 24 46877 (24 h helpline)
📠 +49 5154 82-1112
✉ service@lenze.com